NOVEMBER 1988

$2.95/$3.95 CANADA & FOREIGN

PC Computing

AMERICA'S COMPUTING MAGAZINE

USER INTERFACE WARS
The Next Wave

High Anxiety Over PC Security

Super Scanners

PCs on the Campaign Trail

Three Dream Systems

Soft-Shell DOS More on 4.0

11
0 71486 02889 5

THE 12.5 MHz SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this computer is completely MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS and on-site service. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

Standard Features:

- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB* on system board).
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Real-time clock.
- 6 expansion slots. (4 available with hard disk drive controller and video adaptor installed).
- Socket for 8 MHz 80287 coprocessor.

Options:

- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 8 MHz Intel 80287 coprocessor.

***Lease for as low as $78/Month.*

System 200	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB – 28 ms	$2,699	$2,999
90 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$3,499	$3,799
150 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$3,999	$4,299
322 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$5,999	$6,299

A Full Line Of Computers With A Full Line Of Configurations.

At Dell, we understand that different users have different needs. So we tailor each system to the user's individual requirements.

We offer monitors, graphics boards, tape backups, dot matrix and laser printers, hard disk and diskette drives, expanded memory boards, serial mice and more.

We also offer third party software applications for virtually every business application including: accounting, communications, desktop publishing, graphics, word processing, integrated applications and user training.

So when your Dell System arrives, you can do productive work the minute you unpack the box.

We can build you the system you've been looking for.

COMMON TO THE SYSTEM 310, SYSTEM 220 AND SYSTEM 200:

The Dell System Analyzer. Guaranteed hardware and software compatibility. Security lock with locking chassis. 12 month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

PRINTERS/SOFTWARE.

We offer a full line of printers and popular software. All printers come with our 30-day money-back guarantee.

LASER PRINTERS.

LASER SYSTEM 150; $5,995.
15 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.
Dual 250 sheet-input trays.

LASER SYSTEM 80; $3,295.
8 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.

LASER SYSTEM 60; $2,195.
6 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

PRINTER SYSTEM 800; $699.95.
Highest resolution text and graphics from a 24-wire dot matrix printer.
Draft quality at 200 cps.
Correspondence quality at 132 cps.
Letter quality at 66 cps.
Standard parallel and serial interfaces.
Wide carriage.

PRINTER SYSTEM 600; $499.95.
9-wire dot matrix.
Draft quality at 240 cps.
Near-letter quality at 60 cps.
Standard parallel interface.
Wide carriage.

PRINTER SYSTEM 300; $199.95.
9-wire dot matrix.
Draft quality at 144 cps.
Near-letter quality at 36 cps.
Four standard fonts.
Paper parking.
Standard parallel interface.

OPERATING SYSTEMS.

Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 with disk cache and other utilities; $119.95.
Dell Enhanced MS OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 $324.95.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL 800·426·5150 IN THE U.S. AND CANADA

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, leasing is not currently available and configurations and prices may vary. Microsoft,® MS® and MS-DOS® are owned by Microsoft Corp. †Signifies registered or unregistered trademarks owned by entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. *Available January 1, 1989. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. Please inquire for further details.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

CIRCLE NO. 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

AD CODE NO. 11X04

The Dell Computer Store.

Welcome to our store.

We believe you'll find this an extremely pleasant shopping experience.

Our sales staff is on hand to serve you from 7AM to 7PM (CST) from Monday thru Friday.

Just call (800) 426-5150 and we'll give you the technical assistance and information you need to make sure you're buying the system that's right for your needs.

Then you have the option of either a direct purchase or your company can take advantage of our Leasing Plan.

Once you've made your choice, our Total Satisfaction Guarantee gives you thirty days from the day you receive your system, to decide if you are absolutely, totally satisfied with the product.

If you're not, simply return the system and you'll receive a full refund. No questions asked.

Your Dell computer is supported by a team of technical experts that can be reached every business day, from 7AM to 7PM (CST), simply by calling (800) 624-9896.

In most cases, any question you may have about your Dell system can be answered by one of our technicians on the telephone.

Our technicians are also supported by Honeywell Bull service engineers who can be sent to your office by the next business day, should on-site service be required.

This optional service contract is available in over 95% of the United States, with over 1,000 engineers in 198 service locations.

We also offer a One Year Limited Warranty,** which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year.

Feel free to call or write for the complete terms of our Honeywell Bull Service Contract, Guarantee and Warranty. Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.

THE NEW 20 MHz 386† SYSTEM 310.

The top of the line. It's our highest performance computer available, faster than the IBM† PS/2† Model 80 and the Compaq† 386/20. It runs at 20 MHz with the latest 32-bit architecture. Since it also has Intel's Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller, and high performance disk drives, the System 310 is ideal for intensive database management, complex spreadsheet development, CAD/CAM, desktop publishing or performance as a network file server.

Standard Features:

- Intel† 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM (640K usable) expandable to 16 MB without using an expansion slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387 or Weitek coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 expansion slots (6 available).

Performance Enhancements (Systems 310 and 220):

- 384 KB of dedicated RAM is used by portions of the system software for increased performance.

***Lease for as low as $148/Month.*

System 310	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB – 28 ms	$4,099	$4,399
90 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$4,899	$5,199
150 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$5,399	$5,699
322 MB – 18 ms ESDI	$7,399	$7,699

THE NEW 20 MHz 286 SYSTEM 220.

As fast as most 386 computers, at less than half the price—more power for the money than any other system. An 80286 system that runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. Completely compatible for both MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 applications (it runs faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80), and with a remarkably small footprint, the System 220 is the ideal executive workstation.

Standard Features:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM (640K usable) expandable to 16 MB (8 MB* on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Three full-sized AT† compatible expansion slots available.
- Socket for 80287 coprocessor.

Options:

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 coprocessor.
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.

***Lease for as low as $85/Month.*

System 220	With Monitor		
	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
One Diskette Drive	$2,299	$2,499	$2,599
40 MB – 29 ms Hard Disk	$2,999	$3,199	$3,299
100 MB – 29 ms Hard Disk	$3,799	$3,999	$4,099

More fast talk from the computer industry.

"The Dell System 220 runs most PC Labs system benchmark tests at speeds that would make you think you're running a 386."

—PC MAGAZINE

"...the System 220 has more going for it than just speed."

—PC WORLD

"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the industry."

—ERIC KNORR, PC WORLD

"The hot item from a technical point of view is the System 220. This machine runs a 286 processor at 20 MHz, which is its major claim to fame."

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

"...the Dell machine is renewed evidence that the price of 286-based desktop equipment continues to drop rapidly, making such machines very attractive for daily work under MS-DOS even as they hold out the promise of running OS/2 in the future."

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

The reviews are beginning to pour in.

And they read like a wish list for every power user looking to exceed the ordinary limitations of a 286 personal computer.

The computer everyone is praising in such glowing terms is the Dell System 220.

The first 286 personal computer with a clock speed of 20 MHz.

It's totally MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 compatible. Yet it sells for much less than you may pay for a 386† computer.

Because you buy it direct from us.

Eliminating the mark-ups and margins of computer stores.

We design and build every Dell computer right here in Austin, Texas.

We put each and every one through a comprehensive burn-in and a battery of diagnostic tests before we ship it.

And after we ship, we give you the best technical support you'll find anywhere in the computer industry.

Our technicians are on the phone from 7AM to 7PM every business day. Almost any question you may have about a Dell system or its software can be answered over the phone.

And, in the rare case, that your question can't be answered by an on-line technician, we'll send a Honeywell Bull technician by the next business day.

A full year of on-site Honeywell Bull service is included within the purchase price of your Dell system.

Your Dell computer also comes with a thirty-day money back guarantee.

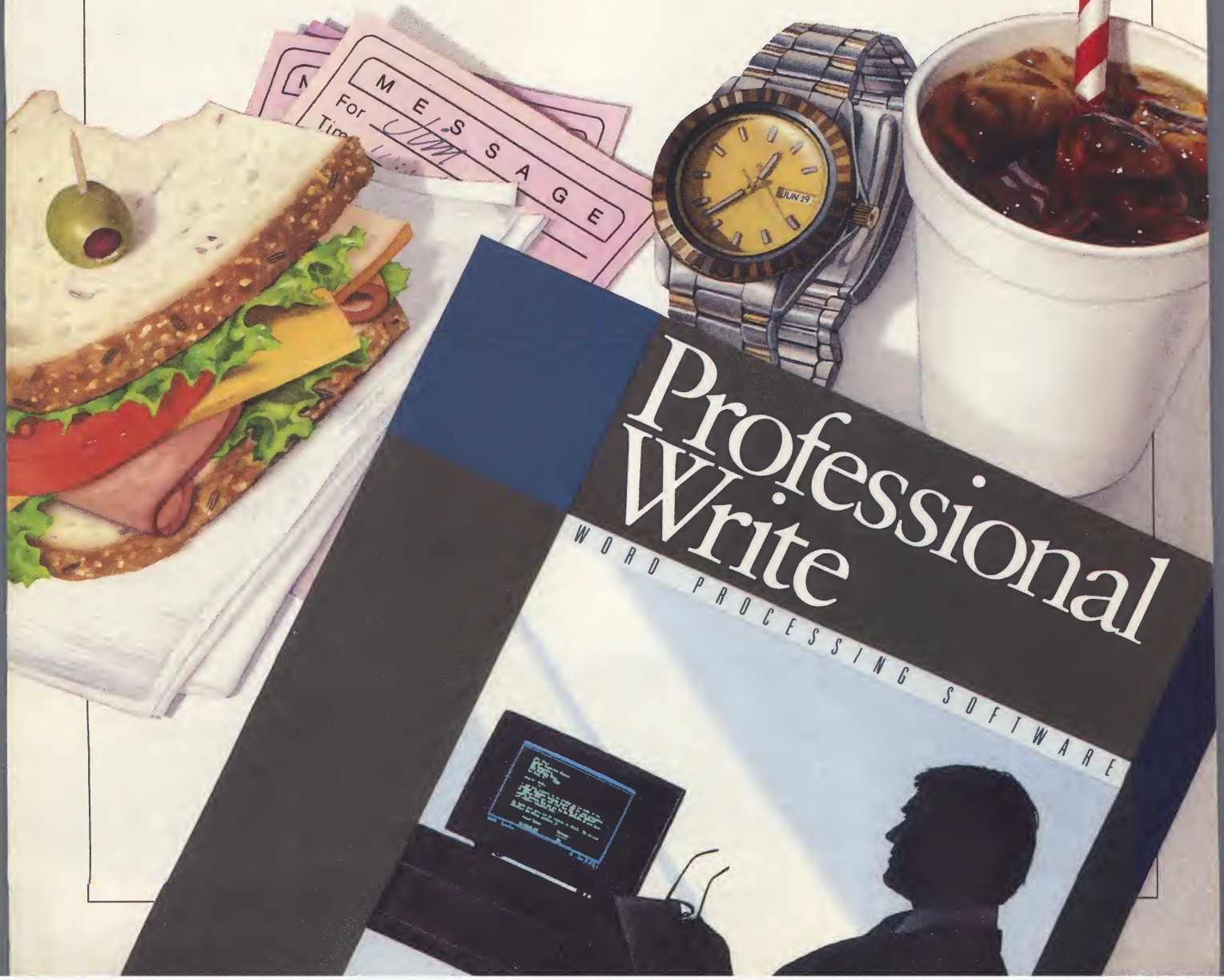
And we back every one of our computers with a one year limited warranty on any materials or workmanship.

Dell Tech Support is open from 7AM to 7PM (CST) from Monday to Friday. In most cases, our technicians can solve your problem over the phone. Even if the problem is a third-party component or software program.

For more information on Dell computers, read the reviews in the trade press, open the opposite page, review our product offerings, and call us at (800) 426-5150.

You'll like what we have to say.

Today's managers are expected to learn word processing in their spare time.



NEW VERSION 2.0

Fortunately, that's all it takes.

Can Professional Write significantly reduce the time and cost of your training and support? Call 1-408-848-4391, Operator #60 for a free trial disk.

Truth is, the best business people have the least spare time. So Professional Write 2.0 was designed to get them up and running immediately.

Professional Write 2.0 has all the features managers demand, and saves them the frustration of learning programs designed for full-time typists.

Our learning process speeds up the word process.

Anyone can learn Professional Write in a couple of hours. The screen is as familiar as a piece of paper. Pull down menus and an on-line manual means there's nothing to memorize. Our follow-along tutorial is written in plain English, and our context-sensitive help is one of the best available.

It all ensures that your managers spend their time managing, instead of asking for help.

We're the most compatible with your secretaries.

We gave Professional Write the most extensive and direct connections with the other software standards in your office. No other program does it so easily. Professional Write has built-in compatibility with MultiMate,™ WordPerfect,™ Microsoft Word,™ WordStar,™ Wang™ PC, DCA, and ASCII. You can directly import Lotus 1-2-3™ worksheets without retyping; include a chart from Harvard Graphics when printing; and mail merge quickly with dBase III™ files.

We give your printers the perfect set-up.

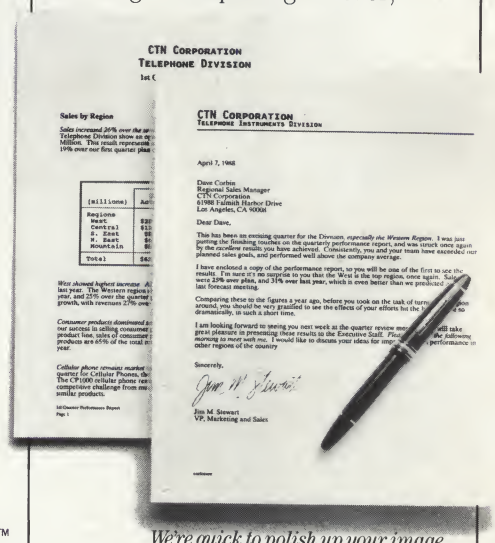
Now using multiple fonts with an HP Laser Jet,™ Apple LaserWriter,™ PostScript™ or HP DeskJet™ is as simple as underlining. And printer support has never been easier, because Professional Write is pre-configured for quick installation.

We have a fast new way to find your documents.

You no longer have to spend your valuable time hunting down files. Our new *File-Finder* searches through the actual text of *all* your Professional Write files to find any words or phrase, and will call up the appropriate document. We'll also give you sorted lists of files, and the option to identify your files with summary descriptions.

There's more to our feature story.

We know what managers need from a word processor. That's why Professional Write offers speed keys, macros, and column-move. An integrated spelling checker,



We're quick to polish up your image.

thesaurus, on-screen calculator and address book are only a keystroke away. We also support all the popular networks.

Put time on your side. Call 1-408-848-4391, Operator #60 for a free trial disk.

PFS: Professional Write and PFS: Write owners Call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

The designers of PFS.

©1988 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

1988

NOVEMBER

COLUMNS

PERSPECTIVE
The right to interface your own way
11

NORA GEORGAS
Don't forget innovation and true change
13

NLQ
Reader heat, reader light
16

JOHN C. DVORAK
Bold as Brass
22

ESTHER DYSON
Are you an interpreter or a compiler?
25

PAUL SOMERSON
The soul of an old machine
27

DVORAK VS. SEYMOUR
Guns 'n' roses for graphic interfaces
29

Salute to details
110

NEW!

Xerox Presents: PC desktop presentation software **35**

NEC's SX-y PCs **35**

Compaq brings order to its 386s **38**

MCI goes fax **42**

Who knows what evil lurks in the hearts of hackers? The Shadow Hawk knows **44**

Sharp color for under $2,000 **48**

PS/2s: We'll buy 'em even if we don't like 'em **54**

Personal Archives: a backup nanny **58**

Cover illustration by José Cruz

FEATURES

72 User Interface Wars: The Next Wave A new surge of activity by the major players in the industry is flooding the screen with graphic icons. We report on Presentation Manager, Windows, NewWave, Open Look, and the standard-bearer so far, the Macintosh interface. Here's what each of them does, and—just as important—how they look and feel. *By Paul Bonner*

86 DOS 4.0: DOS Without Tears The company you love to hate has created a powerful new incarnation of the operating system you love to hate. Now DOS 4.0's own DOS Shell tames just about every formerly nightmarish system chore. Bravo, Big Blue. *By Paul Somerson*

101 Three Dream Systems State-of-the-art hardware setups that desktop publishing, graphics, and CAD power users dream about buying . . . someday. *By Jim Seymour*

110 Attention to Detail, or Less Is a Bore A leading graphics expert shows why charts and illustrations benefit from more, not less, detail. As Mies van der Rohe said, "God is in the details." *By Edward Tufte*

119 Portfolio: Akihabara Down the alleys and through the arcades of Tokyo's inscrutable high-tech bazaar. *By Richard A. Sprague*

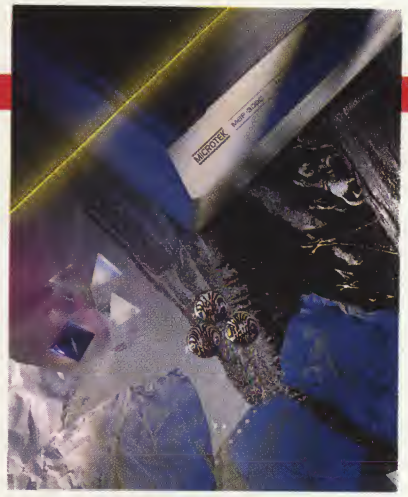
129 High Tech on the Hustings Welcome to politics 1988: The PC has joined the party. Plus, correspondent Brit Hume tells how he covered the candidates for ABC-TV's "World News Tonight" with a Tandy 200. *By Edmund Day*

142 Twelve Commandments for PC Accounting Shalt thou keep thy books on a PC? The temptations are legion, but so are the pitfalls. Don't be led astray. *By Jim Seymour*

154 Zap! Pow! Hype! Math Chips! Slick performers for special assignments, math coprocessors crunch numbers *f-a-s-t*. How to decide if you really need one, plus some speedy alternatives. *By Randy Ross*

PC Computing

VOLUME 1 NUMBER 4



164 The Paper Chase Four scanners that transport images and text from paper to PC. And for those who think smaller is better, handheld models do the trick. *By Phillip Robinson*

182 One-Stop Shopping Pick up a PC while cruising the mall. Just don't ask too many questions. *By David DeJean*

196 Dialing for Data No matter how much you think you know, there's an online database that knows more. And now it's easier to get one to tell you all. *By Fredric Paul*

214 High Anxiety Viruses, pranks, crime—everyone tells scary stories of PC security. Whom, and what, can you trust? *By Herb Brody*

227 Macro Shortcuts Time management help for WordPerfect. The first in a series of macros for the top word processors. *By Judy Housman*

237 Caveat Empties Laser printer refills: What's the story? The first in our Consumer Watch series. *By Stephen Banker and Deborah Asbrand*

246 Innerspace: Digital Audio Tape Storage problems? Not with DAT, mainframe-capacity storage for PCs. *By David Morrison*

DEPARTMENTS

Letter-perfect file conversion 253

Holy Bat Cave! Bury your backups 142

253 TOOLKIT
By Winn L. Rosch
Word processing file conversion

259 DOS
By Paul Somerson
Xcopy your files

267 ASIATECH
By Anna Fortig
Japanese hard sell

271 CONNECT
By Doug van Kirk
Keep it private: your own e-mail system

275 MEDIA
By Carol Olsen Day
Feverish books on computers and Digital's CEO

279 IMPACT
By Randy Ross
The long-awaited demise of the card catalog

285 KIDS
Edited by Herb Brody
Teach your parents well

289 FUN!
By Chris Shipley
Ah, Las Vegas

295 HELP!
Edited by Jeff Prosise
Your questions, our answers

303 NEXT
By Phillip Robinson
HyperCard hype antidote

Crying over spilt ink 237

FINALLY!

See us at booth R8700
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14—18, 1988
Riviera Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada

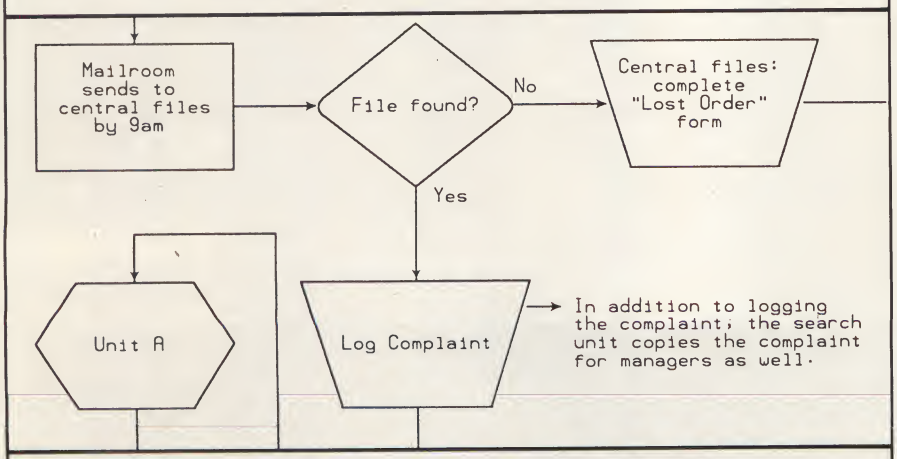
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? EASYFLOW automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts*". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing EASYFLOW.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

***HavenTree* Software Limited**
PO Box 1093-D
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 60
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE NO. 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PC Computing

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Jim Seymour

EDITOR
Nora Georgas

MANAGING EDITOR
Don Coulter

ART DIRECTOR
Jane Francis

SENIOR EDITORS
Carol Olsen Day—Features
Preston Gralla—Departments
Chris Shipley—New!
Paul Bonner, Herb Brody
David DeJean, Carol Ellison
Fredric Paul

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS
Jean Atelsek, Carleen A. Borges

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Deborah Asbrand, Marty Jerome
Randy Ross, Douglas van Kirk

ASSISTANT EDITORS
Mike Hallal, Jane Hallisey
Elizabeth Longsworth, Sarah T. Neal
Paul V. Olowacz, Wendy Taylor
Kenan Woods

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Peggy Wallace

ASSISTANT TO THE EDITORS
Pamela Schwartz

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
John C. Dvorak, Esther Dyson
Winn L. Rosch, Edward Sheffe

ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR
Chris Frame

SENIOR DESIGNER
Susan Yousem

ART ASSISTANT
Erin McDonough

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Halle Lewis

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Gayle Carmichael

COMPOSITION
Lisa Matus, Charles Milburn

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
Paul Somerson

DESIGN DIRECTOR
Lloyd Ziff

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Janet Ryan

STAFF ASSISTANTS
Lucy Wohltman, Tracy Livingston-Stock

MARKETING DIRECTOR
Bob Singer

COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTOR
Greg Jarboe

MARKETING STAFF
Leslie Troy, Phyllis Robbat
Janice Watts, Susan Crown

PC RESOURCES MANAGER
Vincent Falcone

SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR
Paul Stafford

SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR
Bob Woltersdorf

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Marlene Stibal

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Stephen DeLacy

PUBLISHER
Michael E. Kolowich

GROUP VICE PRESIDENT
William Lohse

Reaching For the Right Balance

A Balance of Software for your IBM® PC or compatible

BIG BLUE DISK is one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks full of quality software for your personal computer, delivered to your door every month for only $6.65 an issue. BIG BLUE DISK gives you just the right balance of useful applications for home or work as well as entertaining games and features. Each month you'll receive from five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending on the size of each program.

Get the Most from Your PC

Every month, you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use**. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as: home financial programs, recipe organizers, accounting packages, word processing applications, educational programs and games. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk and our unique menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

Your Best Software Value

Without investing a fortune, BIG BLUE DISK will convince you that your personal computer is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You'll learn more about your PC, its capabilities, and available software than you now believe possible. At $6.65 an issue—you just can't find a better software value for your PC.

Call Toll Free
1-800-831-2694

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

FREE SOFTWARE— With a 3-Month Trial Subscription

BIG BLUE DISK is sent to you each month on one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks. Try us for three months for only $19.95 (that's only $6.65 an issue) and receive free the *"Best of BIG BLUE DISK"*. This disk contains the very best programs from past issues of BIG BLUE DISK.

Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back

As software publishers since 1981, we at SOFTDISK, INC. guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with our software, return your first issue for a full refund. The *"Best of BIG BLUE DISK"* is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the attached coupon or call toll free **1–800–831–2694**.

Contents of Issue # 24 *(Available as a back issue)*

Poker Solitaire • Mandelbrot Microscope • Calorie Calculator Advanced Algebra Toolbox • Small Business Accounting System *plus much more!*

YES! Please rush me my free *Best of BIG BLUE DISK* and start my three-month trial subscription for only $19.95 postage paid. (*Canada/Mexico U.S. $24.95, Overseas U.S. $27.95*). Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ **BIG BLUE DISK**™ for IBM® PC and compatibles (Two 5¼" disks)
❑ **BIG BLUE DISK**™ for IBM® PC and compatibles (One 3½" disk)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____–_____
Home Phone (_____) _____–_____ Ext. _____
❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Discover ❑ *Payment Enclosed(U.S. funds only!)*
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____

SOFTDISK, Inc.
P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. • 71130-0008 PG 118

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.

Sideways® is the one software to turn to for printing spreadsheets that are too wide for your printer. And to make presentation-quality printouts that look great. With bold, underlined, and expanded type all on the same page. Your choice of nine type sizes. And with borders, page size, margins and spacing arranged any way you like.

Sideways runs right from your 1-2-3® Release 2 or Symphony® menu. Just highlight a range and print.

Plus, Sideways works with your other software, too. Including databases, word processors and project planners. With all popular dot-matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet Plus/Series II. And all for just $69.95.

See your dealer. Or order direct by calling 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 212 (617-497-6339 in MA).

"Sideways is such a fundamental improvement in spreadsheet printing that I find it hard to imagine using 1-2-3 without it." PC MAGAZINE

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software, Inc.

FUNK SOFT WARE

THE RIGHT WAY TO PRINT SPREADSHEETS. SIDEWAYS NEW!

CIRCLE NO. 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

From the publishers of DIRECT ACCESS

JUGGLE YOUR TSRs WITHOUT LOSING CONTROL.

EXTRA.™ The innovative memory manager that gives you single keystroke access and control over all your TSRs.

Using RAM resident programs (TSRs) is a tough juggling act. One slip, one wrong keystroke, and they all come crashing down. Now you can get a grip on up to 26 TSRs while your computer uses only the memory of the largest program (plus 35K for **EXTRA**). Free your valuable RAM for applications, save your programs to hard disk using extended or expanded memory and tame those memory-hungry TSRs with **EXTRA.** There's even a toll free **"EXTRA Support"** hotline.

SAVE $$$ ON POPULAR TSRs!
Buy **EXTRA** now and receive valuable rebate coupons for 5 popular TSRs: Norton Guides, PC Tools Deluxe, Graph-in-the-Box, InvestNow! and Pop Up DeskSet.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call:
(800) 242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703
(715) 832-7575 FAX (715) 832-0700

© 1988 Delta Technology International, Inc. EXTRA is a trademark of Tele-Vera Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PC Computing

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRESIDENT
Kenneth H. Koppel
GROUP VICE PRESIDENTS
William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Paul H. Chook
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS
Baird Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, PRODUCTION
Roger Hermann
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER
John Vlachos
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES
Herbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH
Marian O. White
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION
Bert Lacy
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES
James Ramaley
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES
Ann Pollak Adelman
VICE PRESIDENT, CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
Alicia Marie Ivans
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT
Seth Alpert
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING
Gary A. Gustafson
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN
Philip B. Korsant
PRESIDENT
Kenneth H. Koppel
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Stephen C. Kahler
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS
Philip Sine, Hugh Tietjen
VICE PRESIDENTS
William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris
Steven C. Feinman
SECRETARY
Bertram A. Abrams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC/Computing* want to hear from you. Questions, kudos, and feedback should be sent by U.S. mail to 80 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, MA 01803. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail: 350-2648. If all else fails, you may brave our brusque telephone response at 617-270-0300.

However, we can't look up information not at hand, recommend products, or diagnose your computer problems over the phone.

If you buy a product advertised in *PC/Computing*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (but do not call) Janice Watts, Marketing Department, at 80 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, MA 01803. Include all copies of correspondence.

PC/Computing is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All unsolicited submissions become the property of *PC/Computing*.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES

Write *PC/Computing*, P.O. Box 58229, Boulder, CO 80321-8229. Subscription service: 303-447-9330. Subscription rate is $19.94 for one year (12 issues). Additional postage for Canada and all foreign is $10.00/year. Application to mail at second-class postage rate is pending at New York, NY. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC/Computing*, P.O. Box 58229, Boulder, CO 80321-8229.

PC/Computing (ISSN 0899-1847) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

PC/Computing is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. *PC/Computing* is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co. Entire contents copyright © 1988 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Written requests for permission to reproduce should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Evaluating Information Managers?

Why Settle For Just A Personal Information Manager?

If you're in the market for an information management package, don't settle for one that is limited only to *personal* information—you need a system that can handle any amount of information of any type, with unparalleled speed and ease—and without restriction or structure.

Introducing askSam version 4—the result of over four years of development and evolution.

A Total Information Management Environment

askSam can do what *Agenda, IZE* and *GrandView* do, but goes far beyond their capabilities to give you the speed, power and versatility of true PC hypertext, contextual searches and queries, sophisticated report generation, explicit field searches and complete database management.

And askSam is easier to learn and use than any of the other three. In fact, with askSam, you don't need to know anything about your data to use it—there are no key words, no limits on searches or on the size of the database.

Why limit yourself to managing only personal information, when you can run a full-featured database manager with the ability to use structured, fielded information or non-structured, 'free-form' text in large chunks with unmatched power?

askSam version 4. Not just a *personal* information manager—but a *total* information management environment. Isn't askSam what you've been looking for?

askSam's 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee...

We'll give you 60 days to evaluate askSam for yourself—with a money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call askSam Systems at **1 800-3-ASKSAM** or call (904) 584-6590 in Florida.

1986 PC MAGAZINE PC MAGAZINE 1987

Awarded PC Magazine's 'Editor's Choice' two years in a row.

askSam™

From askSam Systems
P.O. Box 1428, Perry, Florida 32347

askSam requires 256K and runs on any IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible. Copyright 1988, askSam Systems. askSam is a registered trademark of askSam Systems. All other trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Get your work done before 1991.

The future of personal computing is clear. More powerful PCs. Easier to use PCs. With graphics and character-based programs working side by side. Talking to each other. Multitasking. Windowing. Menuing. Mousing. Getting your work done easier and faster.

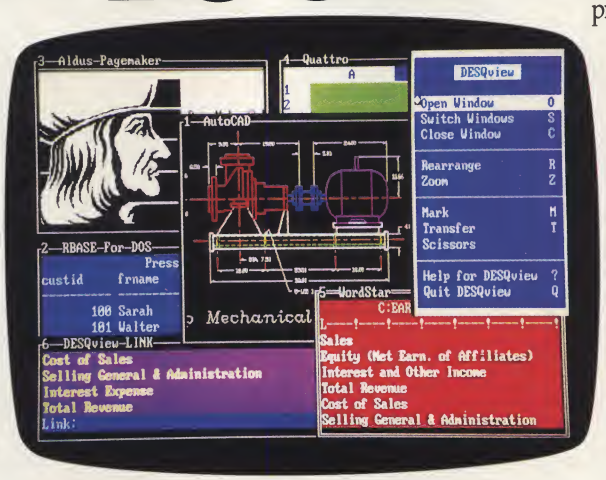
Have it all now.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that gives DOS the capabilities of OS/2.™ And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap to the productivity of the next generation. For not much money. And without throwing out your favorite software.

Add DESQview to your PC and it quickly finds your programs and lists them on menus. So you can just point to the program, using keyboard or mouse, to start it up. DESQview knows where that program lives. And what command loads it.

For those who have trouble remembering DOS commands, it adds menus to DOS. It even lets you sort your files and mark specific files to be copied, backed-up, or deleted—all without having to leave the program you're in.

Best of all, DESQview accomplishes all this with a substantial speed advantage over any alternative environment.



Multitask beyond 640K.

When you want to use several programs together, you don't have to leave your current program. Just open the next program. View your programs in windows or full screen. Open more programs than you have memory for. And multitask them. In 640K. Or if you own a special EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory board, or a 386 PC, DESQview lets you break through the DOS 640K barrier for multitasking. If you have other non-EMS memory expansion products like AST's Advantage or the IBM® Memory Expansion Option, we have a solution for you, too. The ALL CHARGECARD™ 'unifies' all your memory to provide up to 16 megabytes of continuous workspace. DESQview lets you use this memory to enhance your productivity. You can start 1-2-3 calculating and tell Paradox to print mailing labels while you're writing a report in Word Perfect, or laying out a newsletter in Ventura Publisher, or designing a building in AutoCAD.

DESQview even lets you transfer text, numbers, and fields of information between programs.

For programmers, DESQview's API, with its strengths in inter-task communications and multitasking, brings a quick and easy way to adapt to the future. With the API's mailboxes and shared programs, programmers are able to design programs running on DOS with capabilities like those of OS/2.

Fulfill the 386 promise.

For 80836 PC users, DESQview becomes a 386 control program when used in conjunction with Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM)-386—giving faster multitasking as well as virtual windowing support.

And when you use DESQview on an IBM PS/2™ Model 50 or 60 with QEMM-50/60 and the IBM Memory Expansion Option, DESQview gives you multitasking beyond 640K.

Experts are voting for DESQview. And over a million users, too.

If all of this sounds like promises you've been hearing for future systems, then you can understand why over a million users have chosen DESQview. And why *PC Magazine* gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of *InfoWorld* twice voted DESQview "Product of the Year" why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for two years in a row, DESQview was voted "Best PC Environment" in *PC Tech Journal's* Systems Builder Contest.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE NOV. 24, 1987

INFO WORLD 1986 AND 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

DESQview lets you have it all now.

DESQVIEW SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2• Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K• Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards• Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk• Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA)• Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles• Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible• Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS 2.0-3.2• Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.03, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1• Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

YES! I need increased productivity now!

Qty	Product	Format	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 2.0	❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2	$129.95	
	QEMM-386	❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2	$59.95	
	QEMM-50/60	❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2	$59.95	
	ALL CHARGECARD (Special for DESQview owners)		$200.00*	
		Shipping & Handling	$5 in USA / $10 outside USA	
		Calif Residents add 6.5%		
			Grand Total	

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment Method ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard Expiration ____/____

Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Quarterdeck
150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851

*This ALL CHARGECARD is designed for the IBM PC AT and PS/2 50 and 60. If you have another type of 80286-based PC, there's a version for you, too. Please call 1-(800) 387-2744 for special ordering information. Offer expires August 31, 1988. Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, 1-2-3, Paradox, Word Perfect, Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Intel, Above Board, AST, RAMpage, Advantage, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, TopView.

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PERSPECTIVE

At dinner tables across America, two topics are traditionally banned in the interest of domestic tranquillity: religion and politics. But with PCs becoming almost as commonplace as turkey at Thanksgiving, it's probably time to add a third item to the list of taboo topics: user interfaces.

No other issue on the personal computing scene is more likely to touch off an irrational and divisive debate. And none has precipitated such a persistent patter of dogma from people who should know better. It's our version of "Less filling, tastes great."

Contention is hottest where the evangelists of Macintosh-style mice and icons encounter the machine politics of keyboards and text-based displays. The ministers of the graphical user interface preach about ease of learning and ease of use and sing the praises of its ability to handle complex combinations of applications and displayed data. The devotees of the character user interface argue that equipping PCs for graphics taxes their budgets, and they protest that pointing devices put the brakes on experienced speed demons.

What's been more interesting to watch, if less spectacular, is the recent bickering within the almighty mouse camp. Here the dialogue is more refined, but the advocates are no less strident. In this issue of *PC/Computing*, a team headed by Paul Bonner profiles those fighting for the right to provide the graphical environment of choice in the 1990s.

PHOTOGRAPH BY RUVEN AFANADOR

What's easy to forget in all this is that the choice of a user interface is an intensely personal one, like the clothes we wear and the cars we drive. It's a choice that depends not only on what applications one uses but also on such subjective variables as hand-eye coordination, artistic ability, and which side of one's brain is dominant.

That's why I find it so disturbing that some crusaders truly believe there's a single best way of communicating with a computer for all applications and for all users. No organization this side of the army can or should make all users accept the same interface. The notion that a single interface can serve all applications with equal facility seems downright un-American.

My question: Why don't we take the energy being expended on proving that "my interface is The Way" and redeploy it toward finding some common ground? Why can't we preserve the user's critical freedom to choose a personal style of communicating and interacting with one's PC? And why shouldn't we, in the process, make it safe to talk about user interfaces at the dinner table once again?

Michael E. Kolowich
PUBLISHER

NEW ADD-INS!

DO MORE PER HOUR WITH 1-2-3

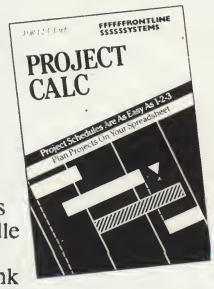
Why WAIT for 1-2-3 recalcs? 3-2-1 Blastoff cuts recalc time 50 to 90 percent. Make your PC recalc like an AT -- your AT like a 386! You'll work without delays, complete spreadsheets sooner.

3-2-1 Blastoff speeds recalcs *four ways:* It compiles formulas into fast machine code. Supplies new, faster @functions. Uses optimal recalc like Speedup. And improves use of EMS memory. *"A 1-2-3 accelerator that really works"* -- PC Magazine. *"Lightning fast"* -- PC Week. *"Blazingly fast recalcs"* -- InfoWorld.

BONUS: Distribute secure worksheets with proprietary formulas compiled into machine code, using all 1-2-3 features.

Standard edition ($99.95) speeds recalcs 2-3 times on all systems. PREMIUM Edition ($149.95) speeds recalcs 2-10 times, compiles worksheets for systems with a math chip, without one, or both! Try it risk-free on your own worksheets.

SCHEDULE PROJECTS WITH 1-2-3



Now you can plan and manage projects as easily as you handle other work on your spreadsheet. Hot-link project costs with traditional spreadsheet budgets and ask "what if" with time.

Create projects on your spreadsheet with simple menu choices like 1-2-3's. Then draw high quality Gantt charts showing schedule dates, slack time and milestones. And PERT charts showing relationships among tasks. Print charts through PrintGraph with colors, titles and legends. Format and print tabular reports of dates and costs with /Print.

Project Calc performs critical path analysis and computes the earliest/latest start/finish dates for each project task on every recalc. It displays a graphic worktime calendar where you can specify work hours, holidays and vacations. Supports CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules. $149.95 for either 1-2-3 or Symphony.

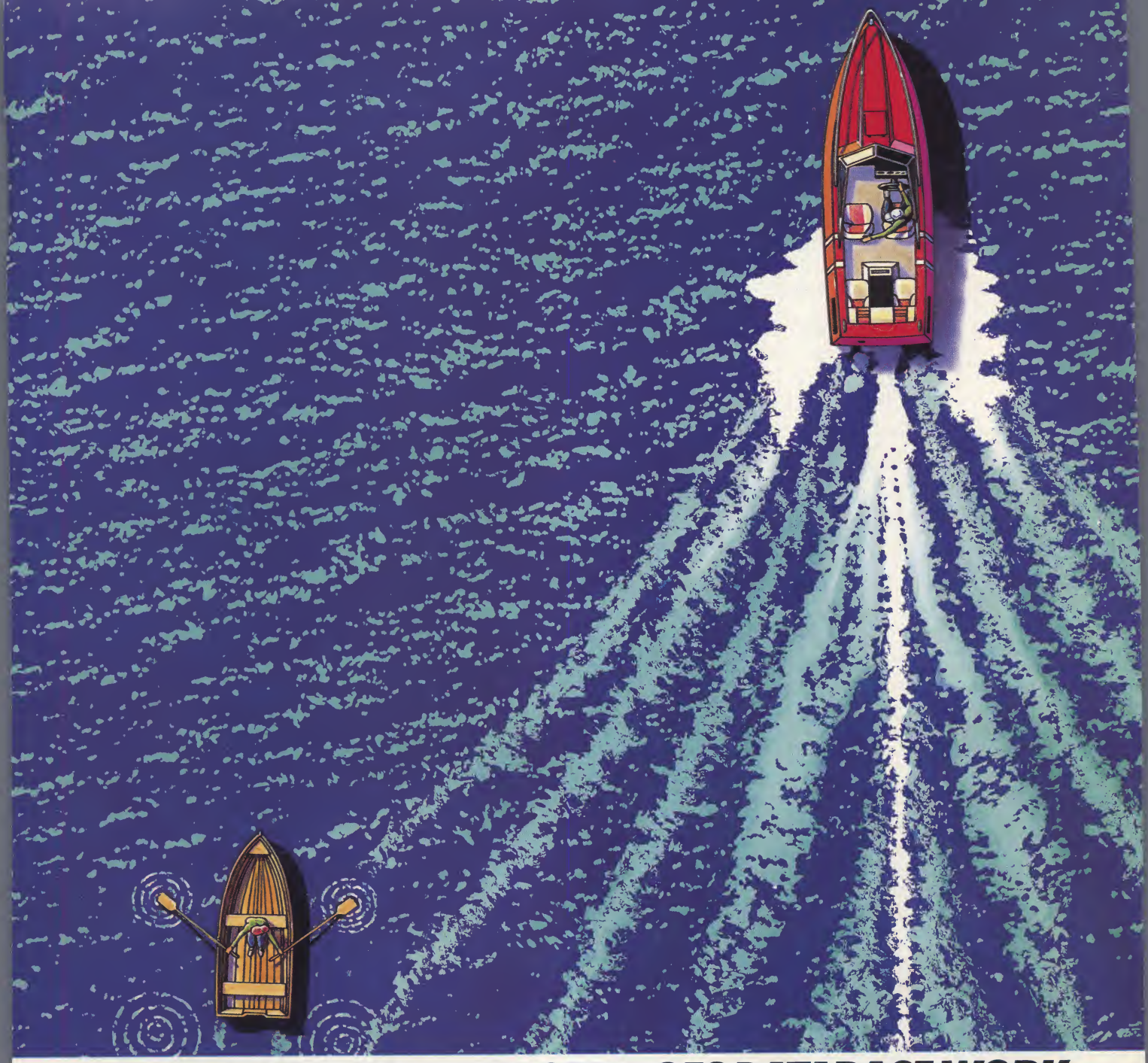
ORDER RISK-FREE WITH 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE! CALL:

1-800-451-0303 EXT. 55
(Dealer inquiries Ext. 42.)

FRONTLINE SYSTEMS © 1988 FSI

FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC., P.O. Box 7408-L4
San Francisco, CA 94120-7408, (916) 677-7171

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



THE POWER FILE MANAGER DOES DATABASE WORK SO FAST, IT LEAVES THE OTHERS IN ITS WAKE.

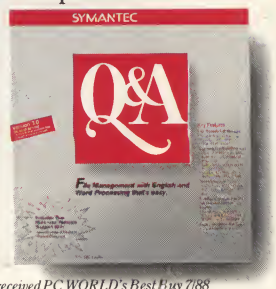
If you want to cruise through database work at full speed, you need Q&A, the power file manager. Because Q&A's power makes database work easy. For example, by using Q&A's multi-file capabilities, you can pull an address from one database and pricing from another. And automatically include both in a separate invoice database or report. Quite simply, Q&A is the easiest way to get even the toughest database work done. No wonder Q&A is #1, and far and away the critics' choice.* Power file management with Q&A. It's the wave of the future.

POWER FILE MANAGEMENT

- Single command multi-file lookup for automatically filling out forms and creating reports
- Two-keystroke mail merge, and built-in support for all popular mailing labels
- True local area network support with record locking for sharing databases, password protection, and automatic screen update
- Powerful programming commands

PC MAGAZINE *Editor's Choice*

CALL FOR A FREE Q&A DEMO DISK
(800) 228-4122 EXT. 450D



The #1 File Manager

SYMANTEC™ *OS/2 VERSION NOW AVAILABLE. See package for details. *#1 best-selling File Manager according to a recent survey of National Distributors. Q&A received PC WORLD's Best Buy 7/88 and World Class 9/88; Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1988 Symantec Corp. 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.*

See Us At Comdex, West Hall Booth #W640

CIRCLE NO. 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NORA

GEORGAS

As a proponent of the People's Party for the Beautification and Democratization of PCs, I'm thrilled by the mounting interest in more accessible, more intelligent user interfaces for computers.

I don't care if it's file folders, trash cans, or lobster claws—if it makes PCs faster and more elegant to use, I'm for it. For me, whether we end up with graphical interfaces or a whole new kind of text-based system takes a back seat to the importance of at least *looking* at this problem seriously, and to putting our best minds to work on creating exciting new ways for users to interact with computers.

In "User Interface Wars," page 72, Paul Bonner talks about the dream of early PC developers to pack mainframe power into PCs that individuals could afford and use. He writes: "Today, however, the focus of efforts to realize that dream has shifted from attempts to build enough power into a microcomputer to support a simple, text-based interactive interface to efforts to create standardized, high-resolution-graphics-based interfaces for the high-powered machines that will dominate tomorrow's desktops."

What bothers me is that while we're feverishly creating the Ultimate Interface to let people do things easily with PCs, we may not be paying enough attention to what it is people actually *do* with PCs, or what they should be doing with them ten years from now. Could it be that we're creating wonderful, exciting new interfaces to do the same old things?

Picture it: Five years hence, Travis P. User sits down at his 486 PC with flat 20-inch color gas plasma screen, stereo speakers, and a 2-inch-deep CPU tucked away in a desk drawer (we can construct this scenario, of course, because everyone's already given lots of thought to hardware platforms of the future), flips it on, and is greeted with the voice of his choice from the latest version of Open Windows or MacWave or NewLook: "Hi there, pal. Wanna review that budget spreadsheet from last night?" Our man touches the 3-D coconut on the screen (he's working on Puerto Rican coconut export projections for 1993), and he's ready to roll.

Go for it, Travis: slash R for range, F for format, C for currency, type the number of decimal places, hit Return, hit Return again to confirm, and there you go! You've just put dollar signs in front of numbers!

Astounding.

That Sinking Feeling

We all know, or at least hope, that developers will improve the interfaces of applications programs in the next few years, but I have an unsettling suspicion that the new interfaces won't be as friendly, transparent, elegant, and all those advertising copywriter things as they should be. And if that's so, the blame may lie with our preoccupation with making the operating system interfaces prettier.

Even if applications program designers take the hint from interface innovators and clean up their acts (and their interfaces), they'll still just be making it easier and faster to do the things we already do. They'll be sweeping something under the carpet: general innovation and real breakthroughs in what we use PCs to do.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, and graphics programs are still the workhorses of personal computer use, and most of us who use them would never want to contemplate life without them. But just as we sit with our compact discs and digital audio tapes and stereo televisions chuckling at our Edwardian relatives' astonishment (and complete satisfaction) with 1906 Victrolas, we should remember the vast unknown of PC applications. There's gotta be more.

So what is it? AI? Expert systems? Sure, but there's something even beyond that. I don't know what it is any more than you do; but if we don't focus resources and energy on extending the frontier of software development, we'll never know.

Pretty, user-friendly interface design could turn out to be a kind of technological Wizard of Oz. Let's just hope there's something behind the curtain.

Nora Georgas

EDITOR

PHOTOGRAPH BY RUVEN AFANADOR

Get naked

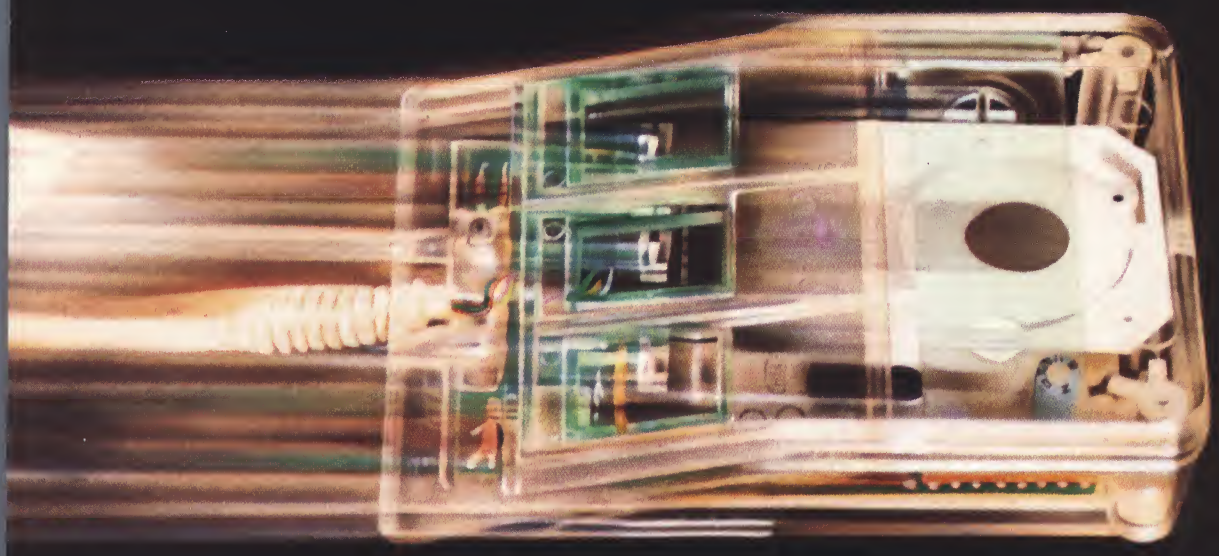
ClearCase™ Mouse—Special Edition From Logitech.

To celebrate the shipment of our two millionth mouse, we took the covers off our winning technology.

But this mouse is a lot more than just a pretty case. It's compatible with virtually all mouse-based programs, plus you can program it to "mousify" any keyboard-based application. And it doesn't need resetting when you switch programs.

High resolution, adjustable cursor control, and a programmable 9,600 baud rate let you move the cursor quickly and accurately, even on detailed graphics—perfect for applications

for Christmas.



like PaintShow™ which, it so happens, comes with your ClearCase Mouse.

You get everything for $149. The package includes: the Logitech ClearCase Mouse for IBM PC, XT, or AT and PS/2 or 100% compatibles; a 9-25 pin adapter; Plus Package™ software; and Logitech PaintShow™ (which requires a graphics card).

Pick up the ClearCase Mouse at your computer dealer, or call: ***800-231-7717.*** *(In California call* ***800-552-8885.****)*

LOGITECH
Personal Peripherals. Worldwide.

CIRCLE NO. 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NLQ

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

DTP Made Cheap

I applaud your article on word processors as low-end desktop publishing systems ("Great Looking Pages," August). Most PC journals recommend the most "feature-rich" products without concern for our budgets (time or money). And most desktop publishing packages don't handle long documents well and are pretty weak for editing.

Donald E. Lammers
Golden, Colorado

Pulling a File Out of a Hat

While using the *PC/Computing* DIRectory Magic disk, I inadvertently tried to move a file to a nonexisting directory. Guess what? The file disappeared! Unforgivable.

R. Gordon Seeley
Brick, New Jersey

It didn't disappear; it's just masquerading under the name of your missing subdirectory. You should be able to find it in your root directory. DIRectory Magic—like DOS's Copy command—treats a nonexistent directory specification as a filename and puts the file into the root directory. It may be a little confusing, because no error message is generated, but it's not unforgivable.—Ed.

Words ImPerfect

While I'm glad Patrick Bedard had a spare evening to glance at WordPerfect ("WordPerfect's Latest," August), the logic behind his conclusions eludes me and may delude others. He suggests, "To my mind, what we should all be after instead [of ever more powerful software] is software that does exactly what we need and nothing more, because that would be the easiest and fastest tool."

No matter how impractical that statement is, it's certainly true. Just as soon as we're all clones, I'm sure the manufacturers will gladly produce just what we all need and nothing more.

Until then, the best they can do is provide a large enough package so that each of us can pick the features he wants and ignore the rest. I've only used the Table of Contents function once in two years, but I found it delightfully easy to use. WordPerfect also gave me a macro tool with which I've built 250 macros to eliminate routine menus and operations. And Keyboard Redefine let me switch parentheses with brackets so that I can type "( )" without a shift key.

Don Ellis
Sheung Wan, Hong Kong

Patrick Bedard claims, "An onscreen tally of lines is far handier [than measurements in inches]." WordPerfect allows the measurement of your choice. The manual describes the options. He had problems with the cursor movement and numerous key commands. Did he know that you can easily define the keyboard to your own satisfaction? Want only ten commands? Pick out your favorite ten and put them on the function keys or on the other keys of your choice. Some time spent learning macros will solve most of his other complaints, such as wading through menus. I'll vote for more power every time and then choose to learn about what I need.

WordPerfect is the Ferrari of word processors, Mr. Bedard. I'm surprised you weren't enthralled.

C. Richard Stone
Ocala, Florida

Let 1,000 Comdexes Bloom

Thank you for Paul Somerson's look at the present/future. Even on a Monday morning, his column had me in stitches after each paragraph.

Martin Capages, Jr.
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

In his September column Paul Somerson refers to the "millennial Comdex" taking place in the year 2000. Actually, the third millennium will not begin until January 1, 2001.

Roger Smith, Jr.
Fort Walton Beach, Florida

Herculean Counterpoint

In "Herculean Effort" (New!, September), Winn Rosch states that the Hercules Network Card Plus "saddles you with a video standard left over from the lost generation of computing . . . " Actually, the Network Card Plus is an advanced video card that features our unique RamFont mode (a fact Rosch neglected to mention). All of the programs featured in "Great Looking Pages" (August), for instance, run best on a RamFont card.

Rosch also claims that the Network Card Plus "saddles you" with a "network that slugs along at 230 kilobits per second." He fails to mention that the card will also operate with the TOPS "Flashtalk" speed of 768 kilobits per second. But even at the slower speed, the user cannot discount the fact that the Network Card Plus and the TOPS software are targeted as easy and inexpensive alternatives to more expensive networking solutions.

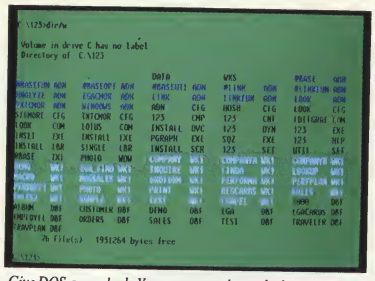
James C. Harris
President and CEO
Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
Berkeley, California

E-Mail by the Numbers

In the article "Electronic Mail Comes of Age" (August), the MCI Mail telephone number that appears on page 162 is incorrect. Although it does reach one of our independent agents for MCI Mail, it is not the MCI International/MCI Mail number. Our number is 800-444-6245. In Washington, D.C., it is 202-833-8484.

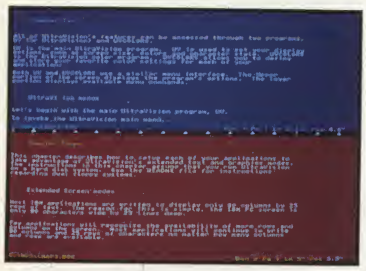
Jane Levene
Manager, Public Relations
MCI Mail
Washington, D.C.

Get VGA graphics resolution on any EGA with autosync monitor for AutoCAD, Windows and Ventura Publisher.

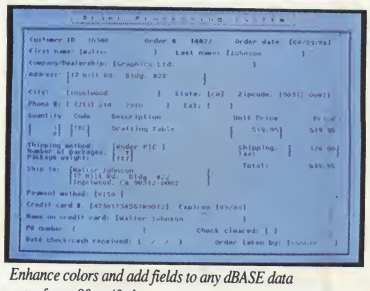


Give DOS a new look. You can even color code directory listings by file extension.

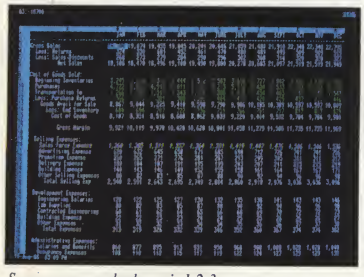
See more on the screen when you write code or review program listings in editors like Brief. 120 × 43 shown.



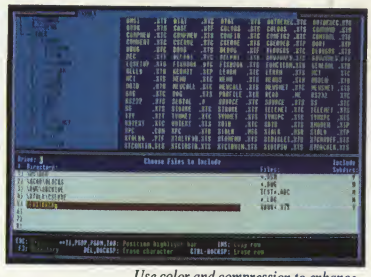
Change fonts, colors and screen sizes in popular word processors like WordStar & Word Perfect. 80 × 60 shown.



Enhance colors and add fields to any dBASE data entry form, 80 × 43 shown.



See more rows and columns in 1-2-3 or Symphony. Build a 12-month forecast without scrolling left and right.



Use color and compression to enhance Fastback Plus. Run terminal emulators like VTERM with 132 columns.

Supercharge your EGA.

Introducing UltraVision™, software that turns your EGA into a state-of-the-art display. You get more bells and whistles than the latest video cards, without replacing your current hardware.

Goodbye, drab colors.

Was your favorite application designed by a color-blind programmer? No problem. We've unlocked the full 64-color EGA palette so you can change screen colors to make *any* application look just the way you like.

Put on a new face.

You'll love the way our new typefaces look on your screen. Choose from a library of styles including Sans-serif, Courier, Script, or novelty styles like Broadway, Data and Old English. Change styles in a flash.

Stop scrolling around.

UltraVision comes with a special Booster Card that plugs into the feature connector on your EGA. Now you can see more and scroll less in a host of popular applications. Choose screen dimensions up to 132 × 43.

UltraVision looks great on standard EGA monitors, and it gives you even more on autosync displays, like VGA-quality graphics and super high resolution character definition. Give your eyes a break. Your world will look a whole lot better.

UltraVision is from the makers of SeeMORE™, SmartNotes™, Look&Link™, and @BASE™. UltraVision for VGA and plasma displays coming soon.

EGA display without UltraVision.

EGA display with UltraVision.

These unretouched photos demonstrate how UltraVision improves character resolution on any EGA with autosync monitor. Normal EGA characters are defined in an 8 × 14 matrix versus 9 × 19 for UltraVision.

UltraVision

Please send me:

_____ copies of UltraVision at $119.95 each.
Include $3.75 shipping per order. ($12 outside USA and Canada). Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Memory Lane™

FIND ANYTHING on your hard disk... in seconds!

In contents of all files—word processor, databases, source programs, accounting, random notes.

Instant Search. **Alt+s** Hot key from any program. Type word, word root, word proximity, number, or phrase, with wild cards.
F2 List of all files containing search term appears *in seconds.*
↵ Select file. Term appears highlighted in its surrounding text or data.
←↑↓→ Navigate.
F8 next hit or **F10** next file.
Alt+p Cut-and-paste into your word processing document.

Search without indexing OR index once to make *searches 50 times faster* (while your best customer is still on the phone).

Automatic indexing. **F9** World's *fastest indexing* and *smallest index* (15%). Up to 7,500 files, 30 megabytes.
Folders, to organize your data.

Memory Lane, the *essential companion* to your DBMS or word processor for random information management and full-text retrieval.

$149

Group L Corp., 481 Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070 (703)471-0030
Send _____ copies of Memory Lane at $149 each. VA residents add 4.5%
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard
☐ VISA ☐ American Express
Exp. Date _____
Card No. _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Call 800 672-5300

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NLQ

By WordStar's Light

Your September issue in effect labels WordStar 2000 a loser ("WordStar Goes Professional"). Commercially speaking, you may be right, but all your readers who are blindly buying up WordPerfect should know that they are missing out on a program that is much easier to use, just as fast in most respects, and just as powerful. And, in my area at least, WordStar is cheaper.

Curtis Croulet
San Diego, California

DOS: DOA or AOK?

Thank you, John Dvorak ("Is DOS Dead?," August), for recognizing that a great number of PC enthusiasts are continuing to use their 8088-based machines and cannot justify, for whatever reason, moving into the OS/2 era of equipment and vaporware.

Dale T. Hostetter
Sylmar, California

"Is DOS Dead?" misses, in my mind, an important point. Is Microsoft really trying to kill its proverbial goose that laid the golden egg? It seems to me that rather than setting another standard to replace MS-DOS, Microsoft is segmenting the market out of necessity.

A new system is needed to counter the Mac II's inroads into the business market. This explains the Presentation Manager's similarity to the Mac interface.

A new operating system is needed to tap the potential of Intel's 386 and to free software developers of the 640KB barrier imposed by MS-DOS. But who will need this much power? Not most hackers. Not the average hobbyist. Not the public schools or struggling mom-and-pop businesses or even large corporations, for many applications.

Even if the price of the 386 hardware, stuffed with meg on top of meg of RAM, drops many-fold, what will entice users to abandon their hardware and libraries of MS-DOS-specific software? Those power users in the business who need OS/2 will buy it. Meanwhile, the rest of us will sit on the sidelines supporting MS-DOS.

T.C. Banks
Virginia Beach, Virginia

In "Is DOS Dead?" John C. Dvorak mentions several "also-rans and dubious alternatives" to OS/2. Though he spoke about Digital Research's GEM, he did not bring up its Concurrent DOS/386. I have seen reviews and editorials claiming that it is excellent.

He also states that THEOS offers nothing "that can't be matched or beaten by Xenix." I use Oasis (the predecessor of THEOS) daily. While indeed it is incompatible with DOS, THEOS is much easier to use than Unix or Xenix. If you don't need DOS compatibility, Oasis/THEOS is a great operating system for small- to medium-sized multiuser systems.

Angelo Babudro
Palmdale, California

Since Dvorak is so knowledgeable about this field, I find it difficult to understand his apparent total ignorance of a feasible alternative to OS/2, Concurrent DOS. I have been using the current version in my XT clone for half a year and have no cause for regret.

Not only can I run four MS-DOS (or CP/M-86) programs concurrently (each window capable of reserving 464KB), I can multitask without incurring the costs of "updating" to a 386. I have the option of switching to MS-DOS if necessary. But after using Concurrent DOS, I feel positively crimped by the brain-damaged limitations of MS-DOS.

Fr. Winston F. Jensen
Superior, Wisconsin

Hawking: One More Time

As the editor of *Peoplenet,* a nationwide networking/singles newsletter for disabled and nondisabled men and women—and as a disabled person—I would like to say "well done" on including Charles Fox's article, "Stephen Hawking: A Man for All Time" (August).

It not only shows the *ability* of disabled people, but our humanity as well. It shows that we too have the potential for greatness and great things. And like anyone else, all we need is the opportunity to show that to the world.

I must also say well done in assigning Charles Fox to the article since he is disabled as well. He certainly had the right insight into Hawking's universe.

Robert Mauro
Levittown, New York

I was disappointed by the dumb questions put forth by Charles Fox. I kept hoping for a glimmer of how this genius perceives our physical universe. What I got was "What is the nature of reality?" "What is the nature of the mind?" These are queries which should have been asked of a psychiatrist, not a physicist.

HOLD EVERYTHING!™
NOW THE MAGIC OF FAST INFORMATION IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

Hold Everything!™ An Amazing RAM-Resident Personal Information Manager New from Dac! Everybody needs to remember people, places, things and events. And discarding an important phone number, misplacing a folder, or losing a business card can cost you time and money. Now you can throw away those scraps of paper, rid your desk of the clutter and give your memory a rest. Hold Everything! is a remarkable personal information manager that will revolutionize the way you organize your home or business. Hold Everything! lets you store data and then magically transforms it into meaningful records in the blink of an eye.

Easy to install. Fun to use. Designed for home or office. This RAM-resident program allows you to immediately recall information in just a couple of keystrokes. Dazzle your friends and impress your colleagues and clients with "tip of the tongue" information.

"Thank you for inventing this product! It has not only made us more productive, but more profitable!" writes Alan Weinkrantz, Consultant.

Minutes after installation, you can begin to enter data by using the predefined format fields or create your own. Setting up multiple files and organizing each differently is limited only by your imagination. Be amazed with the use of hot keys for instant access to your data.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON READER SERVICE

"Dynamite! It may be the best software program I have ever used. For anyone in a people oriented business or profession, it is an absolute must."
Frank J. Johns
Director, HighFlight Ltd., Inc.

Hold Everything! lets you be in control of the things that need remembering!

"Fast and convenient. It has good report capabilities, can churn out mailing lists, and easily switches between separate data bases," wrote Computer Software News.

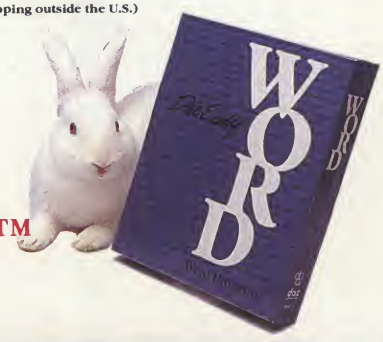
Hold Everything! allows for custom reporting with printing and screen-viewing capability. Custom labeling and envelopes are a snap, because enhancing your professional image is at your fingertips.

Now The Magic of Hold Everything!™ and DacEasy™ Word Combined! Easily transfer any or all of your files from Hold Everything! into DacEasy Word to generate form letters with the Mail List Manager feature. Hold Everything! automatically creates the mail list file for easy mail merge processing. And, you'll find DacEasy Word the perfect partner for your business or personal use. Recognized for its simple installation and remarkable features, Word is one of the most intuitive word processors on the market today! You'll be amazed at its simplicity and fast performance featuring pull-down menus, context-sensitive help, dictionary, multiple windows, plus so much more.

"Like its number-crunching sibling (DacEasy Accounting), DacEasy Word doesn't skimp on features."
Chicago Tribune

Hold Everything! and Word — two outstanding DacEasy programs with incomparable value and quality. Together, a one-of-a-kind productivity package, that's hard to beat!

To order DacEasy™ Hold Everything! by mail send $99.95, DacEasy™ Word $69.95 to Dac Software, Inc. (address below). (Plus $7.50 shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside the U.S.)



DacEasy™

Call 1-800/877-8088
(In Canada, Call 519/747-9633)

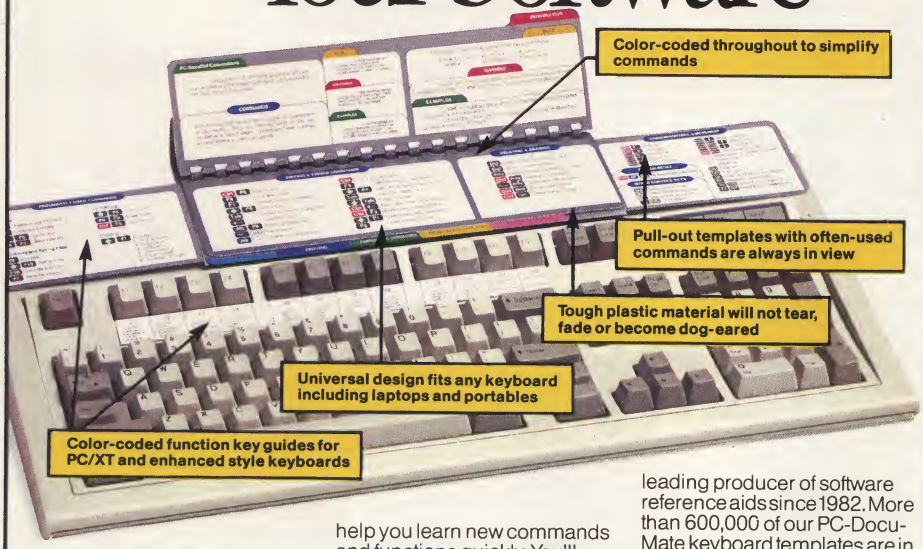
Dac Software
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

Insilco

30-Day Money Back Guarantee; Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or true compatibles. DOS 2.1 or later. Minimum 256K memory with two 360K floppies* or one 720K floppy or hard disk. Monochrome, CGA or EGA display adaptor and monitor. Printer optional. *Context sensitive help not available with dual 360K floppy system. Trademarks: IBM PC/XT/AT, and EGA, CGA are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. DacEasy and Hold Everything! are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #805

Now Available for WordPerfect 5.0!

How to Simplify Your Software



Put a PC-DocuRef™ software quick reference guide on your keyboard

Today's PC software is more powerful than ever. But with that power often comes added complexity. Now, there's a simple and low-cost way to make software easier. PC-DocuRef software quick reference guides from SMA are designed to put a quick, easy-to-use software reference right on your keyboard.

Save Time and End Frustration

You'll save hours of time because you won't have to dig through cumbersome manuals for commands. Functional organization and complete color-coding make it fast and easy to find the commands you need.

Take Advantage of Software Power

A powerful software program is useless if you can't master all of its capabilities. PC-DocuRefs help you learn new commands and functions quickly. You'll discover powerful, untapped program features that can increase your productivity.

Unique Design for Ease of Use

PC-DocuRefs are designed to be easy to use. They attach to any keyboard using velcro-like fasteners so it's easy to switch PC-DocuRefs when you change programs. Special pull-out templates keep often-used commands in view at all times. The tabbed pages are organized with the most important commands up front for fast reference.

Never Obsolete

Perhaps the greatest benefit of all is that your PC-DocuRefs will never be obsolete. Low-cost upgrades will be available for most models so when you upgrade your software, you won't have to buy a new PC-DocuRef.

Order with Confidence

SMA has been America's leading producer of software reference aids since 1982. More than 600,000 of our PC-DocuMate keyboard templates are in use today. Our experience means we can guarantee your satisfaction.

No-Risk, Full 60-day Guarantee

Use your PC-DocuRef for a full 60 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

Here's what users are saying about PC-DocuRef:

"It is perfect...Thank you. No more frustration!"
P.M., Business Manager, Orlando, FL

"The contents are superb...It's so nearly perfect it hurts..."
C.B.C., Hempstead, NY

"Very helpful, saves time, and easy to use"
J.T., New York, NY

"Your product is excellent!...Superior to comparable reference guides.."
L.M., Rabbi, New York, NY

"Excellent aid to learning software use"
J.A.C., CEO, Marysville, CA

"It really helps me out. Thanks."
G.F.S., Accountant, Paradise, MI

"DocuRef is a useful tool that finally made WordPerfect easy...Thanks SMA."
O.J.M., Lawyer, Hacienda Heights, CA

Order Toll-Free
For fast service on credit card orders, call our toll-free orderline:
1-800-SMA-RUSH
(762-7874)
(In NC call 919-878-3600)

To order by mail send credit card information, check or money order (do not send cash). Indicate which PC-DocuRef models you need and see the quantity discount price listing. Add $2.50 for shipping and handling. (PR, AK, HI & Canadian orders add $6.50, other foreign orders add $25.00.) U.S. funds only. Provide a street address (no P.O. boxes) for UPS delivery. NC residents add 5% sales tax.

Models Available for:
DOS/Basic 3.X, Microsoft WORD, WordPerfect 4.2, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, WordPerfect 5.0, MultiMate Advantage II
New models are under development. Call for availability.

QUANTITY DISCOUNT PRICING:
1-2 $19.95 each, 3-9 $18.75 each, 10-24 $17.85 each, 25+ Please call

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES, INC.
SMA
3325 Executive Drive, Dept. CC-04
P.O. Box 20025
Raleigh, NC 27619

PC-DocuRef and PC-DocuMate are Trademarks of SMA, Inc.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE NO. 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NLQ

If you have a further conversation with Dr. Hawking, perhaps you should ask these questions:

- How would a human perceive infinite space-time curvature?
- Is it possible that infinite space-time curvature is actually no curvature at all?
- Would time-travel be possible by, say, creating infinite space-time curvature through attaining light speed?

Robert M. Segal
York, Pennsylvania

Battle of the Titans

I am happy to see *PC/Computing* is not another "clone" magazine. Of particular interest is the point-counterpoint format of the Seymour vs. Dvorak column. The authors recognize that not everyone needs the product being reviewed—many product reviews assume you need the item and read like an advertisement from Lotus Development or Ashton-Tate.

Bob Jarman
Jacksonville, Alabama

The Wonders of Word

I enjoyed your debate about Microsoft Word ("Seymour vs. Dvorak," September). But in listing Word's virtues, you omitted one of the best: the mouse. For moving, deleting, grabbing text for editing, and scrolling without those annoying breaks in the middle of paragraphs, the mouse (and Word) gnaw WordPerfect to bits.

Also, Microsoft Word's ease of printer selection and setup puts WordPerfect to shame.

Bruce D. Wedlock
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Weather: Watch This Space

The September issue featured a well-written article on weather-tracking software (Connect), which I read on the day I returned from a kayak trip to Tennessee. We drove three days and traveled 1,500 miles but couldn't find enough water to float a rubber duck. The WeatherBrief software package you reviewed would have saved me and my crew a tremendous amount of time, money, and aggravation on that trip. I must gain access to this telecommunications link.

Timothy L. Bock
Garret, Indiana

For more information, write or call WeatherBank, Inc., 2185 S. 3600 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84119; 801-973-3131 or 973-3132.—Ed.

Compute, Peel & Stick.

Label
Magazine
Luncheon
Tom
Tom Williams
Managing Editor
Label Magazine
3333 Sticky Way
Tractor Feed, CA 99999

Our Everyday
LOW Price
$59.95

Spice
Basil
Spice

Credit Card Info
Miscellaneous

FRAGILE
HANDLE WITH CARE

Sales
Dept.

CONTRACTS
A-B
1988
Finance

SWEETS
ONLY!
HOMEMADE
PRESERVES

MEMO PADS
QUANTITY: 4 DOZEN
COLOR: BUFF
SERIAL #10052
10052

Drama
UHS
The Godfather
Part I
0001

With your PC and Labels Unlimited™ software, it's easy to create top-quality labels.

Now you can make your own eye-catching video and audio-tape labels, file labels, shipping labels, inventory labels, name tags… anything. With Labels Unlimited, it's faster, easier, and neater than labeling by hand.

Just tell Labels Unlimited the size and shape of your label, then add text. That's it. In seconds, you're ready to print. Horizontally or vertically. Using virtually any dot matrix graphics printer.* On any tractor feed labels, up to 11″ x 13″ and four across, or on plain paper. And, with a choice of five character heights (from compact ⅛″ up to bold ½″), you can fit anything you need to print. Aligned left, center, or right. Instantly.

To save retyping, Labels Unlimited duplicates line entries on successive labels (great for "Hello, my name is" labels). There's automatic sequential numbering for serial numbers and shipping labels. And, to help you stay organized, alphabetical sorting.

Order Labels Unlimited today for only $59.95 on our famous 30-day money-back guarantee. Then compute, peel, and stick stunning labels on everything in sight.

Power Up!®
CHANNELMARK CORPORATION
New Uses For Personal Computers

See your dealer or order now: 800-851-2917/800-223-1479 in CA

Please ask for Ext. M115 or, with product questions, ask for Technical Support.

YES! Send _____ copies of Labels Unlimited at $59.95 each, plus $4.50 for shipping. CA residents add $4.20 sales tax per unit.
☐ I enclose/authorize $ _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Day Phone ( ) _____
Send to: Channelmark, 2929 Campus Dr.
P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**Prints on any of the following dot matrix graphics printers: IBM® Graphics or Proprinter; Epson (any model); Okidata 84, 92, 93, 182, 192, 193, 292; C. Itoh Prowriter; IDS 460, 560, and Prism; Dataproducts 8050; NEC 8023; Toshiba P321, P351. Does not require a graphics card. Requires IBM PC or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, and 128K RAM. Labels Unlimited is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Channelmark Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Channelmark Corporation, 2929 Campus Dr., P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403 © 1988*

CIRCLE NO. 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

JOHN C. DVORAK

He once answered the phone, "Dictronics, this is Dick speaking!" That was Dick Brass then: the affable ex–special features editor of *The New York Daily News,* restaurant critic, rich kid. The kid who sued Rupert Murdoch for double-dealing and won $140,000, which he turned into Dictronics, Inc., the company that originated the electronic thesaurus and which he later sold to Wang Computers for $5.5 million. He eventually used that bonanza to help finance General Information, Inc., with hotshot writer Cary Lu. Together they now sell the National Directory of Addresses and Telephone Numbers and Hotline II, the superb electronic phone book and dialer software for IBM compatibles.

Brass, 37, now lives on Lake Washington in Seattle with a boat in the backyard that he can cruise to Bill Gates's dock or Steve Ballmer's dock or any of the hoity-toity mansions that surround the enormous lake on which all the rich and famous of the Pacific Northwest dwell. He is losing weight, thanks to three factors: (1) he no longer reviews restaurants for a living; (2) he lives in Seattle; and (3) he gets rugged exercise by lugging a solid gold Rolex on his left wrist 16 hours a day. Thank goodness for his rigor, because this business needs more people like Brass: creative, energetic idea guys with an interesting vision of the future.

Brass believes, with some credibility, that data will be the next important microcomputer software commodity. He foresees a world where "desktop marketing" dominates. All the complex selling techniques used by big companies years ago with mainframes will be used by the smallest firms with micros. The advantage of the big corporation will shrink to nil once we realize that the small machine can do it all. Brass intends to be in the center of the action.

"For some reason I've developed a knack for finding a way to put printed material into forms usable by the computer," says Brass. It all began when he decided he wanted to improve the dictionary provided with Spellguard, the original spell-checker that ran on old CP/M computers. He was shocked to find "misspell" spelled "missspell." Further research found hundreds of similar blunders.

As an editor at the *News,* with decent contacts in New York, Brass decided to ask Random House for a mag tape of *The Random House Dictionary.* He intended to download it to his machine as the Spellguard dictionary. "Suddenly it dawned on me that the electronic version of their dictionary was probably worth something to people who needed a real dictionary for those early spell-checkers. When I asked the rights guys about electronic rights, they had no idea what I was talking about."

Brass realized that he had stumbled onto a gold mine. Quickly, and for a song, he grabbed the electronic rights to *Roget's International Thesaurus* (which is now owned by Wang and has yet to be exploited), *The Random House Dictionary,* and dozens of other references. He then invented the classic thesaurus interface, and he's influenced many current user interface innovations. He's still looking for ways to exploit directories and large databases.

In his home on Lake Washington, Brass revels in tales of the good old days. He seems stalled, though. His vision of the future depends on technologies that aren't moving fast enough. CD-ROM, for example, should have rocketed three years ago but has failed because of expense and lack of creativity. Software vendors can't find a way to use 500MB of storage. Brass can find a way, but there's no demand, because nobody bought CD-ROMs.

So he waits for something to happen. His company prospers, but he needs the big score to be fulfilled. Meanwhile, he'll bide his time among the movers and shakers on Lake Washington.

When things break for the hidden market he sees for raw data, again we'll hear those words: "Dick speaking!" It will be a loud and forceful voice. We'll be listening.

Imagine a world of "desktop marketing." The advantage of the big corporation would shrink to nil.

PHOTOGRAPH BY RUVEN AFANADOR

FINISH FINANCIAL WORK FIVE TIMES FASTER.

ALL NEW! For Business and Home

Quicken finishes all this in under 5 minutes!

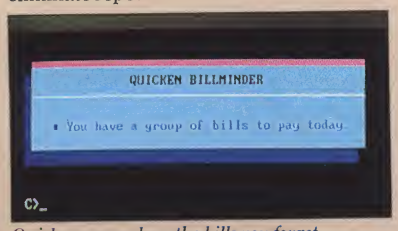
Introducing Quicken® Version 2—absolutely the fastest, easiest way to write checks, keep financial records, track income and expenses, budget, and manage your cash flow. It's ideal for business and personal use.

Now, Finish Financial Chores in Seconds.
Quicken completes your financial work 5 to 8 times faster than ever before:

- Analyze budget vs. actual expenses by month for 12 months: 4 seconds
- Look up a check you wrote 1000 checks ago: 1 second
- Write and print 20 checks and update all records: 3 minutes
- Compile an itemized list of tax deductions for the year: 3 seconds

How can it be so fast? Quicken uses indexed files and speed-optimized C and assembler code — the very latest in high-speed technology.

So Automatic, It Eliminates Work.
Quicken's fully automatic "macros" eliminate repetitious clerical work. Macros



Quicken remembers the bills you forget.

remember your bills, print your checks, and update all records automatically. All you do is sign the checks.

In fact, Quicken is so automatic it reminds you to pay your bills even if you forget to use it! Simply turn on your hard disk PC, and Quicken's pop-up Billminder™ appears when you need to pay bills.

No Need to Alter Your Bookkeeping Procedures.
Quicken is easy to use because it works just like your checkbook. There's no need to change your bookkeeping format or learn anything new—no accounting jargon, no "debits," no "credits."

Quicken also comes with comprehensive on-line help, a complete manual, and free technical support.

Here's what the critics say:

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use." *Martin Blumenthal, inCider Magazine*

"Extremely simple and fast." *Esther Dyson, Industry Analyst*

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made." *Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate*

New Features for Business.
Quicken provides special sections for businesses covering payables, receivables, cash flow forecasting, payroll, petty cash control and job, client, and property bookkeeping.

If you're a doctor, property manager, accountant, consultant, or manage any type of small business, and you write checks, Quicken will save you time and money starting today.

Free 30-Day Trial.
Try Quicken. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it within 30 days and pay nothing.

Specifications
Software Compatibility: Exports data and reports in ASCII. Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.
Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, AT,® PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors. Also available for Apple® IIe, IIc and GS with most of the same features.
Capacity: Number of bank accounts: unlimited. Number of transactions: unlimited. Maximum amounts: $9,999,999.99. Number of income/expense categories: 250 with 256K, thousands with 512K RAM.
Other: Not copy-protected. Checks are approved for all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada.

Quicken $49.95

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Try Quicken for 30 Days Free! If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full refund (including $3.00 shipping and handling charge).

Call 800 624-8742
(in California call 800 468-8481)

Or send coupon with payment to: Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

☐ Check enclosed (No purchase orders)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Quicken, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.
☐ IBM version ☐ *Apple II version*
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Transfer to Lotus Utility (optional), $19.95

Current Quicken owners—Call our 800 number for upgrade information.

Intuit Code PM11/88

SQL Top Gun School $199

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Why? Because one SQL statement replaces up to 20 lines of dBASE code. And because all the powerful multi-user and distributed databases use SQL — exclusively.

Now you can turn your PC into a SQL trainer that will make you a database top gun: Introducing SQL*Tutor from Oracle, only $199.

Become an instant SQL ace.

After using SQL*Tutor, you'll be able to:

- Construct simple and complex queries
- Create tables, views and indexes
- Manipulate information in data tables
- Create reports
- Use ORACLE's powerful SQL extensions

Lost that Lovin' Feeling for dBASE?

Everybody has. And now, they're learning SQL. SQL*Tutor is the perfect way to get ready for the emerging SQL database world. Use it to introduce SQL to your entire organization, to offer SQL refresher courses, or as a supplement to documentation.

Or if you're already sold on SQL, then order Professional ORACLE today for $1295,* and get SQL*Tutor free.

According to PC Week, Professional ORACLE is "the most versatile database management system available on the PC." It includes the ORACLE SQL database engine, utilities and Oracle's 4th-generation application development tools. Professional ORACLE is network-ready, and is the same ORACLE that runs on minis and mainframes. Use it as your standard PC workgroup database, and to provide connectivity to corporate data.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7409 today. Or fill out and AIR MAIL the attached coupon. So your squadron can fly the latest database technology into the 1990s.

Dear ORACLE...

PC Marketing • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7409

Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for *(check only one)*:

☐ $199 for online SQL*Tutor and *Introduction to SQL* so I can start developing in SQL.

☐ $1295 for Professional ORACLE, which includes SQL*Tutor.

$_____ Please add appropriate sales tax.

$_____ **Total.** I understand Oracle pays shipping, and this offer is valid in the U.S. only.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET *(no P.O. boxes, please)*

CITY

STATE ZIP

PHONE

CREDIT CARD NO. CARD EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE TODAY'S DATE **PC-COMPUTING**

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7409 today.

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation.
ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation.
dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
*Requires an 80286/80386 PC with 640KB RAM plus 1MB of extended memory, running DOS 3.0+. TRBA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 ▪ World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 ▪ Calgary (403) 265-2622 ▪ Ottawa (613) 238-2381 ▪ Quebec (514) 337-0755 ▪ Toronto (416) 596-7750 ▪ ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 ▪ ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 ▪ ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846

ESTHER

DYSON

Compiler: a computer program that takes as input a complete program written in a high-level programming language (the source code) and translates it into a machine-language program that the computer can execute.

Interpreter: a computer program that translates and executes each source language statement before translating and executing the next one.

Since I never took a computer course, I learned the difference between interpretation and compilation through example and experience, not definitions. I feel it in my gut.

Compilers take long code listings and turn them into machine code, all in one long process. By examining a body of instructions and organizing them efficiently, the compiler can optimize the sequence of a program. By contrast, interpreters work on an incremental basis. Anything you give them, they handle right there. Write one line of BASIC and run it. The system will go through it as many times as you ask, but it won't gain insight.

Take a roundabout set of directions to someone's house. The interpreter does as told: go west, then north, then east. It goes out of its way, but it gets there. The compiler waits until the end to find out where it's going and takes the shortcut due north.

The way to change a compiled application is to change the source code and then recompile the whole thing. The way to change an interpreted program is to change a single statement on the fly. In essence, compiled programs run fast but change with difficulty; interpreted programs run at a slower rate but are more adaptable.

The compiler/interpreter dichotomy goes far beyond software: it's a fundamental character principle, as significant as Types A and B. Some people create their personalities through compilation, others through interpretation, of new events. They express those personalities in "applications"—the way they handle everyday events.

The compiler/interpreter dichotomy goes far beyond software: it's as significant as Types A and B.

Interpreters take things as they come, and every day they get wiser. Show them something new, and they'll try it. Compilers are slower to change their minds. Tell them something new, and they'll write it down. They won't believe you, but they'll remember it—and someday they may dredge it out.

Interpreters lose or gain faith gradually. Compilers, when they do change, go all the way. A compiler might drop everything to move to Tahiti with a new love and a bucket of paint. An interpreter in search of adventure would join a health club.

Children, of course, are interpreters. Everything they see and hear is new information to be interpreted as they create themselves.

But then one day, as every parent knows, a child suddenly becomes "run-time-mostly." His character is fixed, like a canned Lotus 1-2-3 model: you can give him data, but you can't alter his essential structure. The child is now an application that acts on the information, rather than an interpreter that absorbs it. Only extraordinary events affect grown-ups.

Compilers and interpreters have different approaches to work but can't always be sorted out by occupation. Still, it's pretty clear that movie directors are compilers, while theater directors are usually interpreters. Novelists are compilers; columnists are interpreters (which is why their collected works are so frequently disappointing).

People can vary over time or in particular areas. Broad-minded interpreters can turn into hard-headed compilers as they grow older.

Compilers can incorporate subroutines by reference, building them into an application's structure. Interpreters call up macros: "Ask my wife. She handles our social schedule." Of course, some people are themselves subroutines or macros; they can't do much by themselves, and they're wallflowers at parties.

So the next time you meet someone at a party, be sure to ask . . .

PHOTOGRAPH BY RUVEN AFANADOR

Knowledge is Power

VP-Expert™ puts the power of knowledge into your hands. With *VP-Expert*, you can make your computer an "expert" in any field by creating your own expert systems—programs that perform decision making tasks according to the rules you define.

You're the Expert

It's easy to see why *VP-Expert* is the world's best-selling expert system development tool. Menu-driven commands and English-like rules make creating expert systems a snap. You don't have to be a programming genius to take advantage of *VP-Expert's* power.

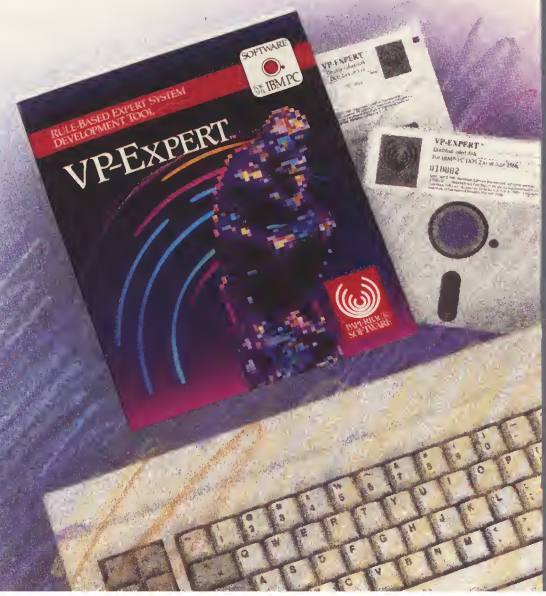
Versatile Performance

Direct links to worksheet and database files let you add expertise to virtually any application.

Powerful interactive graphics and mouse commands let you design professional user interfaces. Use *VP-Expert's* exclusive SmartForms and hypertext facilities to create intelligent documents, data entry systems, reports, and more.

The Intelligent Choice

Thousands of *VP-Expert* applications are already being used everyday to teach, diagnose, recommend, and advise. *VP-Expert* is the tool you need to put the power of artificial intelligence to work today!



PAPERBACK SOFTWARE®

VP-Expert
From Paperback Software
2830 9th Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 644-2116

Runs on the IBM® PC and compatibles with 512K memory, graphics adapter required to display graphics. Site licenses, educational version, and runtime systems available.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. *VP-Expert* is a trademark and Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International.
©1988 Paperback Software International

CIRCLE NO. 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PAUL SOMERSON

I like a good demo as much as the next guy. But I knew we were in for a long afternoon when I saw the taut, tanned PR types ripping open cartons of flip charts and snapping on overhead projectors. Didn't I have some overdue root canal work?

I spotted my old programmer buddy Murphy at the back of the crowd and yanked him out the door just as the CEO launched into his pitch. We found an unused Yamagazi Turbo 286 across the hallway.

"Hey, Murph, I didn't know you worked on this program."

"Yup, me and 250 other top-dollar Forth and Modula hounds. Here, check this out." He slid a disk into the drive and flipped through an endless sequence of menu screens.

"Which part did you write?"

"Just a second, here it comes . . . there!" The screen cleared.

"What am I looking at? The monitor just went blank."

"That's it. Took six months for my team to get that clear-screen routine down. It wasn't too bad on genuine IBM hardware. But some of the clones and drones were tough—it was a real bear on the Displaywriter. And optimizing it to work on the Sanyo wrist computer dragged in a ton of extra code. You gotta run on everything these days. Anyway, let me show you the rest of the program."

He tapped the Enter key a few times. The thing was locked tight. He rebooted. Same story. I cleared my throat. "Is this a beta version?"

"Nope, it's shrink-wrapped. Being released today. Guess it just doesn't like Yamagazis."

We both knew what had happened. Going through DOS to do anything is so painfully slow that all programmers these days write directly to the chips. And the chips they use as models are the ones on IBM motherboards. They Texas-test the code (on Compaqs, Dells, and Tandys). But it's impossible to try every last mongrel system out there.

Going through DOS to do anything is so slow, programmers these days write directly to the chips.

Murphy smiled sheepishly. "What are you running these days?"

He touched a nerve. "An IBM AT with a fast hard disk."

"Are you serious? I expected you'd be running a rocket ship from Compaq. Or at least a lickety-split IBM 70."

He had a point. Who wouldn't want a system that cruised at 25MHz? And these days you need something really crammed with RAM to handle all the bloated, modularly written code that programming teams crank out.

"Well, Murph, I know everyone hates IBM, but it still makes the best keyboards by far, and I spend most of my day typing on one. Besides, I have so many oddball peripherals hooked up to it, and I run so many tricky programs, that IBM is the only safe way to go."

"Why safe?"

"Because all manufacturers at least make sure their stuff works on IBM equipment. I install lots of new boards and software, so when things inevitably crash I can eliminate the system as the source of the problem. If I were using a clone, I could never be sure."

"But IBM looks awful on a price/performance basis."

"That's like saying, why buy a car that can go 120 MPH when you could go 140? Who cares, if everybody drives at 65? I don't mean to be an IBM apologist, but if you must pick a standard, IBM's a safe bet. It may cost more, but the extra cost pays for peace of mind."

"So why don't you buy a PS/2?"

"First, all the add-in cards I get run on the AT bus. Second, the stuff IBM is pushing comes with 3½-inch disks that give everyone trouble. Third, most PS/2s have too few slots. Nobody's taking the MCA bus seriously. IBM has finally produced a system that's not IBM compatible. Anyhow, I have an accelerator board in my AT that gooses up the performance, and another that provides a better VGA than IBM's. Why get stuck with an orphan system?"

Murphy shrugged. "I'm using an AT too. It's a classic. Wouldn't trade it for the world. IBM may be smart, but it forgets what people want—the soul of an old machine."

PHOTOGRAPH BY RUVEN AFANADOR

The advantages of family planning.

Business is full of surprises.

And all too often, business software is the cause of them.

We're talking about software programs that work perfectly by themselves. But don't share files with each other.

And software that makes you work a different way every time you change programs.

That's why we design our products to have as much in common as possible. So when you move to a new product you spend less time learning. And more time working.

Our dBASE III PLUS,™ the industry standard, is fully compatible with MultiMate Advantage II,™ one of the leading programs for word processing.

They both work perfectly with RapidFile,™ the fastest file manager on the market. And with Framework II,™ which reviewers call one of the best integrated products ever.

And our family members also share files. dBASE III PLUS data can be directly merged into MultiMate.® Or imported into Byline,™ CHART-MASTER,® RapidFile or Framework II.

But stop by your computer dealer, and discover all the advantages of our industry standard products. As well as our newest one, DRAW APPLAUSE.™ The state-of-the-art presentation tool.

You'll see why millions of professionals have made Ashton-Tate® the software of choice. It's not unexpected.

After all, the results of good family planning shouldn't surprise anyone.

ASHTON·TATE®

Trademark/owner: dBASE II PLUS. MultiMate Advantage II. RapidFile, Framework II. MultiMate Byline. CHARTMASTER dBASE. DRAW APPLAUSE. Ashton Tate/Ashton Tate Corporation.
© 1988 Ashton Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE NO. 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

JOHN C. JIM

D VS S

VORAK SEYMOUR

Character-based interfaces: dinosaurs or dynamos? You be the judge.

Text is dead. If it's not dead yet, it's going to be dead soon. This is not something I want to happen—I write for a living. Nonetheless, it's a fact, and you can't deny it. The success of radio, television, pocket calculators, and *People* magazine tells us that the death of text is fast approaching. The trend is reflected in the world of computers, just as it's reflected in wordless graphical road signs that use symbols to say "No Parking."

People can no longer read, can't write, can't add or subtract without help. The fact is, they won't need these skills in the world of the future. Somehow they know more and get by because they see more. Television puts them right in the middle of the action. People don't read about things anymore—they experience them in a weird new firsthand way. I'm not saying the trend is good or bad. It's just a trend.

So now we talk about the future of computers. There is no reason to believe that computers will be the last bastion of literacy, is there? Many computer users have long since given up reading as a pursuit. The children coming along today are the worst. Have you recently heard a kid say, "Gee, Mom, I'm bored, I think I'll go read a good book!" That'll be the day. These are tomorrow's computer users, the kids who want to use a mouse and look at pretty pictures on the screen.

While they may be attracted by the simplicity of graphical interfaces, the irony is that other, more experienced users are attracted because of the efficiency of the graphical interface—the power of the image. Text-based systems are rigid, not fluid. They are of the past. They are weak and restrictive. They appeal to fogies and mainframers who wish to return to the cryptic old days when people thought that what mainframers did was important because nobody could figure out what they really did. The priests of computerdom. I thought they were gone until I got into this debate with you, Jim.

Graphics are our only universal form of communication. A program that has a phone for an icon and graphically shows me a call in progress is universal. *(continued on next page)*

PHOTOGRAPHS BY RUVEN AFANADOR

Boy, I sure like little pictures on my computer screens. Icons for programs, icons for files, scroll bars, artsy little dialog boxes, and all the rest of it. And yes, even a picture of a telephone, when I have the patience to use Apple's lethargic communications program for the Macintosh, DeskTop Express.

In fact, that's one reason why I *do* use a Mac some of the time: when I'm working with graphically oriented things, such as desktop publishing projects in PageMaker and presentation graphics in PowerPoint 2.0, a graphical interface is a nice advantage.

But to suggest that graphical interfaces are going to shove character-based interfaces (I think you'll find that's what most of us call what you dismiss as "text" interfaces, John) into the closet anytime soon is balderdash. And you know it.

Because the fact is (Point One) that a heck of a lot of people still use PCs for what we may as well call "production typing": getting letters and reports and stuff like that out the door. And for production typing, graphical interfaces just don't add much value.

In fact (Point Two), graphical interfaces exact a high price in computer power. A graphical interface program like Microsoft Windows is an absolute slug on, say, a standard PC-XT. It's so bad, in fact, that Microsoft (very much to its credit) admits Windows is unacceptable on anything slower than a 286 PC. And unless you're an awfully patient sort, you'd better look into buying a 386 machine, not a 286. A fast one, at that.

Yet (Point Three) the great majority of IBM PCs and PC compatibles in use today are 8088-based PCs. That's slowly changing as 286s and 386s make headway, but the 8088s are hardly dead yet, as Vendex, Tandy, and many other vendors of entry-level machines can tell you. It's going to be a long time before those faster chips and their successors constitute the majority of the installed base of IBM-style PCs.

In other words, for years we'll *(continued on next page)*

who·what·when

ACCOMPLISHMENT.

"A clear contribution to management productivity."
Andrew M. Seybold
Outlook on Professional Computing

WHO:
PEOPLE MANAGEMENT

Displays the people you work with, the projects and tasks they are working on, and due dates.

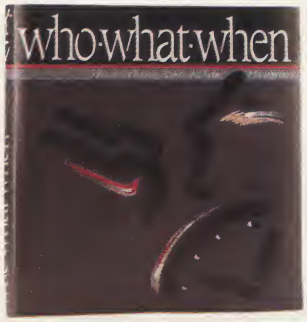
WHAT:
PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Displays your projects and tasks, the people involved, and complete schedules with milestones and deadlines.

WHEN:
TIME MANAGEMENT

Displays daily calendars, who you're seeing and what it's about.

Ideal for busy people, managers and secretaries. Includes detailed daily calendars, planner pages, office-wide scheduling, delegations with follow-up dates, prioritized to-do lists, phone books, auto-dialer, and Gantt charts - all in a single integrated system.



"Simple, sensible, and straightforward...quite a good value for the money"
Michael Miller, InfoWorld

See your dealer. Or call.
CHRONOS
(800) 777-7907

CIRCLE NO. 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DVORAK

Anyone can figure out what's happening and how to use the program without translation. Graphics communicate far better than the idiosyncrasies of language on which text-based computers are founded.

I'm amused by the fact that you, Jim, while defending the arcane world of text-based computers, use a Macintosh! (Now it can be told!) How do you rationalize that bit of cheating with your argument that machines with text-based interfaces are cool?

OK, I'll drop it, but let me point out that throughout the history of computing one common trend emerges: the superstar programmers and power users gravitate toward the uncommon machines that soon become the mainstream. If we sat down today with the hot and happening programmers and computer gurus we'd find one thing they all have in common: they all subscribe to the notion that the graphical interface is the future of computing.

Your buddies in those big, dull, mainframe-oriented companies such as IBM, Control Data, and Unisys are the ones who are trying to hold the graphical interface at bay. After all, it's part of a movement away from heavy use of heavy iron—you know, those mighty profitable big machines. If IBM had its way, it'd have a law passed saying that all computing had to be done in batch mode on big machines. To heck with this interactive personal computing nonsense.

It's true that the graphical interface makes no sense in a world of mainframe batch processing, and I suppose, from that perspective, you're right, Jim: text-based is better. But that world is fading fast. —*JCD*

SEYMOUR

still have a majority of machines that will *never* be able to run a graphical interface with anything like acceptable performance. (Unless, of course, you upgrade them with 286 or 386 boards, which is an expensive way to get little pictures on the bottom of your screen.)

How important is this "production typing"—this stuff done in a perfectly acceptable fashion by character-based machines? It represents the overwhelming majority of business word processing today—and will next year, and the year after, and five years from now.

All that helps explain why WordPerfect—a classic character-based-interface product—is the best-selling, most widely used PC word processor in existence (Point Four). Even though WordPerfect 5.0 has some nifty graphical features—by which I mean its ability to enfold graphics into your text—it's still a character-based product.

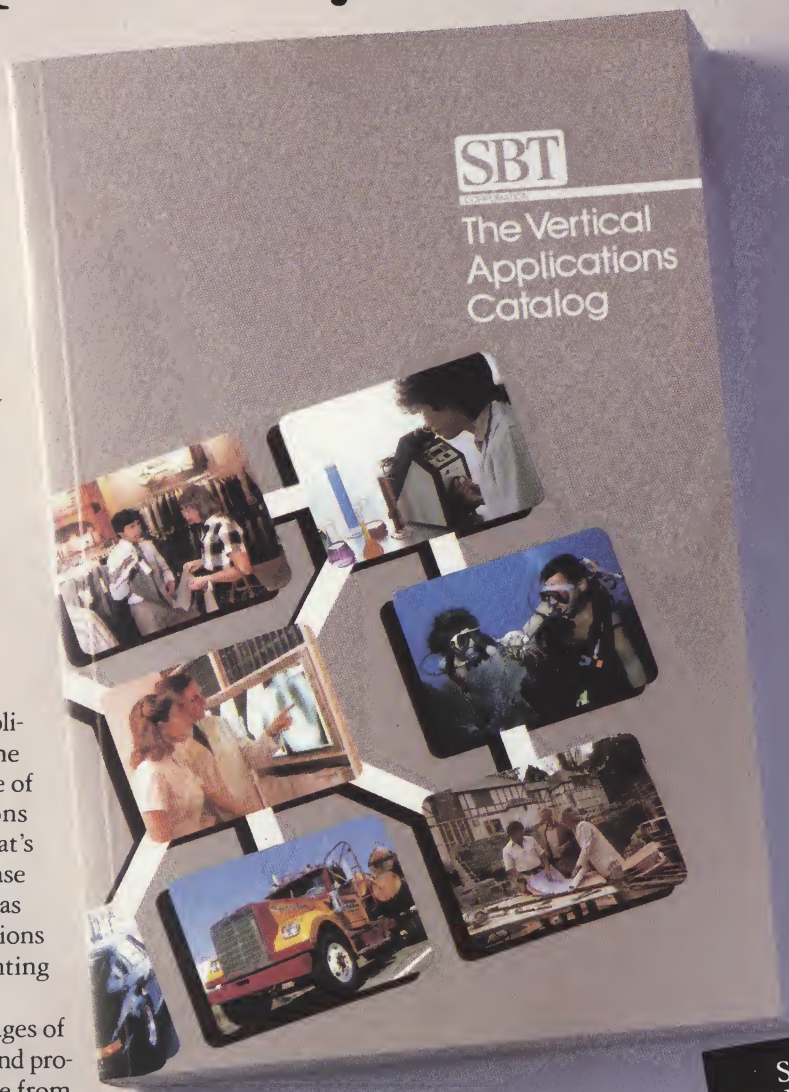
(And while WordPerfect people acknowledge that today's somewhat graphical WordPerfect Macintosh is a model in the making for an upcoming graphical-interface WordPerfect for the PC, probably running under OS/2's Presentation Manager, those same people promise that the WordPerfect Corporation will keep a high-level character-based product in their line, too. They know how many people are more interested in results than revelations. And they like making money by selling to the great majority of buyers in the market.)

Fact is, I really like graphical interfaces. I'm not very fond of the half-baked, wimped-out, semigraphical interfaces we see on PCs today—Windows and GEM come quickly to mind—but the genre continues to grow and become richer and more interesting.

Steve Jobs's NeXT machine and other new-generation personal computers will surely advance the art of the graphical interface. Hewlett-Packard is pushing to make Windows more truly graphical (as well as more intelligent) with its NewWave Windows shell. So eventually, for some people, and especially for some kinds of work, graphical interfaces will become the standard.

But don't go claiming that only "fogies and mainframers" like character-based interfaces. Try telling that to the tens of millions of people—about 98 percent of the owners of PCs and PC compatibles—who happily compute with character-based interfaces every day, and who don't worry a bit about not getting to point and click at little pictures of folded-over pieces of paper, cutesy lightning bolts, and furry bunny rabbits. —*JS*

If the accounting application you're looking for isn't in here, it probably isn't out there.



The SBT Vertical Applications Catalog. It's the most extensive source of accounting applications in business today. That's because SBT's Database Accounting Library has more vertical applications than any other accounting software.

With over 200 pages of product descriptions and program listings to choose from, you'll find this an invaluable information resource. Use it to locate the business application that could be just right for your company *or* your customer. And with programs developed across 42 different industries, like food service or limousine charter or even cattle ranching, we've probably got just what you're looking for.

So when you're trying to find a special business application, if it's anywhere, it's in here.

To order, send $10.95 (In California add .50 sales tax) with your name and address to Catalog, SBT Corporation, One Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965. For more information call us at 800/227-7193 (in California at 415/331-9900).

SEE US AT COMDEX
IN MEETING ROOM ONE!

More than accounting, we stand for better business.

SBT CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The difference

Now there's a software system that makes it easy for users to take on their most ferocious office data problems.

We call it SmartWare. You'll call it the friendliest software ever.

Between Applications

Smart includes the full range of office productivity applications: word processing, data base management, spreadsheet analysis, business graphics and communications.

A Product of
INFORMIX
Software

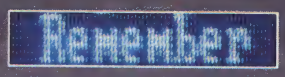
All perfectly integrated for easy transfer of data from one application to the next.

And only Smart lets you create custom programs that actually jump between applications. For instance, a single keystroke can transform a worksheet into a 3-D pie chart, paste the chart into a document, and send the document via modem to the home office.

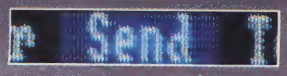
Between Workgroups

Even if your PC isn't on a local area network (LAN) now, there's a good chance it will be. And soon.

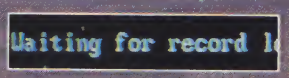
With Smart, your entire workgroup will be ready.



Smart's "REMEMBER" command lets non-programmers create custom programs.



Smart's "SEND" command makes it easy to move data between applications.



Smart automatically protects your data in multiuser environments.

© 1988, Informix Software, Inc. SmartWare, Unix and Xenix are registered trademarks of Informix Software, AT&T and Microsoft respectively.

is friendliness.

Every Smart application includes fully automatic File or Record-Locking for shared data. So, right out of the box, Smart can be used either on a single user PC or on a LAN workstation.

Whether you're just getting started as a lone computer user, or you're the Manager of Information Systems supporting thousands of PC users, discover easy-to-use applications your office won't outgrow. Single user and Multi-user software for DOS, LANs, UNIX or XENIX systems: Word Processing, Spreadsheet & Graphics, Database Management and Communications.

For additional information, plus a Free Smart Demo Disk, return the reply card or call toll-free (800) 331-1763. In Kansas or Alaska call (913) 492-3800, in Canada call (800) 233-6905.

SmartWare®

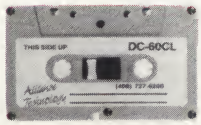
CIRCLE NO. 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TAPE BACKUP

DOS • XENIX • OS/2 • NOVELL NETWARE

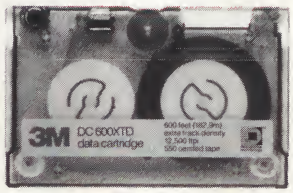
XT • AT • MICRO CHANNEL

60MB • 150MB • 600MB



$420

Extra Tape $15
Cassette



$995

Extra Tape $29
1/4" Cartridge

$1995

Extra Tape $19
DAT Cassette

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE CABLES, MANUALS, TAPE AND SYTOS TAPE SOFTWARE. TAPES HAVE THE SAME LOGICAL FORMAT AS THE IBM 6157 TAPE DRIVE. 1 YEAR WARRANTY

OPTIONS:

(ADDED TO COST OF INTERNAL DRIVE)

OS/2 or XENIX	ADD $70
EXTERNAL CHASSIS	ADD $50
MICRO CHANNEL	ADD $90

ORDERING:

TERMS: VISA, M/C, C.O.D. (CA. RES. ADD 7% TAX)
NO SHIPPING CHARGES ON SUB-SYSTEMS
ALL UNITS SHIPPED UPS STANDARD
FEDERAL EXPRESS AVAILABLE

PERFORMANCE:

ALL SYSTEMS BACK UP 5MB/MIN STREAMING. 150MB AND 600MB FEATURE QFA — "QUICK FILE ACCESS" WHICH CAN FIND ANY FILE ON THE TAPE IN UNDER 3 MINUTES.

TO ORDER CALL: 800-543-2401
TECH. SUPPORT: 408-739-4205

Alliance Technology

Alliance Technology, Inc. • Phone (408) 727-6200 • 510 Lawrence Expwy • Suite 210 • Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Sytos is a trademark of Sytron Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. XT and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corp.
XENIX and OS/2 are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Novell Netware is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW!

Xerox Presents

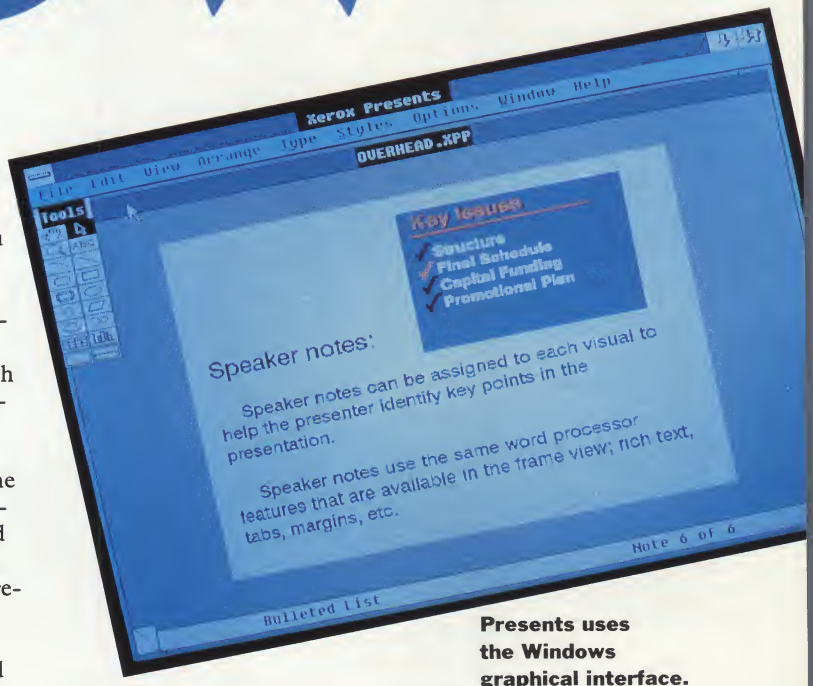
Presentation graphics. Desktop presentations. The difference may seem semantic, but Xerox Presents shows there's more than marketing hype behind the rise of PC desktop presentation software.

Traditional presentation graphics software lets you build charts and graphs for prints, slides, and transparencies. Then you move to your word processor to work up speaker notes and handouts, and maybe even do a little cutting and pasting to merge graphics with those texts.

Desktop presentation software puts the two processes together. In a single package you create visuals, write your notes, and produce handouts replete with graphics, then organize and reorganize your presentation. You not only create visuals—slides, overheads, or disk-based images—you manage them.

Xerox Presents may be the first presentation product for PCs, but it joins a crowded field of Macintosh products, including Microsoft's PowerPoint, Aldus's Persuasion, and Cricket Software's Presents. It's the latter package that the Xerox product emulates. And no wonder: Cricket developed the PC version of Presents for Xerox Desktop Software in San Diego.

Xerox Presents is aimed at professionals who make about a half-dozen presentations each month. Bowing to the idea that these folks are not always PC mavens, the idea behind the package is to make it easy enough to use so that the person giving the presentation can run the program. The package even includes some 200 style sheets to help nonartists produce graphically pleasing and visually effective presentations.



Presents uses the Windows graphical interface.

Add to that a full set of drawing tools, automatic table generation, eight fonts, Bitstream's Fontware font generation program, access to 256 colors, and—for video productions—effects such as wipes and fades. ▶

Inside NEW!

New 386 model broadens Compaq's offerings.... 38

OmniPage software scans text and images..... 42

Sharp's four-color ink jet printer..... 48

Update on VDT hazards..... 60

Put a dime in the fax machine..... 66

NEC's SX-y Computers

If you want the power of a 386 PC but are leery of the price, you now have two more ways to ease the financial strain. NEC Information Systems (NECIS), of Boxborough, Massachusetts, has followed the Compaq Computer Corporation's lead by introducing a pair of PCs based on the Intel 80386SX chip.

The 386SX is a lower-cost version of the 386 processor that allows manufacturers to build less expensive computers. Like a full-fledged 386 chip, it processes information in 32-bit chunks but moves data only in 16-bit segments.

The NEC PowerMate SX is a small-footprint desktop computer that comes with 2MB of memory, a 42MB hard drive, and a choice of either a 1.2MB, 5¼-inch or a 1.44MB, 3½-inch floppy drive—all for $4,495. Monitor and graphics board are extra. That ▶

Xerox *continued*

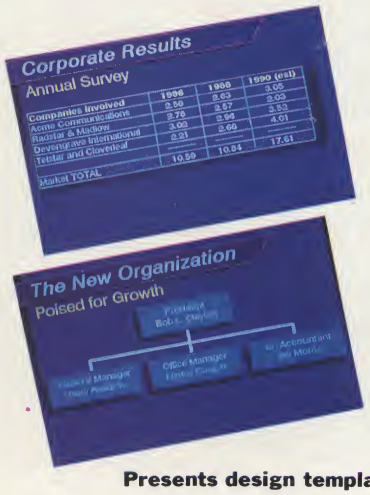
The functionality of the Mac version of Presents is faithfully reproduced in the PC version. It runs under Microsoft Windows 286 and has a similar graphical interface. Use a mouse to guide you through the program's pull-down menus, icons, and dialog boxes.

But despite its Mac parentage, Xerox Presents can't swap files directly with the Mac version. You can, however, move TIFF and encapsulated PostScript files between the two programs. The package will also accept ASCII text files, most spreadsheet data, and graphics files.

All this is priced at $495 before hardware considerations, and in that respect Xerox Presents is no lightweight. You'll need at least a 286 machine with 1MB of memory.

Xerox Presents is only the first of the products to come from the Cricket/Xerox alliance. Expect to see Xerox Graph and Xerox Draw in the future.

—Chris Shipley



Presents design templates help you create consistent visuals.

Rev It Up

At 20 paces, a 386 and a 286 look a lot alike: same square box, same tan color. If you buy power for prestige, what's the point if nobody notices?

Star Industries, in Scottsdale, Arizona, believes your PC ought to speak for itself. Its Hotrod 386 is a case in point. At 25MHz, this machine is as fast as they come, and it's guaranteed to get noticed. Looking a little like something out of *American Graffiti,* the chassis is custom painted black with orange and red flames. (If you want to tone it down, you can choose from five other colors, including "marvelous mauve" and plain IBM beige.)

The Hotrod 386 comes with VGA-compatible graphics and monitor, a 90MB hard disk, 2MB of memory, 1.2MB and 1.4MB floppy drives, serial, parallel, and game ports, and a mouse. All for $9,995, about the middle of the 25MHz 386 price range.

Star also says it plans to deck out the Star 26/28 386, its newest system, with speed "unequaled in the industry."

—Chris Shipley

SX-y PCs *continued*

price tag puts the PowerMate on a par with Compaq's $5,199 Deskpro 386/S, which has a built-in VGA graphics controller but only 1MB of memory (1MB of expansion memory for the Deskpro 386/S costs $799); models with less storage sell for as little as $3,799.

Otherwise, the PowerMate and the 386/S are fairly close by most measures, with a similar range of options and essentially equivalent performance.

Where NECIS stakes out some new ground is with its second SX offering, the NEC PowerMate Portable SX. For a base price of $6,595, you get a 21-pound, lunchbox-style portable that shares some standard features with its deskbound sibling: 2MB of memory, a 42MB hard drive, and the same software bundle.

The PowerMate Portable SX doesn't quite have the raw processing power of the 20MHz Compaq Portable 386, which it resembles, but it does have some things the Compaq portable doesn't. By comparison, the NEC portable has a much lower price than the Compaq's $7,999, an extra megabyte of standard memory, three built-in full-size expansion slots (Compaq's portable has none built in, but you can buy an expansion box that attaches to the machine), and a VGA-compatible plasma display that supports 16 shades of gray.

Considering the innovation and value built into its products, we all may need to pay some serious attention to NECIS. It was 37th in the race to bring an AT compatible to market, but it's finished a strong second with an SX-based laptop, and it's number one with an SX portable. *—Jon Pepper*

386SX power in two packages.

The Laps of Luxury

NEC Home Electronics has proven that the laptop market can get a little bigger while at the same time getting smaller. The Wood Dale, Illinois–based company's new UltraLite is the smallest, thinnest PC-compatible laptop yet.

Weighing in at a scant 4 pounds, the sleek-looking black computer is only slightly larger than a legal pad and only 1.4 inches thick. But packed into this tiny package is an 8086-compatible NEC V-30 processor, 640KB of memory, a 2,400-bps modem, a CGA-compatible backlit LCD, and an 82-key keyboard.

The UltraLite, however, doesn't have a conventional disk drive. Instead, a slot accepts ROM-based software cards. Popular programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect 5.0, XyWrite II, Crosstalk, and Microsoft Works will be available from NEC. DOS 3.3, Microsoft DOS Manager, and LapLink are already built into ROM.

Storage is available in a standard 1MB or optional 2MB silicon hard disk, with a RAM access time of a mere .1 millisecond, and NEC is working on an 8MB silicon disk. Instead of a floppy drive, you use the ROM-based software and store data to the battery-backed silicon hard disk, then put either LapLink or the modem to work for data exchange. However, NEC does offer an optional, lightweight portable floppy drive for $399 that also provides a parallel port. The laptop will run off either AC power or batteries, with battery life estimated at two to three hours; the floppy drive runs on AC power only.

At $2,999 (or $3,699 for the 2MB version), the elegant UltraLite could easily turn up on the wish lists of executives, mobile professionals, and, of course, journalists.

For those who want all of the above and more, NEC has the ProSpeed 386, a high-powered laptop that uses the docking-station concept. The docking station, which has four full-sized expansion slots and two disk drive bays, remains on your desk and provides true desktop computer functionality. The laptop unit plugs in or out with one touch and eliminates the wires and hookups that laptop expansion boxes usually require.

To make life easier, the laptop has two Config.sys files, one for laptop use and one for the configuration when docked. The system automatically senses which one should be invoked.

Without the docking station, the ProSpeed 386 is a full-function 18-pound 386 laptop with 2MB of memory, a 16MHz 386 processor, and either a 40MB or a 100MB hard drive. An optional 3-pound battery, at $299, gives you cordless operation for two to three hours.

The ProSpeed's 11-inch diagonal black-on-white display is striking. Using fluorescent backlighting, it provides 640-by-400-pixel resolution and supports EGA and double-scanned CGA graphics. It will also send VGA-compatible images to an external monitor.

The suggested retail price of the ProSpeed with the 40MB drive is expected to be $7,699, which puts it in the rarefied price atmosphere of the Toshiba T5100 and the Zenith TurbosPort 386. However, the docking station adds another $1,199, pushing the combination well over $8,000.

NEC is not the first to try the docking-station concept. Alloy Computer Products, of Framingham, Massachusetts, sold a docking station called StarBase for the ill-fated IBM Convertible but discontinued the product for lack of demand. Will NEC's docking station fare better? Odds are that it will. —*Jon Pepper*

The NEC ProSpeed 386.

The 4-pound NEC UltraLite.

Compaq's newest 386: the Deskpro 386/20e.

Compaq Sorts Out Its 386s

No more fooling around for Compaq in the 386 market. By discontinuing the Deskpro 386/16, Compaq's 16MHz system, and replacing the Deskpro 386/20, the Houston-based company is offering a full range of 386-based PCs without overlap or redundancy, says product marketing director Lorie Strong.

The new 386/20e has many of the features of the 386/20 it replaces, including a 20MHz processor, 1MB of memory, a cache memory controller, and an optional Intel or Weitek math coprocessor. But the 386/20e also offers built-in VGA-compatible graphics and serial, parallel, and mouse ports. The /20e has only four expansion slots—the now-defunct /20 gave you six—but, like its predecessor, it includes a high-speed memory card slot that can be used to bring the system's total memory to 16MB.

The /20e comes in three models: the Model 1, which is priced at or below $5,299 and offers one 5¼-inch, 1.2MB floppy drive; the Model 40, priced at or below $6,599 with the same floppy drive and a 40MB hard drive; and the Model 110, priced at or below $7,999 with a 110MB hard drive.

This new machine sits in the middle of Compaq's three-product 386 line. The top-of-the-line Deskpro 386/25 offers the greatest expansion potential both in add-in cards and in storage devices. "People who need the ultimate in performance have gone to the 386/25 because they need the slots and they need the full-height drives," says Richard Swingle, Compaq's director of new product marketing. Compaq has also added a 60MB model to the 386/25 family, which includes PCs priced from about $8,000 to $13,299.

At the low end, Compaq offers the Deskpro 386/S, which ranges in price from $3,799 to $5,199. The 386/S is based on Intel's 80386-SX chip, a less expensive and slower version of the 80386. (The 386SX is a 32-bit chip with 16-bit I/O.) Strong calls the 386/S a "stretch machine," a product that lures 286-based PC shoppers with its higher performance and, relative to the 386 market overall, its lower price.

The 386/20e—like the discontinued 386/16—is a general-purpose 386 machine, aimed at those moving up from 286 technology. This positioning, along with the price and performance of both the 386/S and the /20, "squeezed out" the /16 and led to its demise, says Strong.

—Chris Shipley

Online Lockup

The age of customized networks is upon us, and the latest addition is ACAnet, a network of the American Correctional Association in College Park, Maryland. Why do these guys need a network? To discuss the old days at Alcatraz? To foil escapes from Sing Sing?

Not quite. More mundane business is transacted on this Delphi-based network: bringing jail wardens, guards, and companies offering correctional products together to talk shop. After all, when you're stuck in a facility surrounded by Louisiana swampland, it's hard to keep in touch with other corrections officers.

Through electronic mail and online forums, ACAnet offers that access, as well as a database of articles, prison reports, public domain software, and even an opinion poll on corrections issues.

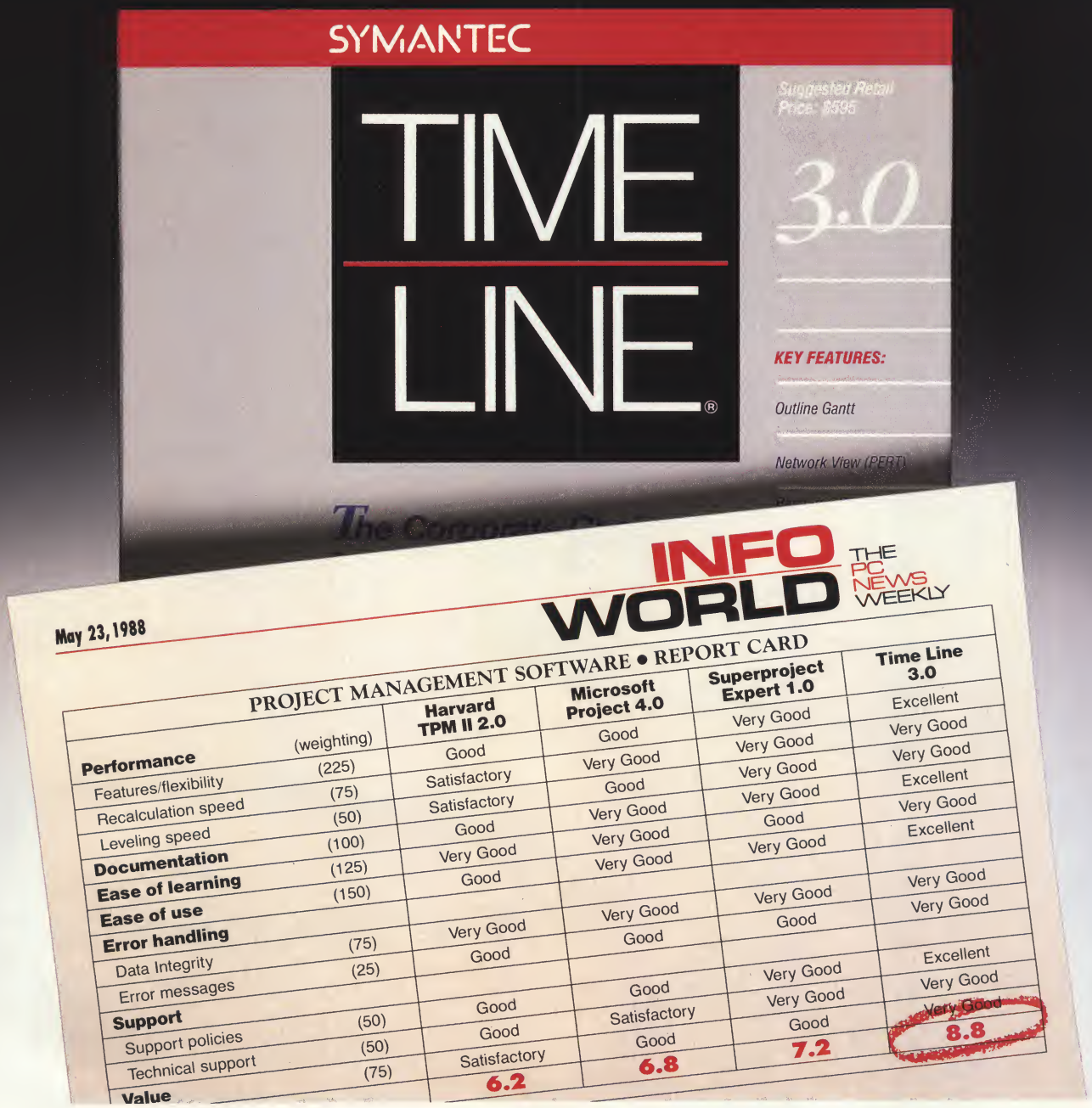
ACAnet has everything the other networks have. A news feature keeps officers up to date on current correctional happenings and ACA conference dates. Forum topics include such issues as prisoner employment and jail overcrowding.

The shopping service lists companies that stock correctional goodies. From AIDS testing to X-ray screening, ACAnet is full of essentials for the discipline-minded shopper. Some favorites: narcotic identification products and the SCAN Transmitter, which can pinpoint officers within a building.

For laypersons, ACAnet is a fascinating one-time online thrill. But, as one ACA staffer says, "We don't expect many people not in the field to be interested in ACAnet."

—Christopher Johnston

ILLUSTRATION BY JULIA TALCOTT

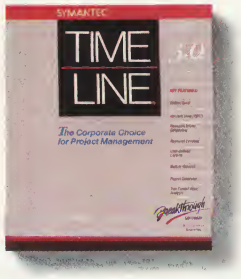


THE #1 PROJECT MANAGER IS BEHIND THE BEST COMPARATIVE REVIEW IN THE WORLD.

Just why *is* Time Line #1, review after review, evaluation after evaluation?* Is it our advanced outline structure or true "what-if" analysis using unlimited undo/redo? Maybe it's our completely customizable Gantt charts, PERT charts, and form-driven reports. Could it possibly be the way we handle multi-project scheduling and resource allocation without having to manually link files?

We think Time Line is #1 because of its seamless combination of advanced technology and ease of use. But we're biased. Decide for yourself. Call now for a free Time Line demo disk (you may also qualify for our free corporate evaluation program). You'll see what "the best project manager in the *World*" can do for you.

The #1 Project Manager



FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 EXT. 429D.

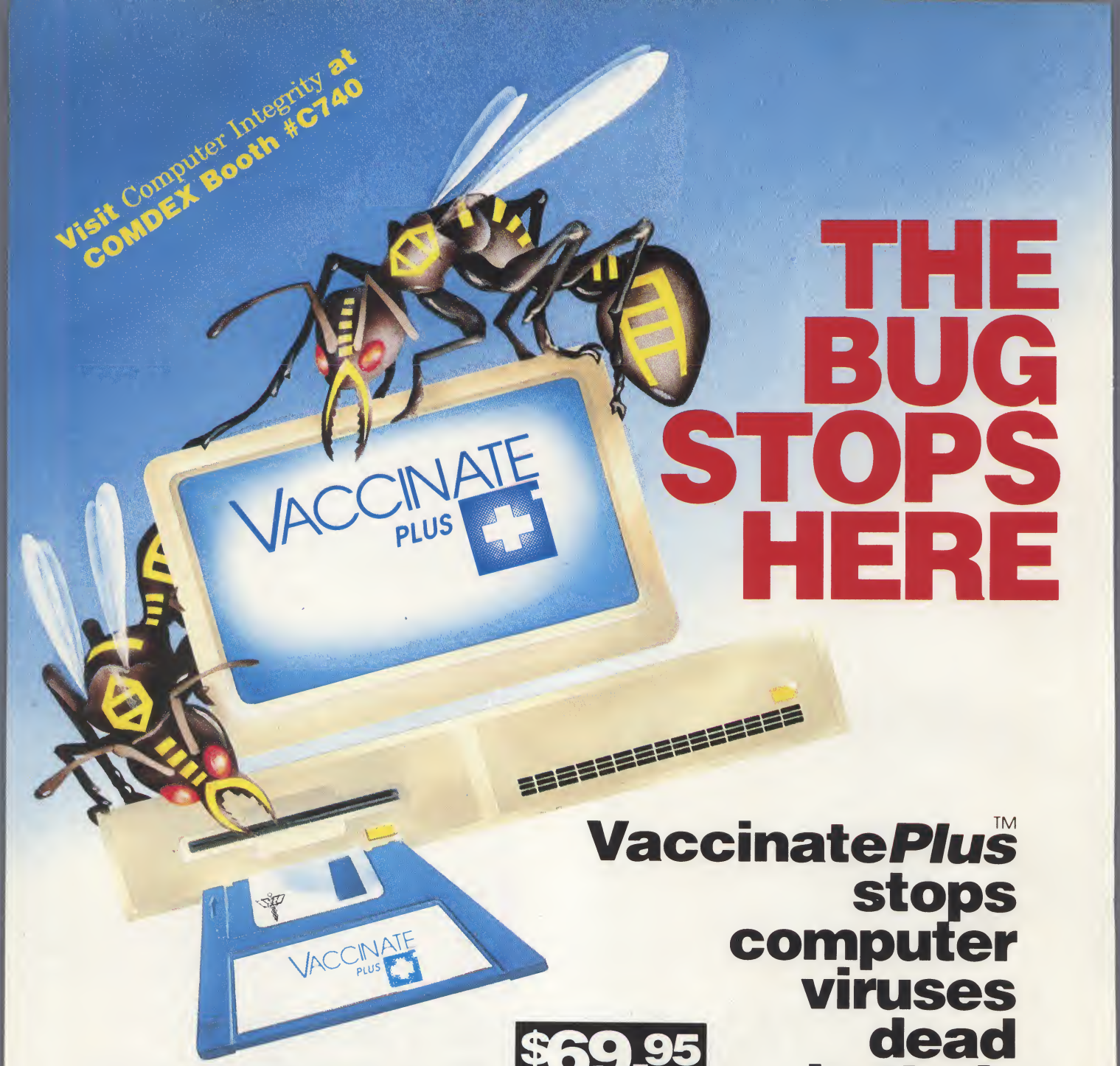
SYMANTEC™

**Time Line is the #1 best-selling project manager (survey of National Distributors). It is also the #1 choice of 48 of the Fortune 50. Time Line 3.0 ($595) received InfoWorld's highest 1988 rating for project management software (8.8). Time Line 2.0 ($495) was PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in 86 and 87 and was rated #1 by Software Digest in 87. Training and consulting services, and links to CA-TELLAPLAN are available, call (415) 898-1919.* *© 1988 Symantec Corp, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, (408) 253-9600.*

PC MAGAZINE *Editor's Choice, '86 and '87*

See Us At Comdex, West Hall Booth #W640

CIRCLE NO. 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



THE BUG STOPS HERE

Vaccinate*Plus*™ stops computer viruses dead in their tracks.

"...well worth the money"
– John C. Dvorak
PC Magazine *Inside Track* • June 14, 1988

$69.95

Site licenses are available.

COMPUTER INTEGRITY

*Corporation

For same day shipment:

☎ **303/449-7377 FAX: 303/449-7477**

CIRCLE NO. 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

"InstaPlan can help you drain a swamp before the alligators get out of hand."

— Woody Liswood
PC World*

Introducing InstaPlan 2.0.

InstaPlan has gained a reputation as the easiest project planner to use, the fastest to learn and the least expensive to own. It introduced outlining technology for quick planning and proposal writing. Now, InstaPlan 2.0 delivers more planning power, plus state-of-the-art management, documentation and presentation facilities. With no increase in price.

Plan With Power.

InstaPlan 2.0 does single project, multiproject, open ended and deadline scheduling. It uses individual resource calendars for realism. And it lets you evolve your plans quickly with Move, Copy, and Append functions, and a work assignment spreadsheet.

The InstaPlan 2.0 NotePad Option allows you to document every activity, resource and work assignment in your plans. It's an electronic logbook to keep you better organized.

Manage With Perspective.

If you have a team with too many projects and too little time, InstaPlan 2.0 is perfect for you.

The InstaPlan 2.0 Advanced Tracking Option keeps a detailed history of your manpower, spending and progress. Conventional products record only the latest status and forget the past. Whenever you want to know who did what, whether for last week or three months ago, InstaPlan will display a table, spreadsheet or graph in seconds. With this information at your fingertips, you can make better commitments, recognize troublesome trends and provide knowledgeable explanations without digging through piles of old printouts.

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Advanced Tracking Option incorporates % progress, in-progress actuals, five-way earned value, full C/SSR reporting, manual and automatic forecasting. Plus on-screen spreadsheets of actuals, work remaining, earned value and variances for any period of time - capabilities that other products simply don't have.

Communicate With Clarity.

InstaPlan's integrated Gantt-PERT diagrams communicate better than ordinary charts. They show both time and sequence clarity in page or wall sized formats. New report formats provide detailed "to do" plans for individuals for any time period and spreadsheets.

Purchase With Confidence.

InstaPlan is sold with an unconditional 30 day money back guarantee. We provide excellent applications support at no additional charge.

InstaPlan Standard Product
- 600 activity capacity (640K RAM)
- Activity and resource outlines (WBS/OBS)
- Individual resource calendars
- Duration and resource driven planning
- Resource leveling and smoothing
- True multiproject operation
- Gantt-PERT, tabular and resource graphs
- Data transfer to 1-2-3™/dBase III™/Ascii
- Users manual and tutorial
- Extensive on-screen context sensitive help

Advanced Tracking Option
- Integrated with views and reports
- In-progress entry of man hours and cost
- Automatic forecasting using progress to date
- Automatic history recording & interpretation
- % progress, earned value by task and group
- C/SSR for activity, resource and period
- Baseline variance for time, budget and hours
- Actual, remaining, earned displays by period
- Import progress and actuals from files

NotePad Option
- Windowed word processor and calculator
- 8000 characters/note; unlimited notes/plan
- Categorization; integration with reports

800-852-7526

Recommended Configuration: IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatible, 640K RAM Hard Disk.
Printers Supported: IBM Proprinter & Graphics Printer, Epson FX/MX/RX/LQ, Okidata Plug'n Play 92/3, Microline 192/3, 292/3. Toshiba 351 and HP Laserjet+/Series II/DeskJet.

*Used with PC World's permission.

InstaPlan 2.0 $99

InstaPlan Corporation, 655 Redwood Highway, Suite 311B,
Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415)389-1414

- ❑ Send me InstaPlan 2.0. **$99** ❑ 5 1/4" disk
- ❑ Send InstaPlan with Tracking Option. **$169** ❑ 3 1/2" disk
- ❑ Send InstaPlan with Tracking and NotePad Options. **$239**

Add $6 shipping and handling. $10 Canada. $25 International.
California Residents, add 6% Sales Tax. PCC 11/88

- ❑ Send me more information on InstaPlan.
- ❑ Check enclosed ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Card #_____ Expires:_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____ Phone_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Not copy protected. Site licensing available.

Scan This Story, and the Pictures, Too

What do you call a software product that has the potential to do for scanner sales what Lotus 1-2-3 did for personal computers? Some are calling it a radical breakthrough and others a new category of software, but most are just calling it OmniPage.

OmniPage, developed by the Caere Corporation of Los Gatos, California, gives a desktop scanner the ability to recognize virtually any document it is fed, regardless of the mix of images and text on the page. A user can scan a newspaper or magazine article and store the text as a text file and the image as a Tag Image File Format (TIFF) file. These files can then be edited, searched, deleted, or copied and pasted into 16 popular word processing file formats, including WordPerfect, WordStar, Microsoft Word, and ASCII files. You can also scan a list of names and addresses, edit the list, and merge it into a 1-2-3 or Excel spreadsheet or a dBASE database.

Currently, OmniPage includes drivers for the AppleScanner, Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet, and Canon's IX-12 scanner. These drivers allow the scanner to recognize text and images in a single pass. OmniPage also recognizes pages stored in the TIFF format, which is used by many other scanners, including those from Datacopy, Dest, and Microtek. The company says it has been contacted by every major scanner manufacturer about including drivers for their scanners in later versions.

The version of OmniPage for XTs, ATs, and compatibles, which includes an add-in board with 2MB of memory and a Motorola 68020 microprocessor, sells for $2,495, and most desktop scanners sell for under $2,000. The combined $4,500 price tag may seem a bit steep, but considering that similarly capable systems, like those from Kurzweil and Palantir, cost anywhere from $10,000 to $40,000, it's not a bad deal at all. —*Kenan Woods*

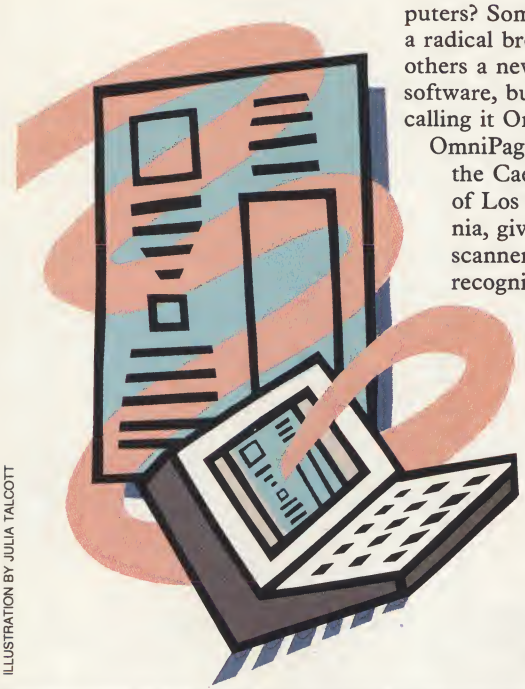


ILLUSTRATION BY JULIA TALCOTT

Some Fax About MCI Mail

MCI is offering 4.2 million more reasons to use MCI Mail: the service can now send messages to any Group 3 facsimile machine around the world.

The addition of fax transmission "was a logical progression" of MCI Mail, says spokesperson Jane Levene. Customers won't need any additional hardware or software to use the new service. All you need is the receiver's fax number. MCI automatically generates a cover page, as well as confirmation and cancellation notices. A flexible retry time lets the service redial a number as often and for as long as you wish.

MCI, of Rye Brook, New York, chose to deliver messages solely to Group 3 machines because market research has indicated that these systems are more reliable, easier to use, and more common than Group 1 and 2 machines.

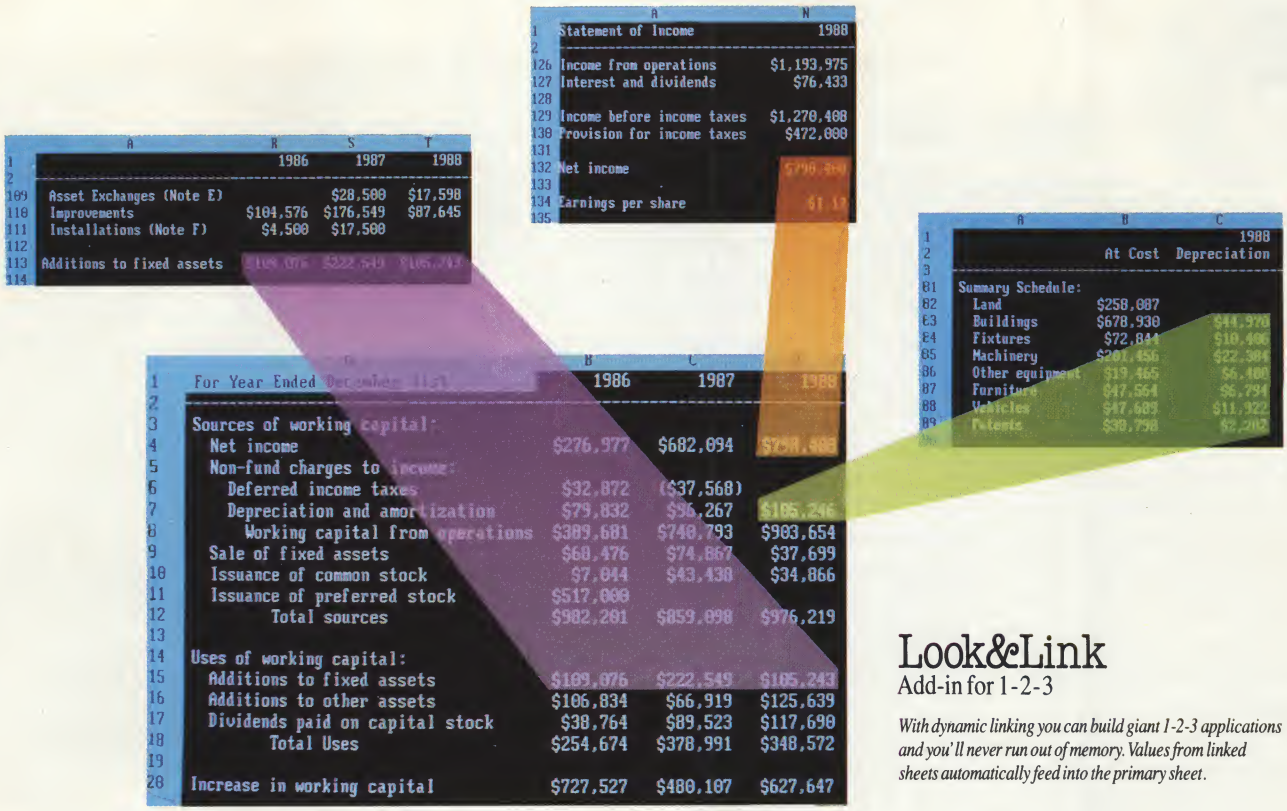
Users will be charged on a half-page basis, Levene says, but at press time a final price was not set. As the system stands now, the MCI-to-fax service is limited to text files, but the company is working on integrating the service with MCI Mail's graphics capabilities.

Even-Steven

Thinking about trading in that old IBM PC AT for a new PS/2? If so, you might want to contact Micro 1 first. The San Francisco–based company will trade you a new 16MHz, 286 computer with a 30MB hard drive, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a Key Tronic 101 enhanced keyboard, and an amber monitor for that old AT. No kidding, an even swap.

Why are they doing it? Money, of course. The aftermarket for IBM ATs is quite brisk. Computer brokers are buying up ATs to sell to IBM customers who are looking for new PCs but are wary about buying PS/2s. "Just the fact that we are able to offer this deal shows how much margin there is in it," remarks Micro 1 president Richard McCabe.

But McCabe says his company, which specializes in customized computer systems, is also hoping to attract attention—"without spending $40,000 a month on ads"—and win some customers. The new machine comes with as much memory as the traded AT, a motherboard with a 4MB capacity, OS/2 compatibility, and a one-year warranty, McCabe says. The offer will last as long as there is a market for ATs. There is one catch, though: the AT has to be in working order. —*Kenan Woods*



Look&Link

Add-in for 1-2-3

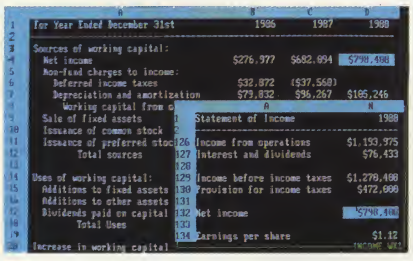
With dynamic linking you can build giant 1-2-3 applications and you'll never run out of memory. Values from linked sheets automatically feed into the primary sheet.

Boundless Worksheets.

LOOK&LINK™ for 1-2-3® Release 2 lets you build applications that span across worksheets. You get dynamic linking and consolidation plus the ability to see two sheets on the screen at the same time.

Be in two places at once.

Have you ever wanted to look at one worksheet while using another? Now you can. A special pop-up window lets you see a second worksheet with the push of a key.



You can scroll up, down, left or right, move and resize the window, swap sheets between windows, and cut and paste between sheets. And that's just the beginning.

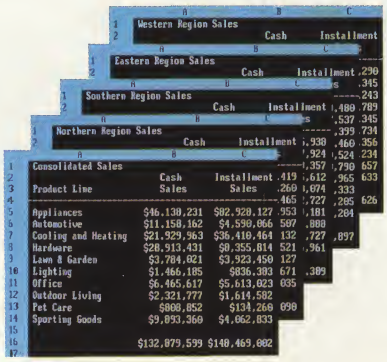
Build multi-sheet applications.

With LOOK&LINK, any worksheet can pull information out of other worksheets on disk or expanded memory (optional). You might link a 1040 tax worksheet to its supporting schedules.

Link a cell or a range. Link values or summary information. Perform table lookups. It's easy – move the cursor in the pop-up window to define the link cells.

Consolidate many sheets into one.

LOOK&LINK also does automatic consolidations, complete with audit trail. You might sum twelve monthly P&Ls to create an annual report or sum regional sales worksheets to produce a national consolidation.



LOOK&LINK is from the makers of @BASE™, SeeMORE™, SmartNotes™ and UltraVision™ for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Look&Link

Please send me:

_____ copies of LOOK & LINK at $99.95 each. Include $3.75 shipping per order. ($12 outside USA and Canada). Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

CIRCLE NO. 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Shadow Hawk Knows

The end began for Shadow Hawk on June 6, 1987, when an AT&T security official logged onto a Texas bulletin board called Phreak Class-2600 and found messages from a hacker boasting that he'd penetrated the company's computer system.

By the time the Hawk had been forced from the shadows, the FBI, the Secret Service, the Defense Criminal Investigative Service, and the Chicago U.S. attorney had joined the chase. An 18-year-old high school dropout was arrested for, among other things, unlawfully invading computers belonging to NATO, Bell Labs, and the U.S. Air Force and plucking from them 52 AT&T proprietary software systems worth $1.18 million.

"He was," says William Cook, assistant U.S. attorney in Chicago, "on the verge of being able to manipulate or halt the telephone system."

Although Shadow Hawk, a.k.a. Herbert Zinn of Chicago, isn't talking to reporters, one AT&T spokesman referred to his alleged actions as "yuppie vandalism." Far from trying to sell the pirated software, young Zinn seems to have been motivated by nothing more than a desire for some heady armchair adventure. He was reckless enough to have listed AT&T computer phone numbers and passwords on a Chicago computer network, and once caught, he reportedly cooperated with investigators.

Anton Valukas, the Chicago U.S. attorney, however, seems determined to make an example out of the hapless Zinn, who, if convicted under the federal Computer Fraud and Abuse Law of 1986, could be jailed until he turns 21. "The only way to convince these people that this is not a game, not Pac Man," Valukas said before the judge clamped a gag order on the case in August, "is to prosecute them."

As for AT&T, the company assures the public that any security problem it might have lies not with its computerized telephone system but with the people who run it. "We're saying the locks are pretty damn good," AT&T's Burke Stinson told reporters late last year, "but we need to remind people to close the door." In one of the lighter ironies of this strange case, Shadow Hawk stored the pirated AT&T software on a 62MB Unix PC—made, of course, by AT&T.

—Norman Boucher

Electronic House Calls

Dr. Robert Friedman, an associate professor of medicine at Boston University, is taking a novel approach to health care. He's using TLC. Telephone-Linked Computer, that is.

TLC is a talking computer that keeps tabs on 40 Boston-area patients with high blood pressure. The patients, each outfitted with a home blood pressure kit, call the computer once a week and answer questions about their blood pressure, medication, and health by pressing keys on their Touch-Tone phones. The system then "comments" on the patient's progress. A patient who reports a high blood pressure reading and admits to not taking his or her medication is gently scolded by TLC. "Your blood pressure isn't so good today. If you took your medication, maybe it would be lower," the computer chides. Conversely, TLC expresses satisfaction and support to patients whose readings have improved.

If, during the course of the conversation, TLC detects a condition that requires immediate attention—extremely high readings or dangerous side effects—the computer notifies the doctor, who in turn contacts the patient. Otherwise, the results of the conversations are transmitted to the doctor in a report not unlike those from lab tests.

The system consists of a PC, a speech synthesizer from Digital called DECTalkm, and software developed by Dr. Friedman. With total hardware costs in the $15,000 range, the system could become a cost-effective way to improve health care.

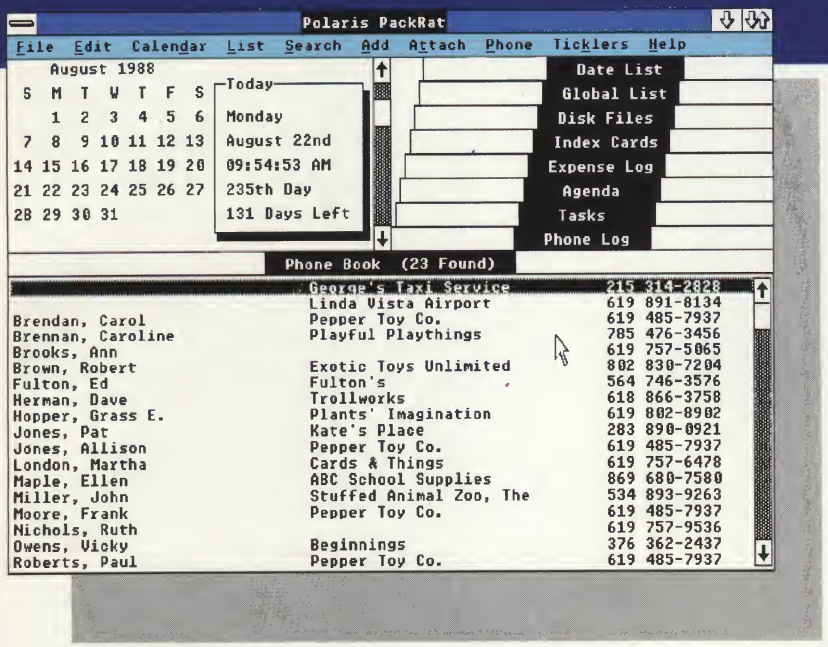
Most patients with hypertension, for example, see a doctor only every three or four months, and problems that arise between visits go undetected. TLC, however, lets the doctor check on his patients on a weekly basis, "and that's a lot more often than I could see them," Dr. Friedman says.

Dr. Friedman plans to expand the hypertension program to 500 patients next year, and he hopes to introduce similar systems to monitor patients with other chronic illnesses such as diabetes and arthritis and even emotional problems such as loneliness.

—Kenan Woods

ILLUSTRATION BY JULIA TALCOTT

What's your time worth?



Don't waste time looking for, organizing, comparing and sorting your information. That's PackRat's job.

Introducing the Personal Information Manager that runs with Microsoft Windows®...

POLARIS PackRat™

PackRat is an exciting new software program designed for busy people. You know who you are — managers, salesmen, stockbrokers, planners, analysts, i.e., *Information Workers.*

Because you're a person who depends on information, PackRat's the tool for you. PackRat runs with Microsoft Windows, so it's easy to learn and easier to use. You enter all the little pieces of information that alone are just tidbits. Once entered, they can be viewed from many perspectives providing you a complete picture of usable information.

PackRat provides the information related to people, ideas, commitments, schedules, assignments, expenses, etc. And because the telephone is an integral part of your world, PackRat provides extensive telephone information and dialing support. In addition, PackRat has a tickler message facility to remind you of important activities while in any Windows Application.

The result is that you save time. You're more productive. You display a level of confidence previously not attained. You contribute more, you're worth more. *So again, what's your time worth?*

See your dealer or call Polaris Software at **(800) 338-5943.**

POLARIS SOFTWARE

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025
(619) 743-7800

Run-time Windows/286® included.
Requires Windows/286® or Windows/386® compatible configuration using an IBM PC XT® or higher.
Distributed to dealers by Micro D

CIRCLE NO. 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

You Can Never Be Too Powerful Or Too Thin.

As portable PCs go, ours may look a bit on the skinny side. But they're by no means undernourished.

After all, each 286 and 386 microprocessor-powered Toshiba portable has an easy-to-read gas plasma screen. Each is IBM-compatible. And each gives you a wide range of features you'd expect only from a desktop PC.

The T3100/20, for example, weighs a scant 15 pounds, yet has an abundance of power. It comes with a 286 microprocessor and 640KB of RAM that's extendable to 2.6MB. Plus, there's a built-in 20MB hard disk.

Our T3200 has the advantages of a 12MHz 286 microprocessor, an EGA display system, a 40MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM expandable to 4MB. Also, its two IBM-compatible internal expansion slots let you connect your PC to mainframes, LANs and more. But what's even more impressive is how we managed to fit all this into a slim, 19-pound package.

Then there's our T5100. As amazing as it seems, we managed to squeeze a 16MHz Intel® 386 microprocessor into a slim package that weighs less than 15 pounds. To that we added an EGA display system and a 29 msec 40MB hard disk. As your thirst for power grows, its 2MB RAM can be upgraded to 4MB. Plus, you'll receive Microsoft's® Windows/386 at no charge with your T5100 purchase.

For more information on Toshiba computers and printers, call 1-800-457-7777. And rest assured that whichever Toshiba PC you choose, you'll be getting the kind of power once reserved for cumbersome desktop computers.

All of which proves you can maintain a position of great power without having to throw a lot of weight around.

Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (no-cost enrollment required). See your dealer for details. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

CIRCLE NO. 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEOGEO

Plain-Paper Color for Under $2,000

A plain-paper color ink jet printer wasn't good enough for Sharp Electronics. The company has topped its JX-720 with a new model that's twice as fast.

The JX-730 turns out one page per minute with a resolution of 180 dots per inch. The output speed varies depending on the complexity of the graphic image, but average times are about 2½ minutes per 8½-by-11-inch page. The B-size printer, with a 19KB image buffer, can handle paper sizes up to 11 by 17 inches and will print on uncoated paper.

Many ink jet printers house ink reservoirs in groups of two colors. When one color runs out, both colors have to be replaced. But the JX-730's four ink reservoirs are separate, allowing each color to be replaced individually, which keeps usage costs down.

Sharp officials see a large market for the printer in small businesses and graphics shops that do complicated desktop publishing or want color graphs and charts to liven up presentations and reports. The company, located in Mahwah, New Jersey, expects to ship the unit around Thanksgiving and has tentatively set the price tag at $1,995.

—*Kenan Woods*

Fast and colorful, the Sharp JX-730 ink jet printer.

Door-to-Door Laptops

ILLUSTRATION BY JULIA TALCOTT

It's the age, Martin Baum says. You can't always trust 'em on the age.

Baum is a special assistant to the director of the Hyattsville, Maryland–based National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), which is responsible for the federal government's year-round, door-to-door surveying of Americans' knowledge and attitudes regarding things medical. And he's noticed something: Ask Mrs. Smith when she was born, and she'll say, "1939." Ask her how old she is, and she's liable to say, "46."

Some of the government's more mathematically nimble interviewers catch such discrepancies and gently probe for the truth. More often, it passes undetected—until weeks later, when it causes some data analyst at headquarters to shake his head and reach for a few Extra-Strength Tylenol.

Enter the laptop. The NCHS, through its parent agency, the Center for Disease Control, recently laid out $600,000 to purchase 260 of the small wonders from the Mountain View, California–based GRiD Systems Corporation, and it has already begun issuing them to field interviewers for use in its current survey of AIDS understanding and attitudes among more than 50,000 U.S. households. It's the largest and most ambitious government survey project yet to replace pencils with pixels.

One reason for the electronic upgrade, Baum says, is the lure of instant online editing. Now, when Mrs. Smith follows "1939" with "46," the computer nudges the interviewer with a silent "no way." The problem can be ironed out on the spot.

Baum says the move to computers will also produce more reliable data, because the customized software (developed in-house) is designed to guide interviewers effortlessly through a survey whose hundreds of questions and complex "skip patterns" tended to cause errors in the pencil-and-paper past. And field use of laptops drastically reduces the time it takes to turn raw data into published statistics. Instead of laboriously keying in handwritten survey results, the agency now simply uploads the data, collected on 3½-inch floppies, to its mainframe.

So far, Baum says, most NCHS interviewers have responded positively to computerization. The 9.7-pound GRiDLite Plus is filling the bill for portability, screen visibility, and battery life. And there's been no objection from interviewees, either. "Within the next two to three years," Baum asserts confidently, "all our household interviews will be done by laptop."

Keep that in mind the next time a government survey-taker asks for your age.

—*David Rubin*

Some Of The Best Reasons For Choosing Our Emulations Are Only Human.

The people who design, market, and provide technical support for Persoft® products understand the nature of the people who use PC-based terminal emulation and communications software.

As a result, SmarTerm® and SmartMOVE® are exceptionally easy for people to learn. And just as easy for people to use.

Our development group writes the code, designs the interface, and creates the documentation to make it all possible. Their goal to maximize software performance includes the objective to minimize human wear.

Our group of technical sales specialists provide assistance in selecting the DEC®, Data General®, or Hewlett-Packard terminal emulation package that precisely matches your requirements. We do things one-on-one.

Our technical support group connects with registered users around the world by phone at 608-273-6000, facsimile at 608-273-8227, and telex at 759491 to solve problems should they arise or to simply help you make the most of the Persoft emulator you're using. Reaching us connects you with an expert.

Our 30-day no-questions-asked return policy makes your complete evaluation of our products and the people behind them risk-free. It's something people in the market for software should look for.

All things considered, you may recognize us as the leader in graphics and text terminal emulation for DEC, DG, or HP host systems. But our goal is to become your source for connecting people to host systems and people to people.

Which, by our definition, is what connectivity is all about.

persoft®

© 1988 Persoft, Inc. 465 Science Drive, Madison, Wisconsin, USA 53711. All Rights Reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice. SmarTerm, SmartMOVE, and Persoft are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Data General is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

A Communications Gold Mine

Most early PC asynchronous terminal emulation programs offered pretty much the same set of basic features. They let your PC emulate a terminal, and many also let you transfer files between your PC and the host. That was about it.

Not so anymore. Today's most powerful products, such as Relay Communications' Relay Gold 3.0, go way beyond these early offerings. Yes, you can use Relay Gold to emulate a variety of DEC and IBM terminals, and you can transfer files using a number of popular protocols.

These capabilities, however, are just a sample of Relay Gold's power.

Want to communicate with an IBM mainframe? You can run Relay Gold with a 3270 emulation card. Relay Communications, based in Danbury, Connecticut, also offers several sister mainframe packages that let you connect to a mainframe asynchronously.

Tired of typing in the same old communications commands? You can automate almost any communications task with Relay Gold's script language. This enormous, powerful language contains over 150 commands, 43 functions, and 112 system variables.

Like to keep your communications program accessible? Run Relay Gold as a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program and bring it up when you need it. It can even work in the background.

The list of features goes on and on. Relay Gold is a very powerful product that justifies its $295 price. The cost of this power is that Relay Gold can be daunting. Its user interface and documentation are reasonable, but with this many features there is a lot to learn.

If you're a novice communications user, or if all you want is a basic package, this product is overkill. But if you want more than a terminal emulator and need the power and features to meet almost any communications requirement, you definitely should consider Relay Gold. —*Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings*

As Good as New

You've dragged it through countless airports and bumped and banged it in your travels about the globe. Now you can restore a youthful luster to that scratched and foggy laptop screen.

Ultrasoft Innovations has developed the Ultralucent and Ultralucent EL laptop-screen home repair kits. The kits include everything you need to polish away dings and scratches to make your laptop display good as new.

Ultralucent, for hard plastic–covered displays, includes a set of color-coded sandpaper-like abrasive sheets, a foam sanding block, antistatic cream and applicator, and comprehensive instructions that help you assess the damage, then walk you through the rejuvenation process.

For soft plastic displays, use Ultralucent EL, a liquid containing a mild abrasive that gently polishes the plastic.

Don't worry about wearing away your laptop's plastic screen, says company spokesman Richard Eckerlin. "There is no danger of wearing the plastic down unless you use Ultralucent every day for two years," he says.

Ultrasoft recommends using Ultralucent once a year when scratches are present. Even on soft screens, the liquid abrasive can be used monthly without wearing down the plastic.

The kits are available directly from Ultrasoft Innovations, in Champlain, New York. The Ultralucent kit costs $19.95, and Ultralucent EL is $14.95.

—*Jane Hallisey*

A Worthy Cause

Making the sale is hard work, but it's even tougher to get users to register the products. Typically, only a small fraction of software buyers do so.

Relay Communications is appealing to users' sense of philanthropy to get them to register purchases of Relay Gold 3.0. The company will donate $1 to the Muscular Dystrophy Association for each product registration card it receives.

PHOTOILLUSTRATION BY CANDACE KUSS

How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3®, the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.

Lotus Symphony 2.0

© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Ed Esber Goes Down Under

Step aside, Paul Hogan. Here comes Ed Esber.

Ashton-Tate's chairman and CEO, along with vice president of marketing Lydia Dobyns (far left) and president Luther Nussbaum (second from right), recently waded through a swamp at the Australia Region of the Los Angeles State and County Arboretum while posing for the cover of *Softsel Reseller*, a monthly magazine published by Softsel Computer Products in Inglewood, California.

The spoof of *Crocodile Dundee*, shot by mustachioed photographer Ed Zak, promotes Softsel's Frequent Buyer Holiday promotion to Australia. Banana Republic's director of studio services, Louisa Boisine, looks on.

The premiere issue of *Softsel Reseller* features cover guys Ed Esber and Luther Nussbaum.

Medicare or Big Brother?

President Reagan's catastrophic-health-care bill, which Congress passed last summer, includes a drug benefit program for Medicare patients. Among other things, the bill places an annual cap on a patient's drug expenses; Medicare picks up part of the tab once drug costs reach $600.

Just how does Medicare propose to monitor its 32 million patients? With a computer system, of course.

At this writing, Medicare had yet to finalize plans for the program, according to spokesman Robert Hardy, but it is thinking of using some sort of credit card application. A pharmacy would have a small credit card reader connected to a Medicare database. The pharmacist would run the patient's card through the machine, and the database would return information on that patient.

If the records showed expenditures over $600, the patient would receive the prescription at no cost, and the pharmacist would be paid directly from Medicare.

The idea seems straightforward enough, but already—more than two years before its target date—it has stirred a controversy over the accessibility of its information.

Hardy contends that worries over patient confidentiality are "not worth being concerned about" and points to the oath of confidentiality taken by pharmacists.

But one veteran pharmacist believes a system such as the one proposed by Medicare could be accessed by anyone. Although pharmacists take an oath, he notes, clerks don't.

Hardy dismisses the argument and says Medicare will not design the system to address what they believe to be a security nonissue. Patients who wish to keep the nature of their illnesses private may feel otherwise. —*Jane Hallisey*

TO MAKE YOUR WRITING MORE RIVETING, STOP USING DULL CHARACTERS.

24-wire print quality. 9-wire price.

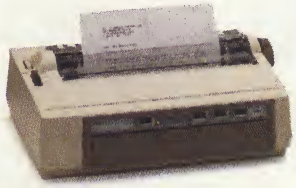
Ho. Hum. Yawn. That's how people react when your writing fails to keep them glued to the page. But you'll get readers' attention and keep it, when you write with appealing, fully-developed characters. Like the ones created by our Pinwriter® P2200 printer.

The P2200's 24-wire print head produces crisp, fully-formed characters for a 9-wire price. Which means you get print quality that people will stop and read. At a price that won't stop you.

Of course, stand-out print quality is just one reason the P2200 is so outstanding.

It sprints through 55 letter quality CPS or 170 in draft mode. Dresses up memos, letters, etc., with up to 128 type variations. And, like all our Pinwriters, it works with more software packages than any other 24-wire printer.

For more information about the entire Pinwriter Family, call 1-800-343-4418. And discover what a little character development can do for your writing.



NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Byte Size—Right Size?

Computer software doesn't have to be expensive to be of value. Nor does it need to come in fancy packaging, carry a catchy name, or be accompanied by a glossy manual.

Byte Size programs, from Publishing International in Sunnyvale, California, are a case in point. The newest packages have simple names such as General Ledger, Labeler, and Index Cards. The "manuals" are simple documentation files on the disks. Sure, these programs don't compete with big-league (and big-dollar) packages such as Lotus 1-2-3, but they do provide simple functionality without heavy dollar risk.

General Ledger is a simple double-entry, cash or accrual accounting program for business. It lets you set up a basic chart of accounts and make entries into journals. You can print account detail and summary reports as well as a balance sheet and income statement. General Ledger isn't high-powered accounting software, but its educational value alone is worth the $24.95 price.

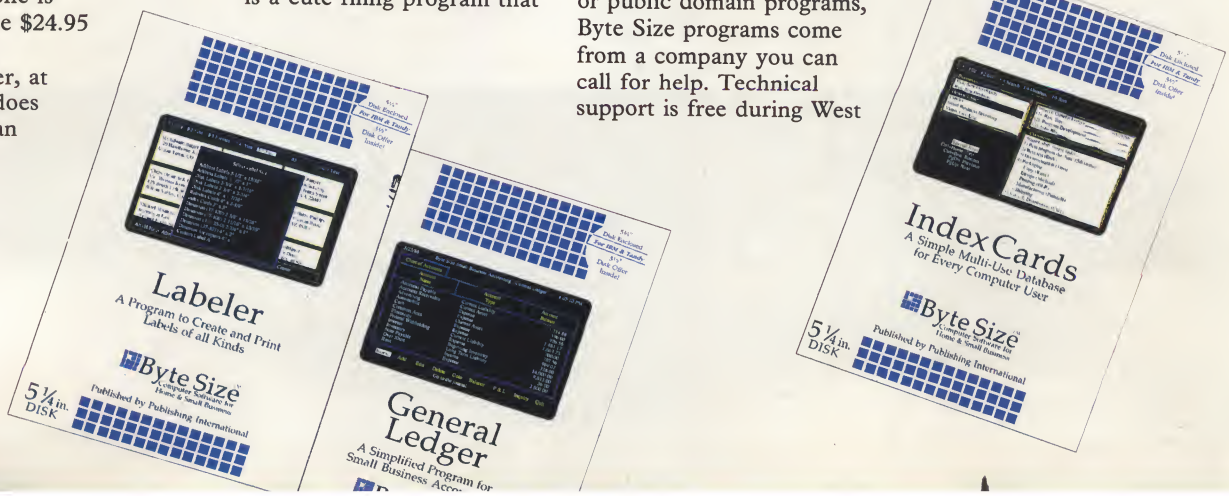
Labeler, at $21.95, does more than simply produce mailing labels in various sizes and formats. The program, liberally laced with help screens, also prints Rolodex cards, index cards, and continuous-form envelopes. The shipped version (we looked at beta code) includes sample labels and an order form for blank labels.

Index Cards, also $21.95, is a cute filing program that uses the onscreen equivalent of index cards to save and sort information. Program functions are accessible through pull-down menus, and you can sort in six ways and search by any series of characters. Index Cards is no dBASE III, but it's enough for folks with very simple filing needs.

Unlike many shareware or public domain programs, Byte Size programs come from a company you can call for help. Technical support is free during West Coast business hours, but there is no toll-free number.

Byte Size programs are a reasonable alternative to more expensive packages. And even if you outgrow them in time, you won't have spent a lot for a pleasant introduction to certain software applications.

—Bruce Brown



Lukewarm Reception

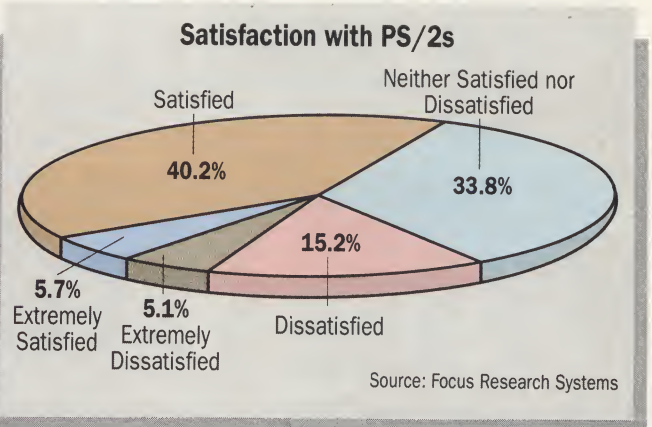
Fortune 1000 companies are planning to invest in the PS/2 in a big way, even though the machine has elicited little more than a giant yawn from those Fortune sites with PS/2s already in place.

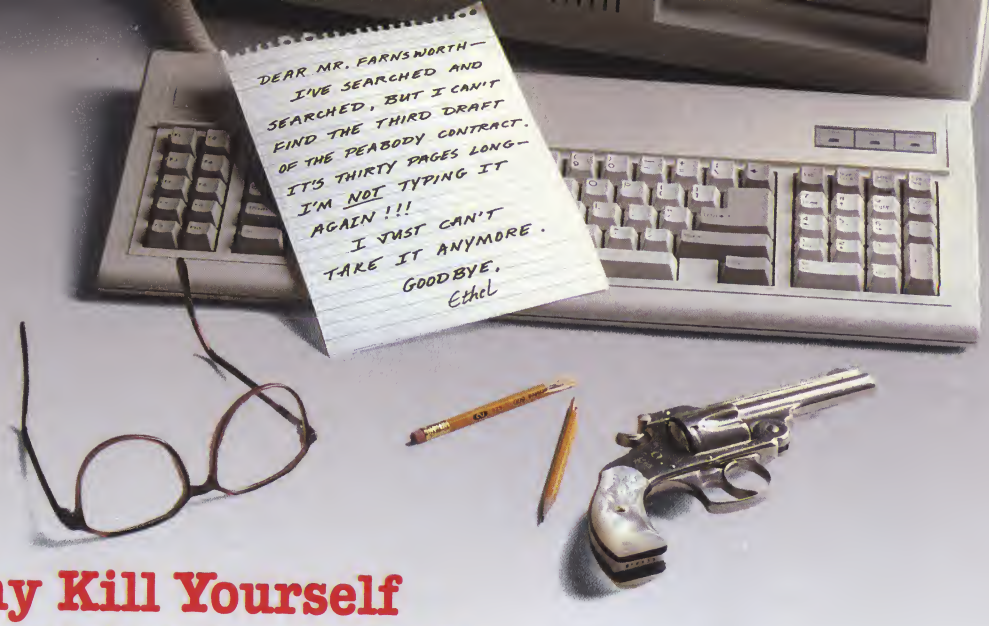
According to data gathered by Computer Intelligence, a La Jolla, California–based market research firm, 72 percent of all PCs installed in Fortune 1000 companies are IBM models, with the PS/2 accounting for only 7 percent of that figure, trailing far behind the PC at 32 percent, the XT at 30, and the AT at 24, with other IBM systems at 7. But 76 percent of the Fortune 1000 plan on installing PS/2 machines, leaving the PC, XT, AT, and others in the dust with a combined percentage of 24.

The PS/2 may be in demand not for its winning personality but for its name. "The Fortune 1000 traditionally stays with IBM," says industry analyst Tom Young, who points out that IBM gets 69 percent of the Fortune 1000's PC dollars.

When it comes to judging the PS/2 on its performance, PC managers are neither horribly disappointed nor giggling with delight. At least that's the finding of the Micro Purchasing Trends Survey from Focus Research Systems of West Hartford, Connecticut. The PS/2 got a "pretty lukewarm reception," according to Focus marketing manager Scott Brown, with 74 percent saying either that they were satisfied or that they were neither satisfied nor dissatisfied with the PS/2's overall performance.

—Susan Jelcich





Why Kill Yourself Searching For Files?

With **FileBank**™, the revolutionary new "no-search" program for PC's, you'll find any document in seconds! No matter what it was named, or when it was stored. No codes. No indexes. No kidding. *Finally,* a far more sensible way to store and retrieve files than with those endless alphabetical directory lists, or having to search for documents.

The **FileBank**™ Electronic File Cabinets automatically generate totally graphic file cabinets, drawers and folders – not just symbols or icons. Drawers that *actually open on your screen* you label by client, project, accounting periods, areas of operation – *instant organization* for everything you do.

And **FileBank**™ cabinets are *memory-resident* – they "pop up" for instant access to any file – from your word processor, spreadsheet, database, or with just about any other program that runs on an IBM or compatible PC, XT, AT, or PS/2. At the same time, **FileBank**™ takes care of the complex commands and procedures of the PC's operating system, *drastically* reducing the time and expense of computer training. And eliminating the hassles of using a PC.

1. Just pop up an electronic fileroom . . .

2. select a file cabinet . . .

3. and open a drawer!

You'll find your files – right where they belong – every time! With electronic file folders and even folders *within* folders, when and where you need them to organize your documents more completely.

Copying, moving or archiving files becomes a simple, visual transfer from drawer to drawer – even between hard disks and diskettes!

We think you'll agree that managing files is easier, faster, and much, much better with **Electronic File Cabinets** than sorting or searching through all kinds of unrelated documents, thrown together by traditional PC filing systems. **FileBank**™ will help you be a lot more productive, with far less stress, by working smarter, not harder. And, after all, isn't that what PC's are for?

FileBank™
Electronic File Cabinets
The "no-search" solution.™

SUPPORT STATION™ SOFTWARE
Post Office Box 8282 • Aspen, Colorado 81612 • (303) 925-6040
CALL TOLL FREE: 1 800 IN ASPEN

Suggested List Price: $149 **INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL – *ONLY $99!***

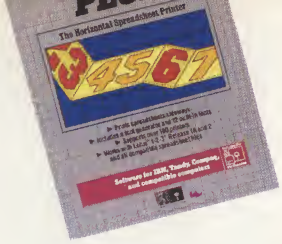
Call toll-free for more information, or to place an order. Free demo disk on request. Free Telephone Support: 1 800 462-7736

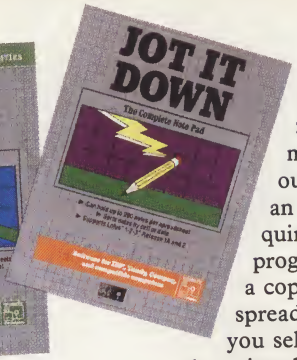
30-day money-back guarantee. Order by check or money order. Visa, MasterCard, COD, or purchase order. Please add $5 shipping and handling in U.S., $8 for Canada, $15 for all others. Colorado residents add 3% tax. Specify 5¼ or 3½ diskette format.

Licensing available for hardware and software manufacturers. Dealer, VAR & consultant inquiries welcome.
Requires PC-DOS or MS-Dos 3.0 or higher, 100K available memory. Not required anymore: DOS training!

IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. **FILEBANK** is a licensed trademark of and **SUPPORT STATION** is a trademark of Support Station Software.
Copyright© 1988 Support Station Software, Aspen, Colorado USA

CIRCLE NO. 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD.





Tools of the Trade

Just as the owner of a high-performance automobile maintains a set of tools to fine-tune his investment, so does the business micro user. A quintet of spreadsheet utilities from New York–based Simon & Schuster Software provides just such a toolbox for the spreadsheet user, allowing the discriminating buyer to choose the tools he needs.

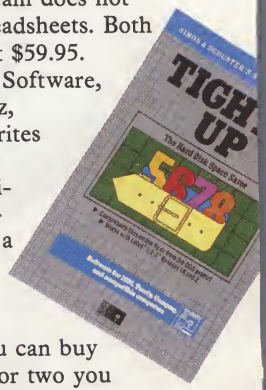
Jot It Down is a memory-resident notepad that works with both Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony. Notes appear in the middle of the screen and can be edited, copied, moved, and attached to a cell, file, or directory. You can search notes for key words or print them to a file for further editing.

A file squeezer, Tight'n Up, can be operated as a standalone program or as a memory-resident one within 1-2-3. It works with 1-2-3 and Symphony and lets you compress a file by about 50 to 80 percent.

Simon & Schuster's sideways printing utility, Horizontal Plus, must be run outside 1-2-3, an awkward requirement. The program brings up a copy of your spreadsheet and lets you select the range to be printed. Several fonts are available, but the naming convention leaves you guessing about how they will look until you actually print.

At $49.95 each, Jot It Down, Horizontal Plus, and Tight'n Up compete on both price and performance with Funk Software (Sideways and Noteworthy) and Symantec (SQZ! Plus and Note-It Plus) products.

Check It Out is a spreadsheet comparer, and Rescue Me is a spreadsheet repairer. The ability to compare two versions of the same sheet is a nice extra for someone who runs a lot of "what-if" models. Rescue Me is for those who cannot tolerate an isolated occurrence of a bad data write or physical damage to the disk, but the program does not undelete spreadsheets. Both packages cost $59.95.



Consumer Software, of Santa Cruz, California, writes the Simon & Schuster utilities and markets them in a package called Spreadsheet Toolbox. You can buy just the one or two you need from Simon & Schuster, which offers up to a $30 rebate on combination purchases, or buy the whole lot from Consumer Software for $99.95. In either case the tools are identical, and you get the same advantage of a consistent user interface. If you have the right problems, these utilities provide the solutions.

—Mike Burgard

Smaller Disks, Higher Prices

You can fit a couple of them in your pocket, or drop them in an envelope to mail across the country. The compact, durable 3½-inch diskette has been around since the early 1980s, and Macintosh users have touted its advantages for years. IBM made it OK for PC users to move to the smaller medium when it incorporated 3½-inch disk drives into its PS/2 line.

With the greater demand has come a shortage of diskettes and higher prices. This past summer, Fuji and Sony each raised their prices for the second time this year, and Maxell announced a 20 percent increase in August.

Part of the explanation for the price increases may be window dressing to make a good showing in light of a pending International Trade Commission decision, says Robert Gaskin, senior industry analyst for Dataquest. In March, Verbatim Corporation of Sunnyvale, California, a subsidiary of Eastman Kodak, complained that three Japanese diskette makers—Sony, Fuji, and Maxell—were dumping 3½-inch floppies on the U.S. market for 50 percent of what they sold for in Japan.

The ITC found in a preliminary ruling that there was "a likelihood of material injury to U.S. companies," according to supervisory investigator Robert Eninger. The case now goes to the Department of Commerce for another ruling, then back to the ITC for a final ruling.

In any case, relief for the consumer may be in sight. "I don't think the higher diskette prices will continue much beyond this year," Gaskin says.

—Kimberly French

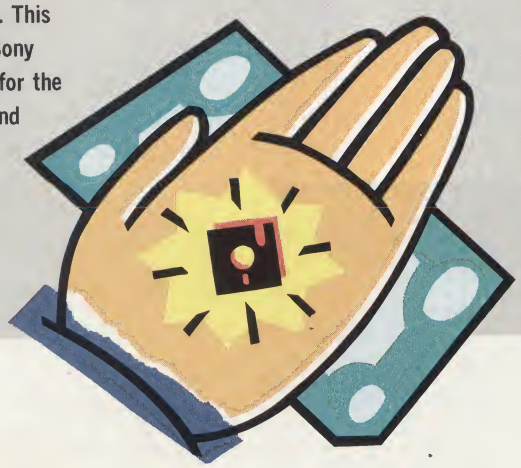


ILLUSTRATION BY JULIA TALCOTT

Create a high capacity Diskette with no capacity for error.

Make no mistake. Every bit, every byte, on every track of each BASF 5.25" HD Diskette is certified 100% error-free and warranted for life. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

The Spirit of Innovation.

BASF

CIRCLE NO. 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Mind Your Backups

Backing up a hard disk is like flossing, eating vegetables, and other stuff that's supposed to be good for you: without a nagging parent, you're just not likely to do it. In the world of tape backup, the Personal Archives backup system is that parent.

The $695 (base price) package, from the Palindrome Corporation, is a complete backup system based on an industry-standard QIC-40 tape drive made by the Archive Corporation. The drive packs up to 40MB on a DC2000 tape cartridge, uses your existing floppy disk controller, and fits into a half-height drive bay inside XTs, ATs, and PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. An external version ($875) and dedicated controller are also available.

Palindrome, located in Wheaton, Illinois, adds an elaborate set of software that manages the backup process—not just making tapes, but telling you which one to use and where to store it. The menu-controlled system is so easy to master and gives such explicit instructions that you might not need the manual, except to get an overview of the elaborate hierarchy of files and tapes it creates.

Palindrome's Personal Archives is the nagging parent of the backup world.

Personal Archives tracks both tape and disk files by using an instantly accessible on-disk catalog and even monitors file changes. It creates a system that makes sure every vital file is kept on three or more different tapes—either on site, off site, or in transit. It recommends which tape to use for each backup session and for recovery when the worst happens.

Personal Archives also introduces some new concepts to the backup process. A file is considered "saved" only when three copies have been rolled onto tape. Once a file is saved it is not backed up again, which can eliminate a lot of waiting.

The system keeps several backups of still-changing files, called "checkpoints," so you can retreat to earlier versions when your editing goes awry. A file is saved and archived only after it remains static for a length of time you specify.

Personal Archives also allows you to off-load your little-used files from disk to tape, so you can conserve hard disk real estate. Another option is to put zero-length "phantom" files in place of the originals. A memory-resident portion of Personal Archives detects attempts to access these phantom files and instructs you to put the appropriate tape in the drive to bring the file back to reality.

You can, of course, mimic most of the functions of Personal Archives with any backup system, including the lowly floppy disk. The advantage of this system is that it gets you organized and keeps you that way.

Perhaps you won't realize all the sacrifices it makes, working its fingers to the bone, backing up files for your protection and happiness. Someday, though, you'll appreciate it, just as you did when your parents tried to build character by packing you off to summer camp. —*Winn L. Rosch*

Footloose and Fatigue-Free

Is this really necessary? A footrest for feet tired from sitting all day? It seems obvious that what gets tired from sitting sure doesn't sport ten toes.

But, according to MicroComputer Accessories spokeswoman Nancy Dustin, the company's FootEase is designed to relieve the fatigue people get from sitting in one position for too long. Telephone operators, data entry clerks, airline reservationists, and other workers chained all day to their computers are potential customers.

FootEase, a 13-by-19-inch platform, rotates to your preferred position. Available directly from MicroComputer Accessories in Los Angeles, this friend of fatigued feet costs about $50.

PHOTOILLUSTRATION BY CANDACE KUSS

THE FIVE MOST IMPORTANT SPREADSHEET TOOLS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE...

PLUS A FREE BONUS TOOL!

SIX TOOLS
$99.95

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

A MASTER CRAFTSMAN'S TOOLBOX

When you're working on a project, you want all your tools in one place. You wouldn't store a wood plane in one toolbox and a T-square or saw in other toolboxes. It's the same with software. Why have many different software programs, different menus to learn, or incompatability problems? Here's our solution to this problem...

SPREADSHEET COMPARE
Compare one worksheet with another, cell by cell and globally. Compare will report differences, formatting, formulas...the works!

SIDEWRITER
Print extra wide spreadsheets down the page instead of across, highlight and select ranges, add headers, footers, row and column borders.

COMPACT
Compress and decompress spreadsheet files up to 90% while you work, with or without Lotus. Can be used with Sidewriter so floppy disc users can sideprint huge spreadsheet files.

CELL MEMO
Attach memos to any cell in your spreadsheet, or to any filenames and directory names of any spreadsheet. Write memos of how you arrived at formulas.

FIX-IT
Rescues damaged spreadsheet files...even from physically damaged floppy discs. Gives a global cell by cell report, too.

BONUS TOOL

CLEANSLATE
Allows you to bring a worksheet back to a "clean state" with all the formulas and formatting still in place, but with all the entered and calculated data erased.

CONSUMERS SOFTWARE'S
spreadsheet TOOLBOX™

THE SPREADSHEET TOOLBOX...UTILITIES TO BUILD, REPAIR, MAINTAIN AND EFFICIENTLY STORE SPREADSHEETS.

For Lotus and Symphony Users

Call Now to Order.
800-645-5501
In California:
800-556-6699

Available at computer stores.
Dealer & distributor orders welcome.

Consumers Software

Consumers Software Inc.
736 Chestnut Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-426-7311

Consumers Software...with value built in.

©Consumers Software, 1988 Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
System Requirements: IBM or compatible, with hard disk & one floppy disk drive, or with two floppy disk drives. Minimum of 256K Ram DOS 2.0 or higher Lotus 123, or Symphony

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Focus on VDTs

Recent studies showing that regular work at a video display terminal causes temporary eyestrain may come as no surprise to the 15 million of us who use one regularly. But a new study suggests that such work may actually be damaging the eye's ability to focus.

Dr. James Sheedy, chief of the Video Display Terminal Eye Clinic at the University of California at Berkeley, reports that a surprisingly high number of his clinic's patients, all of whom work with VDTs, have problems focusing their eyes. Sheedy based his study on evaluations of the first 153 patients treated at the clinic, which opened in 1985. The patients worked an average of six hours a day on VDTs for more than four years, and most considered themselves intermittent rather than constant users.

Sheedy stresses that the study does not prove that the problems were caused by such work, nor does it predict how long they will last after the work is stopped. But the study found that "these [focusing] problems were very frequent in our VDT population and appear to be more common in this population than in other clinical populations."

While it is possible that many of the patients already had focusing problems exacerbated by visually demanding VDT work, Sheedy cautions, "It is also possible that working at a VDT could have caused these problems."

"This study shows just how little we know about the effects of VDT work on our vision," asserts Louis Slesin, editor of New York–based *VDT News*. He believes there is a desperate need to study the long-term impact of working on VDTs. "We need to know what's down the line."

But Slesin adds, "We're not seeing the battery of studies one would expect to see on this issue." Sheedy agrees, contending that the results of his study are good reason to pursue further research.

Sheedy says VDT users can combat vision problems by using high-resolution screens, light screen backgrounds, and comfortable lighting that cuts down on screen glare, and by having regular, thorough eye exams. —*Kenan Woods*

ILLUSTRATION BY JULIA TALCOTT; PHOTOILLUSTRATION BY CANDACE KUSS

No Nukes?

Hundreds of manufacturers claim their VDT filters reduce glare and ease eyestrain, but until the NoRad Corporation came along, we'd never heard one claim to eliminate radiation.

The Santa Monica, California–based firm has developed a filter called the dB60, which gets its superpowers from "millions of black microcrystalline fibrils" that not only cut glare, but apparently also suck up radiation.

Whether the dB60 performs as its maker claims is probably difficult to say without a Geiger counter, but it is a pretty effective antiglare screen. The no-nukes bonus makes its $129 price more palatable. Still, if these fibrils work as well as they say, do you think NoRad can come up with an apron that takes the risk out of microwave cooking?

Laser Printer or Typesetter?

Give a PostScript-compatible, high-resolution laser printer the ability to handle paper sizes up to 11 by 17 inches, and you have the new Varityper VT600W.

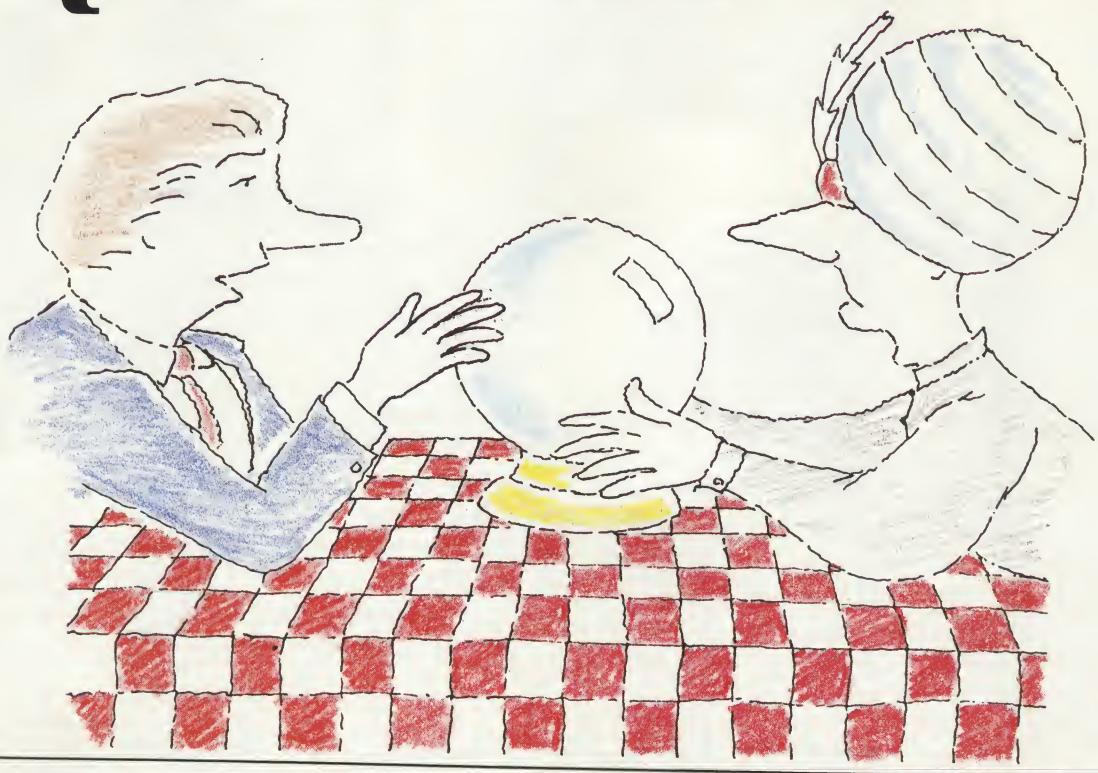
The $22,995 laser printer cum typesetter is aimed at professional publishing and CAD/CAM applications, says Pam Fleming, spokeswoman for the East Hanover, New Jersey, company. The VT600W's 600-dot-per-inch resolution, both horizontal and vertical, is four times that of a conventional 300-dpi printer, the company claims.

Using the large format, the VT600W can print masters for tabloid newspapers, or print two pages of a book or magazine in one pass.

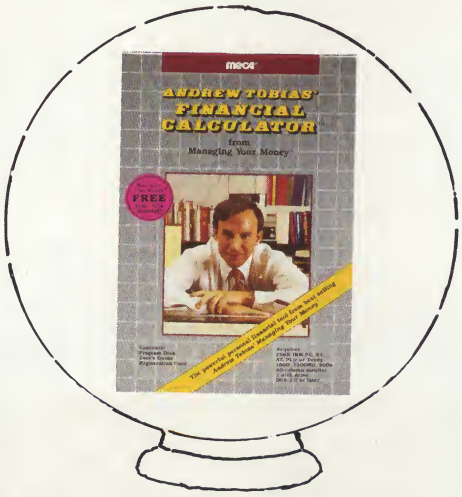
The printer comes with 35 Adobe PostScript type fonts, and more may be added. The interfaces—AppleTalk (LocalTalk, RS-422), RS-232, and Centronics parallel—are switch-selectable.

The VT600W's advantage over phototypesetting machines is that it doesn't need to use expensive photographic paper. The toner and developer ink system, however, are specific to this machine. Six packs of the toner cost $108, while a bottle of developer runs about $150. —*Jane Hallisey*

Q: "Will I have to take a third job in order to put the triplets through law, medical, and business schools in 1988?"



A: Andrew Tobias' Financial Calculator™. It Figures.



Andrew Tobias' Financial Calculator™ from the best selling software Managing Your Money® answers questions on:

- College and retirement planning
- Effects of new tax laws
- Mortgage refinancing
- Investment analysis
- Buy vs. rent vs. lease
- Internal rate of return
- Rental property analysis
- Compound interest calculations
- Loans and annuities
- And more!

At dealers for **only $44.95.** Order your copy today by calling **1-800-835-2246 ext. 12.**
Mention this ad and receive an additional discount!

meca

We help you make the decisions that make a difference.
355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

CIRCLE NO. 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Write On!

If you're tired of filling out or retyping handwritten reports, give the Linus Write-Top a try. The small, portable tablet converts handwritten input to ASCII files.

Developed by Linus Technologies of Reston, Virginia, the Write-Top is designed to automate the tasks of line personnel, says spokesman Arthur Rodbell, who foresees applications in field service and repair, insurance appraisal, bridge inspection, and medical applications.

To use the Write-Top, you must first teach the device to recognize your handwriting by creating a "personal dictionary" that's stored in the system either on disk or in memory. As long as handwritten letters or symbols are separated from one another and are part of your dictionary, the Write-Top is able to recognize and convert them to ASCII.

Baxter Health Care tested the Write-Top at a hospital emergency room, according to spokesman Ron Bucheger. In emergency rooms, he says, hospitals lose 30 percent of potential revenue because of errors in reports. Typically, after a patient is treated for a fractured femur, for example, a nurse must fill out a long list of the supplies used to treat the patient. With the Write-Top, says Bucheger, the nurse simply touches "fractures" on the menu screen and selects "femur." A list of supplies commonly used to treat that problem pops up, and the nurse enters the number of each supply item used.

Bucheger calls the application "point-of-care computing." By capturing data as it is generated, the report becomes more accurate.

The Write-Top weighs about 9 pounds, but the detachable top piece or notepad weighs about 3 pounds. A battery in the base powers the machine for five to seven hours and takes five hours to recharge. A 12-volt direct current, such as a car's cigarette lighter, can also power the device.

Linus Write-Top gives hospital personnel an edge on efficiency.

The Write-Top has 640KB of memory; an 8088-compatible processor; RS-232C serial, parallel, and keyboard ports; a floppy disk controller for an internal 3½-inch disk drive and an external 3½ or 5¼-inch drive; and a connector for credit card–sized memory cards.

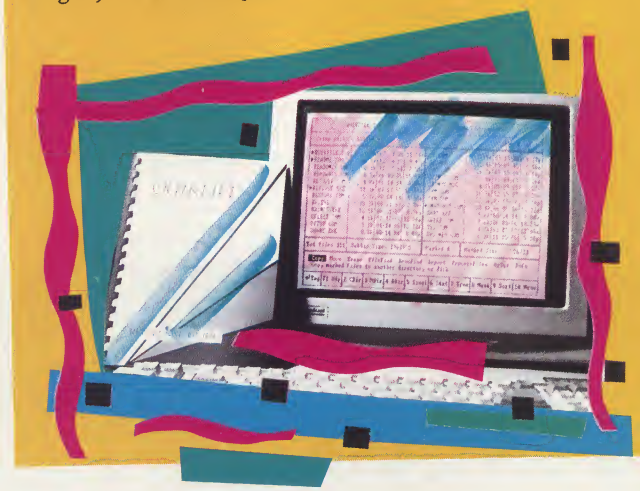
Depending on its configuration, a single Linus Write-Top costs about $2,800 to $3,600 direct from Linus Technologies. A site license for Code-Write, programming software for developing Write-Top applications, is $5,000. The company's only off-the-shelf program, the Just-Write editing and memo-writing package, costs $299.

—Jane Hallisey

DOS Made Fun?

Most people prefer not to meddle with file management and other DOS intricacies. They simply want to get the job done. QuikFile is a DOS shell that makes it easier to control major DOS functions.

Developed by the Delta3 Corporation of Portland, Oregon, the $59.95 QuikFile uses Lotus 1-2-3–like menus and function keys to let users execute most major DOS commands with minimal typing. QuikFile prompts users through keyboard entries, leaving little room for the syntax errors that plague raw DOS users.



The attractive interface displays filenames one subdirectory at a time. QuikFile lets you execute DOS commands on individual files or sets of files. To copy a set, for example, you simply mark the ones you want to be affected. Then, when you execute the Copy function, all the marked files are copied. Other DOS commands such as Erase or Move can be carried out en masse as well.

Some QuikFile extras include searching and sorting utilities, such as a quick way to search an entire disk to locate hard-to-find files; 75-character-long file descriptors that allow you to annotate a file's contents; and an ASCII editor that lets you easily change DOS-typable files.

—Bruce Brown

PHOTOILLUSTRATION BY CANDACE KUSS; PHOTOGRAPH BY DAVID WAGENAAR

NOW SPEND LESS TIME KEEPING YOUR BOOKS — AND MORE TIME BUILDING YOUR BUSINESS.

Introducing
Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus™:
Check to ledger to budget to tax category — in a keystroke.

"I spend too much time on bookkeeping!"
That's the complaint we hear again and again from managers of growing businesses. And the reason we're introducing Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus.

Checkwrite Plus makes check writing and bookkeeping faster and easier
When you write a check or receive income, your checkbook balance automatically knows, your budget automatically knows, your cash flow projection automatically knows, and the transaction is recorded in the proper tax category — all in a keystroke!

You can print a month's worth of checks in seconds and balance your checkbook in a breeze.

You can recall transactions by date, check number, amount, or payee — in about as much time as it takes to read this sentence.

You can manage your accounts payable and receivable, track and analyze loans, even print amortization schedules.

And with your financial data base at your fingertips, you can monitor and print essential reports like budget vs. actual spending, P&L, cash flow, and more — faster and easier than ever before.

More time to build your business
Checkwrite Plus brings your financial routine under time-efficient control. It pinpoints spending trends (and areas where you're overspending) which would take forever to uncover by studying your checkbook.

It gets you ready for your accountant (and saves you money on accounting time charges). But most important of all, Checkwrite Plus gives you more time to do the things you need to do in order to build your business.

Time-saving features the competition can't match
Only Checkwrite Plus is written by financial expert Andrew Tobias, whose make-it-simple style gets you started fast. (You won't even need the manual.)

Checkwrite Plus performs more bookkeeping functions than other check writing programs. It can handle multiple bank accounts, print invoices, and handle credit cards, unlike the leading competition.

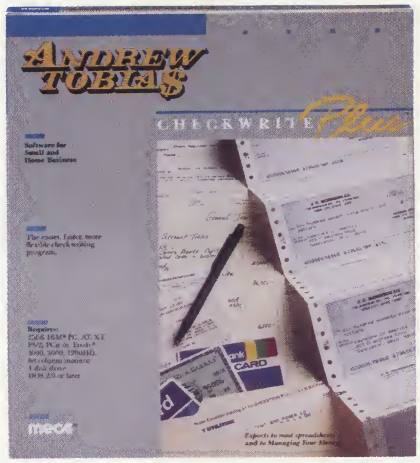
Checkwrite Plus performs bookkeeping functions more thoroughly than other programs. You get income and expenses by tax category — not just a list. You get more complete budgeting and cash forecasting, and better graphics. Reports are a whole lot easier to create.

Checkwrite Plus is more flexible. You can quickly **customize** the program to meet your needs, right down to the check layout. (Our leading competitor locks you into his check layout.)

Want to export data to 1-2-3? It's free and easy with Checkwrite Plus. (The other guys charge extra for a transfer utility.)

And Checkwrite Plus easily exports to Andrew Tobias' **Managing Your Money**. (It's always nice to know that you can trade up to more comprehensive software without having to re-enter all your data.)

For Business People Who Write Checks
If you manage a small business, are an independent contractor, a consultant, doctor, property manager, or accountant, Checkwrite Plus will prove a valuable tool that frees your time. Its speed and simplicity make it great for personal use too.



Introductory Offer
For a limited time you can purchase Checkwrite Plus for only $49.95. That's $20.00 off the regular price of $69.95. Act now! Offer expires Jan. 31, 1989.

Money Back Guarantee
If Checkwrite Plus does not make your check writing and bookkeeping faster and easier, return it to us within thirty days for a full refund.

See your dealer
or call Toll-Free to order:

1-800-835-2246 ext. 12

...or mail the coupon today.

Requires:
256K IBM® PC, AT, XT, PS/2, PCjr or Tandy® 1000, 3000, 1200HD • 80 column monitor • 1 disk drive • DOS 2.0 or later
Not copy protected.

meca®
© 1988 • MECA
355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PCC

SEND TO: **MECA VENTURES, INC.**
355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE
WESTPORT, CT 06880

1-800-835-2246 x.12

THIS IS THE ORDER OF _____ $49.95 + $2.50 shipping & handling
Name

Address

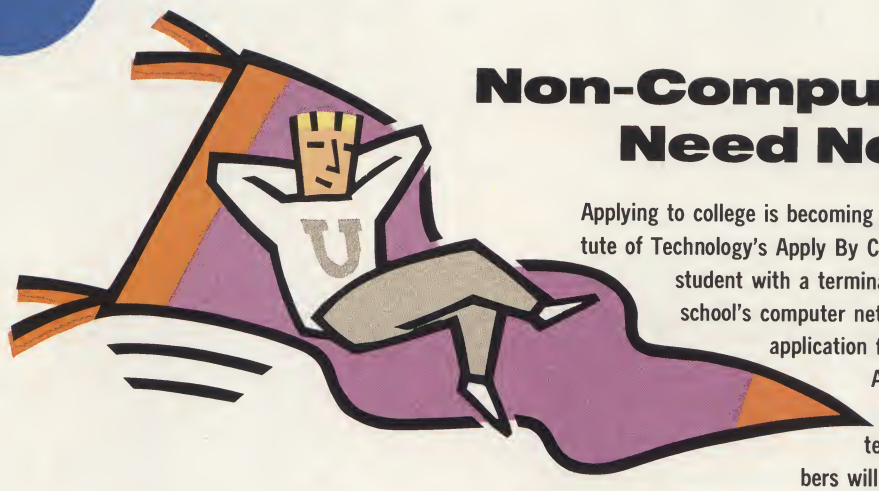
City State Zip Phone

Credit card # (V, MC, AMX) exp. ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

YES, I want to spend less time on bookkeeping and have more time to build my business! Send me **Checkwrite Plus** at the special introductory price of $49.95 + $2.50 shipping & handling. CT residents add $3.75 sales tax.

MEMO: Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 1/31/89.

Signature required



Non-Computer Users Need Not Apply?

Applying to college is becoming as easy as ABC. The Georgia Institute of Technology's Apply By Computer (ABC) system lets any student with a terminal and a modem dial into the school's computer network and electronically fill out an application for admission.

Although only 1 percent of last year's applicants used the system, the school believes the numbers will increase as more high school students gain access to computers, either at home or in school. The whole process takes about ten minutes. A prospective student can also use the system later to find out the status of his or her application.

While computerized admission is admittedly in its infancy, its proponents believe it is the wave of the future. Among them are officials of the University of Richmond in Virginia. Its copyrighted Computerized Application Process (CAP) allows students to fill out their applications on a floppy disk in either an IBM or an Apple personal computer. The program greets the student with the UR insignia, accompanied by the school's fight song. After the last blank has been filled in and the alma mater is played, the student mails the disk back to the school, along with an application fee.

"The CAP system makes the process a lot easier and more enjoyable for the students," says Thomas Pollard, dean of admissions at Richmond. So far, about 600 students have requested the disks to apply for the 1989 school year, and Pollard thinks the number may reach 1,000. Next year, he hopes to have a system in place that will send applications out to students who have a computer and a modem.

Both schools agree that it is just a matter of time before other colleges begin similar programs. "I've been amazed by the positive response from the students, counselors, and other colleges," says Earl Babbitt, information systems coordinator for Georgia Tech.

Application by computer saves the schools time and money by eliminating much of the paperwork that would otherwise be involved. Because the student's electronic application is loaded directly into the school's computer, the system also improves the accuracy of the admissions process.

Applying to college may be getting easier, but getting in is still the hard part. —*Kenan Woods*

ILLUSTRATION BY JULIA TALCOTT

Just the Facts, Ma'am

What does the world need with yet another Rolodex-type software package? This one doesn't even do flips or twists or jump through hoops—it's a no-bones address and telephone manager. Sure, you can do mailings sorted by zip code, but that's not the attraction. It takes only minutes to install and minutes to learn. What a break. Even those too impatient to read directions will find this one easy.

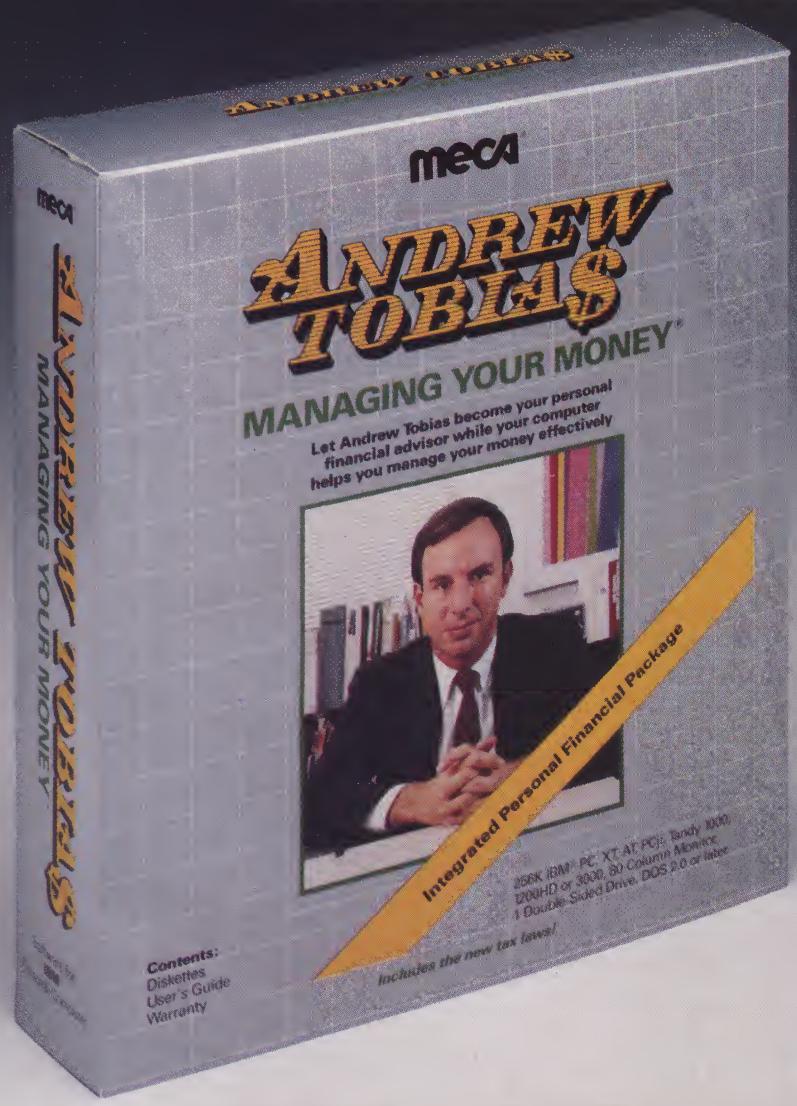
Called RollCall, the package is published by Qandu Computing of Reston, Virginia, and sells for about $50. The screens are simple, there are no complicated keystrokes to remember, and names may be accessed in only two ways—so you don't have to insert code after code to cross-reference information, as you do in some fancier programs.

You can enter a name, address, telephone number, affiliation (company name or category such as "friend"), and any short comment, such as important client information or birthdays.

One warning: make sure that RollCall works with your word processing software. If it is used to insert an address in a Leading Edge word processor document, for example, the computer will lock up. RollCall also won't work if you are in a program's graphics mode.

RollCall will appeal to the beginner and to those whose address management needs are simple. If you don't need bells and whistles or special printouts bound in leatherette, this is your answer.—*Jane Hallisey*

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money–you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks," October 4, 1987

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*

* IBM version only.

Tear and send the attached card to preview the financial power of Managing Your Money!

meca®

©1988•MECA•355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200 HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. MacIntosh Plus, SE, II, 512 KE (Two disk drives, one at least 800K). Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

CIRCLE NO. 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Fax Goes Public

The line is 12 people deep at your office fax machine, but these days you don't have to break out a deck of cards and wait your turn. The fax machine has gone public.

Over 100 fax machines, placed by ActionFax USA of Dallas, have sprung up in hotel lobbies, print shops, malls, airport terminals, and even parking garages in 16 U.S. cities. The public fax booths stand ready and waiting at Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport, Atlanta's Peachtree Plaza, Chicago's Merchandise Mart, New York's Empire State Building, and other sites, from Boston and New Jersey to New Orleans and Costa Mesa, California.

Cheaper than overnight courier services, sending faxes from the credit-card-operated stations is simple, says Steven Gordon, ActionFax's national marketing manager. The system works much like electronic mail. You fill out a cover sheet with your name and credit card number and the recipient's fax number, name, and address. Then place the cover sheet face down in the tray, with your document on top, and press the Send key. The document is transmitted to the closest ActionFax computer center, where it is stored and relayed to the recipient.

Even if you don't know the fax number, you can still send a document by providing the recipient's name and address.

To receive fax transmissions, all you need to do is register with ActionFax at no charge. ActionFax notifies you when you receive a document, which can be picked up at any ActionFax station.

To send a document, ActionFax charges $4 for the first page, $2 each for pages 2 through 10, and $1 each for page 11 and up. Receiving costs $3 for the first page, $1 each for pages 2 through 10, and 50 cents each for page 11 on. International transmissions incur telephone charges.

Though there are a number of other public fax vendors in the market, ActionFax claims to be the first and largest. The company plans to place 1,500 stations within the next few years. —*Patricia Mandell*

Public fax machines may become as accessible as phone booths.

A Loanshark You Can Trust

Rich cousin Joe offers you a low-fixed-rate loan to help you buy that summer house you've been dreaming about. You are suspicious.

Is Ol' Cuz trying to fleece you again? You can test his loan against your bank's by using Loanshark, a Lotus 1-2-3 add-in from George A. Uhimchuk & Associates. Loanshark compares two fixed- and/or variable-rate loans side by side, contrasting different terms, principal amounts, or any combination thereof. Replete with color graphics, it shows the differences in monthly payments and cumulative interest expenses, and it includes a summary of annual amortization schedules.

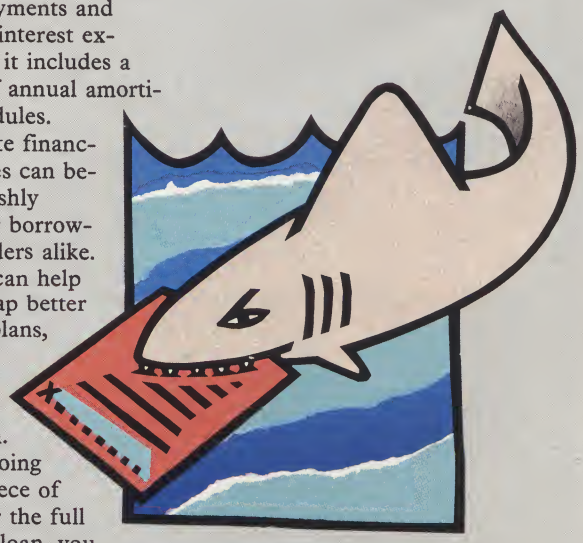
Real estate financing strategies can become fiendishly complex for borrowers and lenders alike. Loanshark can help investors map better borrowing plans, says George Uhimchuk, who wrote the program. "If you're going to hold a piece of property for the full term of the loan, you might follow one strategy; if you plan to hold the property for five to seven years, your strategy will be totally different."

Home buyers aren't alone in their need to scrutinize loans, contends Uhimchuk. Any consumer about to acquire a sizable debt would benefit from Loanshark, he believes.

Loanshark operates in two modes, one for experienced 1-2-3 users and one for novices. The $49.95 add-in is available directly from the Chapin, South Carolina, company.

—*Marty Jerome*

ILLUSTRATION BY JULIA TALCOTT; PHOTOILLUSTRATION BY CANDACE KUSS



ALLOY PC TWIN

Lets Two or Three People Share One PC.

$1,695 Expands Your PC Investment

The TWIN is better than another PC. It automatically shares programs and data with your personal computer and lets you do the most demanding jobs *on time*.

Here's everything you need to expand your automated business...

your 2 or 3 person office . . . your department or workgroup. The ALLOY TWIN is a complete baby network. You don't have to add employees or square feet. Just install the ALLOY TWIN for $1,695 per unit. Each twin includes:

- IBM 3151 Terminal with interface cartridge
- One ALLOY PC on-a-card complete with a serial port for modem or printer.
- ALLOY Babynet operating system software, cable and documentation.
- **Easy non-technical installation in under 30 minutes.**

The ALLOY TWIN is for anyone who wants to double or triple the use of their PC for less than the cost of a new system.

It's for small business managers and their administrative assistants. Doctors and their medical secretaries. Lawyers and their legal secretaries. The ALLOY TWIN is for small businesses . . . retailers, accountants, restaurants, pharmacies, construction companies and much more.

ALLOY TWIN (Terminal With Integrated Network), lets you add one or two workstations to your existing PC, XT, AT or compatible computer while maintaining the performance level of your existing hard disk data and printers. You can actually double or triple the use of your single user system–all at an unparalleled price/performance level.

30 day money back guarantee.

To find out more about the ALLOY TWIN or to place your order

call 1-800-432-4356. Or write:

ALLOY Computer Products

100 Winners Circle
Suite 450
Brentwood, Tennessee 37027
(615) 370-0037

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

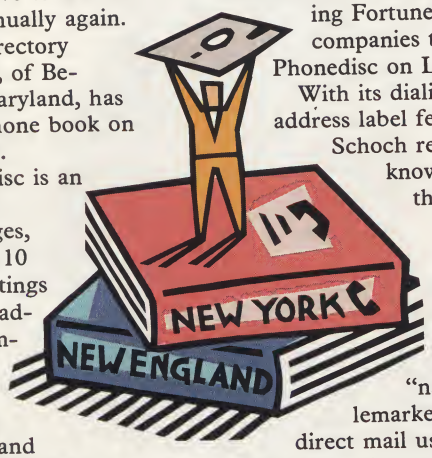
White Pages Go CD-ROM

You don't need to page through bulky phone books or call directory assistance for elusive phone numbers—in fact, you may never even have to dial the phone manually again. Digital Directory Assistance, of Bethesda, Maryland, has put the phone book on CD-ROM.

Phonedisc is an electronic White Pages, providing 10 million listings by name, address, number, and zip code. Searching is simple and speedy—the disc for the New York/New England area, currently the only directory available, lets you scan for a listing in four regional directories covering seven states with just a keystroke.

The electronic nature of this phone directory yields information not available in a conventional phone book. Switching from the name index to the address index, for example, reveals the names of others residing at or nearby an address, and the zip code index can locate out-of-state addresses with local phone numbers. Phonedisc offers a comprehensive cross-reference of alternative spellings, as well as single-line and address label–printing options. It will even dial the phone automatically.

Phonedisc is aimed at fire departments, law enforcement agencies, insurance companies, and other organizations that "need to find people for their business," says DDA president Claude Schoch. DDA is also lobbying Fortune 500 companies to use Phonedisc on LANs.



With its dialing and address label features, Schoch readily acknowledges that Phonedisc could be put to some "nasty" telemarketing and direct mail uses. Such applications, however, are forbidden under DDA's licensing arrangements.

The company expects to release Phonediscs of other regions soon, and evenutally the entire country.

All this information doesn't come cheap: Phonedisc costs $4,900 for one disc, or $10,000 for a yearly subscription of 12 updated discs.

Besides its business uses, Phonedisc is a cure-all for curiosity. Upon receiving Phonedisc, said Schoch, "the first thing people do is look up old boyfriends and girlfriends." —*Peggy Wallace*

Laser Output in Living Color

Maybe you've thought more than once that it would be nice to throw some color into the reams of black and white coming from your laser printer. But short of spending thousands of dollars on a color printer, there isn't much you can do about it, right? Wrong.

Texas Instruments has come up with ColorTouch, a nifty solution that will alleviate the black-and-white blahs for any toner-based output.

Just place a piece of color film on top of a page of boring black-and-white laser output, and insert the whole thing into ColorTouch. The film and page are heated as they pass through, causing the black toner to remelt and the color film to adhere to the melted toner. Peel away the film as the page spills out of the machine, and *voilà!* Color where once there was only black.

ColorTouch doesn't limit you to one color, either. Multicolored pieces can also be produced, according to TI spokeswoman Cindy Smith. "Send the piece through the machine for each different color, each time masking out the portions you don't want to be colored."

The user manual explains the multicoloring operation in detail, and TI includes four pieces of film to practice on.

The film is available in three finishes (matte, metallic, and gloss pastel) and a variety of colors. There are 35 matte colors, 14 metallic colors, and 11 gloss pastels. ColorTouch accepts any length or odd-sized paper up to 8½ inches wide and paper stock "almost as thick as cardboard," says TI spokesman Chris Lamendola.

ColorTouch costs $925, or about as much as a top-of-the-line color ink jet printer. But instead of buying several color printers for occasional use, one ColorTouch could be shared by many. The film comes in boxes of 100 sheets. Matte colors cost $59 per box, metallics are $69, and pastels are $79. Boxes with ten sheets each of ten colors are also available.

TI's ColorTouch lets you bring color to laser output.

TI isn't the first to come up with an after-print color system, however. Kroy, Inc., of Scottsdale, Arizona, makes machines that add color to laser-printed documents. Its Kroy-Kolor Processor sells for $1,295 and accepts paper up to 11 inches wide. Kroy's Color Plus sells for $875 and accepts paper up to 8½ inches wide.

—*Jane Hallisey*

ILLUSTRATION BY JULIA TALCOTT

The most influential laser printer in history.

we never stop asking "What if..."

The Laser Printer that Created the Future

In 1984 when we introduced what we now fondly call the "LaserJet Printer Classic", people wondered if it would sell. It was "different". It was a breakthrough.

In the days before laser printers, the standard for external correspondence was printing that matched a typewriter font. Mixed text and graphics reports could only be done "cut and paste". Printing was noisy and slow.

You had three options. You could either get a fast printer. Or a quiet printer. Or a letter quality printer.

So when HP's LaserJet Printer appeared, it changed the world.

Setting a New Standard

HP's LaserJet Printer offered speed, quietness and quality in one machine.

Dealers took notice. So did software developers. The LaserJet Printer's ability to print multiple fonts, produce graphics, and shade areas, inspired software developers to incorporate these new features into their packages.

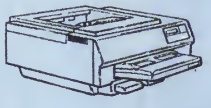
The press was intrigued. In February 1987, Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Printer lined up with the IBM PC, Lotus 1-2-3, and Apple Macintosh on *Personal Computing's* list of "10 Most Significant Personal Computer Products of All Time."

While LaserJet Printer sales continued to grow, the product development team was busy looking for ways to enhance the printer to better meet customer needs.

Advancing the Standard of Excellence

In March 1987, Hewlett-Packard introduced the new LaserJet Series II Printer. What could customers expect from the new printer? Everything they liked about the "Classic" plus improved ease of use, font flexibility, paper management, and add-on memory. All in a lighter-weight unit that cost less than the original.

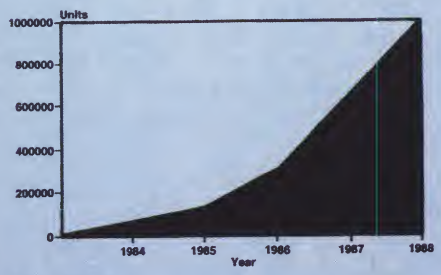
"We'd been listening closely to our customers all along", says Tom Old, customer satisfaction Q/A manager. "Maybe that's why Hewlett-Packard leads the industry in meeting people's needs for laser printing."



▲ **The HP LaserJet Series II Printer**
The most exciting advance in laser printing since HP made it affordable in 1984.

▼ **U.S. Laser Printer Industry Growth In Units Shipped**
HP's LaserJet Printer family has played a significant role in the laser printer industry growth.

U.S. Laser Printer Industry Growth



Source: Dataquest

This page was created using WordPerfect 5.0 software.

The laser printer that's influenced the entire printer industry can help you be more influential, too. The HP LaserJet Series II Printer is today's overwhelming choice for simple word processing, integrated text and graphics, and desktop publishing.

You can begin producing impressive documents right from the start because the HP LaserJet Series II Printer works with all popular PCs and more than 600 PC software packages.

To see the HP LaserJet Series II Printer in action, call 1-800-752-0900, ext. 900E, for your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer. You'll be more than influenced. You'll be convinced.

The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©Hewlett-Packard 1988 PE12801

CIRCLE NO. 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

EVEREX

Everex, ortSyn are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. All other product names are registered trademarks of the manufacturers.

"At 20MHz this is the fastest beast I've ever had the pleasure to meet."

John C. Dvorak
Columnist, PC Magazine

IBM PS/2 Model 80 (20 MHz)	3.52 MIPS
Compaq DeskPro 386/20	4.59 MIPS
Everex Step 386/20	4.91 MIPS

Power Meter MIPS Version 1.2. The Database Group.

"What am I doing here?"

I guess I have a reputation for saying what's on my mind. So when the people at Everex asked me to be in their ad, I said it was okay as long as they let me have the floor.

The reason I like their Step 386/20 is simple. It's fast. It is definitely the fastest machine that I've seen so far.

When they sent the machine over, I put it through every benchmark test I could find. I finally gave up. It was the highest on all of them.

Give me the choice and I'll use the fastest thing I can get my hands on. This happens to be it.

What can I say? I like the beast.

For your nearest authorized Everex Computer Systems Reseller call 1-800-356-4283. Everex, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538.

CIRCLE NO. 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

EVEREX
STEP

The Next Wave

Graphical interfaces are taking over the screen.

ILLUSTRATION BY JOSE CRUZ

DAN BRICKLIN—THE PRINCIPAL author of VisiCalc, the first PC-based spreadsheet—used to illustrate the key difference between personal computers and mainframe and minicomputer systems by drawing two sets of boxes. To depict a traditional mainframe, he would connect a huge box representing the machine's raw computing power to a tiny one representing its user interface capabilities. To show the prototypical personal computer—at that time, an Apple II—Bricklin linked a tiny box representing the computer's intrinsic power to a much larger one representing its user interface.

The Apple II didn't offer much raw processing muscle, but it presented a more friendly, interactive face to the user than any mainframe did. Despite its shortage of power, it broke in a generation of new computer users with what was then a clearly superior model for human/computer interaction.

None of this was accidental.

Individuals who believed it possible to deliver the power of computers to a mass audience in an approachable way planted the seeds of the PC industry when they created the Apple II and other early machines at the start of the 1980s. As they went about defining a new kind of computer, pioneers such as Apple's Steve Jobs and Steve Wozniak defined a new kind of computer user.

Since then, much has changed.

First, and foremost, personal computers have become exponentially more powerful. Today's 80386- and 68020-powered machines make the 48KB Apple IIs and 64KB TRS-80s of five years ago look like toys. At the same time, the cottage PC industry has grown into a gargantuan business, rife

By PAUL BONNER

with petty battles and greedy contenders.

One thing that hasn't changed is the dream of removing the technical barriers that prevent nonspecialists from taking full advantage of the power of the computer. Today, however, the focus of efforts to realize that dream has shifted from attempts to build enough power into a microcomputer to support a simple, text-based interactive interface to efforts to create standardized, high-resolution graphics-based interfaces for the high-powered machines that will dominate tomorrow's desktops.

Most of the major combatants have or are developing graphical interfaces: Apple has Macintosh Finder/MultiFinder, Microsoft has Windows, IBM is offering OS/2 Presentation Manager, Hewlett-Packard is introducing NewWave, and AT&T and Sun Microsystems are readying Open Look. And some companies, like Tandy, that have not traditionally been known as interface designers have produced their own versions. In fact, Tandy's DeskMate is the dark horse of the user interface battle. By all accounts, standardized graphics-based operating environments will rule the computer marketplace by the early 1990s.

Standards

Until now, user interfaces for most PC systems were rather limited: they started and ended with the DOS A: prompt. The task of adding enhancements through which a user could interact with a program fell entirely to applications developers.

And add enhancements they did, each in its own fashion and with little apparent effort to conform to interfaces from other developers. Lotus 1-2-3 used a two-line menu system, accessed by pressing the slash key; WordStar got by with Ctrl-key combinations; Framework used drop-down menus; others used variations on those designs or devised entirely different features.

As a result, even experienced users had to start from scratch when learning a new application. Even assuming that you managed to wade through the manual far enough to install the program on your system and get it running, you were at a loss as to how the program would operate once it appeared on your screen. Would pressing the F1 key bring up a help screen, or would it erase your file from memory—or maybe repartition your hard disk? Your experience with other programs couldn't give you the answers.

In addition, software developers spent much of their time reinventing the wheel when designing new interfaces for their products (or copying the wheel, in the case of some lookalike products). Time spent designing an innovative menu system inevitably was time taken away from finding new ways for people to take advantage of the PC's power.

Finally, the lack of a standard user interface meant that software development perpetually lagged far behind advances in hardware technology. The maker of a new high-resolution display adapter, for instance, had no way to create a driver that would allow any PC application to take advantage of the display's capability. Instead, the burden was on software developers to start from scratch and build drivers for the display into their programs. Otherwise, as often happened, developers simply ignored the capabilities of a new display because, in their minds, the time required to develop drivers outweighed the benefits of being able to support the new display.

Since its release in January 1984, Apple's Macintosh has been the most notable exception to this standoff. The Macintosh offers a standard interface, with elements such as multiple onscreen windows, icons that represent disk drives and files, pop-down menus, "alert" boxes that warn you that the command you've issued could have destructive consequences, and a mouse.

The Macintosh Model

These elements greatly simplify many of the basic tasks associated with the use of any computer system. For instance, to copy a file from one disk to another, you simply open the folder containing the file (by placing the mouse pointer on the folder's icon and double-clicking the mouse) and then drag the file you wish to copy to the correct folder on the destination disk. To achieve the same thing on an MS-DOS system, you would have to enter something like COPY C:\XY\CURRENT\DOCS\TRIAL.DAT D:\123\WKSHEETS\ at the command line, and do so rather carefully, since DOS has no tolerance for errors. On the other hand, if you know your way around DOS, you'll find that it does certain things better or more easily than the Macintosh's Finder operating system.

"Technology for its own sake will excite power users, but applications will ultimately drive

INTERFACES IN DEPTH

Macintosh Finder/MultiFinder
page 77

Microsoft Windows
page 78

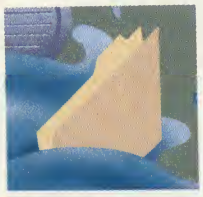
OS/2 Presentation Manager
page 79

NewWave
page 80

Open Look
page 81

Paul Bonner is a senior editor of PC/Computing.

the acceptance of technology," notes Peter Miller, partner of Lotus founder Mitch Kapor in ON Technology, a new company in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "If you can't do what you want using current technology, you'll move in a new technological direction."



Miller sees a graphical user interface as an important component of a new wave of PC applications. "In the 1990s," he predicts, "there will be a shift away from analytic products to products that emphasize information and communication. That's going to require the right tools, and part of that is a graphic user interface."

Until now, the graphical user interface, as typified by that of the Macintosh, has primarily been successful in select applications that directly benefit from its graphics capabilities, including desktop publishing and computer-aided design. Robert Carr, a partner in the Go Corporation and the principal author of Framework, an integrated package for the IBM PC that uses a character-based windowing interface, explains the success of the Macintosh in these areas: "The major thing missing in character-based interfaces is typography on the screen and at printout time. The Mac has been raising our expectations for computer output for four years now.

By all accounts, standardized graphics-based operating environments will rule the computer marketplace by the early 1990s.

"Printouts can look a lot better if you use a few fonts, and a graphics environment provides building blocks for doing that. If people don't need to do that, then the incremental benefits of a graphics environment over a character one are pretty small."

Miller agrees, saying, "If you're a financial analyst doing 1-2-3, there may be no reason to upgrade [to a graphics-based interface]. It really depends how you use your machine. If [Microsoft's Windows-based] Excel is so powerful on the PC, why hasn't everyone switched over—why does 1-2-3 have such staying power? Because it's an appropriate tool for the job. If you're doing desktop publishing, that's a totally different world. That's the big innovation of the graphical user interface."

For all the vaunted ease of use of graphical interfaces, Miller notes, the person who runs only one application may not care whether or not it uses a graphics-based interface. "It's just as easy to learn to use 1-2-3 as it is to use Excel," he says. "But where the graphical user interface holds water is on the consistency side, when you learn new applications or use multiple applications."

As Miller suggests, one of the most important benefits of a standardized interface is the carryover of know-how when you switch from one application to another. On a Macintosh, for instance, where the vast majority of developers have closely adhered to Apple's guidelines, everyone who has learned a Macintosh application knows how to use any other Mac application to perform such basic but key tasks as loading or saving a file, copying or deleting data, and printing. Moreover, they should be able to navigate easily through the new application's menu system to explore most of its capabilities.

The degree to which an interface standard supports this carryover is a good measure of its effectiveness. Ideally, if you have learned one application that uses a particular standard and you know what a second application that uses that same standard is supposed to do, you should be able to take advantage of all the second application's capabilities without ever touching a user manual.

Paying the Piper

Why has it taken until now for other key PC manufacturers to enter the battle with graphics-based user interfaces of their own? After all, the Macintosh was introduced more than four years ago, and its key benefits were evident almost from the start.

Aside from the extended development cycle of a product such as IBM's Presentation Manager, the most compelling reason for the delays was that the underlying PC hardware and system software had to grow up before a graphics-based interface could be successfully implemented on top of them. A bit-mapped graphics display and the other features of a Macintosh-like interface consume tremendous computing resources—resources that until recently simply weren't available in most desktop PCs.

From the beginning, the Macintosh had some key advantages over MS-DOS machines in this regard. The building blocks of its user interface were built into ROM, and they were intimately tied to the Mac's basic file management system. In contrast, on a PC an interface such as Presentation Manager or Microsoft Windows has to be loaded into RAM, where it eats up valuable memory that an application could otherwise use. It also has to deal with a file management system designed for use with a command line interface.

Despite those advantages, even the Macintosh struggled to keep up with the processing overhead involved in supporting a complex graphics-based interface until its base RAM was increased from 128KB to 512KB and then 1,024KB, and until internal hard disks became standard items with the Mac SE. Given that added memory, it's easy to understand why early PC implementations of graphical

user interfaces, such as Microsoft Windows, looked like bad jokes trying to run in standard PCs or slow versions (with clock speeds less than 10MHz) of the AT. As ON Technology's Miller notes, "For the graphical interface to become as fully entrenched as the DOS interface, it needs enough machine resources to make it as efficient as the standard user interface for DOS."

With the advent of 80386 and 386SX microprocessors and the proliferation of high-speed versions of the 80286, Miller says, "those resources—the basic horsepower—will be here." But even if, as Miller suggests, the horse is strong enough to pull the cart, you have to wonder if it will be smart enough to know where to go.

The overall richness of the Macintosh interface in large part derives from the close links between the user interface and the machine's underlying file management system. These links are evidenced by such niceties as the Mac's ability to find an application, no matter where it's hidden on your disk, whenever you open a document created by that application, and by its acceptance of filenames up to 30 characters long.

These links in the Mac make users feel as if the computer understands what they are trying to do and is an active ally in the process. That impression is so unlike DOS's benign indifference that it raises the question: Isn't any graphics-based interface built on top of a DOS—or for that matter, an OS/2—command line going to be brain-dead at birth? Or can it shield the user from DOS paths and eight-letter filenames and endless lists of .com and .exe files?

One of the most important benefits of a standardized user interface is the carryover of know-how when you switch applications.

The answer appears to be that the horse at least has the potential to think for itself, although some of the early entries in this sweepstakes are nags, according to Stewart Alsop, publisher of *The PC Letter.* Current versions of IBM's Presentation Manager and Microsoft Windows don't offer an equivalent for the Macintosh's icon-based desktop, the visual metaphor for the Mac's underlying file system, notes Alsop. "Presentation Manager and Microsoft Windows are missing the file management system," he says. "When you look at Presentation Manager, you ask yourself, 'Where's the desktop?' "

Miller is somewhat pessimistic about whether systems built on top of command line interfaces will be able to overcome these problems. "Windows and Presentation Manager will never be as smooth as the Mac. The reason the Mac looks and feels the way it does is that it never had any baggage to carry with it," he says. "Whenever you graft something on, you'll always have rough edges."

Go's Carr notes that Hewlett-Packard's NewWave, which is an extension of Microsoft Windows and much more, uses an icon-based file system with functionality that goes well beyond that of the Macintosh system. "I suspect that this problem will be solved with Presentation Manager," he says. "NewWave proves you can layer an object-oriented file system on top of Windows."

Alsop was also impressed with NewWave: "Hewlett-Packard has gone beyond the Macintosh. The Mac is four years old, after all." But based on what he's seen of IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager, due for release this fall, Alsop adds, "The disturbing thing about Presentation Manager is that it's a step behind the Mac, not a step ahead. IBM is working on an integrated file management system for Presentation Manager, but they don't seem to recognize any of the research that's been done on user interfaces."

Lookalikes

In the end, the extent to which these various graphical interfaces integrate their file management systems may be one of the few ways users can tell them apart. Each has its strengths and unique features, but, for the most part, one point-and-click interface looks like another. "There are not and will not be significant differences in terms of what these interfaces provide," says Carr. "The user should focus on the applications available in a particular environment and the price/performance trade-off of its particular hardware environment."

The differences in these environments will probably revolve around the ways the various combatants "extend" the basic Macintosh interface. Apple itself has done a good deal of extending since it first introduced the Mac, offering enhancements such as the MultiFinder hierarchical filing system and HyperCard.

Alsop thinks Apple or a competitor can do a good deal more. "There are a lot of opportunities to extend the Macintosh interface—to decide what goes into the ROM next, as they say at Apple," he says.

Among the possibilities Alsop suggests as additions to the basic Macintosh operating environment are hypertext (automatic links between text and/or graphics), NewWave-like agents (cross-system macros), rich text (text that maintains its formatting attributes when copied between applications), more extensive use of the machine's sound capabilities, and built-in electronic mail and other communications capabilities.

Carr feels that the systems built on top of OS/2 have the best chance of extending the standard

graphical interface, because "OS/2 is a far more robust and powerful operating system kernel than anything that Mac has. It's a great foundation to build on top of—the multitasking and interprocess communications that OS/2 provides make it [the equivalent of] a good traditional minicomputer operating system."

In contrast, he says, "the Mac is built on a foundation of sand. I know Apple can build a good multitasking kernel, but the challenge is to do it and provide a smooth upgrade path. Microsoft and IBM have already started down that path. I think Apple is putting off paying the price."

Even at this fairly early stage, graphical user interfaces are critical weapons in the PC industry's ongoing battle to make computers a more natural and responsive tool for the general user.

MACINTOSH FINDER/MULTIFINDER

The interface for the rest of us

APPLE'S Macintosh environment, introduced in January 1984, is the granddaddy of today's interfaces. The beneficiary of many enhancements since its introduction, the Mac shows few signs of premature aging.

For today at least, the Mac is the best-supported and most complete interface alternative, with thousands of professional applications available to take advantage of its features. These applications include such standouts as the Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, Microsoft Word, Adobe Illustrator, Claris's MacProject II, and Aldus PageMaker 3.0. More Macintosh applications appear just about every week.

The original 128KB Mac embodied brilliant interface design concepts, but it was too slow and underpowered to be of value to business users. A slew of enhancements has changed that image. First came the 512KB Macintosh, then the 1MB Mac Plus, and finally the Macintosh SE—the first with an internal hard disk and expansion slot—and the magnificent 68020-based Mac II, which features a rich color display and six expansion slots in a PC-like chassis. The Macintosh line now offers an array of machines versatile and powerful enough for any microcomputer task.

Observers also worried about the Macintosh's lack of compatibility with the MS-DOS standard and feared it would forever remain a disconnected stepchild in the corporate networks of the future. The availability of a DOS add-in board for the Mac II has addressed some of those concerns, but the question has essentially vanished in a cloud of connectivity products. These include the TOPS network, which lets PCs and Macs coexist and exchange files freely on a local area network; the DaynaFile 5¼-inch disk drive, which allows the many Mac applications that can read PC-format files to access them; and a host of options from Apple and other vendors that give the Mac links to Digital VAXes, Unix-based minis, and IBM mainframes that are at least as advanced as any available for MS-DOS machines.

The Mac is not without its dark side. Apple's two attempts at forging the Mac interface onto multitasking operating systems—MultiFinder and A/UX—have both been roundly criticized as buggy memory hogs. MultiFinder is the more reliable of the two for use with standard Mac applications, but lacks the robustness of a true multiprocessing operating system such as OS/2. A/UX simply doesn't work well with many Mac applications.

In addition, the specter of Apple's ongoing legal battles with Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard over what Apple claims are violations of its patents in Windows and NewWave will probably hover over the Macintosh for quite some time, sullying Apple's reputation among corporate users.

But the Mac's most impressive attribute remains unblemished: it is all but impossible to find anyone who has ever used a Mac regularly who doesn't love the machine and its interface. What other product, let alone computer system, attracts such unwavering devotion and affection? All this simply suggests that other developers have chosen the right model in their attempts to emulate the machine Apple calls "the computer for the rest of us." *—PB*

COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

An improved picture

MICROSOFT Windows got off to a rocky start even before it began shipping in late 1985. Development delays held back its release by 18 months, and once the original Windows did finally ship, it was clear that the processing overhead associated with its multitasking, graphics-based environment was too much for the average PC to handle. Windows' ability to implement a Macintosh-style interface, with multiple onscreen windows, a mouse controller, pull-down menus, multiple fonts, and icons representing active applications, was impressive. But no operating environment—no matter how well designed its interface—is truly user friendly when even the simplest actions require an endless wait while the machine tries to process your requests.

Since then, the picture has improved dramatically.

To work effectively, the Windows user still needs to understand the DOS directory and file management system.

Version 2.0 of Windows boasted a wide range of performance enhancements.

But more than from anything Microsoft's coders have done, Windows has benefited from a rapid advancement in PC hardware design. The 8MHz IBM PC ATs that were considered speed demons in 1986 have been left in the dust by 80286-based machines operating at more than twice that speed, and by the advent of the 80386-based PC, the machine in which Windows seems most at home.

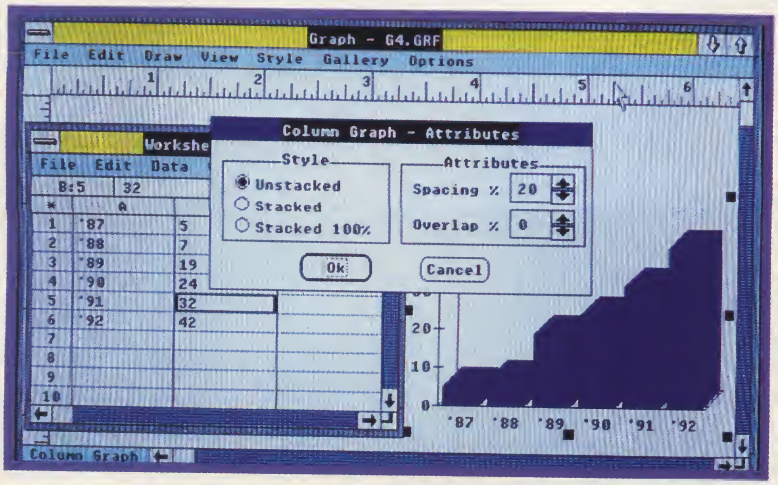
Windows-386 has been unleashed from the hardware constraints that limited earlier versions, and in turn unleashes the full power of 80386-based machines. It offers 80386 users a responsive, easy-to-use multitasking operating environment for running both Windows-specific and standard DOS applications.

Moreover, Windows has slowly but surely started to attract the attention of applications developers. Several major Macintosh applications, including Microsoft's Excel and Aldus's PageMaker, have been ported to the Windows environment, and Texas-based Micrografx has produced a series of top-notch graphics programs with capabilities that rival those of the leading Mac II applications.

Still, Windows is a long way from winning wide acceptance. Part of its remaining problem stems from the fact that the high-speed 80286s and 80386s with which it works best remain a distinct minority in the installed base of PCs.

Moreover, although support of Windows is growing among applications developers, it has been hampered by significant changes that took place in the Windows programming interface between Versions 1.0 and 2.0, and by more changes to come between Windows and the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Some developers doubt the future of Windows after IBM releases Presentation Manager. And some are reluctant to develop products for an interface that profits Microsoft, since many consider the company one of their leading competitors.

In addition, even on the fastest machines, the Windows interface lacks the intuitiveness and basic ease of use that the Macintosh offers. Windows has been imperfectly grafted on top of the traditional DOS command line interface. Even though it employs the mouse, pull-down menus, and windows, as the Macintosh does, its ties to the underlying file management system are nowhere near as tight as those of the Mac. The Mac's object-oriented file manager is inseparable from its user interface. In contrast, the Windows MS-DOS Executive file manager merely puts a colorful face on top of the traditional, often cryptic, DOS system. To be able to work effectively, the Windows user still needs to understand the DOS directory and file management system.



In today's DOS-based environments, Windows is most useful on 80386 machines, for which it is an admirable "switching" program for moving among standard DOS applications. In the long run, however, Windows' viability

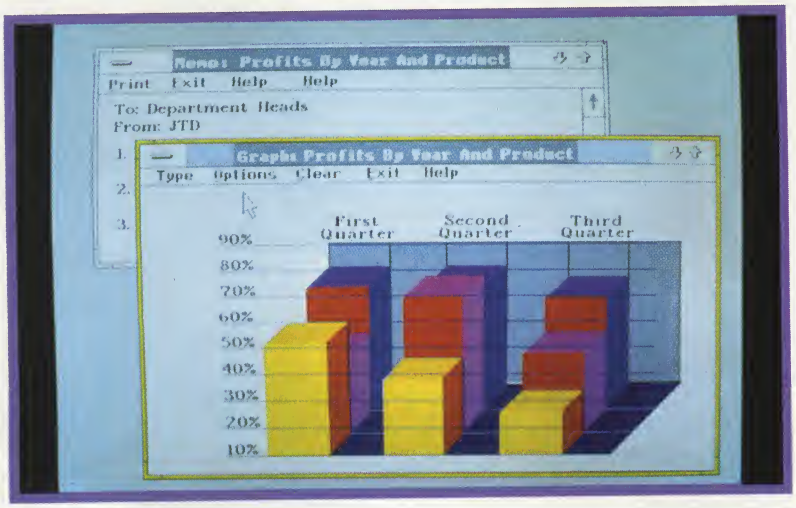
would seem to rest on how closely it can emulate IBM's Presentation Manager, and on how far Microsoft's engineers are able to extend the Windows interface to emulate the Mac's more intuitive file management functions. —*PB*

OS/2 PRESENTATION MANAGER

Gateway to untold power?

IBM'S OS/2 Presentation Manager could one day rival Lotus 1-2-3 as the most influential PC software ever. It is destined to affect the look and feel of nearly every major application running under OS/2.

IBM has made Presentation Manager (PM) a critical part of its efforts to build a standardized user interface (the Systems Application Architecture Common User Access Interface) for its entire product line, from PCs to mainframes. Because of IBM's strategic commitment, PM has become the de facto programming environment for OS/2. Almost every major applications developer has indicated that its OS/2 offerings will use the interface.



Presentation Manager's visual elements bear a strong resemblance to those of Microsoft Windows, upon which much of the PM code is based. But they also reflect IBM's SAA (Systems Application Architecture) guidelines, which dictate that PM applications conform to a detailed set of user interface specifications. These specs cover everything from function key assignments—for instance, F1 always summons a help screen—to window colors, to the appearance and organization of dialog boxes, drop-down menus, and file save-and-retrieve operations.

As developers and users have discovered with the Macintosh, this kind of standardization greatly speeds the process of learning to use an application. Unlike Windows, which must go to great processor cycle-consuming lengths to simulate multitasking and communication between applications in the DOS environment, Presentation Manager is graced by the underlying power of OS/2, a minicomputer-class operating system that has intrinsic support for multitasking, multithreaded operations, and interprocess communications.

As a result, you can expect to see a new class of applications blossom under Presentation Manager: spreadsheets that automatically open a communications channel and retrieve data stored on a remote mainframe when you open a file; group tools that consolidate diverse communications links (such as LAN-based electronic mail, MCI Mail, and mainframe- or minicomputer-based executive information systems) and route messages to other group members by the most appropriate means; database applications that integrate data in a corporate network no matter where the data are stored; and so on.

Work on applications such as these, and on new ones that most personal computer users haven't even dreamed of, is already under way. But don't count on finding them in your stocking on Christmas morning. Producing PM applications is a significantly more complex process than writing programs to work under DOS, and even the most optimistic observers estimate that it will be at least a year after Presentation Manager is shipped before more than a handful of PM applications come to market.

Perhaps in the interim the cost of doing business under OS/2 and PM will drop to a more reasonable level. Currently, the combination of high RAM prices and OS/2's extraordinary hardware requirements means that a machine equipped to run at a decent clip costs $8,000 to $10,000 (based on a high-speed 80286 or 80386 PC with at least 4MB of RAM and 40MB of hard disk space, plus a VGA-class graphics adapter and monitor).

Don't count on finding new applications for PM under the Christmas tree.

For now, all you get for that investment is a high-cost equivalent of Windows 386—a colorful control program that will let you move back and forth among the few text-based OS/2 programs now available. Exactly what that money will get you in the future depends almost entirely on the quality of the applications designed to work with the interface.

If the loud public promises PC software developers have made for their OS/2 products turn out to be true, Presentation Manager will serve as the gateway to a new class of PC applications with untold power. If not, you might be better off investing in a Mac. Time will tell. *—PB*

NEWWAVE

At the crest of powerful connections

CATCH a ride on NewWave and you may never want to go back to your old means of locomotion. This user interface from Hewlett-Packard has the potential to do more than merely help you run software more easily. Due out by the end of the year, NewWave could completely change the way you think about computing and the way you use your PC.

NewWave runs on top of Windows, so you can switch to Windows whenever you choose. The interface is expected to run on top of IBM's Presentation Manager as well, although the PM version will require more memory than the 2MB the Windows version requires.

At first, NewWave doesn't look or feel much different from most other graphical interfaces. It has the usual icons, pull-down menus, and mouse-driven pointer. You click and double-click with abandon, pulling files out of folders, running software, deleting files, and in general getting around without resorting to the familiar C: prompt.

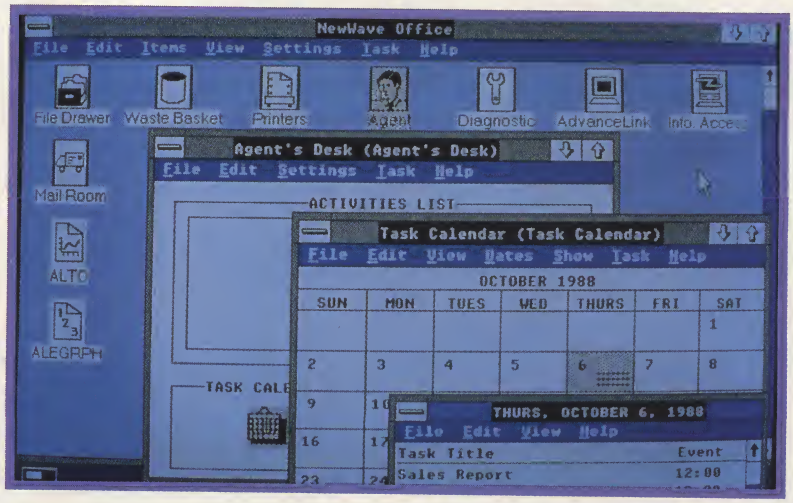
But the conventional-looking exterior doesn't even hint at what's going on beneath the surface. NewWave lets you concentrate on the work at hand, rather than on the software needed to do the work.

To that end, you pull out the documents you're working on, not individual pieces of software. To complete a sales memo that includes a 1-2-3 worksheet, a pie chart, and text, for example, you'd call up the document itself. When you need to do something to the worksheet part of the memo, you simply click your mouse on it, and 1-2-3 automatically loads. Work you do in 1-2-3 is automatically reflected in the sales memo's worksheet. Similarly, clicking on the pie chart brings up a graphics program, which you can use in the same way.

Beyond that, NewWave lets you establish "hot links" among documents. If you linked the worksheet in the above example to a sales letter and a quarterly report as well as the sales memo, NewWave would automatically make the worksheet changes in all three documents.

NewWave's exterior doesn't even hint at what's really going on.

NewWave also includes an "agent" for creating supermacros. These macros can automate many complex tasks across different applications. If, for example, you know that on the 15th of every month you need to grab sales information from a database, load it into 1-2-3, manipulate it in a certain way, create a sales memo that includes a chart and a graph of the information, and send it off to your boss via electronic mail, the agent will do all that for you, every month, like clockwork.



All this power remains potential; NewWave will work this way only if software developers write applications to take advantage of all its capabilities. Existing DOS programs will run under NewWave, but they will not make full use of its strengths.

—Preston Gralla

OPEN LOOK

Specs, not software, that make Unix easier to use

OPEN Look—designed to make the notoriously difficult Unix operating system easier to use—accomplishes its goal, combining Unix's hierarchical organization with Xerox's multitasking capabilities and the Macintosh's ease of use.

Sun Microsystems was the primary developer of Open Look, with input from AT&T and technology licensed from Xerox. Although the system is not yet finished, and the first applications to support it are not due until early next year, a working demo became available for software developers last summer.

Unlike other user interfaces, Open Look is *not* software. Instead, it's two books of specifications and guidelines for toolkit and applications developers. The *Open Look Functional Specification* describes the visual and functional requirements for an Open Look toolkit, a set of programmed components to speed applications development. The *Open Look Style Guide* helps applications developers port existing software or develop new programs.

At first glance, the Open Look interface looks a lot like a Macintosh interface, only more so. That's not surprising, since one of the design goals is to be harmonious with other user interfaces. Open Look seems to represent an incremental improvement, rather than a radical change in design philosophy.

Perhaps the key difference between Open Look and the Mac is the new interface's ease with multitasking. The Mac's multitasking enhancements have a number of shortcomings, but Open Look was born

TANDY'S DESKMATE

The Dark Horse of Graphical User Interfaces

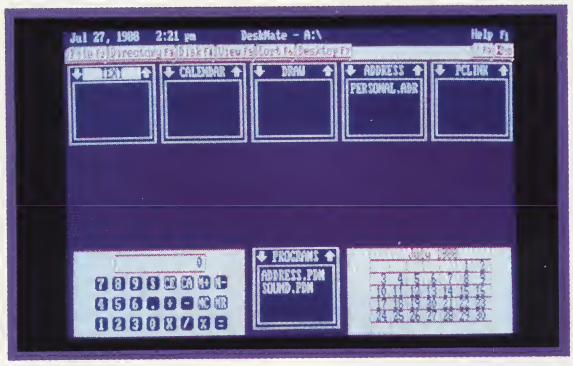
When the roster of graphical user interfaces is posted, Tandy's DeskMate is often absent from the list. It's the dark horse of user interfaces, eating the dust of the major competitors: Macintosh's Finder, Windows, Presentation Manager, Open Look, and NewWave.

DeskMate's problem is not that it's incapable, inflexible, or unusable, but rather that too few people realize it will run on non-Tandy computers. True, each machine in Tandy's recently launched 1000 line has DeskMate in ROM—boot up, and you get a clean, simple operating environment with drop-down menus and onscreen data boxes.

But DeskMate isn't a Tandy-only product.

For $99.95 you can pick it up in most Radio Shack stores. This modest outlay buys you much more than a graphical environment: DeskMate is bundled with accessories (calendar, address book, alarm, calculator) and applications (word processor, filer, drawing program, forms handler, communications, and simple spreadsheet). Tandy also throws in software for Quantum Computer Systems' PC-Link online database.

All this software makes DeskMate more competitive; otherwise it might languish, since few other developers—only about 14 at press time—are adapting applications for the DeskMate interface.



But you're not limited to using the dozen or so DeskMate-specific programs now available. The interface lets you execute programs from DeskMate, but then you give up the DeskMate look and feel.

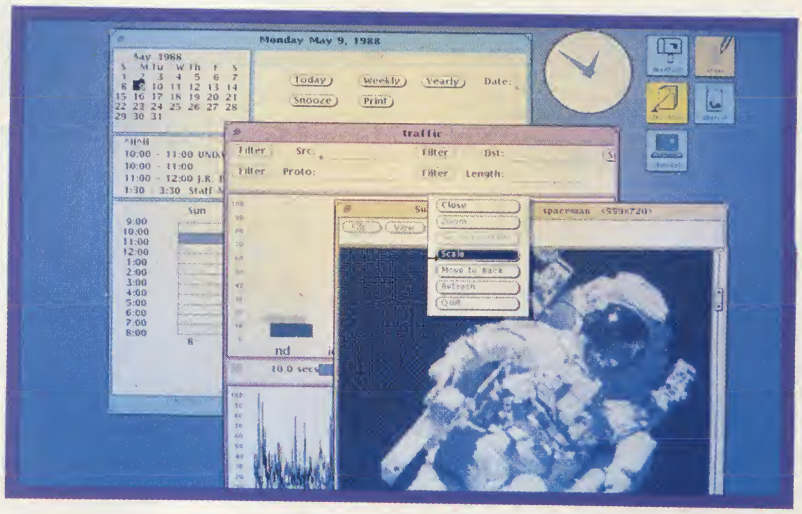
You can multitask between two programs through DeskMate's Task Switch accessory, though memory-resident programs and applications that take over the keyboard won't work. Navigation via mouse makes the most sense, but DeskMate lets you get around by using the keyboard a lot more easily than other environments do.

Tandy also offers the Workgroup Companion to DeskMate, which, for $149.95, gives you network extensions, electronic mail, group calendar functions, shared printer facilities, remote connection capabilities, print redirection, and more.

DeskMate is inexpensive and easy to get around in, and it comes minus the hardware overhead of programs such as Windows and Presentation Manager. If you want simple multitasking and a raft of desktop accessories but don't want to spend much cash, DeskMate's the one. —*Chris Shipley*

Chris Shipley is a senior editor of PC/Computing.

in a multitasking environment and doesn't have to stretch to do two things at once. Open Look can simultaneously display windows in different scales, for example, or allow users to modify multiple windows at once.



Each window also has its own control area—important for multitasking—and you can locate it anywhere in the window. Developers can also put in more than one command area for each application, so users can view two parts of a file at the same time.

Open Look will support a one-, two-, or three-button mouse, and its fascination with buttons doesn't end there. "Flat" graphical buttons execute a single function; "stacked" buttons reveal menus of choices underneath.

In addition, the system provides shortcuts to cut down on cursor movement. "Floating" menus sit near the area where work is being done, and users can "walk" through submenus to get at specific options. The up and down arrows move along with the scroll bar to make it easier to find the precise part of a file you want. A "pushpin" icon sticks menus and pop-up windows to the desktop so you don't have to call them up each time you want to use them.

Born in a multitasking environment, Open Look doesn't have to stretch to do two things at once.

Open Look is an open system, so it will never truly be finished. "Some things are very important to pin down," says Tony Hoeber, head of the design team, "but in other areas we want to leave room for innovation—with a consistent look and feel."

The developers at AT&T and Sun are still debating whether to specify a file manager for the interface or leave it to individual developers. Each company is developing its own file management applications.

The elaborate Open Look File Manager, which can graphically display the hierarchy of files and applications in a path or a tree format, looks impressive. As on the Mac, each document is tied to a certain application, so calling the file to the desktop automatically loads that application. To load a file into an application, you merely drag the file's icon from the file manager to the application window. To print a file, you drag the icon over to the Print icon on the desktop.

Both AT&T and Sun are banking heavily on Unix, and they are counting on Open Look to help dispel Unix's reputation as being hard to use. But the companies also hope Open Look toolkits will be created for all kinds of operating systems on all kinds of computers for all kinds of applications, from simple document processing to advanced computer-aided engineering.

The key is support for the software industry. Several developers—including heavyweights Ashton-Tate, Autodesk, Borland, and Lotus—have expressed interest in the new interface. But Open Look's success will depend on just how much useful software these developers actually produce for it. —*Fredric Paul*

Preston Gralla and Fredric Paul are senior editors of PC/Computing.

Complements, Complements, Complements.

About the #1 document management system.

"[OverDrive is] simple and easy to use... [it] has a number of uses."
Michael Miller, InfoWorld 'First Look'

"OverDrive is a great performer... [it] can automate your tasks, save you time, and help to standardize and index your documents."
"[OverDrive is] Useful; includes 75 pre-made legal, business, and office forms; easy to learn and use; excellent value; great documentation."
InfoWorld

"The product is so easy to use that it requires little support..."
Computer & Software News

"...An attorney setting up practice for the first time needs: a good suit, a business card, a shingle..., a personal computer equipped with WordPerfect *and a new package called OverDrive* and he's in business."
"OverDrive is a... must for any law firm using WordPerfect. In fact, for some firms, it's reason enough to switch from some other word processor."
Attorneys Computer Report

"OverDrive improves WordPerfect."
The Denver Post

"[OverDrive] reduced our time and errors in document preparation."
The Lawyers PC Newsletter

"OverDrive's strengths are its organizational conventions..."
Word Progress Newsletter
American Bar Association

"With this product (OverDrive), lawyers will realize tremendous productivity gains in preparing documents through the elimination of repetitive typing with fewer mistakes."
Case & Comment

"OverDrive is a product that offers unrivaled document assembly and management productivity."
Said Mohammadioun, Chairman, SAMNA Corporation

"Slick!! Good job on implementation."
University of Illinois

"Excellent product. Solved our organization problem in our document processing department."
Hipple Cancer Research Center

"Well done... It should be on everyone's desk."
Technologies Solutions, Inc.

"An excellent product for the busy Real Estate Developer..."
Montague-Henry Corp./ Commercial Real Estate

"...OverDrive is a godsend!!"
Lightfoot & Lightfoot, Attorneys

"Excellent library management software."
Hamilton Taft and Company

"I am very impressed by your product... We have numerous lengthy documents... (real estate and development loans) which can be integrated successfully with OverDrive."
Balch & Bingham Attorneys & Counselors

"Excellent productivity tool." **ADP**

"Concept = magnificent."
Barron's Group

"OverDrive is the best document assembly program we've seen."
Hyatt Legal Services

"We love OverDrive and use it for several document management applications."
City of Orem, Utah

CIRCLE NO. 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

OverDrive is the ultimate complement to your word processor.

What do you say?

OverDrive

I understand OverDrive adds multiple document assembly and document library management power to my favorite word processor, making me more organized, more productive and more error-free when preparing documents. Please send me:

- ☐ **OverDrive** with 50 free General Business Agreements — $ 99.95
- ☐ **OverDrive Network** (per server) includes document management for up to 100 libraries and 125,000 documents in stand-alone or network environments. — $195.00
  - ☐ **Additional Station Packs** _____# @ $42.50 each — $ _____

My favorite word processing software is:
- ☐ WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0
- ☐ Samna Word IV
- ☐ Microsoft WORD 4.0

OverDrive Document Library Editions

I understand all documents are in my favorite word processor and OverDrive format—ready to use or modify immediately. Please:

- ☐ Send me more information on your OverDrive Editions.

The General Business Series
- ☐ Legal/Sample Forms Edition (free with OverDrive)

The Real Estate Series
- ☐ Commercial Developer Edition ($299)

The Law Office Series
- ☐ Collections Edition ($199)
- ☐ Personal Injury/Plaintiff Edition ($199)
- ☐ Wills & Trust Edition ($299)

☐ Put me on your mailing list for future OverDrive Library Editions. Area of interest _____.

Order Today! 30-day money-back guarantee.

☐ Heck with coupons. I'll see my dealer or order direct:

1-800-284-7600

TurboSoft™
23811 Chagrin Blvd., Suite 260, Cleveland, OH 44122

Minimum System Configuration: Single-User: IBM PC/XT/AT and 100% compatibles, DOS 2.0 or higher, 512K RAM, hard disk required; Network Version: DOS 3.1 or higher, IBM PC Network and compatibles including Novell, 3COM and Banyan. Compatible with WordPerfect 4.X, 5.0; Samna Word IV; Microsoft WORD 4.0.

Trademarks: OverDrive, TurboSoft (Turbo Law Laboratories); WordPerfect (WordPerfect Corporation); IBM PC/XT/AT (IBM Corporation); Samna Word IV (Samna Corporation); Microsoft WORD (Microsoft Corporation).

Authorized Dealers of

PLATINUM®

These highly trained professionals are ready to answer your questions regarding accounting software, microcomputers, local area networks, and OS/2.

Alabama

Entré Computer Center	Birmingham	(205) 322-0800
Entré Computer Center	Mobile	(205) 343-0720
Entré Computer Center	Montgomery	(205) 277-4500

Arizona

Entré Computer Center	Scottsdale	(602) 947-8665

California

MicroAge Computer Store	Berkeley	(415) 841-5323
MicroAge Computer Store	Beverly Hills	(213) 652-7770
Computerized Accounting Consulting	Costa Mesa	(714) 557-7119
Entré Computer Center	Colton	(714) 370-3600
Entré Computer Center	Irvine	(714) 261-6005
MicroAge Computer Store	La Jolla	(619) 587-0900
MicroAge Computer Store	Long Beach	(213) 594-8649
Datacon	Los Angeles	(213) 479-3858
Entré Computer Center	Los Angeles	(213) 738-5935
MicroAge Computer Store	Los Angeles	(213) 622-5750
Sympro	Los Angeles	(213) 687-0800
Micronet Business Systems	Mill Valley	(415) 331-5100
MicroAge Computer Store	Mountain View	(415) 964-5555
Sympro	Oakland	(415) 655-0900
Entré Computer Center	Orange	(714) 836-9700
Southwest Digital	Pasadena	(818) 577-6960
Business Partner	Sacramento	(916) 965-4266
Sympro	Sacramento	(916) 648-0444
Entré Computer Center	San Diego	(619) 458-1550
Logical Connections, Inc.	San Jose	(408) 297-7577
Sympro	San Jose	(408) 437-8800
Connective Microsystems	Sunnyvale	(408) 739-1170
Software Service Center	Tustin	(714) 544-0299
CPM Consultants	Woodland Hills	(818) 702-9221

Colorado

Entré Computer Center	Colorado Sprngs	(303) 574-1000
Entré Computer Center	Denver	(303) 388-0791
Entré Computer Center	Englewood	(303) 796-8588
Entré Computer Center	Ft. Collins	(303) 482-5850
Entré Computer Center	Westminster	(303) 431-0300

Connecticut

Entré Computer Center	Greenwich	(203) 661-1700
Entré Computer Center	Hartford	(203) 659-3555
Entré Computer Center	Stamford	(203) 967-2233

Delaware

Entré Computer Center	Wilmington	(302) 654-0300
Entré Computer Center	Wilmington	(302) 594-0770

Florida

Entré Computer Center	Altamonte Sp.	(407) 339-0202
Better Business Solutions	Clearwater	(813) 443-7625
DOS Computer Center	Daytona Beach	(904) 238-1200
Entré Computer Center	Ft. Lauderdale	(305) 491-4060
Entré Computer Center	Ft. Myers	(813) 275-9119
Entré Computer Center	Lakeland	(813) 644-6663
Genesys	Maitland	(407) 875-0101
DOS Computer Center	Melbourne	(407) 724-1231
Entré Computer Center	Miami	(305) 595-5400
Entré Computer Center	Orlando	(407) 855-4042
Entré Computer Center	Palm Beach Gar.	(407) 622-1881
Entré Computer Center	Pensacola	(904) 478-0554
Entré Computer Center	St. Petersburg	(813) 823-7726
Impact Business Technologies	Tampa	(813) 264-2829

Georgia

Entré Computer Center	Atlanta	(404) 261-7942
Entré Computer Center	Atlanta	(404) 584-7496
Entré Computer Center	Columbus	(404) 322-6926
Entré Computer Center	Savannah	(912) 352-1600

Hawaii

ConnectingPoint	Honolulu	(808) 523-0040

Idaho

Entré Computer Center	Boise	(208) 322-7000

Illinois

Entré Computer Center	Buffalo Grove	(312) 520-4600
Entré Computer Center	Glen Ellyn	(312) 790-5000
Entré Computer Center	Rockford	(815) 399-5664
Entré Computer Center	Westchester	(312) 562-5003
Lotzof & Associates	Chicago	(312) 282-3438
MicroAge Computer Store	Chicago	(312) 781-7760

Indiana

Entré Computer Center	Greenwood	(317) 887-2000
Entré Computer Center	Indianapolis	(317) 634-7525

Iowa

Entré Computer Center	Cedar Rapids	(319) 366-3600
Entré Computer Center	Davenport	(319) 359-5477

Kansas

Entré Computer Center	Wichita	(316) 669-8096

Kentucky

Entré Computer Center	Louisville	(502) 893-2400

Louisiana

Entré Computer Center	Metairie	(504) 455-1001

Maryland

Entré Computer Center	Baltimore	(301) 265-5850
Entré Computer Center	Baltimore	(301) 244-7200
Entré Computer Center	Bethesda	(301) 652-8775
Entré Computer Center	Columbia	(301) 621-4530
Entré Computer Center	Greenbelt	(301) 552-2200
Entré Computer Center	Hagerstown	(301) 797-7850
Entré Computer Center	Rockville	(301) 231-9330
Entré Computer Center	Timonium	(301) 252-3600

Massachusetts

Entré Computer Center	Centerville	(617) 771-9747
Aimline Business Software	Dedham	(617) 329-0714
Entré Computer Center	Dedham	(617) 329-0024
Entré Computer Center	N. Dartmouth	(617) 997-3113
Computer Resource Center	Methuen	(617) 689-9795
Kennedy & Lehan	Quincy	(617) 472-4700
Entré Computer Center	W. Springfield	(413) 736-2112

Michigan

Inacomp Computer Center	East Detroit	(313) 445-8010
Inacomp Computer Center	Flint	(313) 732-3490
Entré Computer Center	Grand Rapids	(616) 949-4020
Inacomp Computer Center	Grand Rapids	(616) 245-5900
Inacomp Computer Center	Jackson	(517) 782-0386
Entré Computer Center	Kalamazoo	(616) 327-3030
Inacomp Computer Center	Kalamazoo	(616) 323-2222
Entré Computer Center	Lansing	(517) 351-2332
Inacomp Computer Center	East Lansing	(517) 351-1777
Entré Computer Center	Livonia	(313) 474-3585
Inacomp Computer Center	Midland	(517) 631-1607
Inacomp Computer Center	Muskegon	(616) 739-1456
Inacomp Computer Center	Novi	(313) 348-8841
Inacomp Computer Center	Saginaw	(517) 799-7799
Inacomp Computer Center	Southfield	(313) 356-8414
Inacomp Computer Center	Sterling Heights	(313) 739-2955
Inacomp Computer Center	Traverse City	(616) 929-2990
Entré Computer Center	Troy	(313) 528-3770
Inacomp Computer Center	Troy	(313) 649-0910
Entré Computer Center	W. Bloomfield	(313) 851-4255

Mississippi

Entré Computer Center	Jackson	(601) 353-4488

Nevada

Entré Computer Center	Reno	(702) 826-0166

New Jersey

Entré Computer Center	Colonia	(201) 381-6606
Nicholas Lordi & Associates	Cranford	(201) 272-7000
Entré Computer Center	E. Brunswick	(201) 390-9010
Entré Computer Center	N. Paramus	(201) 445-6333
MCCI	Upper Montclaire	(201) 746-3299
Entré Computer Center	Westfield	(201) 654-3110

New York

Entré Computer Center	Hauppauge	(516) 361-9800
Entré Computer Center	Huntington	(516) 421-9111
Business Micro Solutions	New York	(212) 213-1610
MCCI	New York	(212) 406-3343
Data Branch	Olean	(716) 373-4467
Entré Computer Center	Rochester	(716) 385-6810

North Carolina

Entré Computer Center	Ashville	(704) 255-0962
Entré Computer Center	Charlotte	(704) 332-1555
Entré Computer Center	Raleigh	(919) 850-9595
Entré Computer Center	Winston-Salem	(919) 722-4976

Ohio

Micro Age Computer Store	Beachwood	(216) 765-1122
The Acme Company	Cleveland	(216) 621-3400
MicroAge Computer Store	Cleveland	(216) 765-1122
Entré Computer Center	Dayton	(513) 298-1233
Entré Computer Center	Rocky River	(216) 356-2800
Inacomp Computer Center	Toledo	(419) 885-4530
Inacomp Computer Center	Worthington	(614) 431-2228

Oklahoma

Entré Computer Center	Oklahoma City	(405) 848-2555
Entré Computer Center	Tulsa	(918) 492-2952

Oregon

Sympro	Portland	(503) 274-6212

Pennsylvania

Entré Computer Center	Allentown	(215) 437-3331
MicroAge of Berwyn	Berwyn	(215) 251-9530
Entré Computer Center	Erie	(814) 454-7599
Entré Computer Center	Lancaster	(717) 569-8585
Entré Computer Center	Monroeville	(412) 373-8202
ACS Group	Plymouth Mtg.	(215) 834-6850
Entré Computer Center	Reading	(215) 374-4424
Entré Computer Center	Wayne	(215) 293-1800
Entré Computer Center	Wilkes-Barre	(717) 824-4000
Computer Consulting Group	York	(717) 757-6892

Rhode Island

Entré Computer Center	Providence	(401) 831-7280
Entré Computer Center	Warwick	(401) 738-4950

South Carolina

Entré Computer Center	Columbia	(803) 772-0423
Entré Computer Center	Hilton Head	(803) 785-5550

Tennessee

Entré Computer Center	Chattanooga	(615) 892-7659
Entré Computer Center	Knoxville	(615) 690-8822
Entré Computer Center	Nashville	(615) 352-3571

Texas

Entré Computer Center	Beaumont	(409) 860-3333
Entré Computer Center	Dallas	(214) 392-1400
Preferred Mgmt. Services	Dallas	(214) 669-9077
Software Spectrum	Dallas	(214) 437-2800
Entré Computer Center	Ft. Worth	(817) 346-3020
Entré Computer Center	Houston	(713) 827-1445
Network Resources	Houston	(713) 622-4900
Entré Computer Center	Plano	(214) 422-1200
Entré Computer Center	Waco	(817) 776-7832

Vermont

Entré Computer Center	Shelburne	(802) 985-3366

Virginia

Entré Computer Center	Charlottesville	(804) 971-8700
Entré Computer Center	Chesapeake	(804) 424-0466
Entré Computer Center	Norfolk	(804) 625-0202
Entré Computer Center	Richmond	(804) 346-0400
Entré Computer Center	Roanoke	(703) 989-6000
Entré Computer Center	Springfield	(703) 644-4170
Entré Computer Center	Virginia Beach	(804) 463-8442

Washington

Entré Computer Center	Bellevue	(206) 451-2270
Olympic Computing Sys.	Seattle	(206) 522-4410
Sympro	Seattle	(206) 624-1403

Wisconsin

Entré Computer Center	Brookfield	(414) 797-4020
Entré Computer Center	Green Bay	(414) 498-6226
Entré Computer Center	Madison	(608) 221-2622

Puerto Rico

Habibe Computer Center	Rio Piedras	(809) 764-5592

Authorized Qualified Installers

These professionals have experience in all areas of microcomputer accounting, including needs analyses, chart of accounts setup, installation, and implementation.

California

Arthur Andersen & Co. — Northern California — (415) 546-8238
Please ask for Ken Stupi

Arthur Andersen & Co. — Southern California — (714) 757-3100
Please ask for Jon Erickson

Connecticut

Arthur Andersen & Co. — Hartford — (203) 280-0500
Please ask for Dave Caldeira

New York

Arthur Andersen & Co. — Greater New York — (201) 226-7900
Please ask for Joe Siebert

Ohio

Arthur Andersen & Co. — Columbus — (614) 228-5651
Please ask for James J. Rumora

Pennsylvania

R.L. Nelson & Associates — Murrysville — (412) 327-0835

Virginia

Arthur Andersen & Co. — McLean — (703) 734-7300
Please ask for Rob Reidel

MultiAccounting.

MultiTasking.

The fastest accounting system under DOS now lets you work even faster under OS/2™. *Platinum*™ lets you run several protect mode sessions of our software at one time. In effect, you get a complete Local Area Network on a single computer, complete with record and process locking.

Your productivity gains are enormous: you can print and post several hundred invoices and payroll checks, run a bank reconciliation, generate consolidated financial statements — and still be entering new budget figures at the same time. You can do all this in *Platinum* even while other protect mode applications are also running in the background, perhaps indexing long documents, downloading stock prices, and sorting large databases.

MultiUser. MultiServer.

Platinum has always been first in MultiUser technology for computers running DOS.* *Platinum* brings the same industry-leading technology to OS/2: we let you run versions of *Platinum* compatible with DOS and OS/2 side by side on the same network, sharing multiple databases on several different servers, with no limit to the number of users.

MultiSolution.

Far more than just an accounting package, *Platinum* is a complete management information system. *Platinum* makes it easy for you to integrate your accounting data with any outside application you need: other databases, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, word processing, desktop publishing, and custom applications. No other accounting, *no other database environment* gives you this kind of flexibility.

MultiService.

Platinum dealers are highly trained professionals. The rigorous training program we put them through means that they must be ready to answer whatever questions your business might have *before* they can sell a single copy of our software. Questions regarding accounting. Regarding networks. Regarding computer hardware. And, of course, regarding OS/2.

For the name of your nearest *Platinum* dealer, call or write:

Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc.
19712 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 210
Irvine, CA 92715, (714) 851-8722
FAX (714) 955-0199.

PLATINUM™

ADVANCED BUSINESS MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Dealer, Consultant & Qualified Installer Inquiries Welcome

© Copyright 1988 Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc.

** Runs on all popular DOS networks, including Novell, 3Com, IBM, Banyon, and all DOS 3.1 & NETBIOS compatible systems. Will run on all major networks that run OS/2, including all Novell, Microsoft/3Com & IBM Compatible. Platinum is a trademark of Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. OS/2 and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Novell is a trademark of Novell Inc. 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp. Banyon is a trademark of Banyon Corp.*

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DOS 4.0: DOS With

08-12-88 File System

File Options Arrange Exit

drive.

Open (start)...
Print...
Associate...

Move...
Copy...
Delete...
Rename...
Change attribute...
View

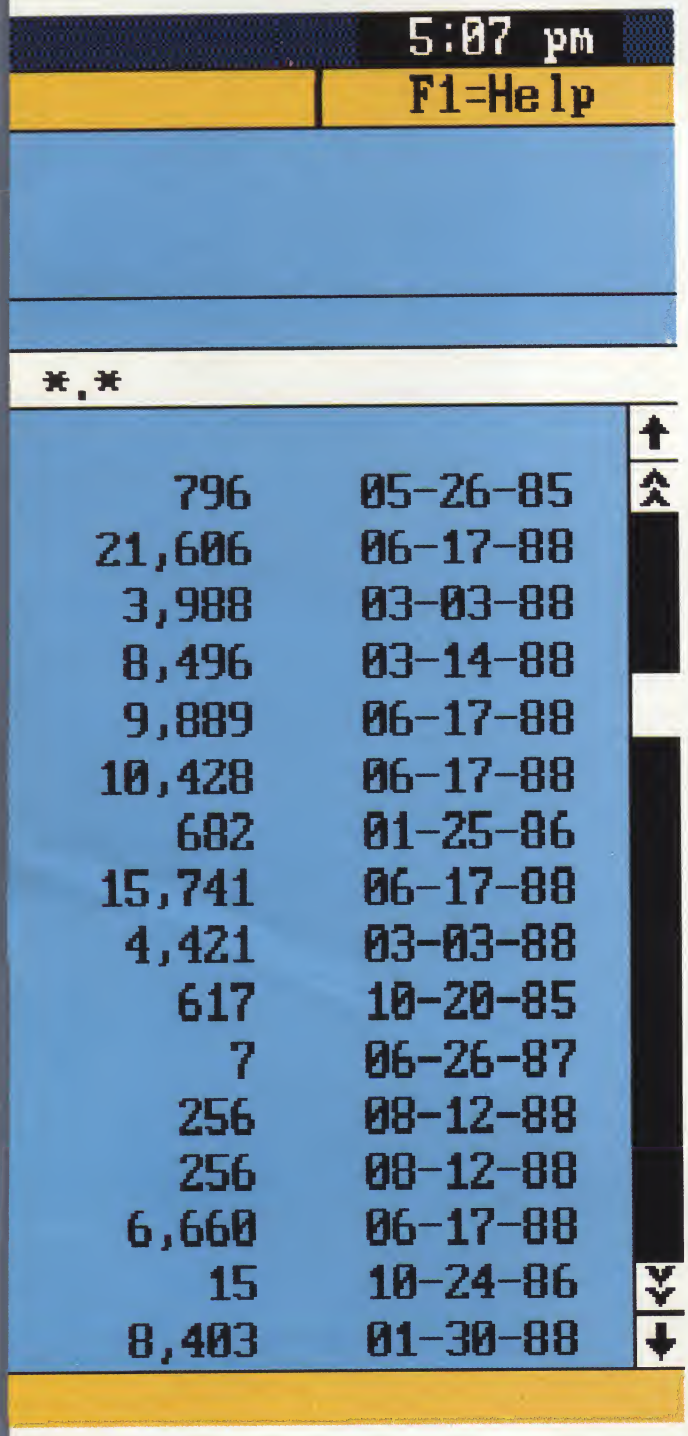
Create directory...
Select all
Deselect all

CURRENT
PLUS
PAINT
U2U
U35
U39

DDIR .COM
DEBUG .COM
DINSTALL.COM
DIRMAGIC.COM
DISKCOMP.COM
DISKCOPY.COM
DISKSCAN.COM
DISPLAY .SYS
DM .COM
DOS-EDIT.COM
DOS .BAT
DOSSHELL.BAK
DOSSHELL.BAT
DOSUTIL .MEU
DOWN .COM
DR .COM

F10=Actions Shift+F9=Command Prompt

out Tears



Part 1 of 2: DOS 4.0's DOS Shell tames just about every formerly nightmarish system chore.

By PAUL SOMERSON

The very first edition of DOS, introduced in 1981 to support the PC-1, was a grab bag of wimpy utilities swiped from earlier operating systems. Its main Command.com processor was one-tenth the size of the one in the current DOS release. You had to run separate standalone programs to set the date and time. You couldn't store more than 160KB on a single diskette. And if you wanted to do much more than see what was on your disk, or rename, copy, and erase files, you were flat out of luck.

This wasn't such a problem back then. IBM was selling computers with a laughable 16KB of RAM on the motherboard and telling users to store their data on cassette tapes.

In early 1982 IBM and Microsoft corrected a handful of bugs, added several new operating system features, and released DOS Version 1.1. The new DOS manual contained an ironic closing note: "We've just brushed the surface of the many enhancements."

They weren't kidding.

When IBM released its XT, it rewrote DOS to handle all the problems created by subdirectories. This fat new DOS version (and the even fatter manual) added over two dozen new utilities and substantially beefed up most of the existing ones. The following year IBM trotted out DOS 3.0, which streamlined hard disk management on its new AT, and (eventually) ran on networks.

Minor DOS enhancements followed, some of which came with powerful new utilities such as Subst and Xcopy.

But through seven years of upgrades, IBM still hadn't made it any easier to learn the ropes or do simple tasks such as moving groups of files from one place to another. Beginners who thought they'd just press a button or two and have their new computers do all the work found themselves staring at a lonely DOS prompt on an otherwise blank screen. Worse, DOS still made it too easy for even experienced users to do dangerous things like wipe out their work by copying older versions of files onto newer ones.

DOS 4.0's file system shows directories on the left, files on the right, and options for the user in a pull-down menu.

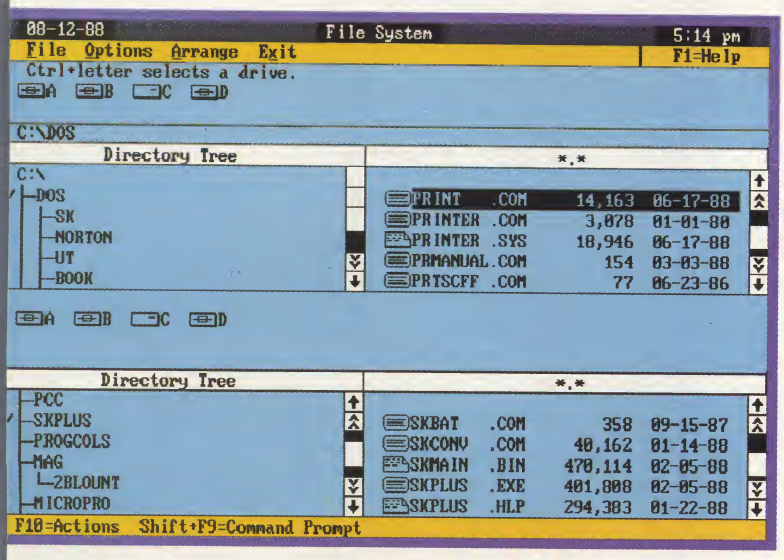
Some users relished the challenge and learned to rattle off thorny strings of DOS commands bristling with backslashes and in-

scrutable parameters like Maxtick, Timeslice, Quesiz, and Codepage. Many operated solely by applying brute force and avoided doing anything the least bit complex. Others bought special interface programs called DOS shells to step them over the rough spots, or else they gave up and bought Macs.

An August Beginning

Then, on a steamy summer afternoon in New York this year, and with almost no fanfare, IBM released a totally new incarnation of DOS called 4.0. This version comes with a DOS shell, cleverly named "DOS Shell," that tames just about every formerly nightmarish system chore.

You don't even have to worry about installing it. The DOS disks take over for you. They sniff out what kind of hardware you have and churn madly away creating system subdirectories, copying the proper files into them, and figuring out all the proper configuration settings. Users who were accustomed to running their systems with an open DOS manual beside them will suddenly be welcomed with a handsome, full-color screen that can load their applications and dispatch all their disk and file chores at the touch of a key.



You can split the File System screen to view files in different directories. The C:\DOS above the first window shows which directory is active.

This new DOS offers several other gems:

- For users who prefer to enter commands directly at the DOS prompt, it makes an effort to standardize the way DOS interprets (or "parses") what you type. And if you enter something incorrectly, it identifies the part of the command it doesn't understand.

Paul Somerson is editorial director of PC/Computing.

- While previous DOS versions let users slice enormous hard disks into smaller logical drives, each no more than 32MB in size and each with its own drive letter, DOS 4.0 smashes the 32MB barrier and lets you treat virtually any size hard disk as a single drive. To do this, however, it uses the Share command to take care of things internally. IBM warns that some applications won't be able to coexist with Share. And IBM's technique for handling immense hard disks is incompatible with Compaq's attempt to go past 32MB with its proprietary Compaq DOS 3.31.
- All DOS upgrades provide more and better system tools, and DOS 4.0 is no exception. It introduces several powerful new utilities and supercharges nearly two dozen existing commands.
- For the first time, IBM acknowledges that users often need more than 640KB of RAM. With previous editions of DOS, IBM had pretty much consigned any extra RAM to use only by its Vdisk command. But with 4.0, IBM returns to earth and supports the LIM 4.0 expanded memory spec. Of course, it warns that the new Xma2ems.sys mouthful of a LIM 4.0 driver is guaranteed to work only with IBM-brand EMS memory, but what did you expect?

(Dealing with IBM's Xma2ems.sys is not for the faint of heart. You still may have to juggle hex page frame addresses, and heaven help you if you hit a snag—the new, improved DOS manual contains eight fearsome pages titled "Resolving EMS Conflicts" that defy comprehension.)

The Shell Game

But for most exasperated or beginning users, the really important news is the DOS Shell. Once they get past the somewhat clanky installation process, they'll never again have to stare at a DOS prompt unless they really want to.

Some users really enjoy crawling under the hood and getting their hands dirty. Others can barely figure out how to start their favorite programs or copy files without tears. If the notion of an environment variable sets your teeth on edge, the DOS Shell is tailor-made for you. Its File System can simplify all your disk and file chores. And its Start Programs module can serve as a point-and-shoot menu-based applications manager.

The whole thing is based on IBM's SAA (Systems Applications Architecture) standard, which means that IBM's ergonomics engineers have combed out most of the snarls. And if you believe the hype, knowing how to use it will let you jump to any future IBM system (such as OS/2's forthcoming Presentation Manager) without skipping a beat.

The Shell does indeed make your hours at the keyboard far less intimidating. Once you learn which keys control what operations, you'll be amazed at how the File System makes it a snap to run, print,

Professional Print Spooling Software

COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

PrintQ®

FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

If you spend part of your PC time running applications. Part of it printing. And a lot of time waiting . . .

Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.

PrintQ does that. And more.

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your PC. And your biggest time saver ever!

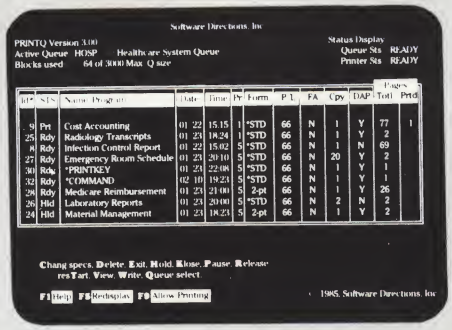
HOW *PrintQ* WORKS

Run your application programs as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! ***PrintQ*** intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.

Dealer Inquiries Invited
Corporate Licensing Available



"Pop up" status display lets you monitor and control document printing at any time.

WITH *PrintQ* YOU CAN . . .

- Re-start printing from any page.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Print up to 255 copies automatically.
- Save reports for reprinting.
- Minimize form changes. ***PrintQ*** groups similar documents.
- Print in order of priority.
- Simplify forms alignment.
- Work while printer is down.
- Copy reports to ASCII files.
- Control from within a batch file.
- Use any printer (including laser).
- No program modifications required.

. . . AND MUCH MORE.

*"Using **PrintQ** could become very addicting, and users may never want to go back to ordinary printing again."*

— PC Week

FULLY GUARANTEED

Use ***PrintQ***. If you're not convinced ***PrintQ*** saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now and you'll receive the ***PrintQ*** disk, complete easy to understand documentation, and the Quick Start Card which will have you reaping the benefits of ***PrintQ*** in seconds.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

1-800-346-7638

In New Jersey Call
201-584-8466
Same day shipping on phone orders

CIRCLE NO. 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SDI Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

YES. Rush me PrintQ for just $149, which includes postage and handling (Canada - add $10; Foreign — add $20). If I'm not convinced PrintQ saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex.

Acct. No. _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____ Phone # _____

PCC 11/88 NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation.

move, copy, delete, rename, view, or sort just about anything.

Best of all, DOS 4.0 provides terse but useful context-sensitive help at every step. In many cases the onscreen help is far better than the meager assistance provided in the manuals. Just hit the F1 key and DOS *will* pop up a little window urging you along. If that particular help window doesn't solve the problem, you can tap F11 (or Alt-F1 on older keyboards) for an index of help commands.

Menus Made Easy

When the Shell first loads, it displays a main menu called Start Programs. Fresh from the factory, this screen lets you jump to one of three secondary menu screens or drop back to the DOS prompt. As with most other Shell menu operations, you can use an IBM or Microsoft mouse or the cursor keys to slide a moving bar up and down a list of choices.

At the heart of the DOS Shell is a muscular directory and file manager called the File System that you normally jump into from the Start Programs menu.

If you select Command Prompt you'll find yourself at the familiar gray-on-black C: prompt. DOS displays a message telling you to type Exit and then punch the Enter key when you're all done.

The other three options are better. One lets you switch among four preset color schemes. Another option brings up a menu of simple DOS commands; from here you can summon little pop-up boxes that help you set the time and date, compare or copy certain kinds of disks, format a disk, or back up and restore your files. The third choice switches you into the main File System.

DOS lets you create your own menus—with one or two levels called Groups, and up to 16 items on each—complete with help boxes and optional password protection. It even provides a cryptic command language of Program Startup Command options to handle the tangle of rules and parameters some applications require to load properly.

Housekeeping Made Easy

At the heart of the DOS Shell is a muscular directory and file manager called the File System that you normally jump into from the Start Programs menu.

The main screen is divided into nonoverlapping windows that display a brief command menu (the Action Bar), tell you which disks are available (the Drive Identifier), show you a graphical map of your subdirectory structure (the Directory Tree), and display selected files in whatever directory you choose (the Filename Area). Pressing the tab key scoots you from one window to another; shift-tab jumps you backwards. At any time you can hit F10 to go directly to the main Action Bar.

The Action Bar gives you four choices. Once you've selected a file—generally by tabbing to the Filename Area window, positioning the moving bar ("selection cursor") on the name of the file you want to pick, and then tapping the space bar—the Action Bar File option lets you view it (in ASCII or hexadecimal format), print, copy, rename, or erase it, or change its attribute (so it can't be erased or changed, for instance). Some of these functions also apply to directories; if you select a subdirectory, for example, then choose the Rename option, you can give that subdirectory a new name, something that DOS never allowed previously.

If the file you selected is a program, you may run it from this menu. The Shell also provides a very slick feature called Association that lets you link data files with the applications they work with. This means that you can tell the Shell that one text file is in a WordStar format, another in WordPerfect; once you've made the association, by specifying which extensions correspond with which programs, you can position the moving bar over the data file, press Enter, and have the Shell first start the appropriate application and then load in the data file you picked.

The File option on the Action Bar also lets you create new subdirectories, or select or deselect the entire slate of files en masse. It even lets you move files from one disk or directory to another in one step, without having to copy them first and then go back to delete the originals.

The Action Bar's Options menu controls what shows up in the Filename Area. The default displays all files and sorts them alphabetically in name order. If you want to list just the filenames with .txt extensions you can specify that with this menu, and you can rearrange the list in order of extension, date, or size, or you can have them displayed in the order in which they actually appear on the disk.

The Shell automatically asks you to confirm your action if you try to delete a file. Similarly, if you try to copy or move a file to another directory or disk that already contains a file with the same name, it won't let you proceed without confirmation. You may override such protection temporarily, however, by toggling off the confirmation features in the Action Bar's Options menu. This menu also lets you select files from different directories or disks in one gulp, but the process is overly complex.

The final Options menu choice displays vital information on how many directories are on your disk, how many files each contains, how much space they take up, how many files you've currently selected, and the attributes of the most recently selected file.

The Action Bar's Arrange menu lets you either

CompuServe Now Available at **Radio Shack**®

Don't Be A Clone Alone.

The largest group of IBM-compatible users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's IBM® and Tandy® Forums. And you can join them.

Find out what hardware and software works best with your system, and what quirks to expect before buying it. Then work out the bugs with someone who has already solved the problem.

Are you going to end up paying more for a low-price peripheral, or have you really found an outstanding deal? Ask someone who's bought one. Questions about printer compatibility? Add-on boards? Visit a CompuServe IBM or Tandy Forum and get the answers. There's no better way to get more out of your computer.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO IBMNET or GO TANDYNET at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

view one disk or directory at a time, or split the screen in half and work with two at once. It also allows you to lump together every file in every directory on a specified disk and display the filenames in one long list in the Filename Area window. This is handy for uncovering clutter such as duplicate files or different versions of the same file in different directories. When you move the highlighted bar down the systemwide list, the Shell uses a small window called the Path Area to display the directory each highlighted file comes from.

You can adapt this technique to locate a file you've misplaced. Just enter the missing filename in the Options/File Options/Name box, then select the Arrange/System File List option. The Shell will track down every copy of the file on the specified disk with the name or wildcard file spec that you entered.

One final menu lets you exit, but you can generally quit from wherever you happen to be by pounding on the Esc key until the Shell beeps at you and then pressing F3 once or twice.

Getting Control

You may run the shell in text or graphics mode. The installation program, called Select, will rummage through your system and set things up to take advantage of the highest video mode it thinks your hardware can handle. Either mode can work with a mouse or keyboard, or both. The default is an IBM mouse, but the system also has drivers for Microsoft mice.

You can tell the Shell to run in resident or transient mode. If you're using a hard disk system, opting for transient mode will use memory more sparingly, since the Shell will hunt for what it needs on the disk. If you (gasp) are running the Shell from floppies, selecting resident mode will keep the thing permanently in RAM so you can remove the disk that contains your Shell files.

Documentation Woes

Nobody has ever liked a DOS manual, and users aren't going to take the relatively skinny *Using DOS 4.0* with them on vacation instead of a Tom Wolfe or Robert Ludlum novel. Nevertheless, the new manual takes a small step in the right direction (though the organization is a trifle arbitrary). Instead of tossing out terms and then trying to define them as was done in previous editions, it offers choices of actions you can take and follows these with appropriate command examples. It also provides similarly arbitrary definition tables at the rear, with short and snappy explanations of what everything does.

A spiral-bound companion booklet, *Getting Started with DOS 4.0,* delves into the mysteries of disk parti-

WE MEAN SMALL BUSINESS

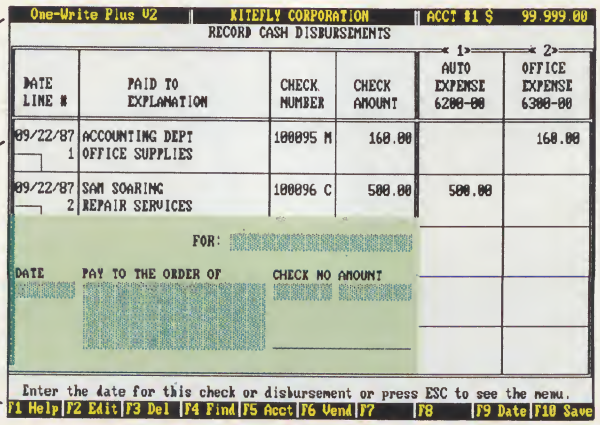
There's only one right accounting system for small business . . . One-Write Plus®. It's the only accounting system based on the manual pegboard system used by millions of small businesses. One-Write Plus operates the same way you do and is easy to use. If you can write a check, you know how to use this system.

Don't struggle with a scaled-down version of a larger system. One-Write Plus was written especially for your small business. Ask your dealer about One-Write Plus or call **1-800-528-5015.**

Gives you better financial control with built in reports

Transactions stored and totaled automatically

Help screens always available



Cash balance always displayed on screen

Just fill in the on-screen forms

Accounting software for anyone who can write a check.

one-write plus® VERSION 2

Great American Software, Inc., 9 Columbia Drive, Amherst, NH 03031

CIRCLE NO. 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Now Hear This!

Fabulous Ad Lib synthesized sound is now available with your favorite entertainment software!

If your ears perk up at the idea of adding even more excitement to your computer, listen to this.

The same Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card that set the home computer music world on its ear just a year ago is now stepping out with some of the hottest entertainment software on PCs anywhere. So you get to experience a whole new dimension of thrills and excitement.

All it takes is the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card and any one of the growing number of IBM PC packages that include an Ad Lib enhanced sound track. You'll find it in Sierra's King's Quest IV, Space Quest III, Police Quest II, Leisure Suit Larry II and Silpheed. And in more titles, from more publishers, all the time.

And remember, with the Ad Lib card, you've got one serious sound synthesizer. In fact, it uses the same digital sound technology as the best electronic keyboards, so you hear rich, rumbling base, crystal clear highs, and true up-front mid-range. It also has up to 11 discreet channels for up to 11 different instruments and game sounds playing at once. And the built-in amplifier and output jack let you listen with headphones, bookshelf speakers, or even your home stereo.

So don't just sit there looking at your computer. Get the Ad Lib card for the kind of sensational sound that makes the PC worth listening to, as well.

Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card — $195.00 You can also use the Ad Lib card with these exciting Ad Lib packages:

Juke Box — FREE with the Ad Lib card. The original music playback program.

Visual Composer — $89.95 Powerful spreadsheet-like music editor. Includes entry level composition guide.

Visual Composer/MIDI Supplement — $39.95 MIDI sequencing option for Visual Composer.

Instrument Maker — $49.95 Create thousands of new instrument sounds.

Music Championship #1, Basic Concepts — $39.95 Challenging music training competition.

Space Quest III from Sierra (top) and Ad Lib Visual Composer/MIDI Supplement (above).

Pop-Tunes — $39.95 Memory resident music playback program.

Programmer's Manual — $39.95 Complete technical guide with examples and file formats.

Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System — $245.00 Includes the Ad Lib card, Visual Composer, and Juke Box at a great low price.

System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, 256K RAM (384K for MIDI Supplement), DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA or MGA.

To place your order, for a phone demonstration, or for the name of your nearest dealer, call us toll-free from the US or Canada today. (International: 1-418-529-9676)

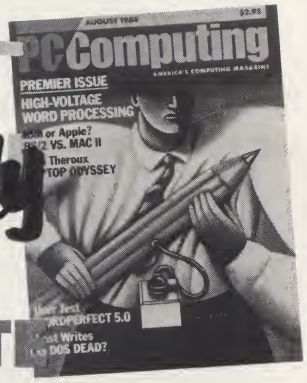
Ad Lib Inc.
50 Staniford Street, Suite 800
Boston, MA 02114

AdLib™

1-800-463-2686

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Ad Lib Inc., Ad Lib, Juke Box, Visual Composer, Visual Composer/MIDI Supplement, Music Championship, and Pop-Tunes are trademarks of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

smart
Lively
LITERAT


...and one great deal!

Send for PC/Computing and we'll send you our exclusive software collection, DIRectory Magic—FREE. Here are powerful, linked programs to add speed and ease to your system. And they're available only to new subscribers with their paid subscriptions.

Call now and you'll get a one-year (12-issue) subscription for only $12.97. That's 63% less than the $35.40 price you'd pay at the newsstand.

CALL TODAY TO CLAIM YOUR FREE DISK AND 63% SAVINGS:
1-800-525-0643

tioning, general system installation and background information, and the workings of the new shell.

You can also plunk down an extra $30 for *Command Reference,* a separate spiral-bound book. This manual is a must for any serious user and really should be given away free. Although it duplicates some of the information in other manuals, it provides a treasury of vital DOS arcana, with exhaustive slates of examples, dozens of handy little tables, and great dollops of random DOS lore. It also introduces a totally new kind of structured DOS syntax diagram that lets you plow through the maze of optional and required parameters with relative ease.

Command Reference is required reading if you want a good explanation of how ANSI works. DOS was originally written as a TTY (short for teletype) operating system that could work on only one line at a time in one color on a black background. DOS 2.0 introduced Ansi.sys, which gave the user more control. With it you can remap your keyboard and have DOS print text anywhere on your screen and in any color, but few users take advantage of Ansi.sys since it has never been explained very well.

This new release adds terrific utilities. And you'll definitely need it if you own a monster hard disk that you don't want to chop into smaller logical drives.

Unfortunately, many of the finer points of the basic Shell operation are glossed over or even ignored in all the manuals. Fortunately, the onscreen help fills in most gaps. Users may find themselves juggling the familiar slipcased *Using DOS 4.0* along with *Getting Started* and the optional *Command Reference* to ferret out some of the more elusive information about DOS 4.0; valuable data is contained in all three. Whoever organized these manuals and divvied up the information had a perverse sense of humor.

DOS Lives

The cost of all this magic is $150, although current DOS users can upgrade for $95. Of course, you pay another price for so much extra muscle. Adding the necessary system files to a 360KB floppy takes up over 100KB of space—one-third more than the same files took up under DOS 3.3. Worse, the raw DOS files eat up nearly 64KB of precious RAM. By the time you start adding your usual DOS device drivers, buffers, and other configuration files, you may not have enough RAM left to run all your favorite memory-hogging applications.

Still, this new release adds terrific utilities. And you'll definitely need it if you own a monster hard disk that you don't want to chop into smaller logical

WE JUST MADE CHOOSING THE RIGHT MOUSE TWICE AS EASY.

1

INTRODUCING PC MOUSE™ II

New 2-Button Design and Ultra-High Resolution.

PC Mouse II advances the standard in precision optical pointing devices for PCs to a new level. You get the only 100% Microsoft® compatible mouse with no moving parts and no maintenance. But now, new Ultra-Res 2000® gives you much faster access to any point on your screen with user-definable resolution from 20 to 2,000 *cpi*—great for high-res monitors.

Only PC Mouse II comes complete with its own free precision MousePad,™ Designer Pop-up™ menu software, PC Paint Plus,™ and a *Lifetime* Warranty. And for serious players of CAD and mouse, PC Mouse II also comes bundled with AutoSketch® —from the makers of AutoCAD®— powerful software for creating computer-aided drawings.

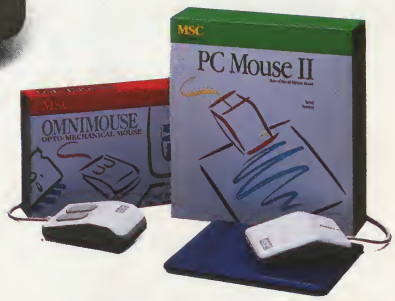
2

INTRODUCING OMNIMOUSE™

The Reliable, Economical Alternative.

OMNIMOUSE combines optical and mechanical technology, giving you a high-quality, 100% Microsoft-compatible mouse, at an *exceptionally affordable price.* It delivers 200 cpi performance, works on any surface, comes with Designer Pop-up menus, and includes a 1-Year Warranty.

So if you're caught in a maze of mouse products, let MSC help you out. By narrowing your choices down to two. Just go to your dealer and ask to see *both* PC Mouse II and OMNIMOUSE.



Engineered like no other mouse in the world.

MSC Technologies, Inc.

The *New* Mouse Systems

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Products available for IBM PC/XT/AT,™ PS/2™ and Apple® computers. © 1988, MSC Technologies, Inc., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415-656-1117.
IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM. Apples is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. AutoSketch and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademarks Office by Autodesk, Inc. PC Mouse, OmniMouse, MousePad, Designer Pop-up and PC Paint Plus are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc.

Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's comprehensive Computerowners coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, natural disasters like earthquakes, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $2,000	$ 39
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 69
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 89
$ 8,001-$11,000	$109
$11,001-$14,000	$129

Call for rates on higher amounts

Call Toll Free
1-800-848-3469
Local 1-614-262-0559
On CompuServe, GO SAF

SAFEWARE™

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St. P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

MPCZ

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name _____
Address _____
Phone (Daytime) _____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp _____
Card # _____
Total value of hardware, media and purchased software $ _____ (Insure to full value)
Your signature _____
Mail to: **SAFEWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc. P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE NO. 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

...and one great deal!

Send for PC/Computing and we'll send you our exclusive software collection, DIRectory Magic—FREE. Here are powerful, linked programs to add speed and ease to your system. And they're available only to new subscribers with their paid subscriptions.

Call now and you'll get a one-year (12-issue) subscription for only $12.97. That's 63% less than the $35.40 price you'd pay at the newsstand.

CALL TODAY TO CLAIM YOUR FREE DISK AND 63% SAVINGS:
1-800-525-0643

drives. The DOS Shell is a boon to individuals who hate the C: prompt, as well as to corporate MIS departments that set up simple menu systems for lots of novices and casual users. You can buy faster and sexier DOS shells and menu systems, but not with the IBM logo or the future hooks into other SAA products. And besides, the DOS Shell can do some very powerful tricks of its own and will easily satisfy the needs of the vast majority of users.

The most eyebrow-raising fact: DOS 4.0 was cobbled together by the programming wizards at IBM. You're not alone if you're asking, "Programming wizards . . . at IBM?"

Many experienced users caution against purchasing any DOS product with a ".0" in the version number, since this indicates a major revision in the code. It's impossible for IBM to test fully how the code will interact with the millions of mongrel configurations in the field, and some users will inevitably find features in this new DOS that don't work properly. As of this writing, Microsoft still hadn't released its generic version, although one is expected shortly. Our tests didn't uncover any serious problems other than severe organizational shortcomings in the manuals, a little foot-dragging in places, and a few operations that required too many steps.

The most eyebrow-raising fact about all this is that it was cobbled together by the programming wizards at IBM. You're not alone if you're asking, "Programming wizards . . . at IBM? Isn't that a contradiction in terms? Aren't these the same people who brought us TopView and DisplayWrite and a lot of forgettable accounting software ported from obsolete minicomputers?"

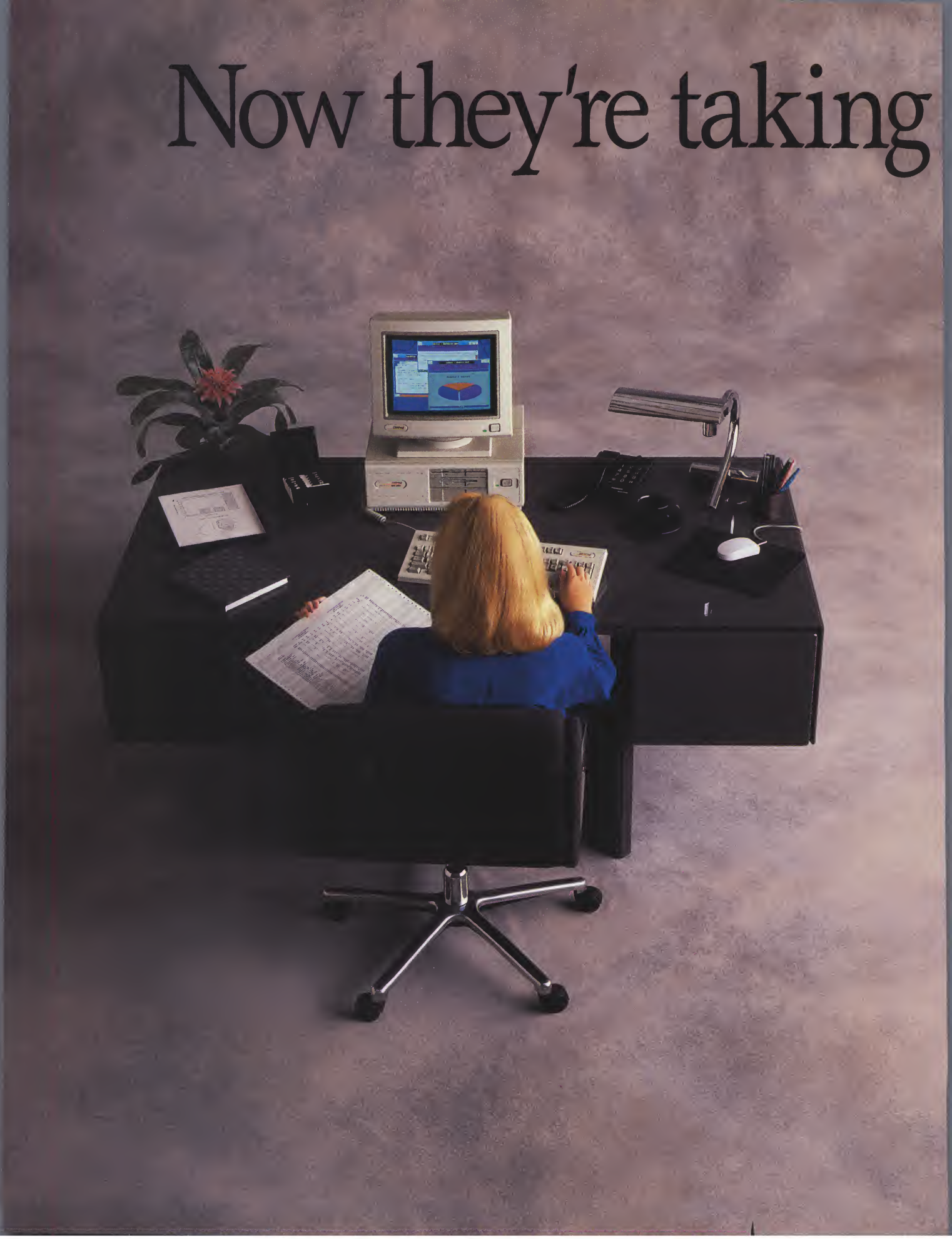
Well, yes. But several years ago IBM decided to claw its way out of the software doghouse, and it's been on a roll since. One of the best DOS utilities ever, Xcopy, was hammered together by an IBM software team for Version 3.2. And the company you love to hate has spent the past year and a half polishing the performance of the operating system you also love to hate.

This powerful new Version 4.0 indicates loud and clear that DOS is far from dead. And it also hints that IBM's software effort is no longer the laughingstock of the industry—although its documentation department, while improving slightly, could still use some serious help. If you want to push your IBM-logo hardware to the limit, or dispatch ugly DOS tasks with a minimum of fuss, grab it. ◪

Next month: DOS 4.0's new, more powerful commands.

Just a few months ago, computers this powerful were tracking planetary movements, pondering quantum physics and building rockets.

Now they're taking



care of business, too.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e. 20-MHz 386 performance designed to fit the increasingly sophisticated needs of 286 users.

People who work with 386 personal computers used to be called rocket scientists. Now they're also called accountants, engineers, managers and CEO's. Thanks to the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e.

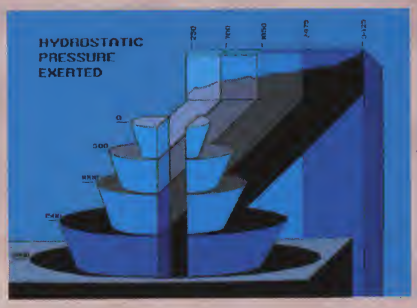
It delivers 386 power to people whose demanding needs have outgrown the capabilities of their 286 PC's. Better yet, it packs all this power into a design that fits neatly on your credenza.

You're in business with a 20-MHz 386 microprocessor.

Start with speed. Everything in the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e is optimized to go faster.

Its 20-MHz Intel 386™ microprocessor with cache memory is surrounded by the exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems (Flex) Architecture. This high-speed combination runs the world's largest library of software 25% faster than non-cache 20-MHz 386-based PC's. And 50% faster than non-cache 16-MHz 386-based PC's.

Its optimized 32-bit design also enables you to take full advantage of powerful 386 software and multitasking operating systems such as Microsoft® Windows/386, MS® OS/2, XENIX® and UNIX.



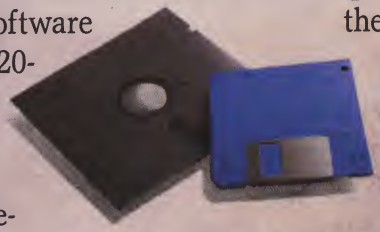
High-speed VGA graphics are built in.

You'll find that a long list of high-performance features is built in. One megabyte of memory. Sharp, high-speed VGA graphics. Support for 5¼" and 3½" diskette drives. And standard interfaces to connect a printer, mouse and communications devices.

Of course you have growth potential. Five expansion slots are available: four for a network card, mainframe communications board, modem or other devices, and one high-speed 32-bit slot that allows you to expand memory up to 16 megabytes.

You have options, too. There's room to add two high-speed fixed disk drives, with 110 or 40 megabytes of storage. You can choose a 135- or 40-megabyte tape backup. Or match the number-crunching power of a dedicated engineering workstation by adding a powerful Intel 387™ or Weitek 3167 coprocessor.

Standard interfaces are on board.



Choose 5¼" and 3½" diskette drives.

With its integrated design and performance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e represents the ultimate space vehicle.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

Compaq makes high performance everybody's business.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 s

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25

Whether you use a personal computer for launching rockets or corporate acquisitions, Compaq delivers the highest-performing solution.

For those who want everything, now, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 is the most powerful PC available. For growing performance requirements, the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e is a move into the power structure. And for users considering 286 PC's, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 s is an affordable route to the fast track.

These PC's are simply the highest-performing in the world. That's one reason PC experts rate COMPAQ highest overall. And why for the past four years COMPAQ has been added by more FORTUNE 1000 corporations than any other brand.

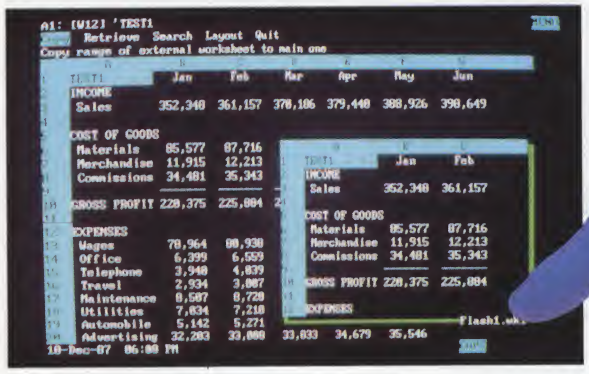
To make this performance part of your business, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 70. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 70. We'll give you the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer and a free brochure.

COMPAQ® is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Intel®, Intel 386 and Intel 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft®, MS® and XENIX® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® Windows/386 and MS® OS/2 are products of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 graphics ©1988 Accent Software, Inc. ©1988 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

FLASH-IN™ Gives Lotus 1-2-3® Multi Spreadsheet Capabilities



"Users who want multiple worksheets within Lotus 1-2-3 don't have to wait for release 3 – they can buy FLASH-IN" PC Week, 7/4/1988

Now FLASH-IN opens a window in your spreadsheet. In that window, you can find *any* part of *any* other spreadsheet on your disk...and bring it into the file you're working on!

Example: Look for any word, formula or item in last month's budget.
Flash!
Cut it out and bring it into the current worksheet.

Touch One Key to:

- **Search/Replace**
  (*FLASH-IN* searches and replaces, either global or with confirmation—numbers, formulae, labels, words.)
- **Find**
  (*FLASH-IN* flashes through all your worksheets for a label, then opens the Look window so you can read, copy, or retrieve.)
- **Open**
  (*FLASH-IN* lets you look at all the worksheets on your disk without exiting from the job you're working on.)
- **Copy**
  (*FLASH-IN* lets you copy data onto your current worksheet from any spreadsheet on your disk.)
- **Zoom**
  (*FLASH-IN* turns your screen to graphics mode, shows all your worksheet compressed. Find any data or macro in a few seconds.)

INTRODUCTORY PRICE!
$99.95
non-protected version

If You Can Run 1-2-3 You Can Run FLASH-IN! NO LENGTHY "LEARNING" SESSIONS

- Manual with tutorial included
- Requires MS-DOS 2.0 or higher
- Works with 1-2-3 Rel 2.0 or 2.01
- Uses only 35K of memory
- Loads automatically with 1-2-3
- *FLASH-IN* can be macro driven

TEST FLASH-IN FOR YOURSELF AT OUR RISK!

You never take a chance with PC Publishing software. When you get *FLASH-IN*, use it for one full month. If for any reason you decide you don't want to keep it, send it back for a 100% refund of every cent you paid. What could be fairer than that?

Lotus Publishing Corporation chose *FLASH-IN* for their Lotus Selects Catalog.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!
Order FLASH-IN during this introductory period and we'll include **FREE:**

EZ-Save
regular price: $39.95
EZ-Save can save you from disaster! It backs up your work at any interval you pre-select. No more lost spreadsheets because of lockup, power failure, or plain old forgetting to save. Doesn't interrupt your work—completely automatic. Order FLASH-IN right now and get EZ-Save FREE! (Want to buy EZ-Save only? It's yours for $39.95.)

PC PUBLISHING

PC Publishing
1801 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, California, 90067
telephone: (213) 556-3630
telefax: (213) 556-7987

AT YOUR DEALER, OR RUSH COUPON FOR ***FLASH-IN*** and ***FREE EZ-Save***

PC Publishing, 1801 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, California 90067.

Send me _____ (qty) *FLASH-IN(s)* at *$99.95* each, plus $5.00 per total order for shipping/handling. Includes FREE EZ-Save with each *FLASH-IN*, (or send me _____ (qty) EZ-Save alone for $39.95 each plus $5.00 shipping/handling).

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Bill to: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check enclosed.
Card no. _____ Expires _____
Signature _____
CA residents add 6½% sales tax.
☐ Not ready to order. Send me **FREE** information. PCC 11/88

CIRCLE NO. 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Don't wait! Order now. **1-800-634-4555**

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. © 1988 PC Publishing

DESIGN OUR N
AND WE'LL NAM

The engineers at ALPS aren't the only ones who come up with great printer ideas. Our customers do, too.

And now we've found a way to reward your efforts. The "ALPS Design Our Next Printer Contest."

Just tell us what you'd like to see in a new PC printer. If yours is the best idea selected, we'll actually use it in our next printer, name the printer after Y-O-U, and give you a free ALPS LPX600 laser printer. Five runners-up will receive free ALPS dot matrix printers.

Now if you're wondering what sort of ideas we're looking for, here are a few we've recently put to good use:

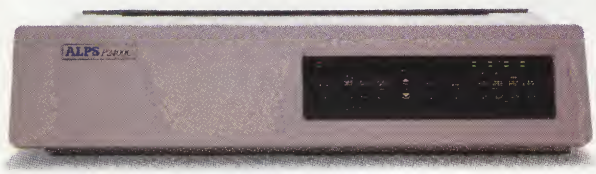
"Why not make a jam-proof 24-pin printer

EXT PRINTER
E IT AFTER YOU.

for under $500?" led to our new Allegro 24 and its unique flatbed design. "How about a 24-pin printer with 9- and 18-pin emulation, paper parking and two built-in type fonts?" resulted in our new enhanced ALQe series. And "Laser printers should have larger memories and greater versatility" inspired our rugged new LPX600, with 2MB of built-in RAM and over 40 downloadable fonts.

If you've got an idea this good, tell us about it. For your free contest entry package, call 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872. Or write to ALPS America, 3553 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.

And watch your name go down in printer history.

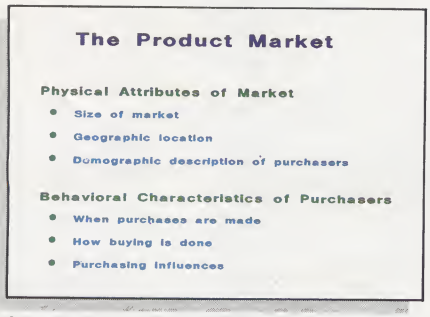


ALPS
AMERICA

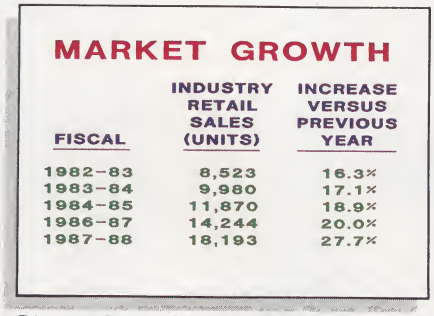
Built by popular demand.

Allegro 24, ALQe and LPX600 are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
© 1988, ALPS America.

CIRCLE NO. 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



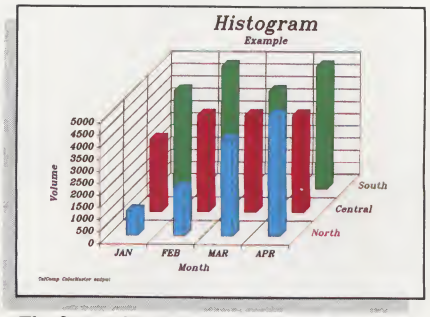
Sign-Master by Ashton Tate



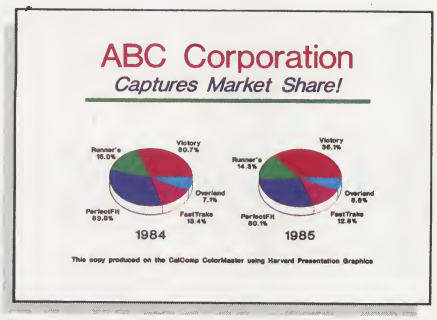
MARKET GROWTH

FISCAL	INDUSTRY RETAIL SALES (UNITS)	INCREASE VERSUS PREVIOUS YEAR
1982–83	8,523	16.3%
1983–84	9,980	17.1%
1984–85	11,870	18.9%
1986–87	14,244	20.0%
1987–88	18,193	27.7%

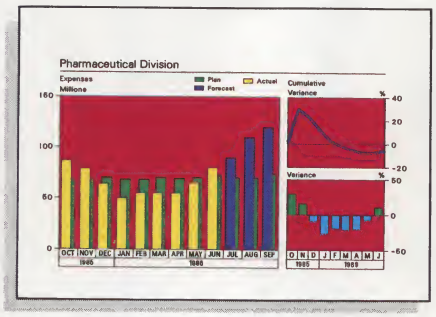
Diagram-Master by Ashton Tate



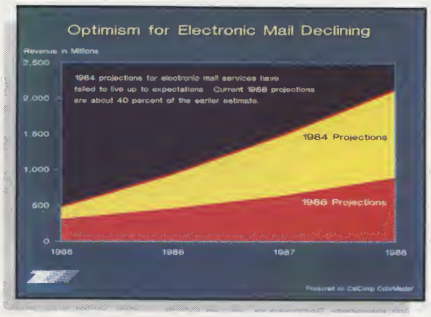
The Smart Series by Innovative Software



Harvard Graphics by Software Publishing



LINK-A-GRAPH by Computer Associates



Mirage by Zenographics

Put Color In Your Hands, Fast.

ColorMaster® plotter/printer and your PC. That's all it takes to put living color into your presentation. Reports, memos, renderings, even transparencies projected on the screen. All in fantastic color. Fast.

You can get a whole page of highly color-saturated graphics printed out in a minute. Or only 20 seconds for a page of printed black and white text.

ColorMaster's speed comes from advanced thermal transfer printing technology. So, quickly and quietly, the ColorMaster plotter/printer can produce high resolution color graphics up to 20 times faster than a pen plotter.

ColorMaster is ready to run with most popular graphics packages you might already be using, like Lotus,® Freelance,® Harvard™ Graphics, Dr. Halo™ and more.*

It also has a fully-buffered PC interface which lets you go on working while ColorMaster is printing. What's more, multiple copies can be made without retransmitting data.

Software compatibility. Richly colored graphics. High-speed text. Along with world-wide support, service and 30 years experience in computer graphics. With CalComp, you get it all.

Call us at 1-800-CALCOMP, or write, CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803.

We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp
A Lockheed Company

*Some of these software packages include: The Master Series™ from Ashton Tate; IBM® Professional Graphics™; Computer Associates™ PC LINK-A-GRAPH™; Smart Series™ from Innovative Software™; Lotus® 1-2-3® Symphony™; Dr. Halo™ from Media Cybernetics; Micro SPSS™ from SPSS Inc.; Harvard™ Graphics from Software Publishing™; Mirage™, Autumn™, Ego™ from Zenographics. ©1988 CalComp Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Three Dream Systems

State-of-the-art setups for PC power users.

By JIM SEYMOUR

Photography by DANA SIGALL

THE ultimate personal computer systems—few of us can afford them. As much as we dream of 25MHz 386s, huge color monitors, and high-speed laser printers, most of us plod along with far more modest equipment. That doesn't mean we don't dream those dreams. And it doesn't mean there aren't real business applications for those optimum systems. *PC/Computing*'s picks for the best of the best are three great computer setups for presentation graphics, desktop publishing, and CADD. All three illustrate particularly well how far PCs have come in the graphics world over the past few years. Our choices run rings around many of the mainframe computers of a decade ago. In fact, for the kinds of applications we've chosen, they run rings around *any* other systems available today. PCs can be far better and more responsive tools than dumb graphics terminals (or even smart workstations) connected to minicomputers and mainframes, especially for interactive work of the sort required by these three broad applications. So indulge your fantasies with our three state-of-the-art approaches to PC power.

Presentation Graphics

PC GRAPHICS have come a long way since you showed the guy at the next desk those early, ugly 1-2-3 bar graphs in pink, blue, and off-white on your equally early and ugly IBM CGA-standard monitor. Today we use PCs to create business graphics of all sorts, from bar graphs and pie charts to bulleted lists and organization charts. And today's PC graphics not only stand up to those created on any size system, at any price, they're often far better.

Sometimes those PC-created graphic images are reproduced in crisp black and white on desktop laser printers. Sometimes they're printed on high-resolution, long-palette color thermal printers. And sometimes they're organized into "slide shows" to be displayed on a PC monitor or projected from a computer-driven video system.

Compaq's powerful Deskpro 386/25—the fastest generally available PC around today—is at the heart of our "best of the best" graphics system. Our Deskpro 386 is also equipped with a Weitek math coprocessor chip for extra speed. Though higher-resolution displays are available and sometimes necessary, we opted to stay with the widely supported IBM VGA standard, with images from Compaq's speedy video graphics controller board displayed on a 19-inch Definition 1019/SP color monitor from Microvitec.

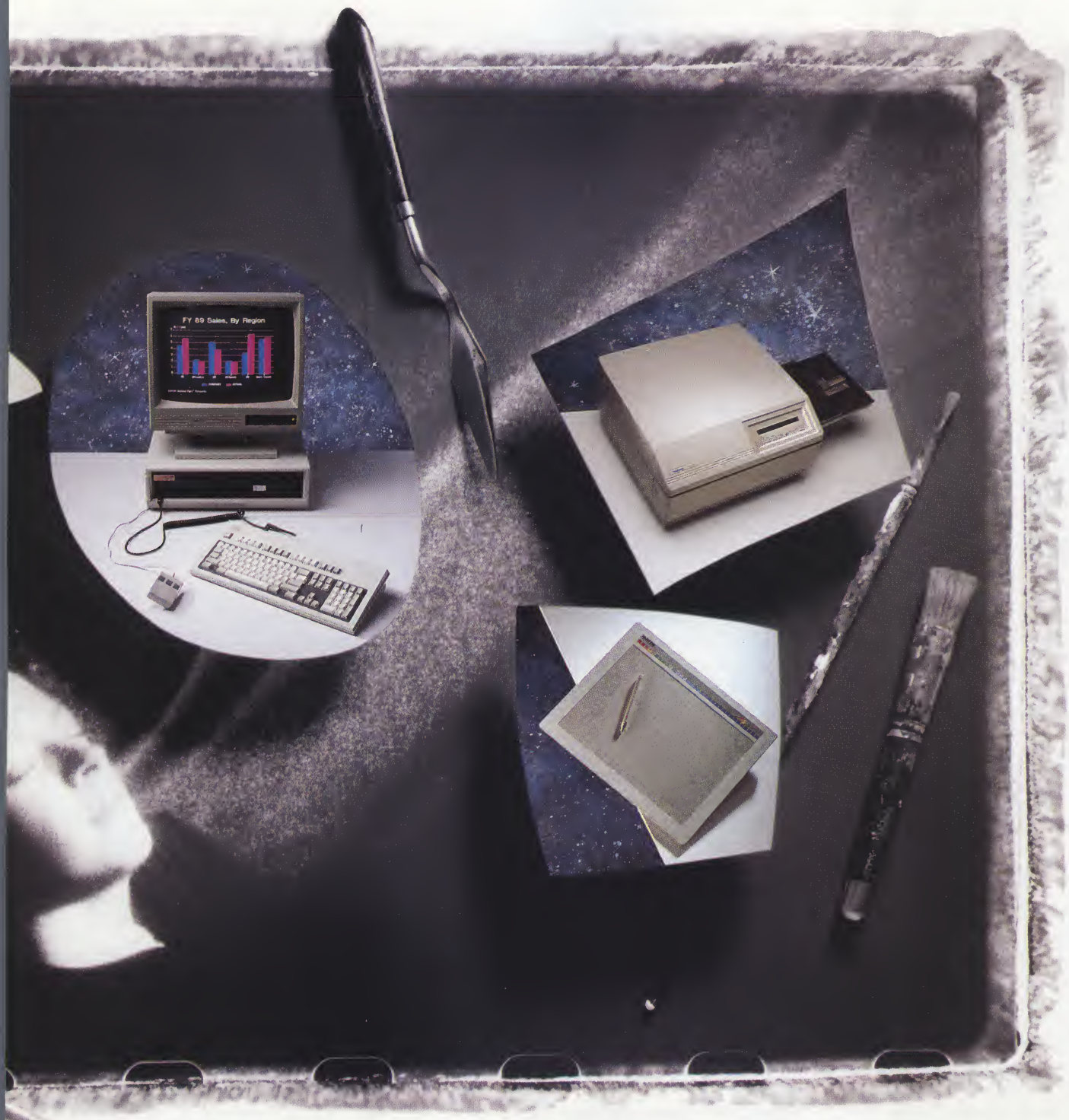
Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing has become the best and the best-known business graphics package in the PC world by offering the right mix of chart types, output-device support, and ease of use. Harvard knows enough about how attractive business charts and graphs should look that it tries to save users from ugly, eccentric designs and type styles.

Input comes from the Compaq's 101-key keyboard, from a Logitech HiREZ mouse, or from the cordless stylus of Kurta's 12-by-17-inch IS/ONE digitizing tablet.

For output, our system of choice can make high-quality, 4,000-line-per-inch 35mm slides on a Matrix PCR film recorder, or produce 300-by-300-dot-per-inch paper printouts on an Apple LaserWriter II NTX (in black and white) or on the new Tektronix Color Image Printer 4693D. And if you want to create a computerized slide show of your graphics, General Parametrics' VideoShow system can put your images on a screen, in the sequence and with the intervals between slides that you prefer. The entire system lists for $60,826, still a bargain given the savings in out-of-house production costs it will bring.

Computers can't make you an artist, but systems like this one can help even the least artistic PC user prepare effective, memorable presentations.

Jim Seymour is editor-in-chief of PC/Computing.



Compaq Deskpro 386/25, $17,495; Weitek 3167 coprocessing chip, $2,599; Microvitec Definition 1019/SP monitor, $2,559; Logitech HiREZ mouse, $149; Kurta IS/ONE digitizing tablet, $1,045; Apple LaserWriter II NTX, $6,599; Matrix PCR film recorder, $11,795; Tektronix Color Image Printer 4693D, $13,495; VideoShow 160, $4,595; Harvard Graphics 2.1 software, $495.

Desktop Publishing

GIVE IT TO Apple: Desktop publishing may have been begun by the folks at Interleaf, or Xerox before them, but Apple and Aldus made it a reality. And the key ingredient was the Macintosh.

You can buy Aldus's PageMaker software for MS-DOS PCs, but you'll find it a slower, clumsier, less effective route—no matter how zippy the underlying DOS hardware—than PageMaker on the Mac. Personal-computer-based desktop publishing began on the Mac, and despite the efforts of IBM, Aldus, Xerox's Ventura development group, and others, it's still a game best played on the Mac.

The best desktop publishing system is built around the Macintosh II, Apple's current top-of-the-line model. Equip it with 8MB of memory, Apple's MultiFinder operating system, and a fast, 328MB Priam external hard disk, and you've got a system with the speed and capacity to handle large and complex publications.

For effective page design, you've got to be able to *see* what you're designing. Putting those pages up on a SuperMac Technologies 19-inch Trinitron display, driven by SuperMac's Spectrum 8 video card, makes that easy. A second, standard Apple RGB monitor and an Apple video board let you move PageMaker's tear-off menu to the second screen, where it remains in view without blocking the image of the pages. That second display also allows previewing or modifying images and text in other programs (running, of course, under MultiFinder) before you move those images and text blocks into your finished pages.

With the range of fonts available from Adobe Systems, your desktop publications won't be dull. These downloadable "soft fonts" follow the PostScript conventions, so you can easily scale, rotate, or otherwise adjust them to fit the printed page. About a dozen fonts should round out the typographic toolkit; we like American Typewriter, ITC Machine, Helvetica Condensed, Helvetica Black, Franklin Gothic, and Glypha, among others.

Documents look even more professional when you scan in artwork and photographs. Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet became the quality leader in desktop scanners the moment it was released last winter; now, with its brand-new Macintosh interface, it becomes the scanner of choice for an optimal Mac publishing system.

Output goes to—what else?—an Apple LaserWriter II NTX, the current high-end model in Apple's pioneering LaserWriter series. With 11 fonts built in, plus the new Canon CX print engine for better blacks, and much better paper-handling capabilities than its predecessors, the NTX is the machine of choice. Wealthy desktop publishers can fill the printer with up to 12MB of RAM and even add the printer's own SCSI-interface hard disk for storing type fonts without cluttering up the Mac II's hard disk subsystem.

This system will set you back exactly $27,143.90 at list prices—or about $20,000 at typical street prices. That's a long way from the egalitarian view of desktop publishing—some like to recall journalism critic A.J. Liebling's remark that "freedom of the press belongs to those who own one"—but you'd be hard-pressed to find a better, faster, more capable system for anything approaching that price.

Macintosh II, $4,800; SuperMac 19-inch Trinitron monitor with Spectrum 8 color card, $5,795; Hewlett-Packard ScanJet desktop scanner, $1,495; Hewlett-Packard Macintosh interface kit, $495; Priam EM330 SCSI hard disk, $3,995; Apple LaserWriter II NTX, $6,599; Macintosh II monitor cable extension kit, $49.95; ADB extra-long keyboard cable, $39.95; Aldus PageMaker 3.0, $595; twelve fonts from the Adobe Type Library, $2,685; OCR Systems ReadRight OCR software, $595.

CADD

PERSONAL computers have pushed the computer-aided design and drafting revolution out of the austere "computer rooms" of the very largest architectural and engineering firms—once filled with fancy boxes from Intergraph, Computervision, and IBM—and into the very smallest shops.

When CADD required systems costing $100,000 and up, plus full-time minicomputer-trained support people, only the biggest design jobs went onto the computer. Today powerful, cost-effective PC CADD systems mean that CADD makes sense on almost any design project.

Our system is built around Sun Microsystems' new 386i Model 250 computer. The 386i combines the Intel 80386 microprocessor with the power of Sun's non-DOS Unix workstations. You can run multiple DOS programs simultaneously in the 386i's 4MB of RAM under Sun's proprietary, Unix-based operating system. And power is the key to effective PC CADD because the computation required to recalculate vectors and sizes and resize elements in a drawing demands all the computing muscle you can afford.

Autodesk's AutoCAD and AutoShade programs represent the best of the high-end, full-feature PC CADD software. Both support the Sun 386i's high-resolution (1,152 by 900 pixels) 19-inch color display.

Though someday large electrostatic plotters will become affordable enough to begin to replace pen plotters in PC CADD systems, today the D- and E-size drawings that architects and engineers require invariably roll out of pen plotters. Hewlett-Packard's $3,995 DraftPro offers the quality and features of plotters that sell for twice as much.

Input in CADD systems comes from the keyboard, from a digitizing tablet, and sometimes from a mouse. Our system adds to Sun's mouse a 12-by-18-inch Calcomp tablet, with stylus and four-button puck.

Throw in a Quadram Microfazer II buffer to manage spooling those drawings to the plotter, and you have an incredibly good state-of-the-art CADD system. Total cost: $30,955.

Sun 386i Model 250, $21,990; Calcomp 23180 digitizing tablet, $1,095; Quadram Microfazer II buffer, $375; Hewlett-Packard DraftPro 7570A plotter, $3,995; Autodesk AutoCAD, $3,000; Autodesk AutoShade, $500.

Why you should care what a Big Eight accounting firm, a $12 billion bank holding company, PC Week, and Michel Guibord of Orleans, Ontario have to say about @BASE for 1-2-3.

You should care because they've discovered a not-so-obvious fact about database add-ins: When you put a real database into 1-2-3 you get capabilities that high-priced stand-alone database managers can't match.

And they discovered that one database add-in stands head-and-shoulders above the rest. @BASE* is superior.

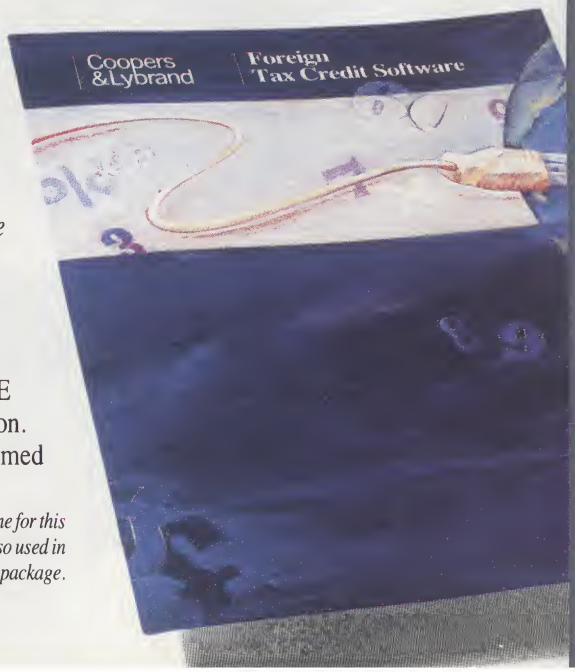
@BASE™ and 1-2-3®
work together to
solve business problems.

Coopers & Lybrand, a Big Eight accounting firm, was faced with a challenge. They needed to build a sophisticated tax application that could crunch lots of data and would also be easy to use.

"We started with 1-2-3 because it's very powerful and our clients already know how to use it. We turned to database add-ins for disk-based data storage and discovered that the capability of 1-2-3 is greatly magnified when access to data is unlimited".

C&L took a close look at @BASE before designing it into their application. It performed well in all three areas deemed

*(pronounced "at base")



Coopers & Lybrand chose @BASE as the engine for this powerful tax application. @BASE is also used in C&L's K-1 Partnership package.

crucial to the success of their project. First, @BASE was very fast in benchmark tests. Second, it was judged excellent for ease-of-use and ease-of-development. Third, it was found to be highly efficient in memory usage. C&L's conclusion: "*@BASE is a very good product. It really does the job*".

A $12 billion bank holding company chose @BASE over other database add-ins for use throughout their banking system. Why?

"Our people are 1-2-3 users, not programmers. @BASE blends beautifully with 1-2-3, much better than the other products we looked at. @BASE is smaller and faster and our users pick up on it right away".

They also preferred @BASE for its compatibility with dBASE III Plus. *"@BASE lets our 1-2-3 users get at data stored in dBASE files*". Some products can import and convert dBASE files but @BASE is the only leading database add-in that reads and writes dBASE files directly.

Rave reviews.

You may not have time to perform your own evaluation. So check the reviews.

"The best of both worlds. @BASE is almost like having dBASE tamed and tailored for your worksheet". – PC World

"By far the most powerful dBASE-related add-in". – Personal Computing

"I could go on and on talking about the power of @BASE. Personics has changed the way 1-2-3 will be used from now on". – PCM

Fan mail.

Many @BASE owners write comments on their registration cards. Here's what some of them had to say:

"@BASE is the best documented and easiest to use database add-in I've seen. Better than others we looked at. Clear, concise, complete". – Michel Guibord, Orleans, Ontario

"The best database I've ever used. Easy but still very powerful. Love it and thanks". – M. I., Fort Worth, TX

"Exactly what I need. Looks like someone has really done their homework". – J. Y., San Diego, CA

"Used @BASE at the office and I had to have it at home. Great job". – A. D., Lake Forest, IL

"Best Lotus add-in I've seen yet. Money well-spent". – J. P., Chicago, IL

Database Add-In for 1-2-3 Has More Capabilities Than Rivals

The king of the crowded forest of Lotus 1-2-3 database add-ins is unquestionably @BASE . . .

@BASE was developed by Personics, maker of the popular SeeMORE utilities . . .

With @BASE, it's possible to build colossal 32 M-byte databases in the standard dBASE III Plus format without ever using dBASE itself. Users can convert a normal 1-2-3 database instantly into a dBASE-compatible file, as well as set up dynamic links that will import updated information from dBASE records every time a worksheet is recalculated.

A database can be sorted alphabetically, numerically or chronologically on as many as 128 levels. In fact, @BASE will pack and sort records as much as three times faster than dBASE . . .

Data can be analyzed to provide lightning-fast reports in response to such questions as: "What sales people in each division earned more than $20,000 in commissions this month?"

In addition, records can be entered or examined in a form view, where each record occupies an individual screen. Alternatively, of course, the user can choose the usual one-record-to-a-line format.

We tested the current $195 release of @BASE along with the Option Pac which retails for $89.95. **Together, these two relatively inexpensive products provide truly remarkable functionality.**

In addition to the indexing feature, the Option Pac will join files to make relational databases, create computed or derived fields, sort a database without rearranging the records on disk, and automatically keep files in the correct sorting order during record entry or updating.

The 200-page manual for @BASE is excellent . . . **For those who use both dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3, @BASE is practically a requirement. A superior product in every respect.**

EXCERPT FROM PC WEEK REVIEW MARCH 8, 1988. USED WITH PERMISSION.

@BASE is the best database add-in and also the smallest. A contradiction? Not really. It was developed by one of the Principal Engineers at Lotus behind 1-2-3 Release 2.

	@BASE	Silverado™	Oracle™ for 1-2-3	Informix™ Datasheet
Ease-of-Use	✓			
Ease-of-Development	✓			
Performance	✓			
dBASE Compatibility	✓			
Memory Conservation	✓			
Minimum Memory Requirement	78K	174K	250K plus 1MB Extended	300K

Growth path.

@BASE is simple to use, compact and extremely powerful. And if you want to develop relational database applications, you can get the @ BASE Option Pac to add "join" capability and support for multiple indexes. In the future, as new releases of 1-2-3 and dBASE become available, compatible versions of @ BASE will follow.

We guarantee you'll like it.

We invite you to try @BASE. If you don't like it for any reason you'll get your money back. @BASE is available through leading software resellers and directly from Personics. Clip the coupon below or call toll-free. We also accept company purchase orders by mail or by fax. @BASE works with 1-2-3 Release 2 on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

@BASE is from the makers of SeeMORE™, SmartNotes™, LOOK&LINK™ and UltraVision™.

CORPORATE SOFTWARE

LOTUS SELECTS

Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

@BASE™

I want to add database power to 1-2-3.
Please send me:
____ copies of @BASE at $195 each.
____ copies of the Option Pac at $89.95 each.
Include $3.75 shipping per order. ($12 outside USA and Canada.) Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD # EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free.
800-445-3311.

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

CIRCLE NO. 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Attention to Detail

OR

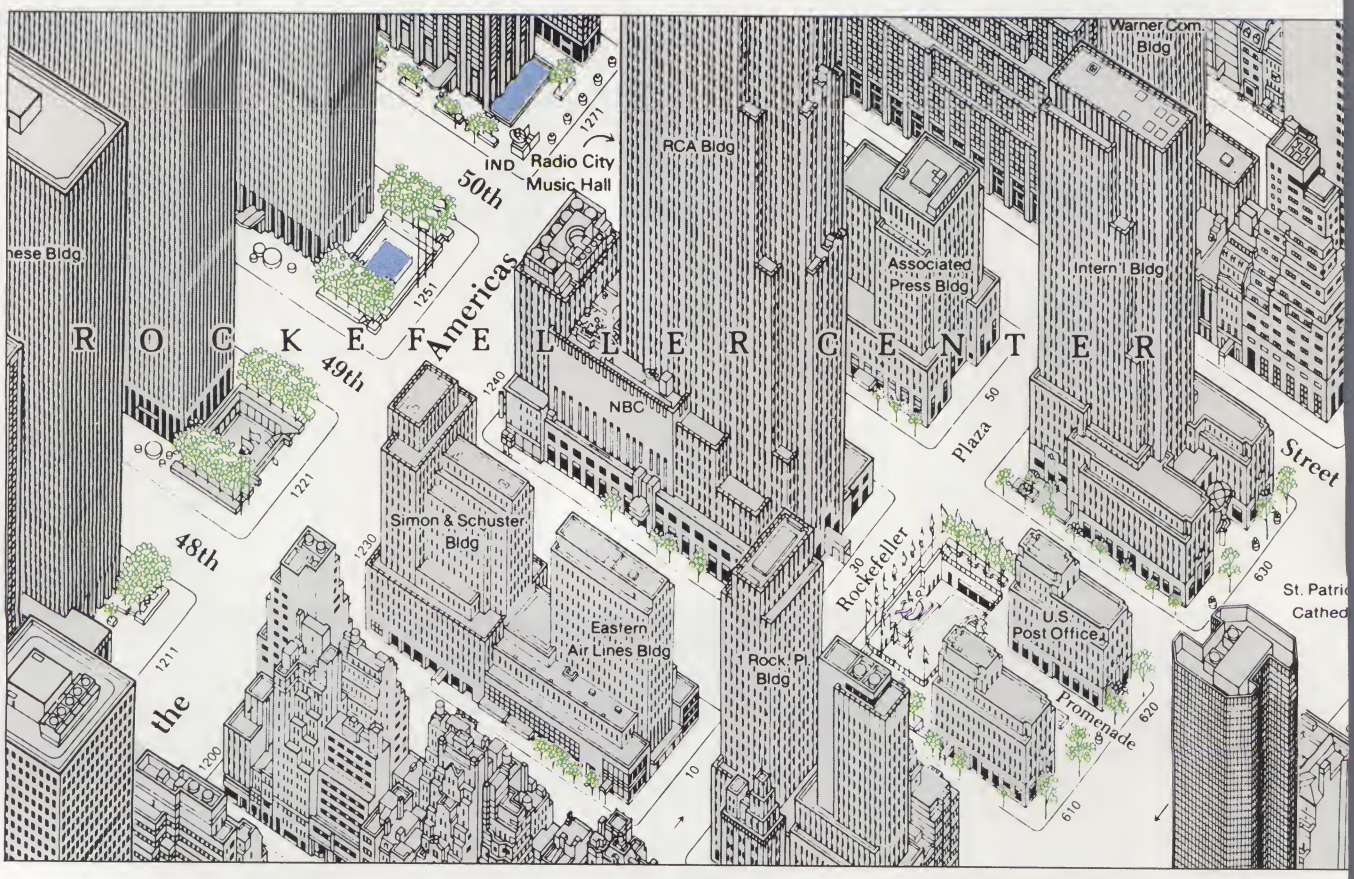
Less Is a Bore

Detail is often the staunchest ally of clarity. By EDWARD TUFTE

For 20 years Constantine Anderson refined his elegant axonometric projection of midtown Manhattan, following in the long tradition of bird's-eye maps, a tradition exemplified by the 1749 Bretez-Turgot *Plan de Paris.*

The map embraces such fine points as individual windows, subway stations and bus shelters, telephone booths, building canopies, trees, and sidewalk planters. The typography is also energetically thorough; the full map (which measures 23 by 36 inches) reports 1,686 names of buildings, stores, and parks, along with 657 specific street addresses—resulting in an abundant typographic density of some 20 characters per square inch. The sole concession to paper flatland is that streets are drawn extra wide, to reveal the buildings more fully.

The Manhattan map and the *Plan de Paris,* and even standard road maps, illustrate the poverty of information that can be displayed on our computer monitors, which show only a few thousand characters or, on a very good day, a million bits. Yet a single United States Geological Survey quadrangle sheet contains 150 million bits. Or consider *The Mobil Travel Guide,* which prints an average of over 12,000 characters on a single page. Telephone books run 15,000 to 18,000 characters per page. And *Who's Who in America* records the careers of its heroes and heroines with 28,000 rather microscopic characters



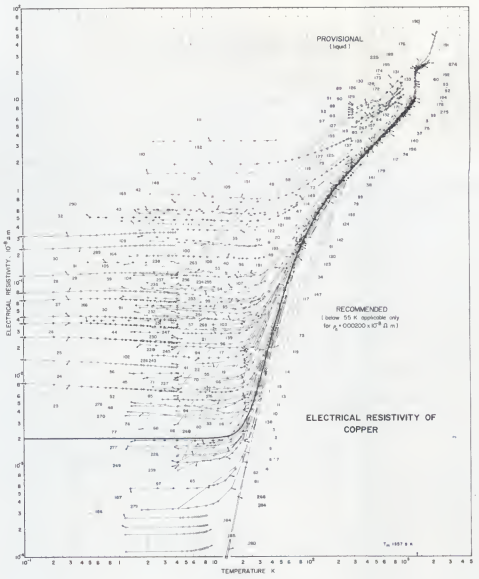
COPYRIGHT THE MANHATTAN MAP COMPANY

per page, an intolerable typographic density for a long read, such as a novel, but just fine for a reference book.

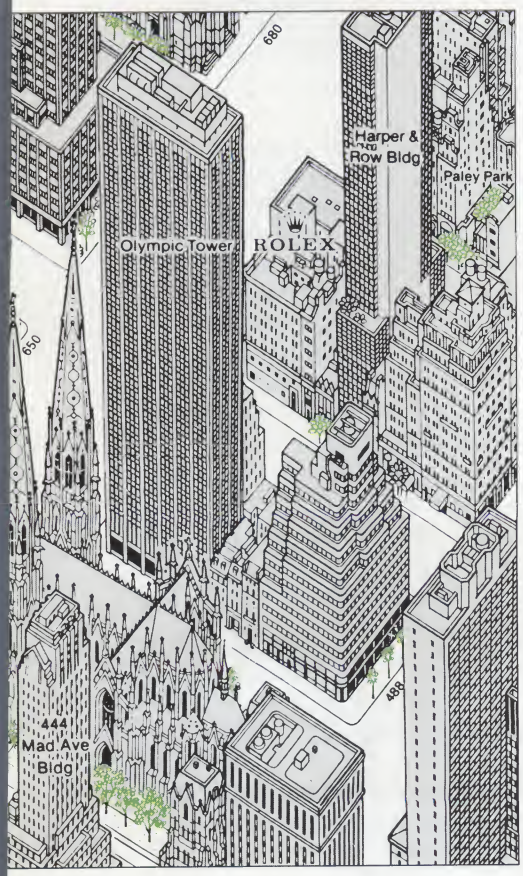
Anderson's high-density New York map demonstrates a powerful idea for enhancing data displays, an idea quite contrary to conventional wisdom. The texture of exquisite detail in the map leads to personal *micro-readings,* specific stories about the data: shops visited, hotels stayed at, walks taken, office windows looked through—all in the elaborate context of an entire building, street, and neighborhood. Detail then cumulates into larger coherent structures. All those tiny windows, when read at a distance, gray into surfaces of an entire building, yielding a second level of perception—a more distant *macro-view*. Simplicity of reading derives here from complex information, properly arranged. A most contrary design strategy is thus revealed: *to clarify, add detail.*

This strategy has endless implications for how we envision information on paper and on the computer screen. The general practice is to posterize, to simplify, to use lots of "friendly" empty space. Contrast the rich information texture of the New York and Paris maps with the design-elaborate and data-impoverished displays of computer graphics.

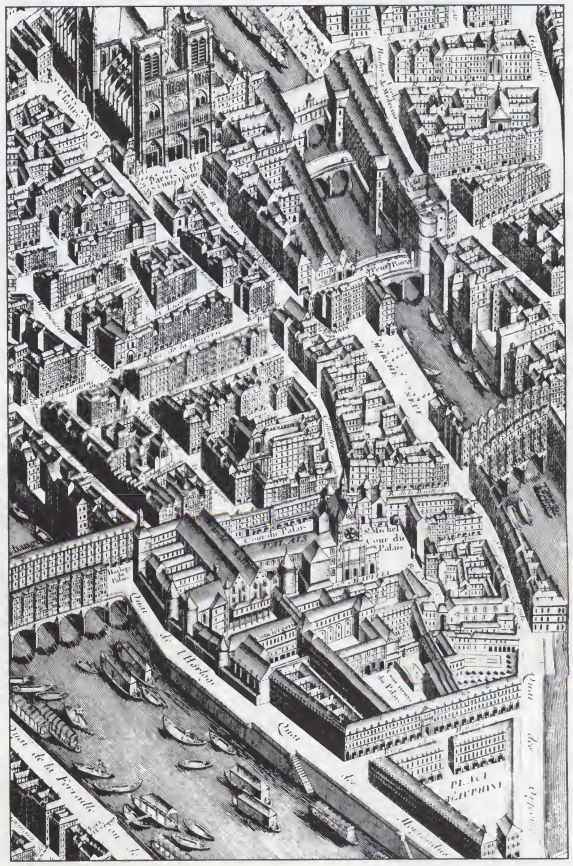
We can see the power of detail in some additional examples.



THE MULTILAYERED GRAPH of the electrical resistivity of copper reports the clouded relationship between temperature and conductivity for copper, as assessed by many different laboratories. Each set of connected points comes from a single publication, cited by an identification number.



Constantine Anderson's elegant axonometric projection of midtown Manhattan (left) follows in the tradition of the 1749 Bretez-Turgot *Plan de Paris* (right). The full map measures 23 by 36 inches and reports 1,686 names of buildings, stores, and parks, along with 657 specific street addresses.



COURTESY OF THE BEINECKE RARE BOOK AND MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY, YALE UNIVERSITY

Note how deftly the display organizes the material, recording data from hundreds of studies and also enforcing comparisons among remarkably divergent results scattered around the correct curve, a solid line labeled "Recommended." Three layers of data are in micro/macro evidence—individual points measured within each study, connected curves formed by those results, and an overall conglomeration of curves.

What credibility the chart has. The diagram makes it clear that someone went and dug out hundreds of studies and persistently recorded all the results. From detail, credibility grows.

A similar micro/macro composition governs the famous 1930 poster by the Soviet graphic artist Gustav Klutsis, in which design and political point correspond: from the work of many hands, one great plan will be fulfilled.

At work in micro/macro displays is a rich and powerful principle of information design. Panorama, vista, and prospect deliver to viewers the freedom of choice that derives from an overview, a capacity to compare and sort through detail. And the micro-information, like smaller texture in landscape perception, offers a credible refuge where the pace of visualization is condensed, slowed, and personalized.

The effectiveness of micro/macro displays is universal, rooted in human information-processing capacities and experienced in the richness of our everyday perceptions. The human eye picks up 150 million bits at a glance. Consequently, the power of micro/macro designs holds for all types of data displays, even computer screens. Micro/macro arrangements can carry immense detail, organizing complexity through multiple and sometimes hierarchical layers of contextual reading.

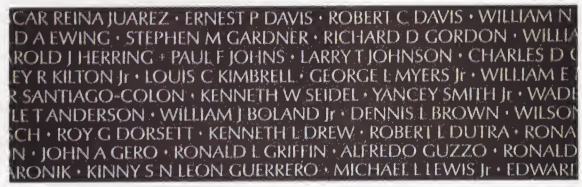
THE VIETNAM VETERANS Memorial in Washington, D.C., achieves its visual and emotional power by means of micro/macro design. From a distance the entire collection of the names of 58,000 dead soldiers arrayed on the black granite yields a visual measure of what 58,000 means, as the letters of each name blur into a gray shape, adding to the impact of the final toll. As a viewer approaches, these shapes resolve into individual names. Some of the living seek a name of one soldier for personal micro-reading; more than a few visitors touch the etched, textured names. We focus on the tragic information; absent are a big portico, stairs, and other marble paraphernalia usually attached to official monuments.

As we walk on a slight grade downward (approaching from either side), our first close reading is of panels no higher than a few names. But looking forward, we see names of the dead rising higher and higher, a macro-statistical blur of marks in the distance with micro-detail at hand. Context is enlarged by reflections off the polished black granite, reflections of the living and of trees, and, at a distance, the Lincoln and Washington memorials.

Edward Tufte, who was a design consultant on the user interface for IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager, teaches at Yale University. His books include The Visual Display of Quantitative Information *(Graphics Press, 1983) and* Envisioning Information, *to be published next year by Graphics Press.*

PHOTOGRAPH BY ARTHUR GRACE/TIME MAGAZINE

PHOTOGRAPH BY DAVID M. DOODY



NAME	RANK	SVC.	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF CASUALTY	CITY	STATE	MIA	PANEL NO.	LINE NO.
SMITH ROBERT GEORGE	PFC	AR	11 JUN 45	02 JAN 66	CLEVELAND	OH		4E	52
SMITH ROBERT HAROLD	SP4	AR	27 OCT 46	24 JAN 67	WARMINSTER	PA		14E	73
SMITH ROBERT JAMES	SSGT	AR	16 DEC 45	18 APR 68	ALBANY	NY		50E	41
SMITH ROBERT JEREMIAH	CPL	AR	16 MAY 47	29 SEP 67	BUFFALO	NY		27E	32
SMITH ROBERT JOE	SP4	AR	04 JUL 44	21 MAR 67	JACKSONVILLE	FL		17E	14
SMITH ROBERT JOHN	A1C	AF	15 OCT 42	25 JUN 65	SCARBORO	ME		2E	19
SMITH ROBERT JOSEPH	PFC	MC	04 AUG 48	26 AUG 68	COLUMBUS	GA		46W	34
SMITH ROBERT JR	PFC	AR	20 MAR 45	26 MAY 66	PHILADELPHIA	PA		7E	111
SMITH ROBERT L	SGT	AR	30 JUN 37	25 AUG 66	MILLINGTON	TN		10E	44
SMITH ROBERT LEE	SP4	AR	06 NOV 43	29 JAN 66	WELCH	WV		4E	115
SMITH ROBERT LEE	SSGT	AR	22 AUG 32	25 MAY 68	CHILLICOTHE	OH		67W	6
SMITH ROBERT LEE	LCPL	MC	09 JAN 46	31 MAY 68	MONROE	MI		62W	17
SMITH ROBERT LEE	PFC	MC	28 MAR 46	02 SEP 68	CINCINNATI	OH		45W	28
SMITH ROBERT LEE	PFC	AR	06 OCT 43	30 DEC 69	CHICAGO	IL		15W	111
SMITH ROBERT LEE JR	LCPL	MC	31 JUL 45	04 MAR 66	NEWPORT NEWS	VA		5E	110

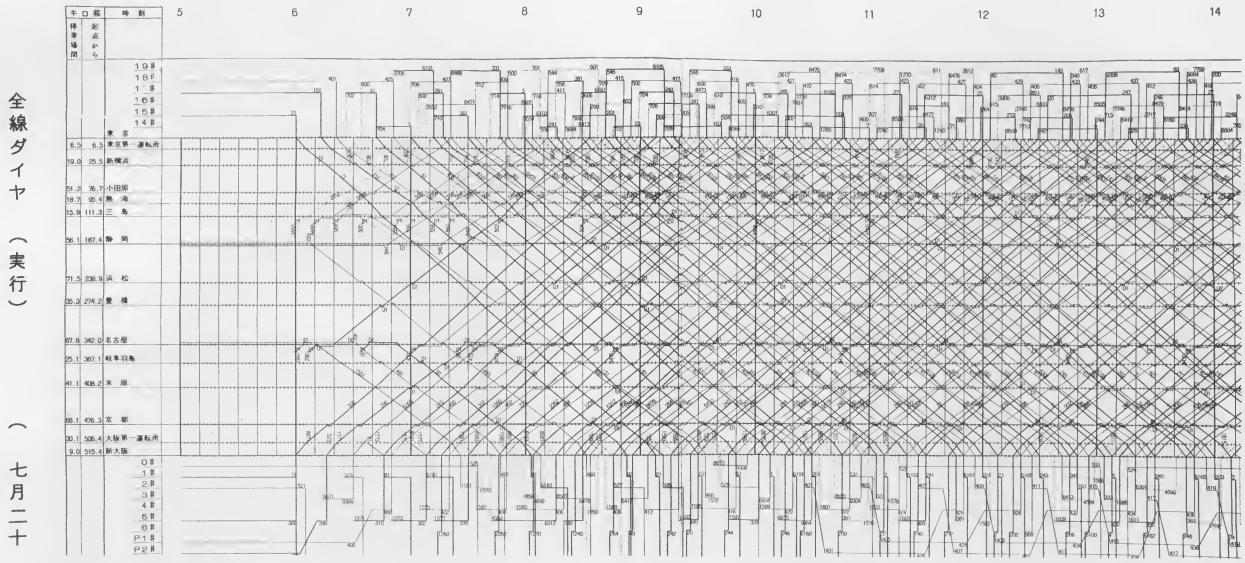
An additional data dimension comes from the ordering of names. The memorial's designer, Maya Ying Lin, proposed that names be listed by death date. Jan C. Scruggs and Joel L. Swerdlow write in their book, *To Heal a Nation:*

"Chronological listing was essential to her design. War veterans would find their story told, and their friends remembered, in the panel that corresponded with their tour of duty in Vietnam. Locating specific names with the aid of a directory would be like finding bodies on a battlefield . . . Some initially disagreed. If 58,000 names were scattered along the wall, anyone looking for a specific name would wander around for hours and then leave in frustration. One solution seemed obvious: list everyone in alphabetical order . . . But when a two-inch-thick Defense Department computer listing of Vietnam casualties was examined, thinking changed. There were over 600 Smiths; 16 people named James Jones had died in Vietnam. Alphabetical listing would make the memorial look like a telephone book engraved in granite, destroying the sense of unique loss that each name carried."

And so the names serve a triple function: to memorialize the particular person who died, to make a mark contributing to the total, and to indicate sequence and approximate date of death. A book listing the names alphabetically serves as a finder, locating the position of each engraved name.

The spirit of the individual created by the wall—of each individual death and of each viewer personally selecting—decisively affects how we see other visitors. The busloads of tourists appear not as crowds but rather as many separate, individual faces, not as interruptions at an architectural presentation but rather as our often emotional coparticipants at the memorial.

PHOTOGRAPH BY LLEWELLYN



This computer-graphical timetable governs Japanese *Shinkansen* or bullet trains. The station stops appear down the side, and time of day is across the top. The diagonal lines show the path of each train in space and time.

GRAPHICAL TIMETABLES ALSO exemplify micro/macro design. Station stops are plotted down the side of the grid. Time of day runs across the top. The diagonal lines show the space-time path of each train. We see the overall structure and pattern of the railroad system, as all the lines aggregate and form patterns.

The computer-graphical timetable shown here governs the Japanese high-speed trains, called *Shinkansen* or bullet trains. The Tokyo control room that guides those trains is filled with graphical timetables, strips of paper 10 feet long, which keep track of hundreds of trains each day—a task that makes clear the enormous advantages of *seeing* information in graphical form rather than merely tabulating, recording, and reproducing data.

Also in the Tokyo control room are many computer terminals reporting the actual arrival and departure times for each train at every station stop, and then comparing those times with the schedule. When I visited the control room, I saw a red dot on the computer screen next to a number and asked what the dot signaled. The Japanese explained that if any train at any station, either in or out of the station, deviated by more than 30 seconds from the planned schedule, then this red indicator would flash on—and there would be trouble.

When I returned to the United States, I inquired about Amtrak's definition of "on time." Amtrak uses a single indicator of on-time arrival—whether the train arrived at the last stop within five minutes of the scheduled time. In fact, sometimes a 30-minute grace period is allowed.

What we have here is an order-of-magnitude difference in error tolerances between the two countries. Such differences have enormous consequences in a world where precision and attention to detail are heavily rewarded. Indeed, much of the Japanese success story can be written simply as *attention to detail*.

The stem-and-leaf displays of statistical analysis also rely on micro/macro design. Each data point simultaneously names its value and fills a space representing one counted unit, like names on the Vietnam Veterans Memorial, with spaces then adding up to form a profile of the overall distribution.

The plot shown here indicates heights of 218 volcanoes; each individual number becomes part of the histogram. In this invention by the great statistician John W. Tukey, micro-data has replaced the information-empty bars of a traditional bar chart.

0 | 9 = 900 feet

Stem-and-leaf displays:
heights of 218 volcanoes, unit 100 feet.

19 | 3 = 19,300 feet

```
0| 98766562
1| 97719630
2| 699877665444222110098 50
3| 876655412099551426
4| 999884433319294333611 07
5| 976666665544222100977 31
6| 8986654410777610 65
7| 98855431100652108073
8| 653322122937
9| 377655421000493
10| 0984433165212
11| 4963201631
12| 45421164
13| 47830
14| 00
15| 676
16| 52
17| 92
18| 5
19| 39730
```

In a similar fashion, the Japanese train schedule cleverly positions individual departure times so that they combine to form an overall frequency distribution. Leading hour-digits need not be shown over and over; instead, minutes can be stacked. Revealed is the overall time distribution of 292 daily trains, with peaks during morning and evening rush hours.

時	平日下り																								
5	06	18	31	40	46	58																			
6	04	12	18	21	30	38	41	49	55	59															
7	03	08	14	17	23	26	30	35	38	40	45	47	49	54	56	58									
8	03	06	09	16	20	22	26	30	32	36	40	42	50	52	54										
9	00	02	04	10	12	14	20	22	24	29	31	33	41	43	50	53	57								
10	01	03	07	11	12	17	20	22	26	29	34	37	40	45	49	54	57								
11	00	05	08	12	17	19	25	28	32	37	39	45	48	52	57	59									
12	05	08	12	17	19	25	28	32	37	39	45	48	52	57	59										
13	05	08	12	17	19	25	28	32	37	39	45	48	52	57	59										
14	05	08	12	17	19	25	28	32	37	39	45	48	52	57	59										
15	05	08	12	17	19	25	28	32	37	39	45	48	52	57	59										
16	05	08	09	16	18	21	27	29	32	36	40	42	48	50	52	59									
17	01	04	10	12	14	19	22	24	26	30	32	34	36	40	43	45	47	53	55	57					
18	01	03	05	07	13	15	17	21	23	25	28	33	35	37	41	43	45	48	50	55	57				
19	01	04	06	08	13	15	17	20	23	25	27	32	34	36	40	43	45	47	51	53	55				
20	00	02	04	10	12	14	19	21	23	30	32	34	39	41	46	50	52	58							
21	01	06	09	11	18	21	26	29	31	38	41	46	50	51	58										
22	01	08	11	17	21	29	32	39	44	51	53	59													
23	04	10	14	21	30	36	47	54																	
24	03	15	21	23																					

The shrewd design saves 777 characters, avoiding the typographical extravaganza of the list of departure times, which lacks the intensive annotation of the original and also fails to provide clear testimony about frequency of train service by hour.

5.06	7.17	8.28	9.31	10.40	11.57	13.12	14.28	15.45	18.52	17.53	18.45	19.40	20.39	21.51	23.36
5.18	7.23	8.30	9.33	10.45	11.59	13.17	14.32	15.48	16.59	17.55	18.48	18.43	20.41	21.58	23.47
5.31	7.26	8.32	8.41	10.49	12.05	13.19	14.37	15.52	17.01	17.57	18.53	19.45	20.46	22.01	23.54
5.40	7.30	8.38	9.43	10.54	12.08	13.25	14.39	15.57	17.04	18.01	18.55	19.47	20.50	22.09	24.03
5.46	7.35	8.40	9.50	10.57	12.12	13.28	14.45	15.59	17.10	18.03	18.57	19.51	20.52	22.11	24.15
5.58	7.38	8.42	9.53	11.00	12.17	13.32	14.48	18.05	17.12	18.05	19.01	19.53	20.58	22.17	24.21
6.04	7.40	8.50	9.57	11.05	12.18	13.37	14.52	16.08	17.14	18.07	19.04	19.55	21.01	22.21	24.23
8.12	7.45	8.52	10.01	11.08	12.25	13.39	14.57	18.09	17.19	18.13	19.06	20.00	21.06	22.29	
6.18	7.47	8.54	10.03	11.12	12.28	13.45	14.59	18.16	17.22	18.15	19.08	20.02	21.09	22.32	
6.21	7.49	8.00	10.07	11.17	12.32	13.48	15.05	16.18	17.24	18.17	19.13	20.04	21.11	22.39	
6.30	7.54	9.02	10.11	11.19	12.37	13.52	15.08	16.21	17.26	18.21	19.15	20.10	21.18	22.44	
6.38	7.56	9.04	10.12	11.25	12.39	13.57	15.12	18.27	17.30	18.23	19.17	20.12	21.21	22.51	
6.41	7.58	9.10	10.17	11.28	12.45	13.59	15.17	16.29	17.32	18.25	19.20	20.14	21.26	22.53	
6.48	8.03	9.12	10.20	11.32	12.48	14.05	15.18	16.32	17.34	18.28	18.23	20.18	21.29	22.59	
6.55	8.06	9.14	10.22	11.37	12.52	14.08	15.25	16.38	17.36	18.33	19.25	20.21	21.31	23.04	
6.58	8.09	8.20	10.26	11.39	12.57	14.12	15.28	18.40	17.40	18.35	19.27	20.23	21.38	23.10	
7.03	8.18	9.22	10.29	11.45	12.58	14.17	15.32	16.42	17.43	18.37	19.32	20.30	21.41	23.14	
7.08	8.20	9.24	10.34	11.48	13.05	14.18	15.37	18.48	17.45	18.41	19.34	20.32	21.46	23.21	
7.14	8.22	8.29	10.37	11.52	13.08	14.25	15.39	18.50	17.47	18.43	18.36	20.34	21.50	23.30	

In such micro/macro designs, the same ink serves more than one informational purpose; graphical elements are *multifunctioning*. This idea suggests a particular missed opportunity in the stem-and-leaf timetable—surely the leaves of numbers can grow from both sides of the central stem.

So it is. The detailed timetable shown below records trains in both directions from the station, with platforms 7 and 8 at the left and platforms 5 and 6 at the right. The array sends a few numbers around the bend when times for left-side morning rush hours exceed the format capacity.

Such displays are sometimes called "back-to-back stem-and-leaf plots" in heavy-breathing statistical jargon. Japanese train passengers have managed for decades to use the schedule without knowing the fancy name.

WE THRIVE IN information-rich worlds because of our immense human capacities to select, edit, focus, group, harmonize, condense, reduce, choose, categorize, merge, filter, abstract, skip, scan, idealize, isolate, check out, extrapolate, screen, sort, blend, average, lump, smooth, inspect, approximate, cluster, aggregate, summarize, dip into, flip through, browse, leaf through, search, skim, glean, winnow the wheat from the chaff, and separate the sheep from the goats.

横浜駅発東海道線

時	7・8番(品川・新橋・東京方面)	時	5・6番線(小田原・熱海・静岡方面)
59	09 4 54 25	5	25 47 4 52
56	51 47 38 34 20 09 04	6	14 31 54
52	49 45 42 38 35 31 27 21 16 12 04 00	7	07 16 32 36 41 51
47	43 39 35 31 27 24 20 17 13 10 06 03	8	03 13 25 27 34 41 48 58
52	57 40 36 28 14 05	9	05 12 25 27 35 46 59
58	56 47 37 32 24 19 10 06	10	10 19 25 34 49 55
	56 43 34 30 21 16 08 05	11	04 19 25 29 39 49
	59 41 36 23 09	12	04 19 25 34 49 55
	56 45 35 28 10	13	07 19 34 45 55
	49 36 31 26 09	14	04 19 34 43 50 55
	51 40 31 20 09 04	15	03 19 32 36 49
	56 51 40 32 30 19 05	16	01 23 35 49 59
	56 44 35 33 19 12	17	03 14 17 23 29 34 42 48 55
	56 51 36 25 06	18	01 07 13 20 26 29 36 39 47 57
	59 53 49 41 30 13 06	19	04 12 15 22 24 29 39 49 59
	53 37 24 09	20	09 18 29 39 42 50
	48 34 18 05	21	03 13 24 27 34 45
	43 22 06	22	04 19 34 49
	51 13	23	06 13 18 44 54
	07	0	23

In short, less is a bore. ◩

High-information displays are not only an appropriate and proper match to these human capabilities, but such designs are often optimal. If the visual task is contrast, comparison, and choice—as so often it is—then the more relevant information within eyespan, the better.

Low-density displays, that dreaded posterization of information, spread over pages and pages, or over computer screens scrolling scrolling scrolling, require viewers to rely on visual memory—a weak skill—to make a contrast, a comparison, a choice. Rich micro/macro designs enforce contextual comparisons—exactly what viewers need for reasoning about information.

High-density designs also allow viewers to select, to narrate, to personalize and recast data for their own uses; control of information is given over to viewers rather than to editors and designers.

Low-information, forgetful displays move viewers toward ignorance and passivity, at the same time diminishing the credibility of the information source. Thin data rightly prompts suspicions: What are they leaving out? Is that really everything they know? What are they hiding? What did they shred?

Occasionally a claim is made that empty space is "friendly." What matters, however, is not the amount of empty space but how it's used. Conversely, it's not how much information there is, but rather how effectively it's arranged.

What about confusing clutter and information overload? Doesn't information have to be boiled down and simplified? These questions miss the point. The quantity of detail is an issue entirely apart from the difficulty of reading. *Clutter and confusion are design failures, not information attributes.*

Richard Saul Wurman, the designer, put the matter clearly: "Everyone spoke of an information overload, but what there was in fact was a non-information overload."

The philosophy of micro/macro design has a clear consequence for personal computers: trade nearly anything away (including color) for enhanced display resolution. And the same goes for output devices: invest in the highest affordable resolution. All the history of communication devices is nothing but a progress of methods for enhancing density, richness, complexity, and data dimensionality. Accept no substitutes.

The fundamental reason for displays that portray complexity and intricacy is that the world we seek to understand is complex and intricate. "God is in the details," said the architect Mies van der Rohe, capturing the essential quality of micro/macro designs.

You need a noisy, old-fashioned printer like you need a hole in the head.

Canon non-impact printers give you real peace of mind, with quick, quiet, high-quality printouts.

Tap, Tap, Tap. Your old printer is slowly banging out an eight-page report. And driving you mad with the racket. Do the same report on Canon's new BJ-130 Bubble Jet Printer and at 45 dBA you'd hardly know the machine is working. Plus, the job would probably be done by now. Plus, it would look beautiful, with high resolution up to 360 dpi.

The BJ-130 has a built-in automatic sheet feeder and takes almost any kind of paper. And its wide 136-character carriage is perfect for spreadsheets.

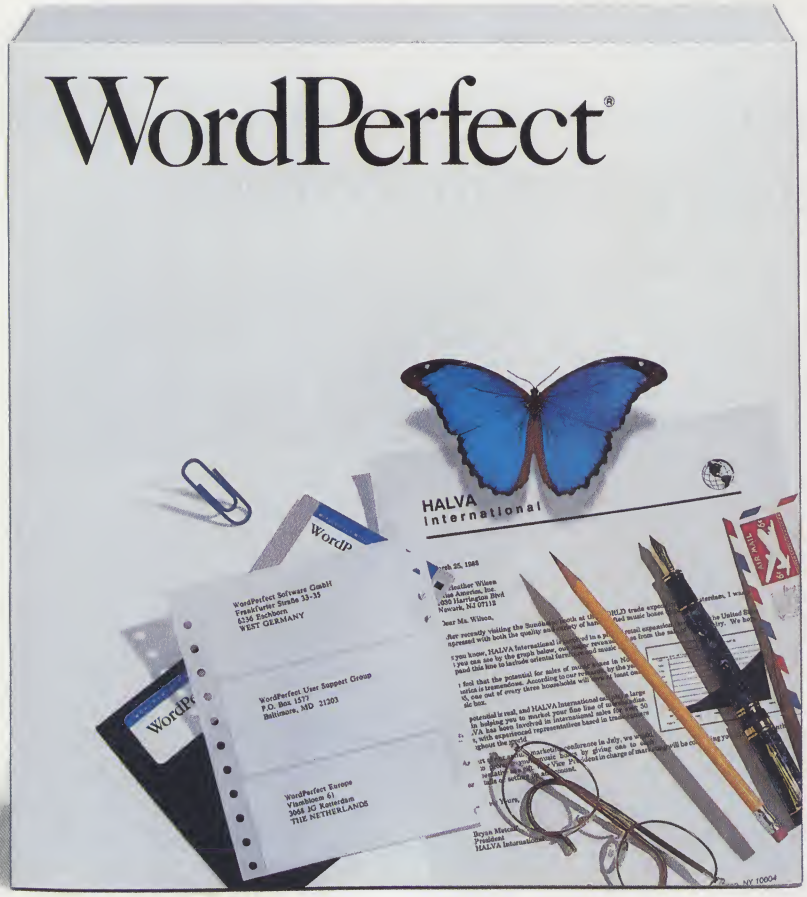
Tap, Tap, Tap. Or, consider the Canon Ink Jet. The PJ-1080A delivers stunning high-resolution graphics in seven vivid colors.

Tap, Tap, Tap. And then there's Canon's Laser Beam Printers. Print-shop quality, supported by software for word processing, database, desktop publishing, graphics, spreadsheets, CAD/CAM–you name it. And the LBP-8II and LBP-8IIT offer easy maintenance and dream-come-true paper handling. The LBP-8IIT even has dual paper cassettes! All this from Canon, the company that pioneered non-impact printing. What can your old printer say to that? *Tap, Tap, Tap.*

For more information on Canon's full line of non-impact printers, call **1-800-453-3307.** (In Utah 1-800-622-2500.)

Canon®
PRINTERS
Printouts that stand out.

Enjoy easy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in U.S.
© 1988 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
Canon U.S.A., Inc., Printer Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042



Practice makes WordPerfect.

The evolution of WordPerfect.

From a good idea, a great product can evolve. But it takes people with vision who can nurture and refine it. And it requires users who appreciate it. Loyal users who call with questions and suggestions.

In the case of WordPerfect word processing, we're fortunate to have both exceptional product designers and users. So fortunate, in fact, that we've produced the number-one selling word processor for two years running.

We think it's because we listen to our users, and we respond with products that reflect their needs. And by doing more of the same—by *practicing* what we know best—we'll continue to make WordPerfect the leader in sales, service and customer satisfaction.

For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Akihabara

Down the alleys and through the arcades of Tokyo's inscrutable high-tech bazaar.

By RICHARD A. SPRAGUE

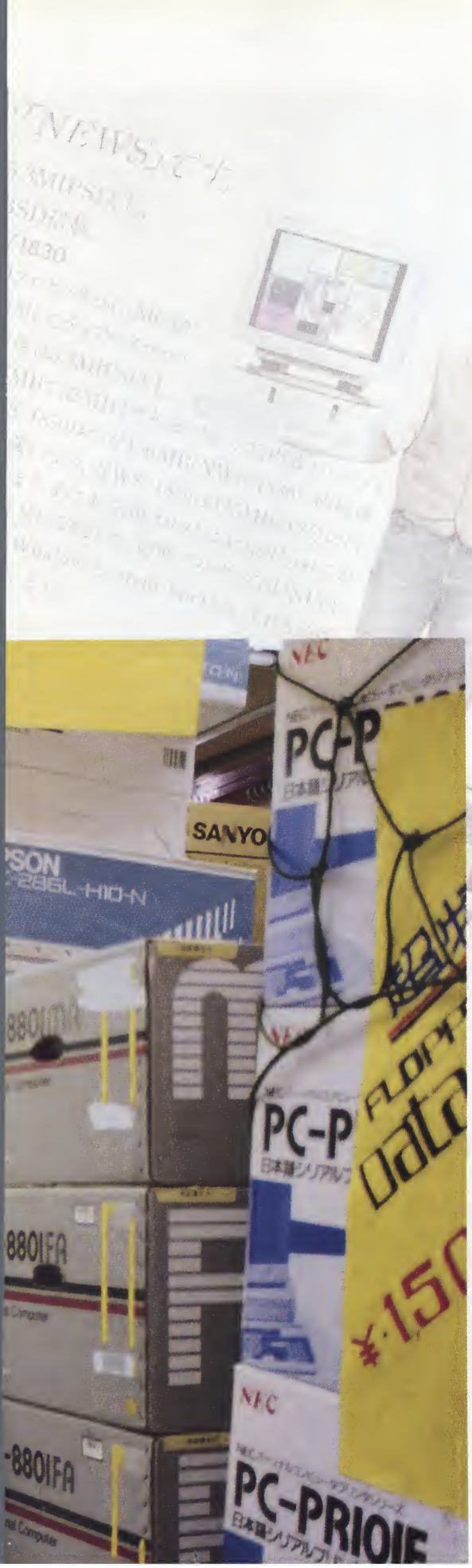
Five-story department stores stand squashed together like packing crates, each bursting with the latest in consumer electronics. State-of-the-art computer equipment, digital audio tape stereo systems, personal air conditioners, color televisions from 3-inch LCD midgets to 30-inch wall-size mammoths. If it's electronic, it's here, in every size, in every color, at every price.

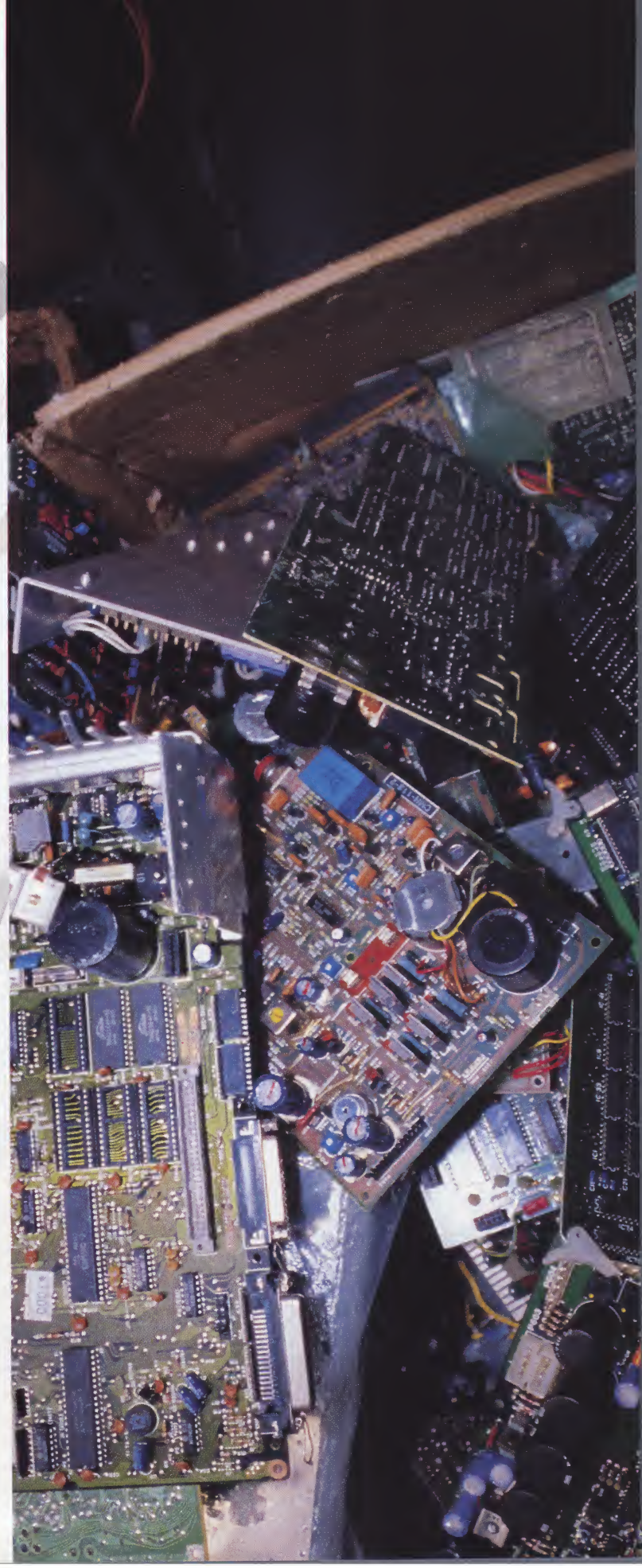
To those whose hearts beat faster at the sight of row upon row of electronics bargains, this is heaven. This is the Akihabara, a Tokyo district four minutes by train from the central city station.

The old Japanese name *Akihabara* means "field of autumn leaves," but you won't find anything dead or dying here. Sirens stand outside almost every shop and lure customers inside by cheerfully spouting technical specs. Young Japanese girls in skimpy uniforms brave the hot summers and snowy winters, hawking everything from Sony 2-inch disk drives to beautiful color LCD displays made by Sharp and Epson.

Boxes of PCs are piled floor to ceiling. Practically all carry the logo of NEC, whose more than 50 percent share of the Japanese market is only now being challenged by

PHOTOGRAPHS BY BRUCE OSBORN STUDIO


SANYO
PC-P
PC-P
PC-PR10IF
¥150



upstart clones from Epson. The typical office PC in Japan uses NEC's cloned, and faster, version of Intel's 8086 microprocessor, runs a Japanese version of MS-DOS, and has 640KB of memory, Microsoft BASIC in ROM, a 640-by-400-pixel color monitor, and 5¼- or 3½-inch disks (your choice, but the one-megabyte size is standard). Prices start at $2,000.

Printers are for sale here, too. The output of the dot matrix machines from Epson and NEC is excellent; 24-pin machines have been common for several years in Japan, and 48-pin printers are just coming to market. But even though most laser printers are made in Japan, their sales lag behind in the Akihabara. Their prices are too steep by the time the manufacturers add the enormous font cartridges necessary to handle the Japanese language.

Vendors in the Akihabara sell more computers than software packages. Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar 2000, SuperCalc, Microsoft Chart, and hundreds of good Japanese packages can be bought there, but American software companies have been slow to modify their products to compete in Japan. One of the reasons is that the local software industry is crippled by pirates.

Souped-up Japanese equivalents of the Z-80s and 6502s that disappeared from the U.S. mainstream about five years ago power the best-selling computers and software. How can this obsolete technology be so

popular in this state-of-the-art paradise? The Japanese use the chips as standalone word processors with built-in printers or in game machines that they can sell cheaply in huge volume.

The Japanese publishing industry produces more new titles each year than U.S. publishers do, and computer books are no exception. Bookstores are everywhere in Tokyo, and, as in America, you

can choose from dozens of machine-specific magazines and thousands of technical books. You can find everything from a manual on how to write your own LISP compiler to a three-volume tome on copy protection.

Nobody said that heaven was cheap. The plunge of the dollar means that American shoppers won't find many bargains in the Akihabara. Most televisions, stereos, and PCs can be bought for less as export models in California or New York.

But for variety, quality, and state of the art, no place on earth can match the Akihabara. ◩

Richard A. Sprague has worked as a software engineer in Tokyo for NEC Aerospace Systems. He currently lives in Palo Alto, California, and consults on issues related to the Japanese PC market.

PT 109

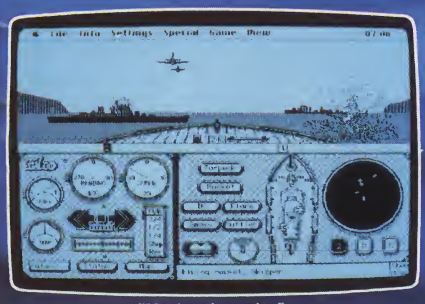
General Quarters! Man Your Battle Stations!

THE TORPEDO BOAT SIMULATION
Take the helm of one of the most daring vessels of the World War II era, the PT boat. As skipper of PT-109 you will embark on dangerous missions based on historical battles. The enemy is fierce and will attack from both air and sea. Skillful strategy and optimum usage of your full arsenal of weapons are essential to a successful campaign. This feature-packed simulation provides 45 different missions, five levels of play, four theaters of action, cockpit, binocular, and map views, lifelike explosions and much more!

M. Petersen

PT-109—In the tradition of our best sellers, GATO and FALCON.

Available on Macintosh (512K minimum, Macintosh II compatible). Available Summer '88 on IBM.



"Macintosh version"

Spectrum HoloByte™
A Division of SPHERE, INC.
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 522-3584

Software Copyright © 1987 Digital Illusions, Inc. All Rights Reserved. PT-109 and Spectrum HoloByte are trademarks of Sphere, Inc. Manufactured in the USA. Macintosh and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines respectively.

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Two kinds of people buy the award-winning AST Premium®/286: those who live for today and those concerned about the future.

People who live for today buy the AST Premium/286

	AST Premium/286 Model 140X	IBM® PS/2™ Model 50Z 031	Compaq® DeskPro 286™ Model 40
CPU speed (MHz)	10, 8, 6	10	12, 8
Wait States	0	0	1
Max. 0 Wait-State Memory	16 MB	2 MB	0 MB
Expanded Memory	EEMS/EMS 4.0 Included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Hard Disk Size/Speed	40 MB/28ms	30 MB/39ms	40 MB/28ms
DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC®	Included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Easy 386 CPU Upgradeability	Yes	No	No

because it's the hottest 286 on the market. In fact, among its *many* distinctions is the "Best of '87" award given by PC Magazine. But for those who can't stop thinking about the demands of the next generation of application software, the AST Premium/286 represents something different. Security.

Only the AST Premium/286 offers up to 16 MB of zero wait-state RAM, using AST Advanced FASTRAM™ memory. Which is the kind of wide-open power you need to run memory-intensive Lotus® 1-2-3® and dBASE® applications today.

★★★★
Top Rated '286 PC
—PC Digest™ May 1988

AST Advanced FASTRAM
AST Premium FASTboard/286

Plus, you're all set to take advantage of applications written for MS® OS/2™ from AST in the future. In fact, in NSTL's latest independent OS/2 system benchmarks,

Here's One '286 Computer That Won't Be Shocked By The Next Generation.

AST Premium/286 finished first.*

And when you're ready for 386™ CPU power, AST's proprietary FASTslot™ architecture provides easy upgradeability. Simply plug in the AST Premium FASTboard/386™ for true 32-bit, 16 MHz power with high-speed 64Kb cache memory.

To find out more, visit your nearest AST authorized system dealer today, or call **(714) 863-0181** and ask for **operator AA70.**

AST® RESEARCH INC.

AST is proud to sponsor NBC's telecast of the 1988 Summer Olympics

Times Have Changed.

*PC Digest, May 1988. Independent Comparative Ratings Report for selecting PC Systems and Peripherals.

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350; in Japan call 813 447 8303; in the Far East call 852 5 717223; in Canada call 416 826-7514. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and FASTRAM and FASTslot trademarks AST Research, Inc. 386 trademark Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

☐ Please send me more information on the AST Premium/286.

☐ Have an AST representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

I am an ☐End user ☐Reseller.

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn: M.C.

CIRCLE NO. 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Anchor Pad® Plus Access Control System

Visible Protection For Your Personal Computer.

Data theft, *like computer* theft, is a constant threat to business and government. Unauthorized alteration, copying or destruction of key files can be devastating.

One person, through evil intentions or just carelessness, can bring an organization to its knees. Protect your valuable data and your organization before disaster can strike.

Anchor Pad Plus combines the visible deterrence of a UL listed, "virtually pickproof" Medeco® cam lock on the boot diskette drive with powerful access control software to provide the most obvious access control system available.

Data theft? Computer theft? Anchor Pad International now has you covered on all counts.

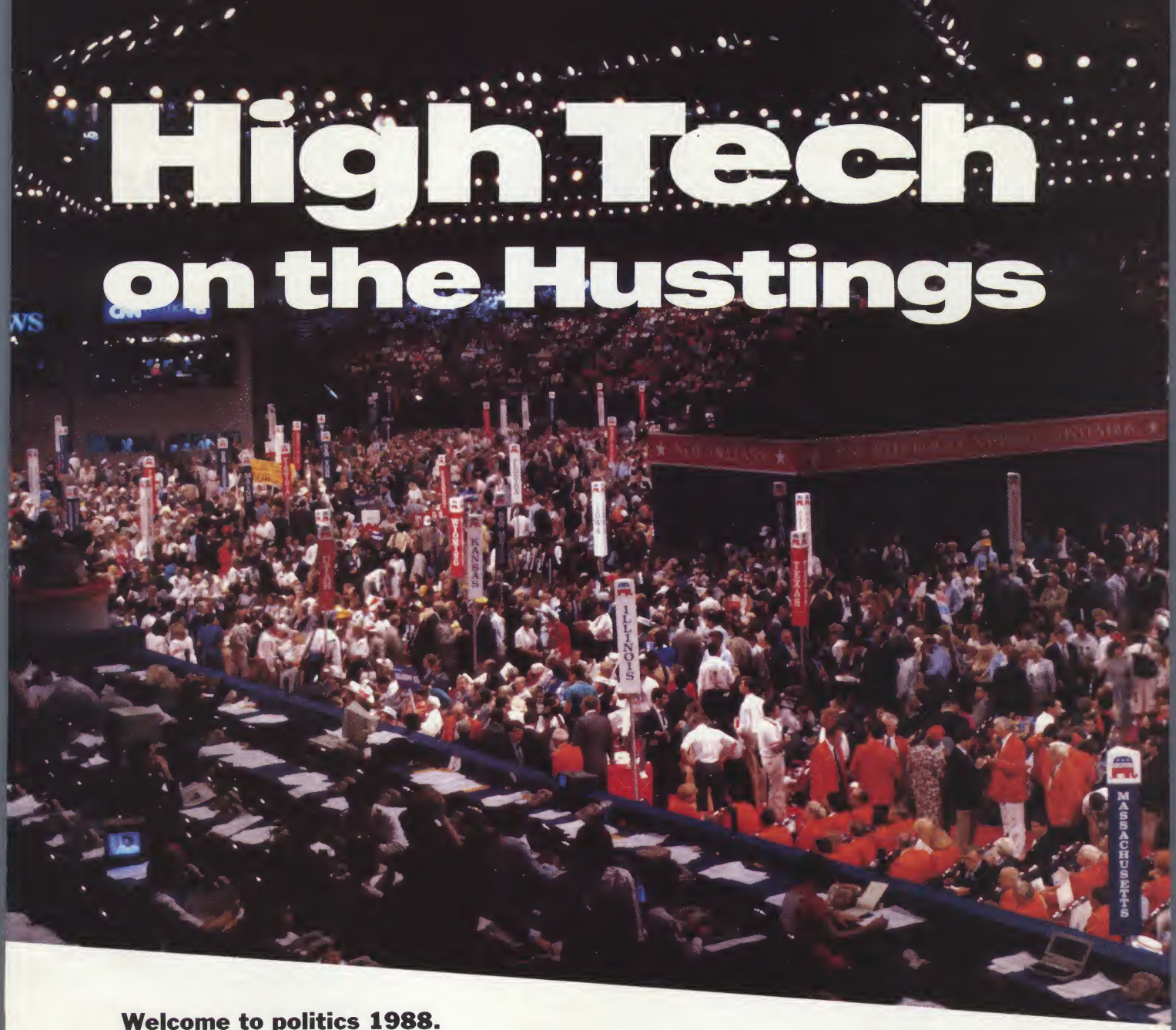
NOW THAT YOU'VE LOCKED DOWN YOUR PC, LOCK IN YOUR DATA.

ANCHOR PAD INTERNATIONAL

4483 McGrath St., #103
Ventura, CA 93003
(800) 4-ANCHOR
In CA: (800) 6-ANCHOR

Anchor Pad is a registered trademark of Anchor Pad International, Inc.
Medeco is a registered trademark of Medeco High Security Locks, Inc.
© Copyright Anchor Pad International, Inc. 1988. CIRCLE NO. 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

High Tech on the Hustings



PHOTOGRAPH BY TRIPPETT/SIPA

Welcome to politics 1988. The PC has joined the party.

By EDMUND DAY

When 90 million Americans go to the polls on November 8, they'll be doing a lot more than pulling the lever for the candidates of their choice. Without knowing it, they'll also be voting in the first election in which the outcome was decided, perhaps more than anything else, by computers.

By all accounts, 1988 marks the coming of age for computers in political campaigning, just as 1960 was a watershed year for the impact of television on the elections. This year, computers of all stripes, and PCs in particular, have forever altered the way in which campaigns are waged. In a tight race it may be the candidate with the best computer operation—rather than the one with the most photogenic face or the most moving message—who becomes our next president.

Whether helping to raise funds, target voters, do the grunt work of scheduling, or perform any of dozens of other tasks that are the lifeblood of politics, PCs have been both parties' most tireless and effective workers.

GOP Mainframe Tradition

Republicans may rail against oversized government, but when it comes to computers, they've long believed bigger is better. For several years, the well-heeled GOP has used expensive mainframes to maintain a massive library of demographic data on 70 million voters for tracking national voting trends. The Democrats, on the other hand, have traditionally been less well equipped with hardware.

The Republican National Committee computer center, established in the aftermath of Watergate, paid off with Reagan's successful bids in 1980 and 1984. Republican campaigners fondly recall 1984, when the Reagan campaign turned out multimillion-copy mailings and performed sophisticated demographic analyses to determine campaign strategy, while hardware-poor Walter Mondale had to borrow time on union-owned computers to prepare the financial statements required by the Federal Election Commission (FEC).

George Bush hopes to maintain his party's computerized edge. During the 1988 effort, his organization has used the party's two mainframes to store and retrieve information on Michael Dukakis and the Democrats, in essence creating a computerized database of Dukakis's record and statements. Staffers are also using the mainframes in their efforts to raise funds and target voters.

The abilities of personal computers have not gone unnoticed by the GOP. A Compaq 386 aided the Bush campaign's delegate-counting operation, using a customized FoxBase Plus database program to compile information on every Republican delegate, right down to birthdays and anniversaries. The campaign even sends out greeting cards to mark these occasions.

In addition, the Republicans experimented with buying and distributing computer hardware to congressional and senatorial campaigns throughout the country. But Tom Brown, computer services manager for the National Republican Congressional Committee, says that "the process of allocating and keeping track of the equipment was too time consuming and expensive."

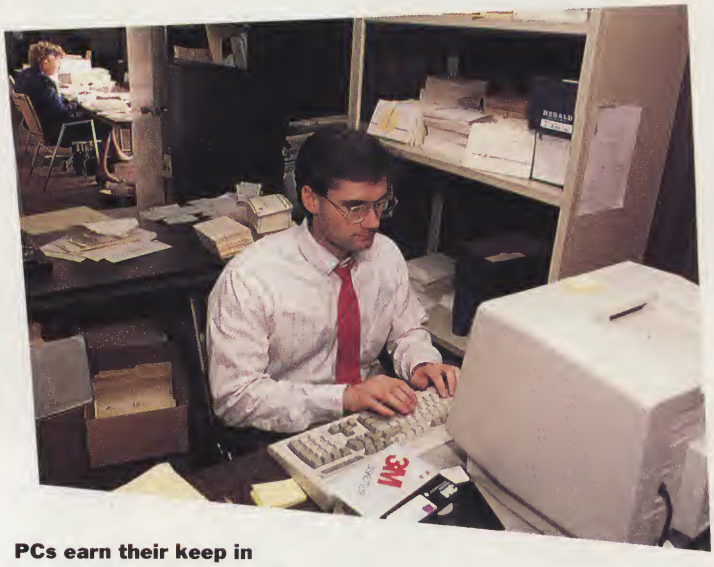
Brown and his staff now act as computer consultants to various Republican campaigns. Bolstering their work is The Republican Information Network, a service that helps campaigners find strategic information that can make a difference in their contests.

Democratic Connections

While Republicans primarily rely on mainframes and minicomputers, Democrats have focused on minicomputers and networked PCs. Democrats such as Representative Bob Carr of Michigan stress that theirs is a cost-conscious approach, in contrast with the Grand Old Party's high-cost methods.

As Carr told *The Boston Globe,* "The Republicans became involved with computers in the 1970s, when computing meant mainframes. The Democrats waited until the cost came down and networked microcomputers were the cost-effective means of office automation."

Bill Combs, executive director of Democrats 2000, an independent organization of progressive Democrats, points out that "the Republicans jumped way ahead in some areas during the '60s and '70s." The GOP was particularly successful in using mainframes for direct-mail fundraising and in voter trend analysis. But now, Combs says, "there's not much technology difference in the sophistication of the two parties."



PCs earn their keep in gritty back-room settings.

PHOTOGRAPH BY TRIPPETT/SIPA

California Democratic representative Tony Coelho is widely credited as being one of the people responsible for computerizing the Democrats. As head of the Democratic Congressional Campaign Committee (before becoming party whip), Coelho brought in the people who built his party's IBM PC network.

One of those people was Combs. "We chose microcomputers for a variety of reasons," says Combs. "Number one, they're affordable across the spectrum of the party. So in early 1985 we decided to network PCs. The network we built has now expanded to more than 200 PCs at headquarters, working off Sun 3/280 workstations."

Individual PCs are also a strong presence at Dukakis headquarters, which is housed in an unpretentious office building in South Boston. In addition to Digital minicomputers, a visitor will see nearly every available brand of PC in the Dukakis office. Early on,

---

Edmund Day, a writer based in New York, is author of The New Immigrants.

when the budget was tight, Dukakis fundraisers encouraged contributors to donate whatever PCs they had on hand to the campaign.

Pamela Lowry, director of computer operations for Dukakis, says that the Digital equipment handles all the fundraising, the FEC reporting, and the campaign's budget and accounting system. PCs do everything else, mostly with word processing software.

The Personal Question

No one disputes that computers help campaigns run more efficiently. Some people fear, however, that they make political campaigning too impersonal.

This issue came up during the Michigan primary, when Democratic candidate Richard Gephardt used a computer to telephone voters throughout the state with a tape-recorded campaign message. Gephardt's use of a tactic borrowed from the telemarketing industry met with mixed reactions.

Despite worries about impersonal practices, some analysts believe that computers can enhance the personal touch in politics. Andy Luther of Campaign Software, a software developer that writes applications for the Republicans, admits that "computers can't walk the streets and hand out literature, give a firm handshake, or kiss babies." But he adds that they can automate many campaign tasks, freeing up workers and candidates to focus on individual voters.

Combs thinks it can be difficult to get personal about information if you're dealing with a huge national database. When PCs are used on the local level, however, things change.

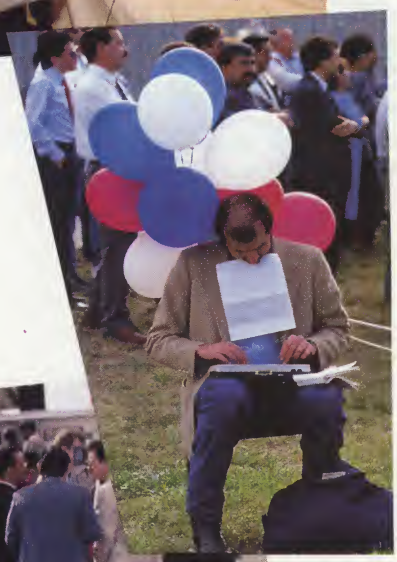
"Where a few years ago I heard, 'No, computers are too impersonal, and you've got to campaign personally, face to face, one on one,' from a lot of politicians—the same reaction I had to the tape-recorded phone call—now we understand that the computer can make campaigning much more personal, by getting away from the huge mainframes in D.C. with millions of names and addresses on them, and getting the technology down to the people who can use it locally in a personal way," Combs says.

Online databases have also opened up the political process. At the Democratic convention, a Dialcom database offered subscribers online information both from the convention's own bulletin board, which posted schedules and other convention details, and via the Presidential Campaign Hotline, an online service that offers daily news and commentary on political events. Among the details available through Dialcom were complete texts of speeches in advance; journalists agreed to hold off reporting on them until they were delivered by the politicians.

Indeed, before Jesse Jackson gave his long-awaited speech at the convention, many people—including members of the Republican National Committee, the White House, and even the staff of the Japanese Embassy—already knew what he was going to say.

Dialcom's Pat Emerson says the way the Democratic National Convention used computers to communicate with delegates and the press was "a major step forward in the availability of information." With computers, she says, the convention "opened up what is quite often a fairly controlled and limited process to a lot more people. And that kind of information access, the ability to know what's happening without being there physically, is a major and truly innovative change in the way information is used and perceived in the political arena."

Thomas Hofeller, computer services director of the Republican National Committee, believes the use of PCs "offers us a way to *(continued on page 134)*



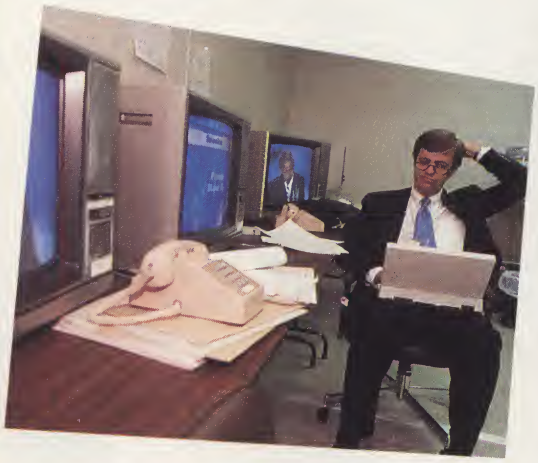
Politics has been transformed by laptop computers, which are now as commonplace on the hustings as mud-slinging and blue-sky promises.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY KENNETH JARECKE

News from the Campaign Trail

By BRIT HUME

The chartered light plane bucked and dipped in a fierce headwind as it pushed north toward Chicago. The heater didn't work and the four-seat passenger compartment was frigid. My hands were freezing, but I had to write because it was too late in the day to wait. My portable computer was open in my lap; I kept having to turn it or adjust my body to get good light on the screen. The typo count was high but manageable.



The author, caught in a rare moment of puzzlement.

We had dropped off the Jesse Jackson campaign in southern Illinois that March afternoon because "World News Tonight" wanted a report on Jackson, who looked as if he might win the Illinois primary. Our destination was Chicago, to use an ABC News bureau with videotape editing facilities and the equipment to feed a report by satellite to New York.

But it was late when we left, and that headwind would make it 45 minutes later than usual by the time we reached Chicago. That would be around 5:30 p.m. in the East, only an hour before airtime. Fortunately, we would land at Meigs Field, which is downtown, but we would still have only about 45 minutes to record my script, screen and edit the tape, and add a stand-up close, which I would have to do while the rest of the piece was being put together. My producer, Marianne Keeley, had her computer open as well, and she was entering, from an audiocassette, the exact text and length of what Jackson had said that day. That would save time later. Still, we both knew this would be terribly close.

On a normal day, a correspondent and field producer have at least a couple of hours to look at videotape, draft a script, and discuss it with the "World News Tonight" producers in New York. Then the correspondent records the script, and the tape is edited together with the pictures and a stand-up close to form the 1½-to-2-minute report that finally appears on the air. But in covering a presidential candidate, there are few normal days, and this one was worse than most.

By the time I walked in the door of the bureau, I had the script written. I hooked my computer up to a phone jack, called the ABC mainframe, and uploaded the script. Then I called New York and told them it was there. From a mainframe terminal I printed out three copies, one for me, one for Marianne, and one for the videotape editor. Script approval was delayed by an argument with the producers in New York over whether it was appropriate for me to say Jackson had gotten, at a tumultuous high school appearance that day, "the kind of reception usually reserved for Michael Jackson." I had taken the liberty of recording the script before it was approved. Fortunately, I won the argument, which meant the voice track did not have to be redone. The piece was no prizewinner, but it made the first broadcast of "World News Tonight" at 6:30, which is about all we could have hoped for that day. Without those portable computers, we probably wouldn't have made it.

Smaller Is Better

In fact, if we had been using any other computer, we might not have been able to work in the turbulence of the airplane that day. We each have a Tandy 200, which, although the model has been discontinued, is the computer of choice for traveling political journalists. Innumerable DOS portables are available now, many with features any journalist would love to have: hard disks, high-resolution screens, and the ability to run the top word processing and communications software. But in the press section of a campaign plane, you rarely see a DOS laptop. The main reason is size. When you travel on a political campaign, you're in a constant struggle against weight: your own, your dirty laundry's, and that of the shoulder bag that every traveling correspondent both requires and despises.

On a campaign, you eat whenever you can because you never know when you'll be able to eat again. You rarely get a chance to exercise, and you sometimes go weeks without staying anywhere long enough to get your laundry done. And every day is a succession of plane trips, bus rides, and treks in and out of events. You leave your luggage with the campaign in the morning and don't see it again until you finally get to your hotel at night. So if there's anything you may need during the day, you have to carry it in your shoulder bag. That means your computer, extra batteries, usually a small tape recorder, cables, acoustic cups or a "blackjack" for hard-wired telephones, and any essential documentation or research.

For a TV journalist, it also means a stopwatch and the necessary earpiece and wires in case you unex-

PHOTOGRAPH BY ROBERT MAASS

pectedly have to broadcast live. It also means some makeup and hairspray. Even the best-looking correspondents need makeup after a few weeks on a campaign, and carrying hairspray is the only defense against a sudden gale just when you're shooting a standup. In all, that's about 5 pounds of stuff, not counting the computer, or a printer, which I refuse to carry.

The lightest of the DOS laptops is the Toshiba 1000. At 6.4 pounds, it may be a marvel of miniaturization, but its keyboard is cramped, and the machine is 2 pounds heavier than the Tandy 200, and heavier still than the smaller Tandy 100 (another discontinued model) and 102. When you carry something around all day every day, those 2 or 3 pounds make a big difference.

Journalists prefer the Tandy 200 because its 16-line, 40-column screen is twice the size of the display of the lighter 100 and 102. It also has a slightly larger keyboard with a full-size cluster of cursor keys instead of the narrow, four-in-a-row layout, which is one of the worst features of the 100/102. The 200 also supports up to three RAM banks of 24KB apiece. RAM overhead for the 200's ROM-based software takes about 5KB in each bank. The built-in software includes a BASIC interpreter, a simple word processor, and a communications package that is designed for the computer's built-in 300-bit-per-second modem but will drive external modems from terminal mode.

The 200 is a bare-bones system, but it's remarkable how capable a Tandy machine can be with a little enhancement. For example, I have Traveling Software's Ultimate ROM II, a tiny snap-in chip that contains a database and an outliner and adds several word processing features, including overstrike mode, full search-and-replace, and a word counter. It also has a powerful menu-driven print formatter that has saved me several times when my practice of not carrying a printer could have been a major problem.

On the Jesse Jackson press bus, Tandys outnumber DOS machines.

PHOTOGRAPH BY KENNETH JARECKE

Ironically, print journalists don't need printers; they just need to be able to send their stories electronically. But a broadcaster needs hard copy to read while recording and for the producer and editor to have before them. I have a Diconix 150, which is remarkably compact but still too heavy for me. Its nickel cadmium batteries add more weight and the hassle of having to recharge them. The heavy, bulky AC adapter is no solution, either. I don't carry AC adapters and bring just one extra set of double-A batteries.

Sometimes a producer will carry a printer, but if not, I gamble that wherever I go, someone will have a PC with a printer I can use. Tandy computers don't send a line feed with each carriage return, which means that my Tandy hooked up to an IBM system's printer will print a file all on one line. To get around that, I use Ultimate ROM's print formatter, which lets me send a carriage return. This way, I don't have to grope for dip switches in unfamiliar printers. People have been nice, if a little nervous, about letting me disconnect their printers, connect my Tandy, run off a few copies, and then put things back the way they were. I have printed files in the data processing department of *The Atlanta Constitution,* in the front office at several ABC affiliate stations, and at a military base in Indiana.

I also use a handy communications utility called X-Tel from Sigea Systems of Weston, Massachusetts, which gives me access to the word processor while I'm still online. It's a great help when I'm sending a script a little at a time. I can send, write some more, then send again without having to redial and log on. It also helps when I am using the ABC mainframe to check the newswires while I'm writing. The one bit of extra weight I do allow is a pocket-size 1,200-bps modem from Touchbase Systems.

You might think I've packed as much computing power into as few pounds as possible, but as I was writing this, I was contemplating changing to a Tandy 102. It has only one bank of memory, 32KB maximum, but I can store files in the ABC mainframe if necessary. There is even more software for it than for the 200, including an astonishing macro program called Supera from Ultrasoft Innovations of Champlain, New York. It is as powerful as SuperKey but uses less than 5KB. There's also Ultrascreen, from the same firm, to convert the 102's 8-by-40 screen to 10 by 60. That means 600 characters onscreen at a time, only 40 fewer than the 200. Best of all, the 102 weighs only 3 pounds. Think of that. ◪

Brit Hume, national correspondent for ABC News, covered the Jackson and Bush campaigns this year.

High tech meets hijinks at the Democratic National Convention.

PHOTOGRAPH BY GAD SHUSTER

put the data in the hands of the legislative and local campaigners, so that they can use the power of micros to do the things they could not afford to do through the big vendors." When small computers link up more efficiently with larger ones, he says, "that's going to make this process really open up."

Getting Organized

Organization is key to running a successful campaign, and it's one of the most valued strengths of computers. For example, converting Michael Dukakis from his old campaign management techniques to the new, computerized methods grew from an initially low-tech fundraising effort Pamela Lowry undertook on his behalf.

Lowry recalls that when she signed on with Dukakis, she asked to see the contributor lists. "I was pointed to these different boxes that were as yet unpacked," she says. "In those boxes were shoe boxes full of 3-by-5 cards from the 1974 campaign and shoe boxes full of 4-by-6 cards from the 1978 campaign, which Michael had lost. The cards had never been cross-matched. There were also file folders full of lists, supposedly of campaign workers, filed by town, but there was no relationship between the various files. The lists went on and on, and everything was filed in a different way."

Lowry's first step was to organize the file cards in a color-coded, cross-referenced fashion. "I made the most beautiful file-card system in the world," she says, "and then convinced Michael that we should go to computers."

A Hybrid Beast

Lowry and others have found that crossbreeding politics and computers creates a new creature with the potential to alter radically the way we go about choosing our elected officials—from town councilman to president of the United States. That beast, however, can be difficult to control.

"There are certainly some wonderful things out there," says Lowry, "but a lot of them are frills and bells and whistles"—in other words, the systems are neither cost- nor time-effective in the unpaid-volunteer, labor-intensive environment of political campaigning.

"There are lots of products, but little information to evaluate them with—which campaigns have used them and how, and with what results," says Tom Brown of the National Republican Congressional Committee. "We don't as yet know if the products available are meeting the political campaigns' demands, whether they've caught up with our expectations."

Lowry speaks of the "Whoops—reality!" factor. "In some ways," she says, "a campaign is probably not the best place to look for super state-of-the-art maximum utilization of wonderful, exciting new computers." It's a crisis environment with a tremendous turnover. "Anybody who's been here for a month and really knows the way around probably has to be shipped out to North Dakota to run that office," she says. There's little point in getting overly sophisticated tools because people don't have the time to learn how to use them.

Far from being a cure-all, computer technology works more like an amplifier, maintains Thomas Hofeller. "In a poorly managed organization, computers will create a bigger mess," he says. "In a well-managed campaign, they will make it run better. They're not magic—they require hard work and good management."

Getting the Work Done

The main use for campaign software is fundraising. But campaigns need more than just money, so computers also help with get-out-the-vote mailings, delegate counts and communications, media buying, news releases and press relations, scheduling, financial reporting and cost control, voter trend tracking, online research, and speech writing.

Computerized fundraising lets campaigners reach more people more often, and with a more personalized appeal. Replacing the old hand-updated file cards, computers make it easier to maintain huge lists

What operates for peanuts, is highly compatible and has extraordinary memory?

The LaserPro™ family of compatible printers offers some enormous advantages. Like one of the lowest per-page operating costs in the industry. And LaserPro printers assure software compatibility with up to eight emulations, including Hewlett-Packard HPGL™ and LaserJet Plus,™ Epson® FX-80,™ IBM™ Proprinter, Diablo® 630, NEC Spinwriter,® Qume® Sprint 11 and line printer.

The LaserPro family of printers gives you the flexibility of up to 33 standard fonts and delivers up to 4.5 Mb of memory — twice the memory of comparably-priced printers. Plus LaserPro offers up to 39 resident bar codes, EXPRESS Command Language, and ProScribe,™ our Postscript™ compatible cartridge!

For your desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, M.I.S., word processing, and spreadsheet applications, put LaserPro's advantages to work for you.

Ask your dealer about LaserPro printers. For the LaserPro dealer/distributor nearest you, call 619-452-9400.

LaserPro
THE BETTER ALTERNATIVE

CIRCLE NO. 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LaserPro, EXPRESS Command Language and Pyramid Font System are trademarks of Office Automation Systems, Inc., LaserJet, LaserJet Plus and HPGL are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. FX-80 is a trademark of Epson America Inc. NEC Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Information Systems. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corporation.

of voters and sort them by sex, race, income, education, and other criteria, and to update those lists more frequently and quickly.

Lowry credits the ability of computers to do what politicians have always done—but more quickly and efficiently—for the highly successful launch of the Dukakis presidential campaign in three traditional areas: fundraising, financial reporting, and campaign organization.

"Thanks to the computer," Lowry says, "the staff was able to go back to early supporters and do a mailing to those nearly 80,000 households within a matter of days." When the money started to come in, she says, "We were able, thanks to our software, to just throw a switch and go from gubernatorial reporting to FEC reporting—a totally different set of rules—so that we could actually process the money, get it into the bank, and have the financial resources to move forward."

The Dukakis database of supporters also included many people who had moved away from Massachusetts but who still receive Christmas cards and newsletters from the organization; these people became the core of many Dukakis presidential campaign committees in other states and turned out to meet him at airports. "This kind of organization," Lowry says, "largely enabled a relatively unknown candidate, the dark horse, to create a creditable national campaign so quickly."

Scheduling is another area Lowry believes has improved as a result of computer experience gained during the primaries. "Let's say that one of the Dukakis daughters was suddenly going to go on this plane," she says. "You would need to worry about who was picking her up at the airport. What time was the flight leaving? Was she expected to be interviewed by the press at any point at the airport or on the plane? Who's in charge in case there's a problem? Do we need a fax machine on the plane? And so on and so forth."

During the primaries, all that information was tracked in a word processing program that was not particularly appropriate for handling such complex scheduling tasks. Now the campaign uses customized software better suited to the chore. Today, says Lowry, a staff member can "go to a single screen and plug in the new event, showing what changes have occurred. We just type all of that information into little selective boxes on one screen, and then the computer puts it in all the right places, rather than a human being having to do it."

Although similar examples of computer automation are common in business, they're new to political campaigns. The new tools are helping staffers handle

A BREAKTHROUGH IN REMOTE ACCESS WITH UNMATCHED SPEED!

CO/SESSION™

THE FASTEST SOFTWARE . . . giving you the fastest screen updates of any remote access communication package, faster than Carbon Copy Plus™ and Close-Up.™

UNBEATABLE POWER . . . providing background communications, dial back security, high speed file transfers, remote printing, file access security, color and graphic support, session recording, billing log, unmatched compatibility and more.

THE BEST VALUE . . . on the market. Compare prices and save big! For support and control of remote PCs and LANs, CO/SESSION™ outperforms the competition and saves you more in the process.

IRONCLAD GUARANTEE... just try CO/SESSION™ and see for yourself how good we really are. If within 30 days you are not satisfied that CO/SESSION™ is twice as good as the competition, we will refund your money in full.

CALL TODAY OR VISIT YOUR NEAREST DEALER

TRITON TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
146 MAPLE AVE.
RED BANK, NJ 07701

(201) 741-3232

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MICROREF®

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES & KEYBOARD TEMPLATES

Find complete software commands and procedures in seconds with the original, best selling reference tool...MICROREF!

MICROREF PROGRAM TITLE	QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES	KEYBOARD TEMPLATE KIT
PC/MS-DOS	$19.95	$9.95
Lotus 1-2-3	$19.95	$9.95
Word Perfect	$19.95	$9.95
dBase III Plus	$24.95	$9.95
Multimate	$19.95	$9.95
Wordstar	$19.95	$9.95
MultiPlan	$19.95	$9.95
Displaywrite 4	$19.95	$9.95
Wordstar 2000	—	$9.95
Sidekick/Superkey	—	$9.95
Microsoft Word	—	$9.95
Symphony	—	$9.95
Crosstalk	—	$9.95

Template Kits include Command Strip and Function Key Overlays for both standard and enhanced keyboards.

INDEX TABS, logical organization assure fast access to procedures.

GUIDELINES, illustrations and examples aid learning and review.

STEP-BY-STEP outline of commands and procedures is easy to follow.

SPIRAL BOUND pages lay flat, turn easily. Built-in easel, too.

"Far superior to any other guide, cheat sheet or original documentation. Excellent guide for all users. Highly recommended."

John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

At computer, software and book stores or order toll-free: **1-800/553-2212**

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

© 1988 Educational Systems, 3175 Commercial Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062

the tremendous number of seemingly trivial details that can weigh down a campaign.

Political Twist

The computer capabilities campaign managers need are similar to those required by any cost-conscious business, but with a twist: Not only are most of the people working on the campaign more politically than technologically experienced, but many are volunteers. This means that software must be easy to use and flexible. It must let fewer people do more, and do it more quickly.

Peter Appel, deputy director of computer operations for the Dukakis campaign, predicts that highly sophisticated, easier-to-use technology will make a significant contribution to political campaigns because so many of the staff are volunteers with little computer experience.

In addition to ease of use, political campaigns need solid vendor support. Help that's available around the clock is vital when you're working day and night to put your candidate over the top. Campaigners stress the need for the commitment—as well as the home phone numbers—of software and hardware specialists.

Another major concern is cost. A $2,000 software package may be a good investment for a senatorial contestant or an incumbent in the House, but the same expense may be way out of line in a smaller congressional campaign, notes Tom Brown.

As campaigns spend more on computer operations, they continue to reap dramatic returns on their investments. Richard Viguerie, a direct-mail specialist for the Republicans, observed in a *New York Times* article that fewer than 50,000 people contributed to Nixon and Kennedy combined in 1960. This year, about 2 million contributors have answered the fund-raiser's call.

Coming of Age

For all these reasons, politics may never be the same again. Mainframes and minis opened the way and helped campaigners cut their baby teeth on huge databases of voter demographics and up-to-the-minute mailing lists. Later on, it was love at first sight between PCs and savvy campaign staffs looking for an edge in glamorous but untested software—with most politicians playing the role of the frowning parents wanting their children to be a little more cautious.

Now, with a few campaign experiences enlivening their diaries, all concerned are searching for a more mature, if less romantic, relationship between politics and computers—based on hard work and mutual respect. ◪

Point-And-Shoot PC-FULLBAK™

NEW! Now for OS/2! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is now available for your OS/2 system.

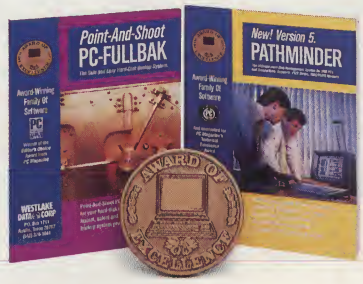
FAST! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is the fastest backup utility—period! Run it on your IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80 or true hardware compatible at up to 20 mhz!

SIMPLE! Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the directories, subdirectories, and individual files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

RELIABLE! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has *never* failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."—Jim Seymour, *Micro Business*

A BARGAIN! With Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak, you'll never have to talk about the data that got away. And at **only $129.95**, it's a bargain! Available at quality software retailers or from us at: (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! And that's no fish story.

Hard-Disk Backup Easy as Shooting Fish in a Barrel!



AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE!

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data Corp. has received *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

WESTLAKE DATA CORP

P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767 Telephone: (512) 328-1041

PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

LIKE THE SPEED OF LIGHT

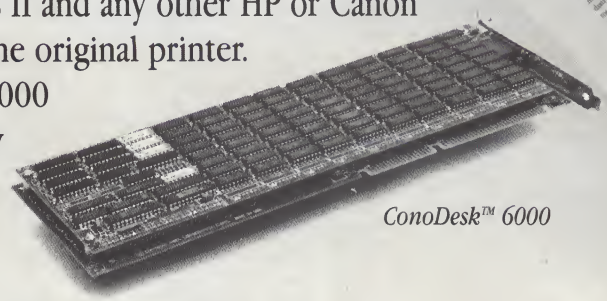
WE'RE SIMPLY THE FASTEST

And that's no idle boast. Get the fastest printing for PostScript files or Ventura, PageMaker and Windows documents. Simply install the ConoDesk 6000 in your AT/386 or compatible, and connect it to your laser printer. Then stand back while your printer delivers at dazzling speed.

The ConoDesk 6000 includes 35 typefaces, all fully scalable and rotatable, and all compatible with PostScript and the Apple LaserWriter NT. Every typeface has the full complement of 228 characters for Ventura and PageMaker.

The ConoDesk 6000 enhances the speed of the Series II and any other HP or Canon laser printer, and retains the complete functionality of the original printer.

Upgrade your laser printer now with the ConoDesk 6000 solution. Certified PostScript-compatible. And it's simply the fastest.



ConoDesk™ 6000

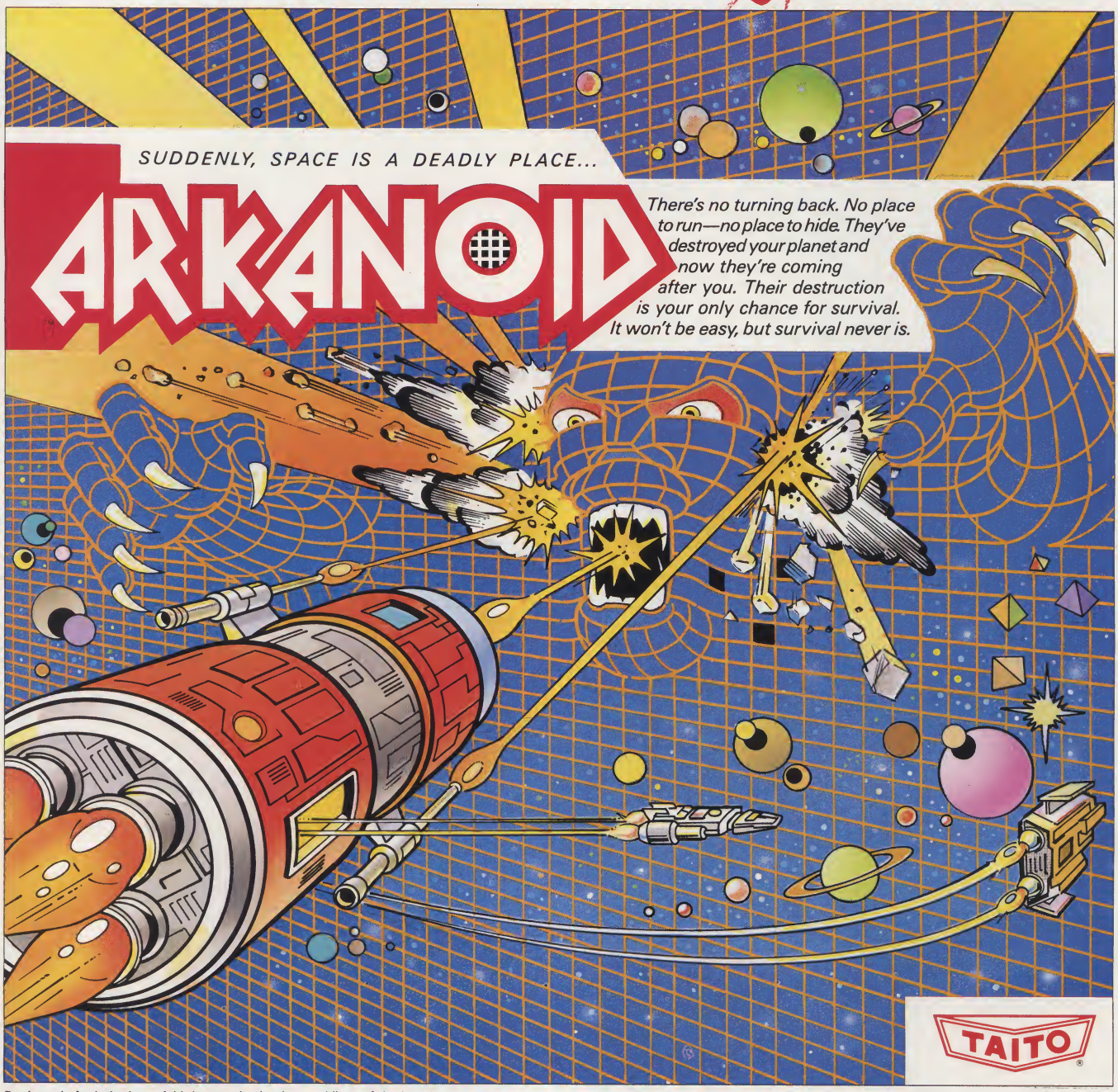
CONOGRAPHIC CORPORATION

16802 Aston Street, Irvine, CA 92714 Telephone (714) 474-1188

Trademark Acknowledgements: ConoDesk–Conographic Corp; Aldus PageMaker–Aldus Corp; Canon–Canon USA Inc; LaserWriter–Apple Computer Inc; Microsoft Windows–Microsoft Corp; Xerox Ventura Publisher–Xerox Corp; PostScript–Adobe Systems Inc; Series II–Hewlett-Packard; AT–IBM Corp.

See us at Comdex, Booth W548, West Hall **CIRCLE NO. 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD.**

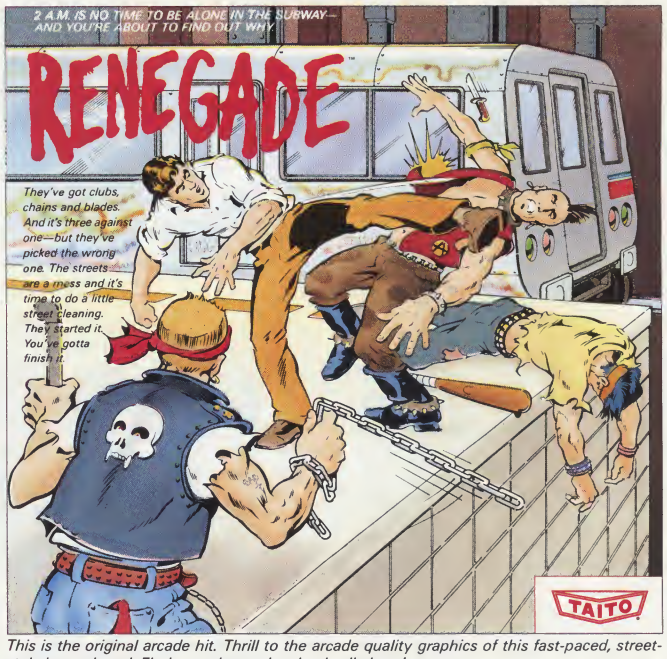
FIVE WAYS TO MAKE YOUR PC SCREAM. ONE...



Don't settle for imitations. Add the arcade classic voted "one of the best home video games ever" by Electronic Game Player Magazine to your video collection.

...TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE.

Now you can blast into one of the hottest arcade space games right in your own home. It's the ultimate inter-planetary combat. You've never seen action like this on your home computer!



This is the original arcade hit. Thrill to the arcade quality graphics of this fast-paced, street-style karate brawl. Find out what real action is all about!

The #1 game in Europe for over 3 months. Scramble through 100 screens of laughs as your brontosaurus buddies, Bub and Bob, drive you crazy with non-stop action.

Take the arcade's meanest air battle home for keeps. Strap in for explosive high-flying action. Hold on for your life as you soar through incredible graphics.

If you want to make your PC explode with action you've got to give it dynamite games. These are the world famous original arcade screamers. Arkanoid,™ Alcon,™ Bubble Bobble,™ Renegade™ and Sky Shark™ will make your PC do things you didn't think were possible.

Everyone knows that arcade games are the benchmark for all other video games and Taito has been an arcade leader since 1953. Since then we've made over 1,000 classics for arcade and home play. Count on Taito to bring the heat of the arcade to your home computer.

Buy Taito products at leading stores everywhere. Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

THE ONLY GAME IN TOWN.™

TAITO

Taito,® Arkanoid,™ Renegade,™ Alcon,™ Bubble Bobble,™ Sky Shark™ are trademarks of Taito America Inc. Copyright © 1988. All rights reserved. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machine. Advertisement by: Qually & Company, Inc. (Chicago).

FULL 16 COLOR EGA AND TANDY GRAPHICS. 4 COLOR CGA ALSO SUPPORTED • AVAILABLE IN 3.5" AND 5.25" FORMATS • COMING SOON, THE CLASSIC MIND GAME, QIX.

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Twelve Commandments for PC Accounting

Shalt thou keep thy books on a PC? The temptations are legion, but don't be led astray.

By JIM SEYMOUR

Computerizing a small business's accounting functions sounds like a great idea. "Putting the books on the PC" can mean more accurate records, finer financial control, better management information, and an end to much of the terrible drudgery of bookkeeping systems maintained by hand on ledger cards or in "one-write" pegboard accounting systems. Also, the tidy, timely printouts of invoices, checks, W-2s, profit/loss and income statements, and other reports that you'll get from a good PC accounting package will make your customers, employees, suppliers, and bankers, as well as you and the other owners of your business, a lot happier.

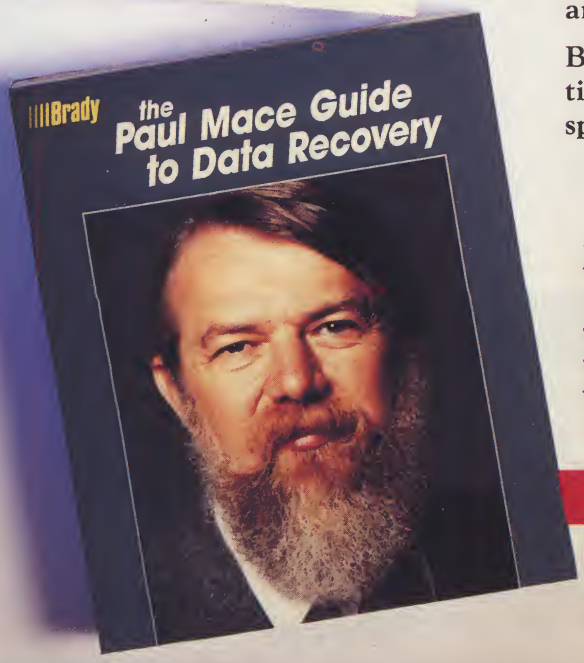
Unfortunately, far too many small businesses jump into computerized accounting with too little planning, too few specific goals, and too large dreams. Matching the nature and size of the system you buy and install to the nature and size of your business is an obvious step. What's not so obvious is the need to plan the conversion process in a way that makes sure you put only correct, up-to-date information in the new system, and that maintains the older manual system for some time as a backup.

The need for good backup and security provisions for your electronic accounting records also may not be so obvious—until the day when you lose some of those records because of a hard disk failure or an electronic glitch.

And unless you've been down the path of computerizing a small business before, it will be far from obvious that you should plan to cross-train several people in your office to work with the system, so that

ILLUSTRATIONS BY BARRY BLITT

RED



From the Man Who Wrote the Book on Data Recovery...

Mace Gold is the most comprehensive data protection and recovery package ever assembled. POP, our power-out protection software, allows you to pick up right where you were when the power went off or a program locked up the keyboard. Mace Backup offers speed, convenience and, best of all, bulletproof reliability while saving and restoring hard disk data. Go beyond ASCII retrieval with TextFix and DbFix. Automatically find and rebuild word-processing or Dbase files that were lost, corrupted, even partially overwritten, without losing the formatting information. To these add all the standard features of Mace 5, our new sector editor, MUSE, Mace Vaccine, Unfrag, disk Caching, Remedy, safe Format, perfect Undelete, the original UnFormat, and you'll understand why Mace Gold makes computing as close to riskless as can be. $149

Mace 5 offers the basic power to recover from most common disasters and optimize your system for peak performance, with programs more powerful and easier to use than ever before: Rigorous disk testing and automatic correction, fail-safe disk formatting, flawless recovery of deleted files and entire disks, all standard features. Protection from computer viruses or applications gone haywire is supplied by Mace Vaccine. Optimum performance is assured with fast disk caching and our file consolidation program UnFrag. And now there's MUSE, a sector editor unlike any you've ever seen, intelligent enough to teach you, and packed with real recovery power. With Mace 5 you're covered on all the critical angles. $99

Both Mace Gold and Mace 5 provide support for DOS 4.0, partitions up to 512 Megabytes, and the backing of a company that specializes daily in recovering the unrecoverable.

"Almost all lost data can be retrieved, even from an 'Invalid drive specification' or worse. My *Guide to Data Recovery* contains everything I've learned in the past five years about recovering and repairing lost files, presented in a format that inexperienced people, as well as the technically astute, will find useful. This book will steer you around the obstacles on the road to recovery and down the path to success." —Paul Mace

Paul Mace
SOFTWARE

400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520
To Order: 800-523-0258 or 503-488-2322

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

illnesses, vacations, abrupt departures of key employees, and even firings don't leave you wondering who owes you money this month.

From the perspective of someone who has been down that path dozens of times with small businesses and has helped hundreds of accounting firms set up conversion procedures for their "write-up" clients who want to move into PC bookkeeping, here are 12 rules to keep you out of trouble. Perhaps they aren't quite so absolute as the term "The Twelve Commandments" suggests, but if you're going to break or ignore them, you should at least know *why* you're leaving this tried-and-true path.

I

Don't automate a very small business's accounting at all—especially the payroll. For a truly small business—with, say, two or three employees and gross annual revenues under $250,000 or so—computerizing the books will never pay off. As much of a nuisance as a small payroll can be, maintaining a two- or three-person payroll on a PC can be an even bigger headache. You'll be installing annual updates in the software to accommodate changes in tax laws; you'll waste time threading payroll checks into your printer for just a few checks every month; and you'll soon begin to suspect the whole thing was simpler when you did it by hand.

The dirty little secret: it was.

If you want to get rid of the payroll blues, consider using your accountant's write-up services for this one function—or better still, use one of the third-party service bureaus that perform all payroll-related services, including delivering ready-to-sign checks to your office, for a small fee.

Heresy? Sure. But you wanted a *business* solution, not a computer solution . . . didn't you?

Jim Seymour is editor-in-chief of PC/Computing.

II

Consider using a nonautomated, spreadsheet-based bookkeeping system. Today's best accounting packages are marvels. They can turn out beautiful reports for your banker and tax accountant, nifty aged-receivables reports to help you run your business better, and even graphs and charts showing actual-versus-budgeted.

But all that savvy and fancy output comes at a high cost: the initial investment in time to install and learn the system, and the huge continuing investment to input data and request those reports. A PC-based bookkeeping system that hasn't been updated with the latest figures from your business is worse than useless—it's downright dangerous, because it's too easy to believe those charts and graphs, even when their conclusions are way out of date.

Often, a set of simple spreadsheet programs can maintain records adequate for your business, without the cost or frustration of installing a "real" computer-based bookkeeping system. One spreadsheet might track expenses, another income, and a third depreciable assets such as automobiles and office equipment.

These spreadsheets won't give you fancy output, such as a tidy, up-to-the-minute income statement, ready to hand to the bank officer who's considering your loan application. But they'll give you enough detail to construct that income statement yourself in just a few minutes.

If the idea of a simple, spreadsheet-based bookkeeping system appeals to you, but you want more detail and automation than three or four unlinked worksheets can offer, consider one of the popular Lotus 1-2-3–based add-ons, such as Ready-to-Run Accounting. These programs look and work a little more like a traditional PC accounting package, but they use underlying Lotus worksheets for data entry and data storage.

III

You don't have to computerize everything, only what's most important to your business. Some small businesses computerize their books in a manner reminiscent of the Big Bang theory of creation: everything happens at once, in a cataclysmic burst of light and energy. Those small businesses are good bets for long-term unhappiness with their systems.

Businesses vary phenomenally in their reporting requirements. Maybe what you really need is control over your accounts receivable, because you suspect too many customers are stringing you out too long, paying 30, 60, even 90 days late. Or maybe all you

The Cure for MacEnvy.

For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

Enter Micrografx.

With the Micrografx family of applications, you don't have to trade in your PC. Micrografx software turns your computer into a complete graphics studio for desktop design, publishing, and presentations.

Allow us to illustrate.

Micrografx Designer lets you go from rough concept to finished art, giving you the power to bring your ideas to life. Micrografx Graph Plus™ is packed with easy-to-use charting features for the business user. Micrografx Draw™ gives you control and simplicity in a basic drawing program. And Micrografx software supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet™ and PaintJet.™ All PostScript™ devices, too.

And there's more. Micrografx ClipArt™ libraries contain volumes of professionally designed symbols and illustrations. Micrografx Convert™ translates between the PIC and DXF file formats.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.

MICROGRAFX

1820 N. Greenville Ave. • Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Telex 650309-3890 • FAX 2142342410

need is a job-costing module, to make bidding on complicated projects easier.

Just because the accounting system you're considering has 15 modules doesn't mean you have a 15-module business. Buy and use only what you really need, lest your accounting system become a burden to maintain and you wake up one morning feeling as if you're working for the system, instead of the other way around.

IV

Start with the general ledger, then add accounts receivable (maybe), then accounts payable (possibly) . . . then stop and use the system for six months or more before automating anything else. The general ledger (GL) lies at the heart of any proper double-entry bookkeeping system. For many small businesses, putting the GL on the PC is automation enough.

If you want to go further, the next logical step usually is moving your accounts receivable (AR) onto the computer. Because customers' prompt payment of their bills—and your up-to-the-minute knowledge of who is and isn't paying promptly—are critical to the health of your business, the ability to get aged AR reports is one of the greatest benefits of a computer-based bookkeeping system.

It's hard to devise a rule of thumb for the minimum monthly number of AR entries that justifies computerizing your books. If you have very few but very large monthly billings, a PC-based system can still be a bargain. But if you're sending out 100 or more invoices or 25 or more statements a month, regardless of the amounts, then your business is a good bet for PC-level computerization.

Putting accounts payable (AP) on the computer is the next step for the small business. Once you have a reasonable feeling for how much you're billing, how fast you're collecting, and who pays on time and who doesn't, you can start looking to the power of the PC to control your expenditures.

Generally, you should be writing at least 50 AP checks a month to justify putting AP on the computer; the benefits of computerizing rise very rapidly as the number of monthly payments increases past that point.

In fact, there is a good case to be made for moving all three of these functions onto the computer over the first few weeks or months of your computerization effort. The AR and AP modules feed data to the GL, so you'll have real synergy working for you if you let the computer handle all that posting and balancing.

You should be writing at least 50 checks a month to justify putting accounts payable on the computer; the benefits of computerizing rise rapidly as the number of payments increases past that point.

But then take a breather. No matter what anyone tells you, you *don't* need to move on to putting payroll, inventory, job costing, and who knows what else on the computer. You may want to put them all on eventually, but certainly not at the beginning.

Waiting six months or so after you've moved GL/AR/AP to the computer makes sense. It gives you time to evaluate the system (what if you've bought the wrong accounting software?) and to make sure that people in your office understand it, your accountant likes it, and you think the whole effort is worth the substantial capital and labor costs.

V

Choose your startup date with care, allowing plenty of extra time for your staff to set up the new system. One of the unexpected burdens of moving from manual to computerized bookkeeping is the need to have a firm grip on the

DISCOVER A WORLD OF SOFTWARE

In the New *EXPRESS ORDER Buyer's Guide. Over 850 programs...just a phone call away.*

Say hello to a new way to buy software. Express Order is the convenient new distribution system for today's most popular programs.

Choose from the broad range of MS-DOS®, XENIX® and MS® OS/2 programs listed in our free 84-page guide. Then call our toll-free number and your software will be sent directly to your office or home—freight prepaid!

Express Order is both convenient and affordable. Our prices are often 10 to 30% less than the manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Call anytime from 8 am to 10 pm (CST) for your free Express Order Buyer's Guide. Discover a world of software!

Call today for your free copy.

1-800-321-3133

EXPRESS ORDER℠

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

exact state of your financial affairs on that legendary "date certain" when you make the changeover.

You'll need to know the precise balance in every bank account, the current status of every open account receivable (probably including the amount, serial number, and original issue date of every outstanding invoice, and the amounts and dates of statements sent on those accounts), the status of the depreciation records for every depreciable asset, and many more amounts, correct to the penny, as of the cutover date.

Allow plenty of time to get that data together, and plenty more time to input it into your new system. Remember that the employees learning your system will for the first few weeks be working below normal speed as they march up the surprisingly steep learning curve of even the easiest PC bookkeeping systems. Expect a sag in their productivity during the conversion period.

VI

Run your old (manual) system in tandem with the new system for at least 90 days. This is so basic that it almost goes without mentioning, but far too many small businesses never hear this piece of advice, or they hear but ignore it. Trust me: you'll sleep better knowing that even if this scary new computer system goes bump in the night and loses every bit of data you've put into it, your business will still be safe and sound, thanks to that familiar old ledger book in the safe.

Of course, it costs money—probably more than

you'd think—to maintain and balance two separate sets of books. But it's money well spent.

VII

Keep supporting paperwork for two years (or more, per your accountant). Just because you have an electronic record of a transaction on your computer, don't expect that to satisfy the IRS officers—or your state's sales-tax officials, or your county's tax collector, or any of the other authorities who have the right to prowl through your business life—when they audit your books. They'll want to see original receipts and other supporting paper records. It's just too easy to fake it with computer-based records, and too many people know how.

The exact period for which you'll need to retain records varies from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, and also with the type of record. Two years is generally safe, but for some IRS purposes you'll want to keep records stretching back five years or more. Your accountant or tax lawyer is the best source of advice here: ask for that advice and follow it.

VIII

Make sure three or more people in the office know how to use the system . . . including you. Again, this is obvious advice, but it's often ignored or simply overlooked in the rush to computerize the books. If only one person in the office really understands your accounting software, you're at the mercy of that person's health, wealth, and whimsy. If he gets sick, or wins the lottery and goes to Cap d'Antibes, or just decides to play little games with you, you could be in serious trouble.

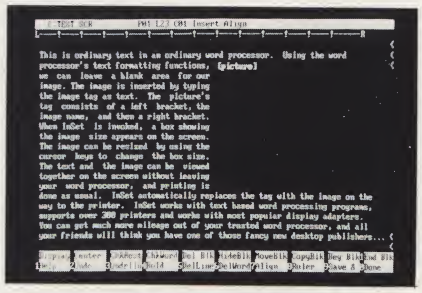
The only way to avoid that kind of dependency is to make sure that you have cross-skill training in your office, so that at least three people know how to handle every aspect of the accounting system. In truly small businesses, the boss should be one of those three people.

IX

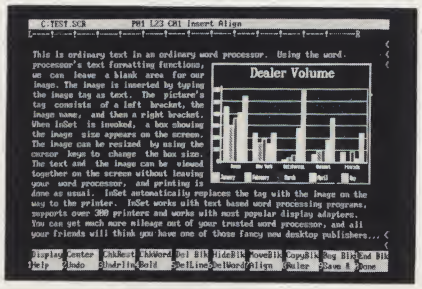
Involve your accountant before you begin planning, let alone buy, a PC accounting system. Your CPA is truly your best friend when it comes to choosing and installing a computerized bookkeeping system. One expensive fact of life is that you're going to pay for your accountant's training in what's good and bad about your accounting

The Graphics Add-on for Word Processors.

Merging Pictures and Words. When it comes to putting your thoughts down on paper, there's no faster way than your trusted word processor. Now, InSet adds images to that word porcessor. Images ranging from logos, to charts, to signatures. InSet lets you control their location, size, orientation and gray scale expression—all these features are available from within your word processor.



Get the *power* of the [Tag].



Your **Word Processor can do this!**

Easy Graphics. Images can be captured directly from the screen or converted file to file from most of your favorite graphics packages. InSet even has a built-in graphics editor to get you started quickly. So, get the power of the tag—and make your word processor look like a desktop publisher. Lotus and and dBASE users take note: the *power of the tag* can be brought into your spreadsheet and data base programs, too!

It Works with What You Have. From WordStar 1.0 to WordPerfect 4.2, InSet adds graphics to the text. From dot matrix printers to laserjets, InSet gets your documents down on paper.

InSet $99 + shipping.

with file conversions $149 + shipping

Connecticut residents add 7½% sales tax.

For information or to order call:
800-828-8088 or 203-794-0396

InSet™

Inset Systems Inc.
12 Mill Plain Road
Danbury, CT 06811

Product names are registered trademarks of the respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

setup. You can either take his advice about which system to buy—advice almost always based on happy and unhappy experiences with various PC accounting software packages used by other clients—or you can pay him $100 or more an hour to learn the system you picked and then tell you everything that's wrong with it.

It's your money . . .

CPAs familiar with PC accounting systems can recommend audit-trail procedures, help write (and sometimes just format) custom reports that you, your accountant, or your banker may need, and draw up your chart of accounts. On every score, your accountant needs to be happy with your choice: why not make him a partner in the buying decision?

X

Don't even think about PC accounting without a hard disk. Keeping your books on floppies is a short route to insanity, not to mention bankruptcy court.

Accounting software packages are notoriously hungry for disk storage space. Accommodate their demands, save time in daily operation, and gain the relative security of fixed data-storage media by setting up your system on a machine with a large, fast hard disk. Don't even consider a disk smaller than 20MB; 40MB and larger is even better.

XI

Establish good backup procedures—weekly, daily, maybe even twice daily—using a grandfather/father/son rotation for existing backups. Let's face it: Hard disks fail. Power lines go down. People kick computer power cords out of wall sockets. And bad guys steal computers from your office at night.

Why be a victim? By establishing good backup procedures, you make it relatively simple to return to the last set of accounting records and update them, so that if you lose hard disk data you can get back in business in a matter of minutes or hours, not weeks or months.

How often should you back up your PC's hard disk? It depends on how much data you're entering—or, put another way, how much data you're willing to lose. If you enter accounting data only once a day or once a week, then daily or weekly backups are fine. But if you have an employee sitting at a PC most of the day inputting accounting data, consider making backups during the lunch hour, then again at the end of the day.

And don't keep making backups on the same set of floppies or the same tape cartridge. Instead, use a rotating system of at least three complete sets of backup media, always making the current backup on the *oldest* set. That way, should your computer go down while you're running the backup itself, or should you later learn that your backup is faulty and won't work, you'll still have at least two earlier sets of backup disks or tapes from which to restore the data and get up and running again.

XII

Arrange for off-site storage of your backup disks or tapes. Few PC users consider just how vulnerable their backups are to many of the same threats that imperil their primary data-storage records. A fire or flood wipes out backups just as surely as it destroys PCs and hard disks. It's easy enough to buy a new PC, but if your backup is rendered unusable, how are you going to get back in business?

Big corporations pay third-party security services to haul sets of backup tapes to odd and wonderful safe-storage repositories, from underground salt-mine vaults to tunnels under the Rocky Mountains to New Jersey warehouses. You can do that, too, though you probably won't like the price.

Why not just ask your bookkeeper to make an extra backup tape every Friday night and give it to you—then take that tape home and throw it in your sock drawer? The idea is to get that critical backup record off site, away from the same location as the PC itself and thus away from the same perils.

Taken together, these Twelve Commandments can save you a small fortune in lost productivity, a large fortune in lost financial records, and a few weeks' worth of lost sleep. Like PC-based accounting systems themselves, these rules set out a logical, safe path intended to deliver you to that state of business nirvana known as "being in control."

Without going *out* of control in the process. ◧

What looks like DOS,
acts like DOS,
is easy like DOS,
can hook everybody up
and keep 'em hopping
from program to program,

and costs less than
an office chair?

The Comfortably Affordable (and already available) PC-MOS.™

If you can afford a nice leather chair for your office, you can afford a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that's just as comfortable to use.

PC-MOS incorporates breakthrough technology that allows you to fully harness the power and capabilities of 80386-based computers, while maintaining the compatibility and ease of use of DOS. So now you can have up to 25 inexpensive terminals driven by a single 80386 processor. You can continue to use your favorite software programs like Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBASE III,™ and WordPerfect,™ and you can keep using those familiar DOS commands like DIR and COPY. You can even run all those terminals as a single cluster connected to a Novell server.

PC-MOS comes in single, five and 25-user versions starting at $195. Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you get a complete refund.

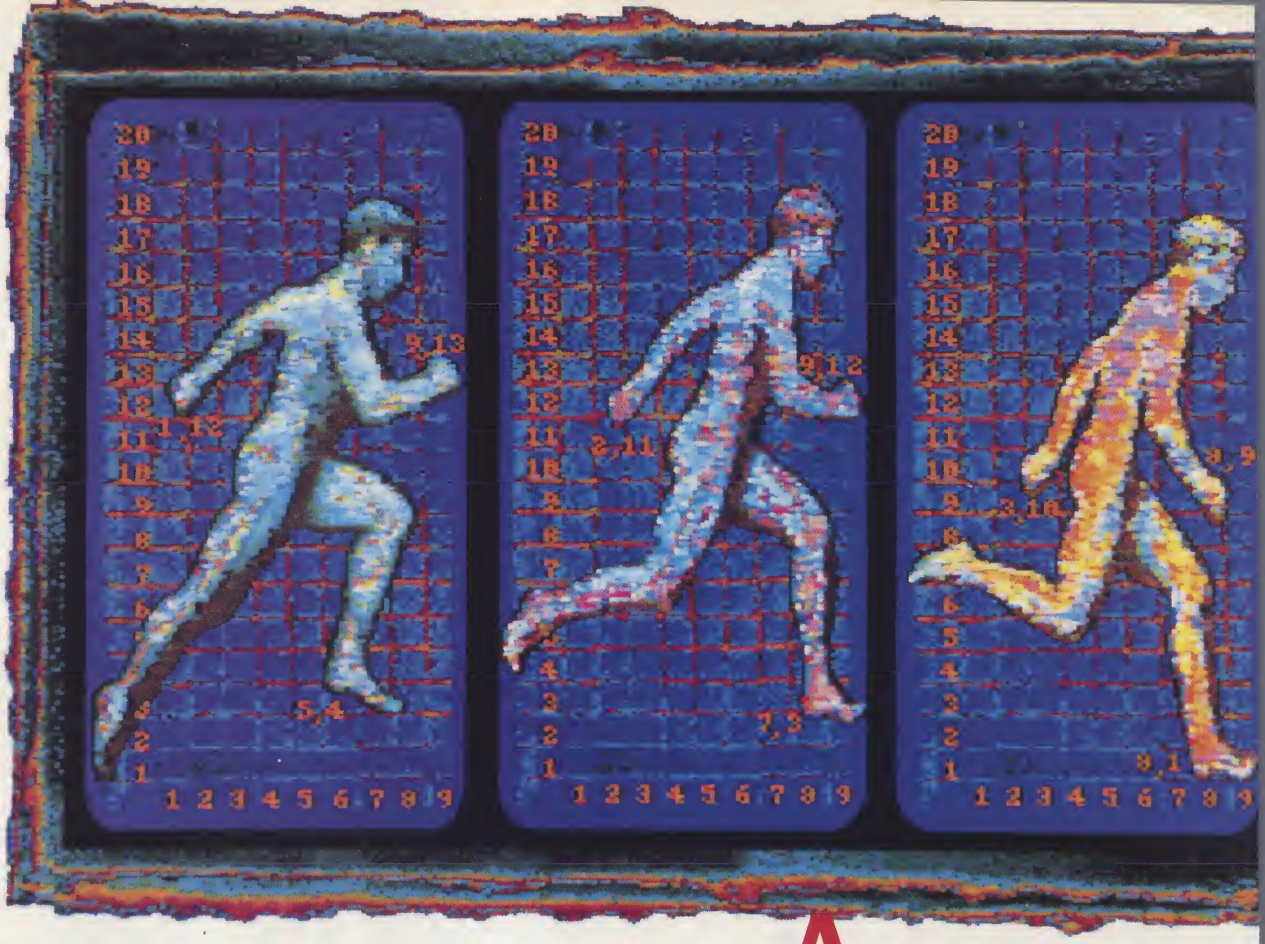
For more information about PC-MOS and the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call 1-800-451-LINK. Then you can sit back and relax.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
INSIDE GEORGIA: 404-448-5465 • FAX: 404-263-6474

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



ZAP! POW! HYPE!

Math Chips!

Slick performers for special assignments, math coprocessors crunch numbers f-a-s-t.

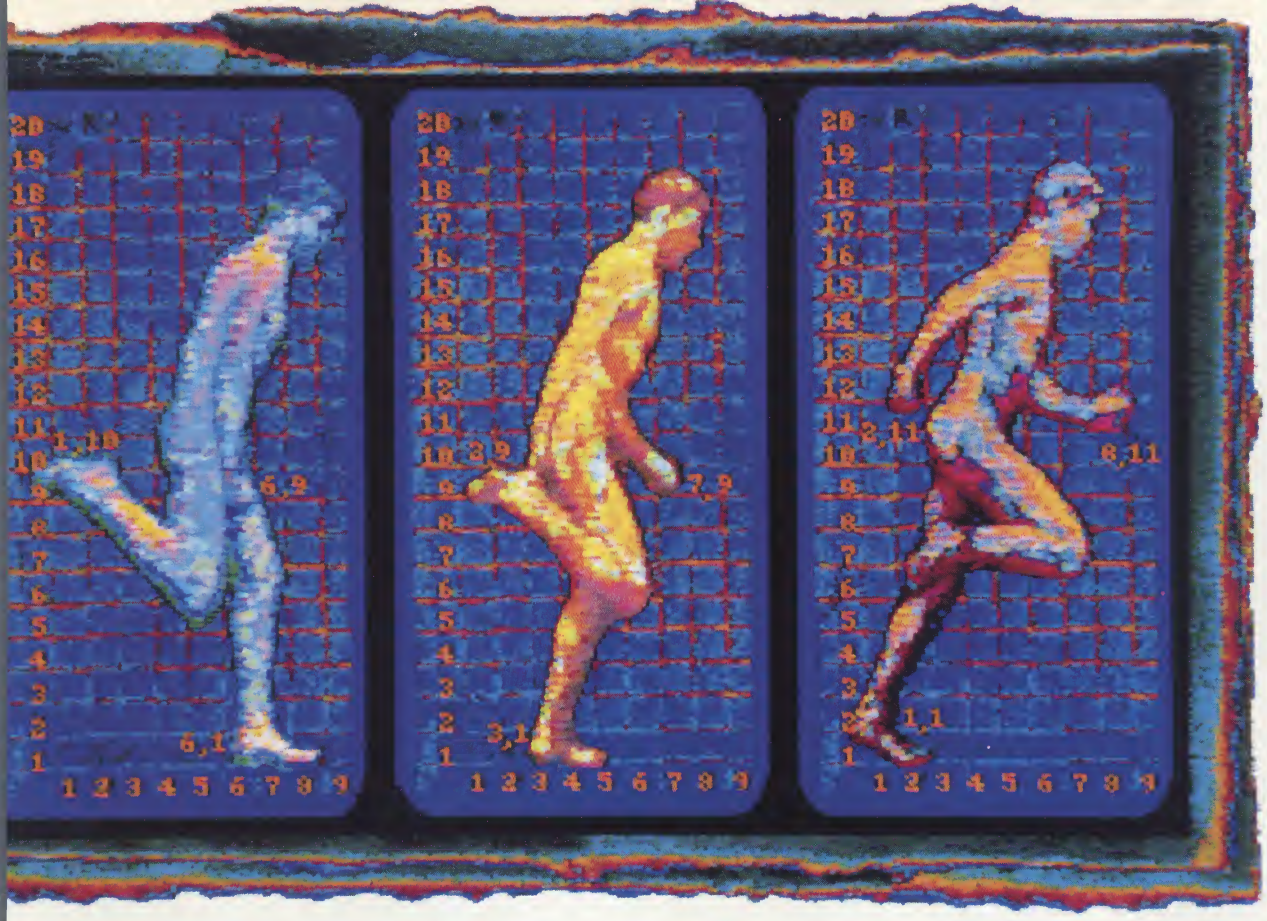
By RANDY ROSS

Anyone else might be in for a tough day at the office, but armed with math coprocessor–equipped PCs, you don't even flinch. Flipping your cigarette butt into the water fountain, you stride into the neuroscience lab and flick on your PC. A reconstruction of a retinal nerve cell flashes on the screen. You spin the image 30 degrees for a better view of the synaptic connections, to see how the different cells interact. Using the coprocessor makes the process run three times as fast, leaving time for a quick espresso.

Next, you wander over to the shipping department for some linear programming. You need to construct the most efficient airplane flight path with stops in ten cities. Fingers flashing over the keyboard, you plug in a few variables and hit Return. The coprocessor crunches the numbers, figures some trigonometry, and spits out details of the route. You relax with a Chivas and water.

There's still plenty of time left before lunch to present the 3-D sketches for your new skyscraper. You've already drawn the structure and sketched plans for each floor, but you want to make a big splash at the client meeting. So, using your PC, you lead the obviously impressed client through a simulated tour, showing off the lobby and several floors from the perspective of someone strolling through the building. Though the simulation requires calculations to 11 decimal places, your coprocessor sends you and the client effortlessly through the maze. A

PHOTOILLUSTRATION BY STEPHEN ELSTON



few minutes later, he springs for lunch at the Four Seasons.

That may not be anyone's typical morning, but it illustrates some of the common uses of math coprocessors, the fast, specialized chips that take over complex math calculations for a PC's central microprocessor. If you regularly encounter situations like those mentioned above, maybe you should shell out the cash for such an enhancement. List prices for coprocessors range from $167 to almost $2,400, but discounts of 30 percent are not uncommon.

If you lead a more mundane computing life—if you're not a scientist, financial analyst, or engineer, and you don't regularly use CAD/CAM, enormous spreadsheets, or statistical packages—a math coprocessor will probably add little to your PC's performance. A math chip won't make your word processor scroll faster, speed the creation of simple graphics, or ease delays in common desktop publishing. Some database programs that work with numbers may show improvements, but only minor ones.

Despite their relatively limited applications, however, math chips are beginning to move into the mainstream of personal computing. In the past two years, the number of software vendors that support math coprocessors has doubled, according to Rich Bader, a general manager of Intel's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation in Beaverton, Oregon. For instance, Lotus Development builds coprocessor support into every product whose performance would be enhanced by one. Ashton-Tate's dBASE IV, due out this fall, and OS/2's Presentation Manager, the new graphical interface from Microsoft and IBM, will be able to use math coprocessors. Apple puts one into every new Macintosh II. Both major math-chip manufacturers, Motorola and Intel, report steady sales growth. And Weitek, a leader in high-end math coprocessors, recently added a new PC model to its line.

These vendors know that math coprocessors serve a valuable function for users of math-intensive programs. Standard microprocessors, such as the 8088, 80286, and 80386 at the heart of IBM-compatible PCs, can perform only limited math functions, so they must send more complicated tasks back to the software program. There, a subroutine chops the problem into pieces the processor can handle, but this process slows math-intensive applications. If a math coprocessor is available, the central processor can delegate those tasks to the second chip.

Setting the Pace

Intel says its math coprocessors generally beat out software subroutines running on the CPU when working on addition and subtraction calculations involving five or more decimal places, multiplication or division problems with more than two decimal places, or any trigonometric, logarithmic, or square-root functions.

The 16-bit microprocessor in most older PCs adds,

subtracts, multiplies, and divides effortlessly but is slowed by numbers larger than 65,535. Newer 32-bit processors such as the 80386 can handle numbers up to 4,294,967,295. All standard microprocessors have trouble with "floating-point" calculations—that is, those involving decimals.

Math coprocessors contain the instructions needed to handle these problems, as well as other complex calculations involving square roots, trigonometry, and logarithms. Constants such as pi, *e*, and absolute zero are also burned into the chips, helping them perform many calculations 50 to 100 times as fast as a software routine running on a standard chip.

Of course, the increase in speed applies only to the actual calculations; the acceleration of the application as a whole depends on how math-intensive the program is. For instance, a database management program for payroll may produce results only about one and a half times as fast with a math chip because sorting functions and other routine operations must still pass through the regular microprocessor at the usual speed.

A coprocessor also can boost the performance of complex drawing and CAD packages; many such programs require one. Computers typically use mathematical algorithms to draw figures. To generate a circle, for example, the computer pulls up a routine that requires two pieces of data: a center point and a point on the circumference. Using mathematical calculations, the routine identifies other points that are the same distance from the center.

Generating circles for pie charts or rectangles used in bar graphs requires only simple math, which would benefit little from the addition of a math coprocessor. But three-dimensional scale drawings of a skyscraper, for example, require very complex calculations and many decimal places of accuracy. The ability to rotate sketches also requires complex math, because the computer must move every line while maintaining the proper relationship with the lines around it. Autodesk's $3,000 AutoCAD package, one of the most popular CAD programs on the market, can calculate to 14 decimal places. Math coprocessors can make a big difference in these cases.

Randy Ross is an associate editor of PC/Computing.

Matching the Hardware

Speeding math calculations requires more than just plugging in a chip. First, the computer must be designed to accept one. Second, the math chip must be correctly matched to the main microprocessor. If the math chip runs slower than the main microprocessor, it may do little to boost calculation speed. (A faster math chip will improve speed somewhat but will be held back by the central processor.)

That's why math coprocessors come in an array of styles and price ranges. For IBM and compatible machines, Intel makes 8087 chips for 8088 and 8086 CPUs, 80287s for 80286 CPUs, and 80387s for 80386 processors. Each family of math chips comes with clock speeds to match the corresponding range of microprocessors. For example, the 8087 is designed specifically for use with 8088 chips running at 5MHz or less. The 8087-2 can run with 8088 or 8086 chips operating at up to 8MHz. The 80287-10 complements 80286 CPUs running at 10MHz and up (see chart).

Matching the coprocessor to the microprocessor assures optimal performance and saves money; 8087 chips list for $167 to $330, 80287s range from $260 to $450, and 80387s cost anywhere from $750 to $1,395.

Which Math Chip to Use

If Your PC Uses the Intel...	Running at...	Then You Need an Intel...	List Price
8088	5MHz or less	8087	$ 167
8088 or 8086	8MHz or less	8087-2	239
8086	10MHz or less	8087-1	330
80286	6-8MHz	80287	260
80286	8-12MHz	80287-8	385
80286	10MHz or more	80287-10	450
80386	16MHz	80387-16	750
80386	20MHz	80387-20	1,095
80386	25MHz	80387-25	1,395
386SX	16MHz	80387-SX	695

Some Of The Best Networks Are Being Held Together With Tape.

QualityTape™ Backup From Tecmar.

Smart network managers know their network isn't complete until their data is protected by tape backup. And the best security for your network's data is Tecmar's top-of-the-line QT-150 tape backup system. Its 150MB capacity is ideal for holding networks together. The QT series is certified for use with Novell® and other popular networks.

Tecmar's QualityTape systems offer from 40 to 150 MB of data storage in both internal and external models.

Tecmar's QT family.

Leadership.

As the industry leader in tape backup, Tecmar is the choice of more companies, worldwide, than any other tape system—more than half the Fortune 500 have chosen Tecmar.

That's confidence. And, after all, confidence is a big reason for buying tape backup.

NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

Contact the vendor of this product for configurations tested and approved

Novell Inc. NetWare Services Division Provo, Utah

Is your network protected? If not, call Tecmar now at (800) 624-8560. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

TECMAR

©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1988. All rights reserved.
All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

See Us at COMDEX - Booth #1916

Each of these chips simply plugs into a socket in the computer's motherboard.

With a socket adapter, 386-based IBM-compatible machines can use coprocessors from Weitek of Sunnyvale, California. These chips run at double or triple the calculation speed of Intel's math chips, but again, the overall improvement depends on the complexity of the math calculations and how big a role they play in the application as a whole. Weitek's latest PC product, the $2,400 Abacus, has one version that runs at 20MHz and another at 25MHz. Weitek recommends the Abacus for CAD uses, such as finite element modeling, which can, for example, determine how much heat and mechanical stress the latest shock-absorber design will tolerate. A more common use would be for financial modeling, such as applying regression analysis to detect historical trends and forecast stock and bond performance.

Weitek PC products have been slow to catch on because many software programs do not support them, but that may be changing. The company's new chips are built to work in tandem with an Intel 80387. Some users install both coprocessors because many older programs are not compatible with the Abacus. Last June, 20 software developers announced the availability of Weitek-compatible high-end applications. Weitek anticipates that spreadsheet manufacturers will announce support for its chips early next year.

For Macintosh users, Motorola makes two math coprocessors, the 68881 and the new, faster 68882. Sales of these chips have been increasing steadily. The company sold 50,000 units of the 68881 in 1985, when it was introduced, and about 400,000 units last year, says Jeff Nutt, technical marketing manager at Motorola. Some of the increase was due to Apple's decision to include a 68881 as standard equipment in the Macintosh II.

Speedy Alternatives

Math coprocessors can speed up some calculation-intensive programs, but for many day-to-day applications, there are more effective ways to make your PC run faster.

• **Get more memory.** "The best way to boost performance is to boost memory and enhance memory management," says PC consultant Alan Kaplan, president of American Index Systems. Kaplan recommends an add-in board with 2MB of RAM. A PC accesses data from RAM in microseconds (millionths of a second). Even the fastest hard disks take milliseconds (thousandths of a second) to deliver the desired information.

RAM boards are available from many vendors in a variety of sizes. Unfortunately, however, semiconductor prices have skyrocketed in the past year. A 2MB AT add-on board from Tall Tree Systems that cost $650 a year ago, for example, costs $1,250 today.

In addition, to handle more than 640KB of RAM in DOS, either use a memory management tool, such as a disk caching program, or configure the extra memory as a virtual disk, or RAMdisk, using DOS's Vdisk.sys command.

• **Install a caching program.** Instead of adding more memory with chips, you can make better use of the memory already on your machine. Caching programs take data from disk storage and put it into RAM, where it is available much more quickly. A caching program saves data pulled from disk storage, anticipating that you may want it again. For example, if you are working on a ten-page document and switch from page 1 to page 8, the program will keep page 1 in RAM, ready to be called back. Without a caching program, most software writes that data back to the disk, where it will take longer to retrieve it. Caching programs cost about $75 from companies such as Paul Mace Software of Ashland, Oregon, and Peter Norton Computing of Santa Monica, California. Many newer personal computers come bundled with a caching program.

• **Buy a faster hard disk.** Slow hard disks of the sort used in older-model IBM PC ATs may take a turtlelike 80 milliseconds to access data. Today's faster hard drives can cut access time to 28ms.

To upgrade an older machine, you may also have to purchase a $70 hard disk controller, which manages the faster drive. Scherstad Systems of Bloomington, Minnesota, sells a 28ms, 40MB Seagate Technology hard drive, including controller, for about $695. The Micropolis Corporation of Chatsworth, California, also makes a hard drive in this size and speed range.

• **Use a print spooler.** Probably the least expensive turbocharging option, print spooler programs allow you to print and work on your PC at the same time. Typically, a printer takes a small chunk of data out of RAM, prints it, then grabs another chunk and prints that. Meanwhile, you can't use your PC to do anything else. Spooler programs set up storage space in RAM for larger chunks of data and spoon-feed smaller ones to the printer, leaving the PC free to perform other functions. These programs are often available as public domain software or come free when you buy additional memory. The retail price for commercial versions, such as PrintQ, from Software Directions of Randolph, New Jersey, is about $89. *—RR*

Out of Sight!

F-19

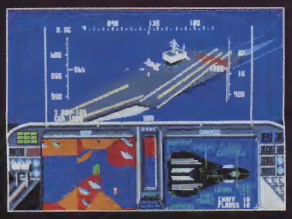
STEALTH FIGHTER

F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER will turn your PC into the hottest new flying machine on today's electronic battlefront. The graphics are that vivid ... the animation that smooth ... and the feeling of flight that convincing. It's out of sight!

But F-19 is no joy ride. Dramatic game play challenges you with a lifetime of action. Fight your way through hundreds of missions packed into the real-world regions of Libya, the Persian Gulf, the North Cape and Central Europe.

Combat will dazzle you as never before. In heart-stopping dogfights, use TrakCam to lock onto enemy MiGs. Or engage TactiVue for an outside perspective that *always* keeps you and your target in sight.

To be literally out of sight, learn the secrets of stealth flying — maintaining a low electromagnetic profile to evade enemy radar and mastering the tactics that only a stealth pilot dares to try.



MICROPROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (301) 771-1151

For IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2/TANDY/compatibles. Supports VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA and Hercules graphics.

Can't find F-19? Call (301) 771-1151, weekdays 8am to 5pm EST and order by MC/VISA; or mail check/money order for $69.95 for IBM-PC/Tandy (specify disk size). U.S. funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. Free shipping in U.S.; $5.00 international. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery.

CIRCLE NO. 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Upgrading an older Macintosh, however, is more complicated than merely plugging in a new chip. Users who want to put a math chip in a Macintosh SE must buy an entire upgrade board, such as the $1,295 accelerator board from Radius of San Jose, California, which includes a more powerful central processor as well as a 68881 chip.

The Software Question

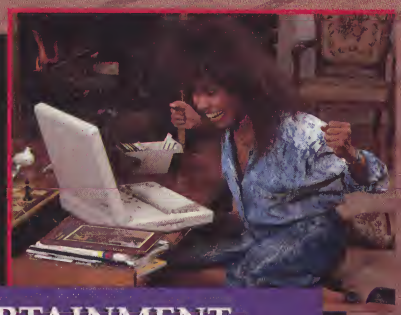
Once the hardware is in place, math chips need software that can take advantage of them. Some engineering, scientific, and mathematical programs, such as Autodesk's AutoCAD, require a math coprocessor because they make calculations so complex that the main processor may take hours to handle them. Many other math- or graphics-intensive programs, such as MathSoft's MathCAD (Releases 1.1 and 2.0) and SPSS/PC Plus from SPSS, Inc., both of which use complex algorithms to generate images or solve problems, automatically check for the presence of a coprocessor and, finding one, use it.

A number of operating systems and programming languages—including the OS/2 Presentation Manager from IBM and Microsoft, Borland International's Turbo Pascal, Turbo Basic, and Turbo C, FORTRAN 77 from Genesis Microsystems, and Microsoft's FORTRAN, Pascal, C, and QuickBASIC—are also designed to use a math chip. Programs that have limited math requirements or are not programmed to use a coprocessor may not even know the chip is there and obviously will not be able to take advantage of it.

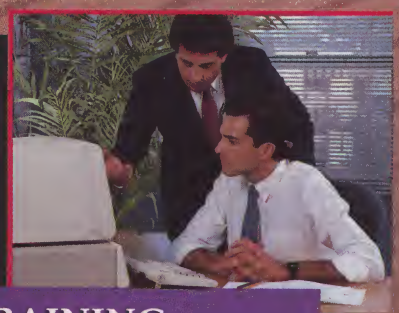
Different programs use the math chip to different degrees. Statistical packages, for example, tend to like math coprocessors. SPSS, the maker of SPSS/PC Plus, a popular statistical package used for everything from basic cross-tabulations to multivariate analysis, strongly recommends a math coprocessor. In an SPSS test routine, a math coprocessor cut calculation time on an IBM PC-XT from 38 minutes to 9 minutes, on a PC AT from 8 minutes to 2 minutes, and on a PS/2 Model 50 from 7 minutes to 90 seconds. Jon Peck, SPSS vice president, adds that the time saving users can expect depends on what type of procedure they're doing. Many functions of a statistical package involve nonmathematical procedures such as shifting and manipulating data.

Math-intensive spreadsheets can also see real, if less spectacular, benefits. Lotus 1-2-3 (Release 2.0 and later) and Symphony (Release 1.1 and later) support math coprocessors. The software will check for the presence of one and use it with spreadsheets containing decimal points, including dollars-and-cents amounts. These applications will run faster with a

TO DRIVE YOUR PC WITH STYLE



ENTERTAINMENT



TRAINING

EDUCATION

CREATIVITY

©Copyright 1985, Techbyte Inc. All rights reserved. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

math coprocessor, but the improvement is relative. "If people find that recalculation time is getting in their way, and they spend a lot of time twiddling their thumbs and staring out the window, a math coprocessor may be worth it," says Edward McNiney, a principal engineer at Lotus. But if recalculation takes only 20 seconds, saving 15 seconds may not be worth the extra $300.

Although Apple made a math chip standard on the Mac II, IBM and Compaq probably won't follow suit right away.

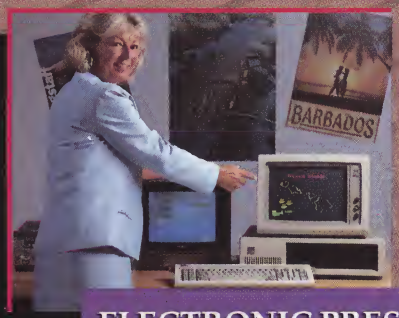
Even high-end desktop publishing programs generally don't get much from a math coprocessor. Interleaf's 386-based desktop publishing package, IBM Interleaf Publisher, can use a math chip, but the company does not generally recommend one. "For most desktop publishing applications, you are better off letting the software do the work," says Kevin Osborn, senior software engineer at Interleaf. Math chips are useful, Osborne says, when constructing three-dimensional images. For two-dimensional graphics, the software algorithms are faster.

And while database management programs such as Ashton-Tate's new dBASE IV and Borland International's Paradox support math chips, they derive only marginal benefits from them. Ashton-Tate spokesman Knox Richardson explains, "A math coprocessor can improve the speed of math calculations by two to three times, depending on how much math is in the database." But the sorting and shifting around of data—the major functions of database management programs—do not involve math calculations.

Debate still swirls around whether the math coprocessor has arrived. Although Apple made a math chip standard on its Macintosh II, DOS leaders IBM and Compaq probably won't follow suit right away. They want to avoid the added cost to consumers when the average computer user still doesn't need one. Peter Norton, author of *Inside the IBM PC,* clearly agrees with that strategy: "I think a math coprocessor, except for a few special people, is a 'so what, who cares,' because a lot of software won't bother trying to make use of it and most machines don't even have one."

But the next time you need to do neurological research, devise package-delivery flight plans, and make innovative presentations of architectural designs—and still not be late for your lunch appointment—you'll be glad you bought one. ◪

NOTHING EQUALS YOUR OWN SCENARIO™



ELECTRONIC PRESENTATIONS

DEVELOPMENT

Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Scenario™
Tools for the mind

SCENARIO family of tools is an advanced programming environment for the novice and the expert. It enables anyone to create:

- games with sound effects
- computer-based training activities
- interactive video
- colorful, animated exercises
- programs with voice and music
- unlimited size and linking programs, and much, much more...
  ... using plain English!

Products created with Scenario run on their own and are royalty free.

IBM/PC compatible, Tandy 1000, 384K

Available through Radio Shack or directly at Techbyte, Inc.
1-800-361-4993

In Canada: (514) 670-9452
In France: 34-83-18-34
CIRCLE NO. 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SERVING YOU SINCE 1980

GUARANTEED
One year parts and labor. 30 day money back guarantee (except software).

40MB Clone 286

MasterCard · VISA · TeleCheck · AMERICAN EXPRESS

There are many reasons why you can buy with confidence from Clone. Here are a few:

Our guarantee removes all the risk from your buying decision.

If anything is wrong with your Clone, we'll fix it free for up to one year after you receive it. Our warranty is simple and straightforward. Here is the fine print.

You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Or trashing its guts with a hammer. Or running it over with something. Or burning it up.

You have 30 days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time, you may return it to us for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals and damage or lose anything that was in the original container, which also must be returned. Complete warranty details are available on request.

We provide you with expert, dependable service.

Ordering is fast, simple and convenient.

Just pick up the phone and call us toll-free. Your American Express, Master Card and Visa are welcome at no additional cost, as well as your check, money order or COD order.

©1988 by Clone Computers. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Prices are in U.S. Dollars. Payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. All trademarks shown are the property of their respective owners.

ORDER TOLL FREE! 800-527-0347

AD C5

Mon.-Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3
Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii

High Quality..Low Price

We've built our reputation on this premise for almost a full decade.

From powerful personal computers to memory boards, monitors and printers, we have been providing our customers with high quality, sound engineering and outstanding warranties and service since 1980. As the manufacturer of Clone Computers, we stand behind every product we sell with a 100% commitment to our customer's satisfaction.

40MB Clone 286

$1499

Add $45 shipping for ground, $90 for air.

With MS-DOS® 3.3 & GWBASIC $79 Extra

286 or Turbo Models

Turbo Clone

$749

Add $35 shipping for ground, $70 for air.

Clone 286 Standard Features

- Intel 80286 @ 10MHz - 0 Wait States.
- 1024K (640/384) Motherboard. Comes with 640K standard. Up to 1MB optional. (All RAM subject to a surcharge).
- 80287 Socket.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Capability.
- 42.8 megabyte Seagate ST251 Hard Drive.
- Combined Hard/Floppy Controller.
- Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Card.
- HiResolution TTL Monitor (Green or Amber - Your Choice).
- LED's for Power, Turbo, Hard Disk Access.
- Keyboard Lock.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- Enhanced 5339 Keyboard.
- 2-Parallel Printer Ports.
- 1-Serial Port (2nd Optional - $29).
- Game-Joystick Port.
- System Reset Switch on Front Panel.
- 8 Slots.
- FCC Class B Certified.
- Fully Expandable.
- Setup in BIOS ROM.
- Novell Compatible
- PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc AutoMenu - HomeBase - MoneyMaster Findex - Clone Utilities.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.

Turbo Clone Standard Features

- 8088 @ 4.77 - 10MHz Turbo-speed Mainboard.
- 640K RAM standard. (All RAM subject to surcharge).
- 8087 Socket.
- 150 Watt Power Supply.
- 360K Floppy Drive with Disk Controller.
- Hercules® Compatible Video Card.
- HiResolution TTL Monitor (Green or Amber - Your Choice).
- 2-Parallel Printer Ports.
- 1-Serial Port (2nd Optional - $29).
- Game-Joystick Port.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 8 Slots.
- Fully Expandable.
- Mom's ROM BIOS.
- PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc HomeBase - MoneyMaster - Findex Clone Utilities - AutoMenu.
- FCC Class B Certified.
- Keyboard Lock.
- System Hardware Reset Switch on Front Panel.
- LED's for Power, Turbo and Hard Disk Access.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.

Turbo Clone

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR CLONE COMPUTERS

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K 5.25" half-height	$ 99
720K 3.5" in 5.25" bracket	129
1.2M 5.25" half-height for AT	119
1.44 3.5" bracket	139
External case w/power supply	59
External floppy drive cable	39

TAPE BACKUPS

20MB or 40MB data cartridge	$ 22
40MB internal tape drive	279

CO-PROCESSORS

8087-1	$212
80287-8	270

HARD DRIVES

5MB Starter Kit	$149
21.4MB Seagate 65ms Kit	249
32.7MB Seagate 65ms Kit	279
42.8MB Seagate 40ms Kit	379
65.5MB Seagate 40ms Kit	449

Above kits include XT Controller and cables.

MEMORY BOARDS

2MB RAM EMS board for XT	$ 79
2MB RAM EMS board for AT	99
AST Rampage, 2MB EEMS Memory Brd. for AT w/512K	440

MODEMS

300/1200 with software	$ 59
2400 internal with software	106

STAR PRINTERS

Star NX-1000 144cps NLQ	$179*
Star NX-1000 Rainbow (w/color)	228*
Star NX-15 120/30cps NLQ wide	299*
Star ND-15 180/45cps	379*
Star NR-10 240/60cps NLQ	359*
Star NR-15 same but wide	479*
Star NB-15 300/100cps NLQ	699*
Star NB24-10 216/72cps LQ	459*
Star NB24-15 same but wide	569*
Panasonic KX-P1091i, 80/120cps	205*
Panasonic KX-P1080i, 80/144cps	169*
Panasonic KX-P1092i, 80/240cps	329*
10' Printer Cable	12*

**with purchase of our computer.*

A WIDE VARIETY OF OTHER PRINTERS AVAILABLE. CALL ABOUT YOUR FAVORITE!

VIDEO

RGB Color 640 x 200	$219
EGA HiRes 640 x 350	339
Multifrequency 926 x 580	459
NEC MultiSync II (VGA)	647
EGA card w/CGA, Herc mode. (All RAM subject to surcharge)	129
VGA, EGA, CGA, HERC, 132 col. with software. (All RAM subject to surcharge)	259
Tilt and swivel base included. Video cable extender, 6'	9

**Replaces standard monitor and includes the appropriate (CGA-EGA-VGA) video card.*

KEYBOARDS

5160 AT Style, 84 key	$49
5339 Deluxe AT Style, 102 key	69
Keyboard extender cable, 6'	9

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CLONE COMPUTERS • 2544 W. Commerce St. • Dallas, Texas 75222-3957
A DIVISION OF AEROCOMP
Box 223957 • Telex: 882761 • Fax: 214-634-8303
For information or technical assistance call 214-637-5400

Clone®
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

The Paper Chase

Scanners transport graphics from paper to PC with ease, and they're getting better at text.

By PHILLIP ROBINSON

If you draw a diagram that shows how information gets into and out of a personal computer, there's a blank spot. Computers can read information electronically, from a modem, network, or disk, and they can write (or send) information those same ways. But when it comes to "hard copy"—information on paper—it's pretty much a one-way street. Almost anyone's computer system can dish it out, using a printer or plotter, but few can take it in.

Getting text from paper to computer yields to the brute-force method: typing it in. Not an elegant solution, but effective.

Graphic images are tougher. You could trace a drawing with a mouse or tablet, but that wouldn't be very precise and wouldn't preserve important information such as color and fill patterns. How can you get the computer to take over this chore?

That's where optical scanners come in. They start with a printed piece of paper and transform it into information in RAM or on a disk. In fact, they aren't limited to working on pieces of paper. They can look at a page in a book, a picture, or a drawing and convert the contents into the 1s and 0s that a computer can manipulate.

Scanners aren't new, but until recently they've been too expensive for most personal computer systems. Now prices have fallen below $2,000 for scanner hardware and software. That blank spot in the information-flow diagram is starting to be filled in.

Will the scanner become a necessity? Well, necessity is in the eye of the beholder: there was a time when cassette tapes were the standard storage medium for personal computers and floppy disk drives were an expensive luxury. Scanners do two things well: graphics scanning and optical character recognition, or OCR. Either one would be enough to push scanners toward every desktop that holds a PC.

Graphics scanning makes it easy to get drawings, pictures, charts, signatures, and other images into the computer. The passion for desktop publishing has made scanning a hot topic for all those folks who want to include artwork in a document—and the power of the current generation of word processors makes every document, even the most straightforward letter, a candidate for desktop publishing.

OCR scanning is still a brute-force method for getting text into a computer, but at least it uses the computer's brute force and not yours. Optical character recognition depends on graphics scanning—the scanner reads the light and dark areas on a page and stores an image of them as a computer file. OCR software then interprets those patterns of light and dark as letters and numbers. When you buy a scanner for your PC or Mac, you'll discover that the basic unit is made for scanning graphics, and that by purchasing optional OCR software (which is available for most scanners these days), you can also add text scanning to your repertoire.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY WALTER BIBIKOW

Flatbed versus Edgefeed

Scanners, like people, come in all shapes and sizes. The two most common types are "edgefeed" and "flatbed." An edgefeed scanner accepts one page at a time, rolling it past the scanning head just the way most printers feed paper past the printhead. A flatbed scanner looks a lot like the typical copying machine: it has a flat glass surface on top of the scanner and a hinged cover on top of that. To scan a page, you lay it on the glass.

The trade-off between the two types is flexibility versus convenience. A flatbed scanner can handle pages from magazines, books, or other bulky sources, but it must be fed by hand, one page at a time. An edgefeed scanner works only on loose sheets, but it does so automatically, feeding individual sheets from a bin. Most flatbed scanners now accommodate an optional document feeder that will do the same thing, so flatbed scanner technology appears to be winning out. All four of the scanners reviewed for this article are flatbed *models.*

A third major type of scanner, called an overhead scanner, looks somewhat like a photographic enlarger

Abaton Scan 300/FB

List Price: Mac version, $1,495; PC version, $1,795.

Requires: IBM PC XT or AT running at 8MHz or less with 2MB of extended memory; hard disk recommended. Macintosh with SCSI interface and at least two 800KB disk drives or one hard disk (recommended). Runs only on monochrome monitor.

Abaton
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, Calif. 94538
415-683-2226

or a transparency projector. In these machines, the scanhead is positioned above a platform, with lights on either side. Overhead scanners aren't as precise as flatbed or edgefeed scanners for flat artwork or printed text, but they can handle three-dimensional objects.

Although most scanners are desktop units—about the size of a printer or small photocopier—a growing number of much smaller, handheld devices is coming onto the market. Handheld scanners are compact and inexpensive because they depend on the user's muscle to move the artwork past the scanhead. But they scan only a narrow strip, and user muscle is notoriously unreliable—the output of a handheld scanner can't match the quality of a flatbed or edgefeed scan.

The last type of scanner hitches a ride on a printer, taking the place of the printhead or ribbon cartridge and scanning pages as they feed through the machine. The ThunderScan for the Macintosh pioneered this class of scanner. Like the handheld models, they're inexpensive because they don't include all the parts to move the page. Unlike handheld scanners, they scan a full page, but their major advantage is low cost; they can't match the sharp, high-resolution scans of conventional scanners.

Datacopy 730

List Price: $1,800.

Requires: IBM PC or compatible (AT recommended) with Microsoft Windows, 640KB RAM, and a 10MB hard disk. Also available for Macintosh Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II with at least 1MB memory and a 20MB hard drive.

Datacopy Corp.
1215 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, Calif. 94043-1833
415-965-7900

More Mechanics

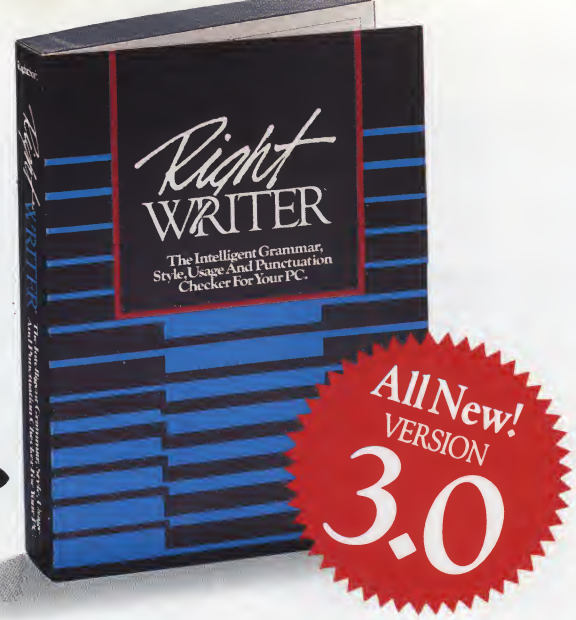
Resolution is one major factor to take into account when choosing a scanner. Resolution indicates how often the scanner samples the image on the page, as measured in samples per inch, or dots per inch (dpi). The more dots, the higher the resolution and the higher the quality of the image, with smoother lines and more accurate reproduction of the original. A resolution of 300 dpi is what you'll find on almost any edgefeed or flatbed scanner these days (300 dpi just happens to match the resolution of most laser printers). Most scanners also allow you to scan at lower resolutions to save time and storage space (a large graphic image scanned at 300 dpi means a large file).

The scanner interface is important, too, even though it's a straightforward topic: does it work with a Macintosh or with a PC? Many scanners today can do both but need different interface cables and cards for the different systems. Mac scanners often connect to the Mac's fast SCSI port; PC scanners come with parallel interface plug-in cards.

The issue of speed often pops up in scanner reviews, but it isn't really very important unless you're planning on scanning reams of documents. Scanners typically require 10 to 20 seconds per page for the mechanics of the scan, in addition to software processing time for storing and formatting a file. OCR scans and processing can often take half a minute or more per page.

Phillip Robinson, an engineer, writes for several computer magazines and edits Desktop Engineering News.

Now With More Power To Check Your Grammar, Style, Usage And Punctuation.



RightWriter Now Includes Over 4,000 Rules For Clear, Powerful Business Writing.

RightWriter 3.0 helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker—RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

Version 3.0 Features:

- **Easy To Use**—just a one-word command. Your word processor does the rest.
- **Recommendations** are inserted directly into your text to point out problem areas.
- **Graphical Indexes** measure the strength, readability, and other overall qualities of your writing.
- **New Menu System** allows you to change RightWriter to meet your needs.
- **Recommends, Never Decides**—RightWriter is a writing aid; you make the final decision.
- **Includes RightWords® —FREE! (A $30 Value)** Customize RightWriter's vocabulary to fit your particular needs.
- **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and all compatibles.**

Customize RightWriter's Rule Base.

Choose your type of writing: business, technical, manual, proposal or fiction. RightWriter gives you recommendations tailored to each type of writing. Version 3.0 also lets you select exactly which rules RightWriter should use in its analysis of documents.

On-Line Help Screens.

Version 3.0 includes an extensive set of on-line help screens that explain RightWriter's menus and recommendations.

Supports Leading Word Processors.

RightWriter supports leading word processors including WordPerfect,® WordStar,® pfs: First Choice® and Professional Write,® MultiMate,® and Microsoft Word,® to name a few.

The Original Text...

```
There is a problem of a severe nature in widget production.  It is clear that
our current system will not cut the mustard.  We may possibly need to move on
this reasonably quickly.   To start, it would be advantageous to see if a new
design is doable.  (This should be looked into at once.
```

...RightWriter's Analysis

```
There is a problem of a severe nature in widget production.   It is clear that
  <<* U12. WORDY. REPLACE problem of a severe nature BY severe problem *>>
                  <<* S14. CONSIDER OMITTING: It is clear that *>>^
our current system will not cut the mustard.  We may possibly need to move on
        <<* S16. CLICHE: cut the mustard *>>^
            <<* U13. REDUNDANT. REPLACE may possibly BY may *>>^
this reasonably quickly.   To start, it would be advantageous to see if a new
                          ^<<* S17. WEAK: reasonably quickly *>>
  <<* S13. REPLACE advantageous BY SIMPLER helpful or good? *>>
design is doable.  (This should be looked into at once.
     <<* U16. NOT A WORD. REPLACE doable BY can be done *>>
                        ^<<* P11. IS THIS PARENTHESIS CLOSED? *>>
     <<* S1. PASSIVE VOICE: be looked *>>^


                        <<** SUMMARY **>>

     Overall critique for: C:\RIGHT30A\newtest.
     Output document name: C:\RIGHT30A\newtest.

READABILITY INDEX: 5.23

     14th       12th       10th       8th        6th        4th
      |****|****|****|****|****|****|****|****|****|     |
     COMPLEX                |-------GOOD--------|        SIMPLE
     Readers need a   5th grade level of education.

STRENGTH INDEX: 0.78

     0.0                        0.5                        1.0
      |****|****|****|****|****|****|****|**  |     |     |
     WEAK                                               STRONG
     The strength of delivery is good, but can be improved.

DESCRIPTIVE INDEX: 0.27

     0.2            0.5                        1.0       1.2
      |****|****|****|     |     |     |     |     |     |
    TERSE            NORMAL                   OVER DESCRIPTIVE
    The use of adjectives and adverbs is in the normal range.

JARGON INDEX:  0.00

SENTENCE STRUCTURE RECOMMENDATIONS:
            2. Few compound sentences or subordinate
               clauses are being used.
           14. Many prepositional phrases are used.

                     << WORDS TO REVIEW >>
Review this list for negative words (N), jargon (J),
colloquial words (C), misused words (M), misspellings (?),
or words which your reader may not understand (?).
   ADVANTAGEOUS(J)  1                    DOABLE(J)  1
            NOT(N)  1                    SEVERE(N)  1
         WIDGET(?)  1
                << END OF WORDS TO REVIEW LIST >>
```

Still Just $95

Contact your dealer or order direct.

(800) 992-0244

Right WRITER®

RightSoft, Inc. 4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Available in 3½ or 5¼-inch diskettes. International orders please add $15. Copyright 1988, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter® is a RightSoft product.

CIRCLE NO. 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Graphic Details

As far as scanners are concerned, graphic images come in four types: line art, halftone, gray scale, and color. Line art is just a black-and-white image and is the easiest to scan. Any image with shades between black and white can only be scanned decently in halftone or gray-scale modes.

The scanner halftone is similar to the halftones in magazines and newspapers, which print smaller black dots for light grays and larger black dots for dark grays. Computer printers, however, can print only a single dot size. To accommodate them, a scanner can group the dots it scans into sets of four or more, called grains, and then print all, some, or none of the dots in a grain, depending on how dark that area should be.

Every scanner can handle halftone images, which don't require any more storage space than line-art images do. Halftone scans do trade some resolution in order to get all those shades of gray. A 300-dpi scan digitized for five shades of gray would print at 150-dpi resolution; with 256 halftone grays, it would print at only 30 dpi.

Gray-scale scanners save more information about

How Scanners Scan

Scanners are based on a simple physical principle: black absorbs light and white reflects it. Each scanner contains a light sensor of some kind—in most cases a special kind of chip called a charge-coupled device (CCD) or an array of photodiodes, each sensitive to light. In fact, each CCD is itself a rectangular array of microscopic light sensors, side by side.

The light that falls on each sensor is converted into an electrical voltage. The more light that falls on a particular sensor, the higher the voltage from that sensor. Light that reflects from the object or document to be scanned is directed at the CCD. If one sensor on that CCD is struck by light from a white area, it will have a high voltage. A sensor struck by the smaller amount of light that does manage to bounce off a dark area of the object or document will have a low voltage.

The various voltages from all the CCD sensor elements can then be read by an electronic circuit and stored as a collection of numbers, each number representing a position on the CCD and a particular voltage. (This same scheme with CCDs, incidentally, is employed in some of today's giant telescopes to see distant objects far too faint to be discerned by the human eye.)

The values from an array of photodiodes can be treated the same way. Most of today's scanners pick up values for 300 points or dots per inch—90,000 dots per square inch of a document. Most also offer the ability to scan at a lower resolution, picking up fewer points but getting the job done faster.

The electronics within the scanner can then interpret the voltage values from the photosensor. Some scanners understand only "continuous-tone" information—black and white. They decide if each point is dark enough to be black or light enough to be called white and store the information that way. Gray-scale scanners can interpret the voltage values with more precision, assigning a variety of gray levels to the assorted intensities of light that strike the photosensor.

Color scanners have even more information to work with, scanning a document through various filters to determine the intensity of each component color, working with the equivalent of several gray-level values for each point. The collection of scanned values is converted into bits that make up an image. The image can then be stored, manipulated by software, displayed (showing black and white, gray intensities, or colors on a screen), and printed.

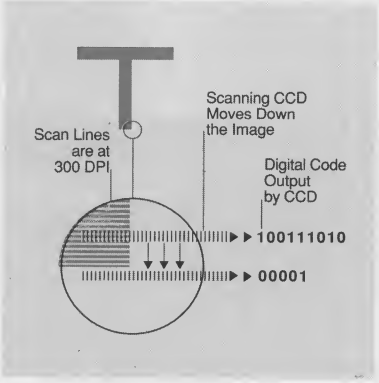


ILLUSTRATION BY BRUCE SANDERS

Just how do you bounce the light off the scanned object and onto the sensor? You can use background light, but that may not be bright enough to adequately and quickly energize the CCD or other light sensor, so most scanners have their own bright light source to shine on the scanned object.

And how do you focus the image of the object or document on the CCD or sensor? You can use lenses and various optics to send the entire image to the chip at once. Or you can cut down on optics costs and use a smaller photosensor that scans only part of a document at a time. The typical way to do this is to scan horizontal lines of the document, storing the light and dark information from a single line, then moving to the next line down and scanning it. Handheld scanners depend on their users' muscle power to move the photosensor across a document.

Finally, there's the software angle. Many scanners let you adjust the brightness, contrast, resolution, and some other aspects of a scan, either through hardware switches or through software commands from an attached PC. But most image manipulation is done by the computer, not by the scanner. —*PR*

Peacock VGA

Peacock+...Does It All

- VGA +; VGA; EGA; CGA; MDA; MCGA; & Hercules
- 16 BIT Performance (Also XT Compatible)
- 300 x 200/256; 640 x 480/256; 800 x 600/16; 800 x 600/256; 1024 x 768/16 Colors
- Both Analog and TTL Monitors Supported
- 512K High Speed RAM
- 80 COL x 66 ROWS Plus 132 COL x 44 ROWS
- Interlaced and non-Interlaced Supported

Designed and Manufactured In USA

Allstar's new Peacock™ VGA Plus gives you SIXTEEN BIT all mode performance at the price of an ordinary eight-bit VGA adaptor. We specialize in manufacturing high speed, state-of-the-art-devices and the Peacock is no exception! The Peacock Plus offers IBM register-to-register compatibility, both TTL and analog monitor connectors, IBM's PS-2 Feature Connector, 512K High Speed RAM, five exact crystal controlled frequencies, and external switch settings to make your job simpler! High performance device drivers are provided for GEM, AutoCad ver. 9, Lotus 123, Ventura, Windows 386 and others. Includes a one year warranty. (256K RAM version available.)

Suggested Retail $595
(Dealers — Call for Special Pricing)

Designed and Manufactured In USA

Convert's your old IBM PC or XT into a true 12 MHZ 16 BIT AT BUS system.

Suggested Retail $495

TRANSFORMER™ 286-12

The TRANSFORMER™ 286-12 MHZ is a direct form, fit, and function, replacement board. Offered in two versions: 5 slots for PC's, 8 slots for XT's, plug compatible with all present PC/XT cards, operating devices, power supply, controllers, drives, including keyboards.

- Memory partitions: 512K • 640K • 1 MB
- OS/2, UNIX, Novell, and Token Ring Compatible
- Norton SI: 1 WAIT-13.3 0 WAIT-15.2 (Optional)
- AWARD Bios with ROM setup
- ZYMOS/INTEL chip set
- 6/12 MHZ, HW/SW selectable
- 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee, 1 yr. Warranty

ALLSTAR

DEALERS, VAR's and SI's INVITED
See us at Comdex

Allstar Microsystems Corp.
13885 Alton Parkway, Irvine, CA 92718 • (714) 951-1884 • FAX (714) 951-2897 • **(800) 525-2860**

CIRCLE NO. 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

each dot on a page. The resulting files are larger and take longer to manipulate, but they can be displayed and printed at full resolution with multiple levels of gray on a typesetter or other sophisticated printer. For professional publishing, that's a must. Gray-scale scanners and editing software are more expensive than comparable hardware and software for handling straight line art, but the price difference is much smaller than it used to be.

Color scanners do exist, but they're still as rare as color printers. Color images can be scanned by gray-scale scanners, just as color TV shows can be seen on a black-and-white set.

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet

List Price: $1,990.

Requires: IBM PC XT or AT, IBM PS/2 Model 50, Model 60 or Model 80, or Hewlett-Packard Vectra or compatible with 640KB RAM and a 20MB hard disk. Also available for Macintosh Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II.

Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, Calif. 94014
800-752-0900

The Difficulty of OCR

Optical character recognition is as difficult a technical problem for a computer as it is simple for a human. Computers are confused by differences in the size, style, shape, darkness, angle, and position of letters and numbers. New software techniques for pattern recognition, along with higher-resolution scanners and more powerful PCs to run that complicated software, have dramatically lowered the cost of OCR—and dramatically increased its accuracy and effectiveness.

OCR software can look directly through a scanner at a page, or look at a saved image file, and convert it to text by comparing each dark area of the page to known letter and number shapes. Some text, such as the proportionally spaced type in newspapers and magazines, still eludes most PC-level software, but OCR software can read mono-spaced text (with all the letters the same width), such as typewritten business documents, with ease.

Like human readers, scanners do make mistakes. However, the mistake rate is far lower than it was just a few years ago, when a single page could contain dozens or even hundreds of missed or wrong characters. Current OCR software can flag questionable characters for checking and boasts an accuracy rate comparable to that of a good typist. With formatting features and utilities, the programs also have the ability to place the text or numbers in computer files just as they appeared on the original page or spreadsheet.

(continued on page 172)

On the Other Hand: Small Scanners

While the full-sized scanners for graphics and optical character recognition have grabbed the limelight, a growing crop of scanner devices are small enough to be held by hand.

Handheld scanners are to their larger relatives as notepad and sketchbook are to ledger and canvas. Handheld OCR models won't do the job of flatbed and edgefeed units, but they're great for capturing short pieces of text and numbers. And image scanners bring a new dimension to collecting clip art and spot graphics and illustrations.

Like using a mouse, hand scanning is not difficult to master, but a smooth, steady sweep across a document's pages is needed to avoid image and character distortion.

By far the simplest, easiest-to-use handheld scanner is the $295 Packard Bell PB-PS1000 Pocket Scanner. It takes no more than ten minutes to install and set up, and to capture a TIFF format image that can be pulled into just about any graphics, editing, paint, or desktop publishing program. With a maximum scan width of 2½ inches, the 200-dot-per-inch Pocket Scanner looks like an oversized mouse and has a standard set of controls for contrast and gray-scale dithering. It comes bundled with GEM Scan, a top-notch scanning and editing program.

The Complete Hand Scanner is a giant step ahead of the Pocket Scanner in sophistication. At $249, it has the right mix of form, function, and affordability. It operates at 200 dpi on images as large as 2½ inches by 10 inches. In addition to the standard formats, the Complete Hand Scanner software converts image files into formats suitable for use in Microsoft Windows, Dr. Halo II, and PC Paintbrush Plus. The software's editing features allow image scaling, cropping, and 90-degree rotation. What's more, the Soft Stationery option in its software makes the Complete Hand Scanner the only product in this category that can combine graphics with text in an image file.

The $299 ScanMan from Logitech brings color to the otherwise black-and-white world of hand scanning. Not that it scans in color—scanners scan only in black and white. But the ScanMan software supports the various color modes of graphics adapters (MCGA, EGA, and VGA) directly when used with Logitech's PaintShow Plus graphics software.

The 200-dpi ScanMan has a wider scan width (4 inches, with an 11-inch maximum depth) than the Pocket Scanner or Complete Hand Scanner, and its T-shaped scanhead gives more control and lessens the chance of movement distortion. PaintShow Plus is an advanced piece of software, with all the usual image-editing tools plus the facility to add color and save or convert the color file to PCX, TIFF, or MSP formats. The PaintShow Plus program also supports a variety of dot matrix and laser printers.

Handheld graphics scanners have a bright future in a world increasingly dominated by desktop publishing, but the outlook for OCR hand scanners is more problematic. They are difficult to use—the slightest deviation from a straight path across the page produces scrambled characters—and they read only one line at a time. With this in mind, the TransImage 1000 from Everex has the Saba Handscan beat hands down.

The unique design of the $2,950 TransImage scanner uses 4-inch-long rollers that make for a smooth glide. But what really puts it above the Saba is its ability to read proportional typeset material. The $799 Saba can recognize only printer output text and numbers, though it recognizes a full range of fonts from letter quality, mainframe, laser, and line printers.

Both these handheld OCR units require considerable setup, have a high learning curve, and lead you through a maze of menus to accomplish their basic task—doing away with reentering documents at a keyboard.

The 1,000-dpi TransImage accomplishes this chore in a technologically superior way by allowing for adjustment of exposures and updating its dictionary to recognize new characters and symbols as well as providing software bridges into popular business applications. The Saba Handscan first needs to be set for a specific font, or it will do a best-match search from a sample.

For picking up bits of printed material, these are wondrous pieces of hardware that can read text accurately. But the applications for one-line-at-a-time OCR are much more limited than those for handheld image scanning. —*Greg Pastrick*

Greg Pastrick is a managing editor of PC Magazine.

File Formats and Fax

OCR work results in text files, either in plain ASCII or in some particular word processor format. Graphics files are stored in any of several formats, the most common being TIFF (Tagged Image File Format, a desktop publishing standard), PCX (the format used by PC Paintbrush, a popular paint program), EPS (Encapsulated PostScript, for use with some PostScript-based programs), and IMG (used by Ventura Publisher and some other programs). Mac scanner software also deals with PICT and MacPaint formats.

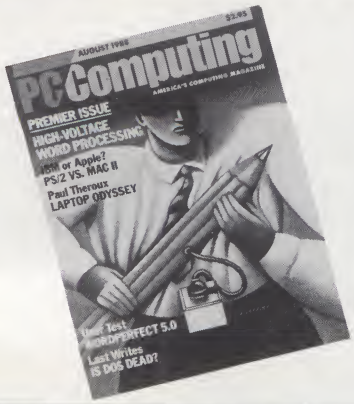
Most scanner software can convert files between at least a few of these formats. Some utility programs can translate drawing files from one of these formats into a CAD program format such as the DXF format made popular by AutoCAD.

Text files don't take up much disk space, but even a simple line-art graphics file can fill a floppy disk. If you begin adding gray-scale information, that file can grow as large as 4MB, and it doesn't take many of those to fill even a large hard disk. The compression routines found in some scanning software can help, but even they can't shrink some graphics files much.

A gray-scale scan file can grow as large as 4MB, and it doesn't take many of those to fill even a large hard disk. The compression routines found in some scanning software can help, but even they can't shrink some graphics files significantly.

Finally, there are fax files. Facsimile machines have been employed for a long time to instantly send documents over telephone lines, without the use of computers or computer modems. But a fax machine is simply a bare-bones graphics scanner combined with a specialized modem and a printer. Many companies are now offering PC add-in boards and modems that incorporate most of the functions of a fax machine. All you need to completely replace a fax is one of these boards, the right modem, a printer, and a

SMART Lively LITERATE



Join the pc-savvy readers who've sent for PC/Computing and we'll send you—absolutely free—our exclusive software collection, DIRectory Magic. Here are powerful, linked programs to add speed and ease to your system. We call them "the programs that DOS forgot." And they're available only to new subscribers with their paid subscriptions.

Plus, when you order now you'll get a one-year (12-issue) subscription for only $12.97. That's 63% less than the $35.40 price you'd pay at the newsstand.

ORDER TODAY TO CLAIM YOUR FREE DISK AND 63% SAVINGS

...and one great deal!

PC Computing
P.O. Box 50253
Boulder, CO 80322-0253

Send me my FREE DISK and one year of PC/Computing (12 issues) for only $12.97.

NAME_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____
STATE_____
ZIP_____

4Z049

☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Bill me later.

The regular subscription price is $19.94. Your disk will be shipped upon payment. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Please add $10 for postage outside U.S.A., U.S. currency only.

Software Breakthrough: the RANDOM information processor

New Concept

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. Tornado will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and even think more clearly. Try Tornado risk-free and discover the productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.

■ RANDOM Information

Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with every day is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the information scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

■ Countless Uses

There are thousands of uses for Tornado. When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event—quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base or an unstructured data base without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, customers, and all your other RANDOM information. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days.

CIRCLE NO. 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Specifications: FEATURES: free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parrallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 windows and 50K per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"Editor's Choice"
PC Magazine

■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

To order call:

(800) 342-5930

Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518
Fax: (201) 342-0370

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept T190 100 2nd St., POB 70
Hackensack, N.J. 07602

☐ YES . . . I accept your offer. Send my copy of Tornado under the terms of your no-risk 45 day guarantee. (Tornado is not copy protected.)

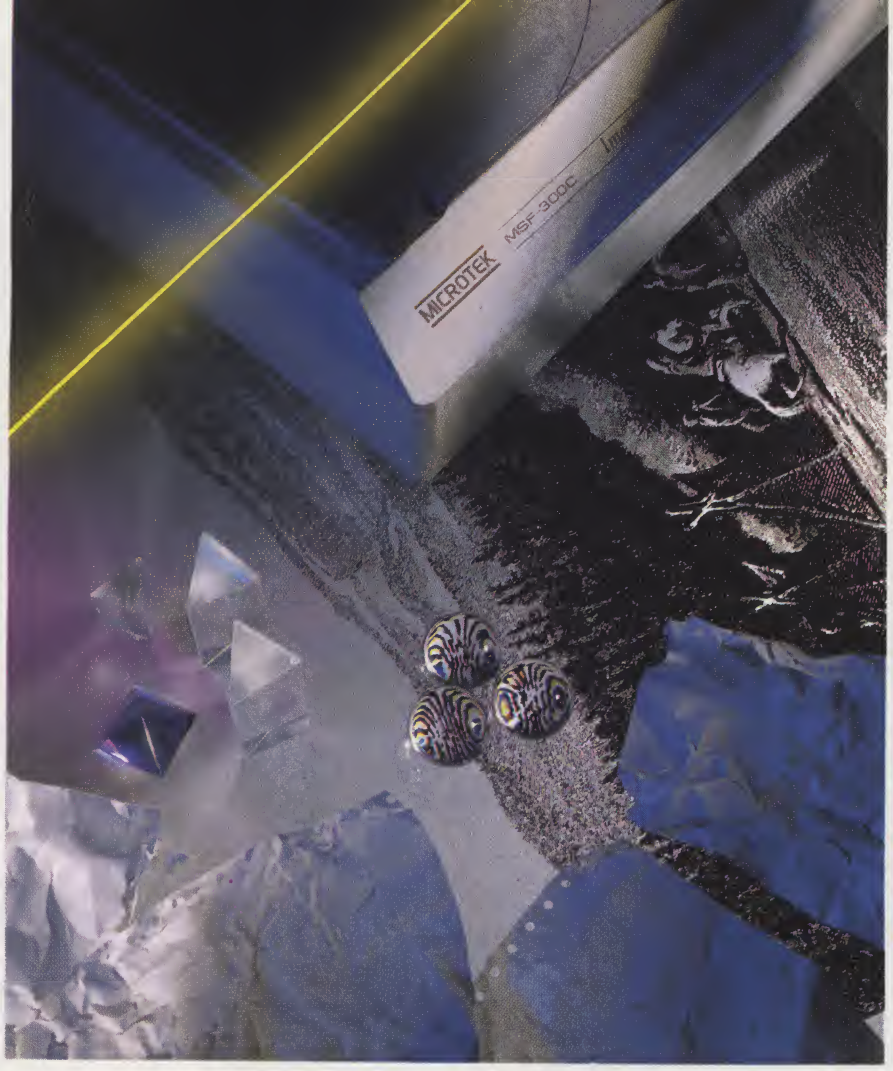
____ Tornado $99.95
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

(Please add $3.50 to help cover postage and handling. $10 outside USA & Canada. NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip** _____
Phone _____
Payment: VISA MC CHECK
Credit Card Expiration _____
Card # _____

For even faster service, credit card holders may call this number: 800-342-5930.

© 1988 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2-IBM



scanner. And with OCR software that reads fax files, a computer can even translate some fax messages into text files, something fax machines are not equipped to do.

Wave of the Future?

Does every computer system need a scanner? Probably not. Even if you're hooked on using a computer for lots of different tasks, you can probably get plenty of your graphics and text data from other people's disks, over a network connection, or from a bulletin board service. If you're an artist or desktop publisher, however, you may have already found yourself wanting a scanner to magically transport a magazine picture or a colleague's sketch into your paint or draw program.

OCR can seem a less clear-cut decision. Most of us learned to do without that automated text-reading ability because it just wasn't possible. Now that it is, and can be had as a software addition to a basic scanner system, perhaps the idea of hard copy input will catch on. OCR software still cannot read several entire categories of documents, and the process requires more attention and manual error correction than graphics scanning programs need, but in some cases it can beat the pants off of retyping piles of documents.

The absolute, ultimate living end will be the peripheral that combines a laser printer, personal copier, and PC fax machine with graphic and OCR scanners. It would be a one-stop solution for all the blank spots on the information-flow diagram—and the ultimate personal computer luxury. But don't hold your breath. Even if it were technologically feasible, the price of such a device would keep it out of the "necessity" category. But of all the pieces of that dream machine, the scanner looks as if it will become an affordable necessity the soonest.

Microtek MSF-300C

List Price: $1,695 (PC version), $1,795 (PS/2 version), $1,595 (Macintosh version).

Requires: IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible with 640KB of RAM and a hard disk. A mouse is recommended for manipulating the Windows-based software.

Microtek Lab, Inc.
680 Knox St.
Torrance, Calif. 90502
800-654-4160
213-321-2121

Abaton Scan 300/FB

Abaton's Scan 300/FB is a fairly compact and capable flatbed, gray-scale graphics scanner that can run with a PC or a Mac. It's inexpensive—$1,495 with the software for the Macintosh version we tested. But at this price there are things it won't do: it won't scan legal-size documents, for instance. Still, it offers a scan resolution of 300 dpi and can capture images as line art, halftones (in spiral or random dot placement), or 4-bit gray scale (which allows for 16 levels of gray). The 300/FB is shorter than the Microtek or ScanJet models that we also review here, but it looks almost identical to the Datacopy 730.

The simple diagrams and clear instructions that came with the scanner had me hooked up and ready to run in just a couple of minutes, quicker than any of the PC scanner installations I tried. It connects to the Mac through a SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) port, which means it can transfer scanning information very quickly. To run the 300/FB with a PC, you'll need a separate option kit that has an interface card and some PC software.

Two software packages come with the Scan 300/

EXCEED THE LIMIT!

Supports the IBM PS/2 Model 30, PC, XT— Compaq DeskPro, Portable— AT&T 6300— Tandy 1200— Zenith PC's and most 8088 or 8086 machines operating at clock speeds up to 10 MHz.

Fastest

The SOTA 286i is the fastest accelerator you can buy for your PC. Fastest, because it uses the latest VLSI technology to squeeze maximum performance from its on-board processor. Packing 80286 power into your personal computer the SOTA 286i delivers performance rivaling that of a new 386 machine. Twice as fast as an IBM AT, the SOTA 286i performs up to 15.3 times faster than an IBM PC-based on Norton SI.

Most Compatible

In fact, speed is just the beginning. The SOTA 286i is the only turbo board to earn the title ***Universal Accelerator.*** The same board that works in the IBM PC will also work in the Compaq DeskPro, AT&T 6300, PS/2 Model 30 and the list goes on. Not only that, the SOTA 286i is compatible with every add-on board in your system. Networks, video adapters, 3270 emulation boards all function flawlessly. And, the SOTA 286i fully supports the new EMS 4.0 memory standard. No other manufacturer offers this level of compatibility. No one!

OS/2 Upgradeable

Included on the SOTA 286i is a 16-bit expansion connector for attaching such options as the Memory/16i. With its on-board RAM configurable as either EMS 4.0 or extended memory the Memory/16i is ideally suited for those new memory intensive programs. You can even run *AT* specific programs such as ***IBM OS/2*** and Professional ORACLE. A second feature connector is provided for the Floppy I/O Plus. This multimedia disk controller supports both 3½″ and 5¼″ disk drives. It also contains both a parallel and serial port. A complete solution to your computing needs.

Outstanding Engineering

SOTA Technology has been acclaimed as a pioneer in the field of OS/2 compatibility. SOTA's first accelerator, the MotherCard 5.0, was the first and up until now — only product to run IBM OS/2 on a PC. It was nominated for product of the year 1987 in the field of technical excellence. The SOTA 286i is the next generation of accelerators from SOTA Technology. So why buy a product from our competitors that offers half a solution, when you can buy the **fastest,** most **compatible,** most **expandable** accelerator available. ***The complete solution–the SOTA 286i!***

SOTA™
STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY

SOTA Technology, Inc.
657 North Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL: (408) 245-3366, FAX: (408) 245-0922

SOTA 286i is a trademark of SOTA Technology, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
SOTA 286i benchmark was run on IBM PS/2 Model 30.

CIRCLE NO. 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

FB Macintosh package: Panel Scan and C-Scan Plus.

Panel Scan works from the Mac's Control Panel desk accessory to set basic scanning parameters, scan a page, and then save the scanned file. Panel Scan can set the type of scan (line art, random halftone, spiral halftone, or gray scale), the reduction (100, 80, 66, or 60 percent), the brightness (16 levels), and what type of file to save the image in: TIFF for desktop publishing, EPS for PostScript programs, MacPaint for standard Mac graphics, or CCITT/3 compressed to save space.

C-Scan Plus is a small standalone program that does what Panel Scan does and adds some image-editing features for moving, viewing, trimming, and making additions (text, circles, lines, fills, and so on) to an image on the screen.

The Scan 300/FB is very easy to use, with excellent manuals, simple software, and HyperCard stack tutorials for both Panel Scan and C-Scan Plus. It has its problems, though. Aldus FreeHand and C-Scan Plus fight with each other and can freeze a Mac. Abaton tech support people are easy to get on the line; they say that both programs are "memory hungry" and start duking it out over who gets what RAM—an explanation, but not a fix. The scanning programs eat up hard disk space—temporary work files balloon the size of the system folder.

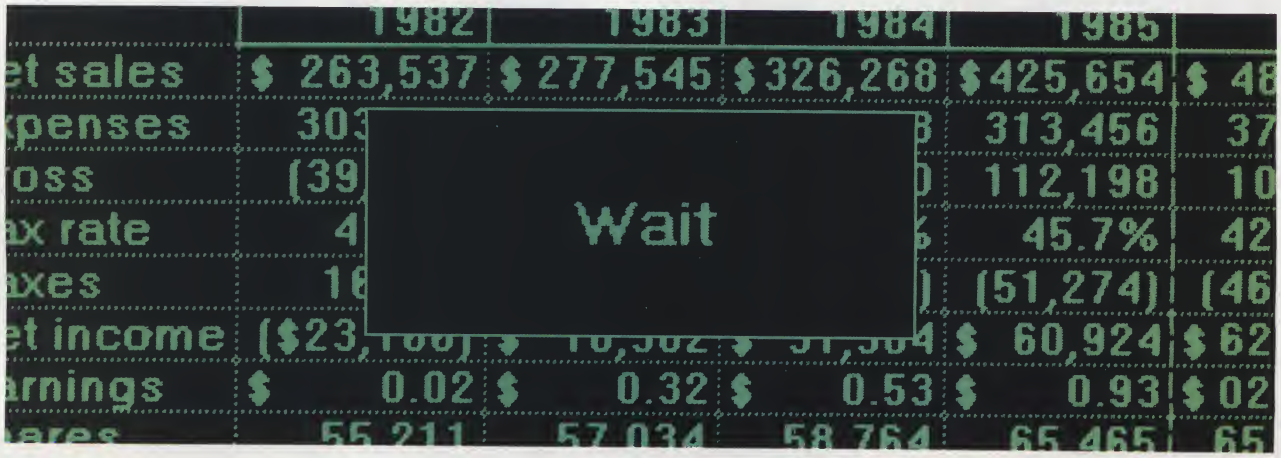
The quality of graphics the 300/FB captures is good enough for simple desktop publishing tasks, but because the software cannot edit gray-scale images, the best scans the hardware is capable of making can't be inspected while operating the machine. Nor does Abaton yet offer a gray-scale editing program or an OCR program with the Macintosh version—though both are in development, and there is an OCR program for the PC scanner.

Datacopy 730

The Datacopy 730 we reviewed looks identical to the Abaton scanner, but it came with a PC interface card that plugs into a PC expansion slot. The 730 scans line art, halftone, or 16-level gray-scale images with a top resolution of 300 dpi. It's a flatbed scanner that accepts letter-size or A4 documents.

Graphics work with the 730 is handled by the PCImage program. Running under Windows, PCImage sets and directs the scanner and offers commands for editing an image. For some commands, this program offers more choices than the graphics programs for other scanners do. For example, contrast has five settings (normal, reverse, smooth, sharp, and linear). The scan type offers only two halftone modes (4-by-4 random or 4-by-4 spiral), while the Microtek software offers eight halftone

STOP WAITING ON TABLES.



With its strong OCR program and very flexible graphics software, the Datacopy 730 flatbed scanner is the standout for all-around use.

patterns and the HP software four. But once an image is in memory, PCImage can transform it into any of 16 halftone modes, and a sophisticated transformation called "error diffusion" improves the look of an image.

PCImage will edit an image pixel by pixel, but the program doesn't offer such editing tools as erasers, text editors, pens, and so on. To do that to an image it must be saved—TIFF, PCX, or Datacopy's IMG format are available—and edited in another program. (PCImage also reads PCX and FAX file formats and can compress TIFF or IMG files.)

Datacopy thoughtfully included a copy of PC Paintbrush Plus for just such editing work. This standalone program with its own menu structure (it doesn't run under Windows) has all the editing commands you might want. It can even be configured to directly control some scanners, including the Datacopy 730, though it has fewer options for setting the halftone mode of a scan than PCImage.

Datacopy's OCR and OCR Plus programs do a great job of converting scanned images into text. They can work on files in memory or read information directly from the scanner. OCR, the main program, reads a variety of fonts and saves files in a dozen word processor formats. (Datacopy also has a program to format OCR output for Lotus 1-2-3.) OCR works fast and quite accurately. It can be set to mark questionable characters or to ask for a judgment as it translates. OCR Plus is a training program that teaches OCR new fonts and type styles. Together, these programs should let you read most printer output, though they aren't sophisticated enough to match wits with some typeset copy, such as proportionally spaced text in newspaper clippings.

With this exceptionally strong OCR software and the great flexibility of the PCImage graphics software, the Datacopy 730 is the standout for all-around use among the machines reviewed here.

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet

A long, low flatbed scanner, the ScanJet can pick up 16 levels of gray and, with the right HP software, capture images at up to 600 dpi—twice the resolution of competing scanners. It handles documents up to letter or A4 size. The ScanJet connects to the PC

AND START COOKING.

Inboard™ 386/PC makes whatever software you run, run ten times faster. So you won't have to stop and wait while your computer recalcs a spreadsheet. It also supports up to 3 megabytes of memory so you can create even bigger spreadsheets. And it comes with a five-year warranty from Intel, the company that developed the 386™ chip. So why wait? Get our Inboard 386/PC. And cook until done.

intel®

Inboard is a trademark of Intel Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. © 1988 Intel Corp.

through its own interface board, which plugs into an expansion slot on a PC or AT bus. (Although it was once a PC-only scanner, a Macintosh interface kit for the ScanJet is now available.) The ScanJet requires 640KB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk.

HP's documentation was the best of the four scanners we reviewed, and setting up the system took only a few minutes. The documentation includes a unique set of "application notes" that explain technical details on topics such as "dithering" and describe how to use the scanner and its software with other programs such as Ventura Publisher and PageMaker.

The software used with the ScanJet to capture and edit graphic images, called the Scanning Gallery, runs under Windows and offers four halftone settings along with gray-scale scanning. The Scanning Gallery is unusually flexible in its resolution settings: vertical and horizontal resolution can be set in 1-dpi increments. The program can read and write MS Paint, PCX (PC Paintbrush), TIFF, and GEM files and can convert files between any of those formats.

The ScanJet is a rather slow scanner, taking a few more seconds per page than average. But the Scanning Gallery does offer a Preview Scan option for a quick scan of the general image of a page. The software includes tools for cutting, cropping, and printing images, but you'll need another paint program to do any serious editing.

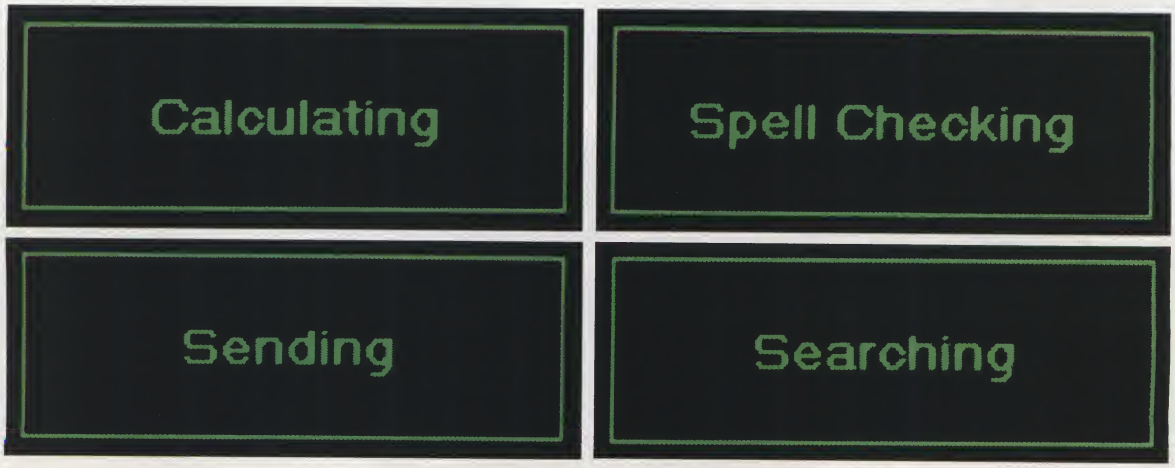
ScanJet came with the best documentation, with tips on how to use the scanner with programs such as Ventura Publisher and PageMaker.

Adding ReadRight, a program from OCR Systems, lets the ScanJet function as an OCR machine. (ReadRight also works with other scanners, such as the Microtek reviewed here.) The program recognizes a variety of type styles and point sizes, even if the fonts are mixed within paragraphs, and you don't have to specify what fonts it will encounter.

ReadRight is not advanced enough to read typeset text or poor photocopies, but it can directly format text for an ASCII, WordStar, or WordPerfect file. The program runs without the help of Windows or the Scanning Gallery, using its own menus for setting scanner functions. It can also read scanned graphics files from memory and perform OCR translations on them, although it has some compatibility problems here: ReadRight wouldn't recognize files from the Microtek or Datacopy scanners. (Apparently, not all TIFF files are created equal.)

For this and other reasons, ReadRight ran second to Datacopy's OCR program for text entry using a

DON'T JUST SIT THERE.



scanner. For graphics, the ScanJet is tempting because of its fine resolution control, its potential for 600-dpi scanning, and the availability of a Macintosh interface. But again, the Scanning Gallery software isn't as powerful as the programs for the Datacopy or Microtek scanners.

Microtek MSF-300C

Microtek scanners are a common currency in both PC and Mac territories, in both retail and OEM (original equipment manufacturer) sales. The MSF-300C is a flatbed scanner for the PC sold by Microtek under its own label.

This system is the longest of the three scanners reviewed for this article—it swallows legal-size documents as well as the letter or A4 size the other scanners accept. It comes with its own short parallel interface card, which fits the standard PC or AT bus, and a cable for connecting this card to the scanner. You'll need a hard disk and lots of RAM on the PC.

The 300C includes software called EyeStar Plus that runs under Windows. This program combines scanner controls with a monochrome paint program that's pretty thorough, though not as easy to use as familiar paint programs for the Mac or PC. At first, EyeStar Plus and the Microtek interface card didn't seem to want to work together, and the documentation wasn't much help. But Microtek's technical support folks were able to ferret out the trouble (conflicts with other cards in the test PC) and quickly suggested a solution.

EyeStar Plus saves files in TIFF, PCX (PC Paintbrush), Windows Paint, or its own format. The software has some problems: its commands were sufficiently confusing and the performance sluggish enough that editing images would probably have been easier with some other program.

The 300C can scan at resolutions of 75, 100, 150, 180, 200, 240, and 300 dpi, but it doesn't support actual gray-level scanning. It can, however, simulate up to 64 levels of gray scale through dithering.

The image scans from the 300C were satisfactory, but not sensational. The scanner doesn't come with any OCR software, but a version of ReadRight is available for the machine—the same OCR program used with the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet (though the software is customized for the individual scanners). ReadRight can analyze a variety of scanned images into text and format that text into ASCII, WordStar, or WordPerfect files. It's not as trainable as the OCR Plus program used by the Datacopy scanner.

The performance and usability of any scanner package depends on the sum of its parts—scanner hardware and functions, control and editing software. The Microtek is solid and capable, but it just doesn't offer as much as some others. ◪

DO SOMETHING.

The next time your computer keeps you waiting, fill out this coupon. And find out how you can make whatever software you run, run 10 times faster.

© 1988 Intel Corporation. Inboard is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

I can't wait. Send me more information about the Inboard™ 386/PC.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to:
Intel Corp. PCEO, P.O. Box 14070, Portland, OR 97214-9958

intel®

PC

CIRCLE NO. 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

YOU'VE
Justify spe
credit fo
Making the right choice.
Right now you have two choices for tomorrow's spreadsheet: Get a spreadsheet like Excel, which requires that you purchase the newest high-end IBM microcomputers. It also could require extensive retraining and the conversion of all of your files and macros. Furthermore, coexistence with other spreadsheets will be anything but comfortable. This option is likely to cost at least
SUPERCALC 5
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Product
SuperCalc and Silverado are trademarks or registered trademarks of Computer Associates, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. OS/2, and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and Excel are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

GOT TWO OPTIONS:
ling $6,000 with Excel...or take saving $6,000 with SuperCalc5.

$6,000 for every workstation.

There is another choice. It delivers everything you expect from the spreadsheet of tomorrow. The choice is *SuperCalc5*.

Introducing SuperCalc®5. Tomorrow comes in a blue and red box. *SuperCalc5* is the spreadsheet of the future, ready for you today. First of all, it works with the hardware you most likely have on your desk right now, including all IBM PC,® XT,® AT® and PS/2™ models and compatibles with 512k memory.

SuperCalc5 has been designed for MS-DOS and to bridge the migration to OS/2. It also supports LIM version 4.0 providing up to 32 mb of memory.

In use, *SuperCalc5* holds up to 255 spreadsheets in memory and allows you to view and manipulate any three of them on screen at any one time. Direct links can be established with spreadsheet files in memory, on disk or on a network. And these can be a combination of *SuperCalc* and Lotus 1-2-3® files. There's even a version for your company mainframe called *CA-SuperCalc*.®

SuperCalc5 was designed to coexist with Lotus 1-2-3. Not only does it read, write and link to 1-2-3 files automatically, *SuperCalc5* includes an optional 1-2-3 menu and can use 1-2-3 macros. You can even move Lotus 1-2-3 macros into *SuperCalc5* and then back again.

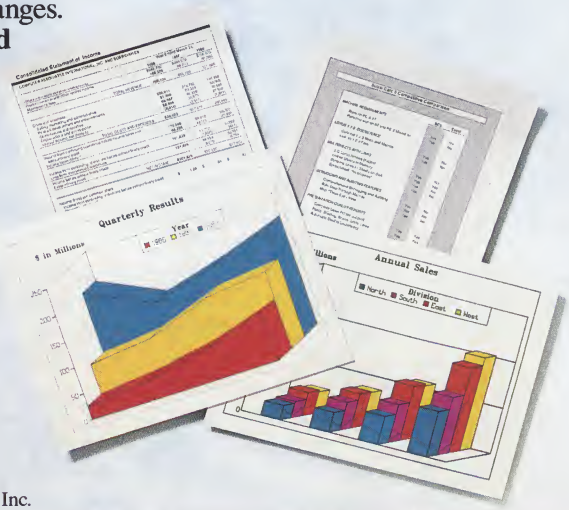
Accuracy and speed. Comprehensive *debugging and auditing* features are built right into *SuperCalc5*. When used along with the *undo* feature, they ensure that errors in your worksheets and macros will not cost more than you can afford.

SuperCalc5 works fast because it has *minimal recalculation* and the ability to choose recalculation ranges.

A good beginning and a beautiful finish. *SuperCalc5* has automatic installation and its intuitive command structure means that you can be up and running in a matter of minutes.

Finally, *SuperCalc5* will make your work look sensational. Your presentation will spring to life on the page with a wide choice of graphics, charts, type fonts, bars, colors and shadings.

Two ways to try tomorrow. Qualified prospects can take advantage of one of two *SuperCalc5* introductory programs. You can receive a copy of *SuperCalc5* to use on your present computer for 30 days with no obligation. And if you decide to buy *SuperCalc5*, get a free copy of Silverado,™ the powerful relational database that works inside *SuperCalc5*. Or trade in your present spreadsheet program and get *SuperCalc5* for $150. Both offers expire December 31, 1988. For more information or the name of the participating dealer near you, call 1-800-531-5236 (1-800-663-6904 in Canada).



© Copyright 1988 Computer Associates International, Inc.
1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE NO. 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and microcomputers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 100 offices.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

ONE-STOP SHOPPING

Pick up a PC while cruising the mall. Just don't ask too many questions.

By DAVID DeJEAN

UP THE ESCALATOR, past Better Dresses on 2 and Children's on 3, through the pottery in Home Accents and there you'll find it—in a clearing between the Personal Electrics counter and the Sleep Shop.

A personal computer, an actual, functional MS-DOS computer, with two high-capacity 360KB disk drives, a full 512KB of RAM, a dazzling CGA color display, and an 8088 CPU that's a number-crunching behemoth running hard at 8MHz.

OK, maybe a department store isn't the place to look for state-of-the-art computer technology.

Ever wonder why department stores stock PCs? They do.

But who buys these machines, and why? I took to the road to find out. The problem was, I didn't.

The reason can't be that it's easy. It isn't.

Just finding a salesperson who knows anything about computers is an unexpected pleasure (finding a salesperson at all can be a surprise)—but then, the same can be said of most computer stores.

It can't be that the PCs are the latest technology at the lowest price. They aren't.

You'll find several department store computers on the market. These machines are specifically developed to be sold to individuals through retail channels. We took a look at four of them: the Amstrad 1512, the Blue Chip pcPopular, the Epson Apex, and the Vendex HeadStart.

The technology they employ is strictly 1983. The prices they go for (anywhere from $900 to $1,300) are good, but a sophisticated shopper willing to comb through classified ads and mail order listings can probably do better.

You generally get a sturdy piece of equipment for the price; 1983 technology is pretty well proved. You can get it fixed if it breaks; the manufacturers either have their own networks of authorized service centers, as Epson does, or they have arrangements with nationwide service organizations, like Vendex's contract with Honeywell Bull. And you generally get a usable package. Department store PCs usually come with some bundled software—menu programs to ease the novice user's first confrontation with DOS and applications like word processing to make the computer useful right away.

And if your credit limit is high enough, you can get three months to pay and no interest charges.

Macy's Machines

In better days the sign had read "COMPUTER STORE" in neon letters on the third floor of Macy's in Long Island's Roosevelt Field shopping mall. More recently the store's management had tacked the words "Home Office &" in smaller letters above

ILLUSTRATIONS BY EVERETT PECK

APPLIANCE SALE
FASHION
DEPARTMENT
SALE
COMPUTERS

it. This obviously wasn't a computer store anymore.

It was a personal word processor store. A dozen brands of hybrids—gizmos that tie together a keyboard and a screen with a bit of disk storage and a daisywheel printer—were spread across the counters. Some looked like electric typewriters with swing-up LCD screens. Others looked like bread boxes with printers in their tops.

Priced from $600 to $800, they represented a step backwards in the development of the computer—something more akin to the old Wang word processors or IBM Displaywriters than to PCs. They ran only one program, a more-or-less awkward word processor, and they had lots of dedicated function keys on the keyboards. Produced by Magnavox and Brother and Panasonic, companies that had never made it in the PC market, these machines seemed to be where daisywheel technology had gone to die.

I stood beside an interesting-looking machine, an Amstrad 9512 that looked a lot like a PC except that the monitor case was fused to the computer housing. The descriptive card beside the system read "CPM/Plus operating system, 512KB, LocoScript 2 Word Processing Software, LocoSpell 78,000-word spelling checker, Locomotive Software's Mallard Basic, Digital Research's DR Logo." I stood. And I stood. And I wondered about Locomotive Software and Mallard Basic for quite some time. Finally a salesperson approached.

He proved to be unique among the breed: not only was he there, a salesperson in a computer department, but he knew something about computers. He told me that CP/M is an older operating system that some people prefer and that it is now used mainly for dedicated word processors, such as this one.

"Would this one run Lotus 1-2-3?" I asked.

"No," he said, "for that you would need a computer that runs the DOS operating system. Have you looked at IBM clones?"

"What's a clone?" I asked.

"Like Leading Edge, isn't that a clone?"

He's asking me? Finally he gave me directions to a Leading Edge dealer nearby. Why didn't his Home Office & COMPUTER STORE sell any DOS computers, I asked.

"We used to sell them," he told me. "We used to sell everything. But the computer department has really gone downhill."

Macy's motherstore in Manhattan still sells IBMs. The phone book in Atlanta says that the Macy's in that Southern city's premier shopping center, the Lenox Square mall, sells IBM PCs. But a foray through the TVs and telephones and walkman stereos turned up only another thicket of personal word processors and a salesman who said, "Apple IIc. All we've got is an Apple IIc."

"No PCs that would run Lotus 1-2-3?" I asked.

"Not a one. Haven't had an IBM in here in a couple of years. I don't have any idea why it says that in the phone book. You don't want a IIc."

I hung around for a few minutes playing with the personal word processors while he demonstrated walkman headphones to people. Then I left.

Bits, Bytes, and Boutiques

There must be an inverse relationship between a salesperson's age and his interest in PCs. The Macy's clerk in New York was in his early twenties; his counterpart in Atlanta was 50-ish. Around the corner from Macy's in Lenox Square is the Electronics Boutique. Here two young gentlemen—age totaling about 32 years, 2 weeks—watched over tables loaded with bargain-priced software.

It was cheap and there was a reason. It was stuff you never heard of. It was stuff you never want to hear of. I debated investing ten bucks in a pair of Sherlock Holmes games until I realized that one was for the IBM and the other was for the Apple IIe.

There were a couple of demonstration machines bolted to a table beside the entrance. One was the Amstrad 1512. I asked the young gentlemen whether they sold that particular model. They said they didn't, but aimed me at Software, Etc., an emporium where they thought I might find it for sale.

"But you probably don't want it," said one of the kids. "It's not very expandable. Go to Software, Etc. You'll get a better deal there." Software, Etc. turned out to be a computer discount operation that both kids thought well of. They discoursed for several minutes on what the place offered and how much I might save. They knew computers.

Discount Doldrums

In a Service Merchandise in Somerville a week later, I came across a Commodore Colt. At last, a true department store DOS machine from one of the oldest

---

David DeJean is a senior editor of PC/Computing.

makers of personal computers. It sat—completely unmarked, not even a price tag—on a display of computer furniture. I approached the elderly lady at the Cameras and Electronics counter.

"What can you tell me about the Commodore computer back there?" I asked.

"Is there a computer back there?" she said.

In such company a good salesperson stands out like an eagle in a chicken coop. The best I came across was a young man in a Lechmere in Atlanta. He knew a little about computers and he knew a little about salesmanship. He asked enough questions about why I thought I needed a computer to draw out my cover: "I use Lotus 1-2-3 at work on a . . . is there such a thing as an IBM XT? Anyway, I want to get a PC so I can take work home occasionally."

He pointed out that while 1-2-3 will run in 512KB of RAM, it's happier with 640KB, and he gently steered me away from the Amstrad 1512 (at $899), around an Epson Apex (at about $1,000), and toward a Packard Bell ($1,099) with 640KB of memory.

Even he had his limits. As we paused at the Apex to look at the PFS:First Choice integrated software package that is bundled with the machine, I asked whether the spreadsheet module in First Choice could read in Lotus worksheets. (It can't.) He had no idea, and the phrase *file compatibility* wasn't in his vocabulary.

But his heart was in the right place. "You know," he said wistfully, "I've never understood why, when a salesman sits down at a PC, it's his manager's job to get him up and moving. Doesn't it seem like we should know something about these things?"

Whether it's the manager's fault or the salesman's, the result is a chicken-and-egg problem: Because the level of knowledge among salespeople is generally low, prospective buyers of department store PCs get few answers to their questions and little support on their misgivings, so sales are lost; because sales aren't high, department stores don't put many resources in the computer department.

The maker of one department store PC has tackled this problem head-on, so to speak. The Vendex HeadStart comes tucked inside a cocoon of marketing and educational materials that are intended to make you a competent computer user without any outside help.

"But It Works . . ."

Software, Etc. in Lenox Square sold only one computer model, the HeadStart (not the Amstrad). Its main stock-in-trade is an impressive array of books, plus software and some lightweight hardware like mice and multifunction cards. A pleasant salesperson with some knowledge of PCs answered my HeadStart questions—mostly in the negative.

"Who makes it?" I asked.

"That's a really good question. I don't know anything about them. But it works real good. I've used it extensively—we've got one in our office here for our accounts and special orders and things. We've got a hard card and programs like SideKick and it works really well."

If the human didn't know much, the display surrounding the machine itself appeared quite knowledgeable. Surrounding the computer was a cardboard cutout—a nearly life-sized photograph of a bullet-headed heavyweight wrestler named King Kong Bundy, posed so that he appeared to be leaning on the computer and bragging that he got a HeadStart and learned to use it in just 23 minutes. (Vendex's extensive advertising campaign sounds the same theme.) The cutout added some solid information about the machine as well, and a pocket on the display was full of brochures that stressed how easy the machine is to set up, how much software comes with it, how expandable it is. It also summarized the support available from Vendex: an extendable warranty, on-site service, even a setup service for computer-phobes. "For those who are paranoid about even turning on the 'ON' switch," reads the cutout, "for $49.95 we'll have a computer professional go to your home or office."

"I've never understood why, when a salesman sits down at a PC, it's his manager's job to get him up and moving. Doesn't it seem like we should know about these things?"

The support continues after the sale in the form of three volumes of manuals and instructions obviously designed to serve as a primary resource for a novice user. They include lots of practical information on things like installing the chips that would expand the machine's memory to 640KB. The software includes a menu program, a tutorial, and application programs.

The other department store PCs we reviewed bundle in software as well, except for the Blue Chip, which had no bundled software. Like the hardware, the software is 1983 state of the art: For the Epson Apex it's PFS:First *Choice, a usable* but limited package that neatly integrates word processing,

telecommunications, a filer, and a spreadsheet. The Amstrad 1512's software bundle shows the computer's European background—Digital Research's GEM graphical interface, along with a paint program and a set of desktop utilities.

Toaster, Blender

If the software doesn't seem very interesting, the marketing decisions that it reflects are fascinating. Department store PCs are an attempt to create a mass-market computer, a PC that can be sold just like any other small home appliance. It's a matter of delicate balances: the price has to be as low as possible, but the machine has to be powerful enough to do real work. At the same time, the computer can't be so powerful and sophisticated that a store is forced to hire experts to sell it or give buyers lessons in how to use it.

And while most of the work done on computers is office work, these PCs will be going into the home, so they are a careful compromise of office features—they all come with enough memory to run the popular office applications and 84-key AT-style keyboards with the function keys on the left (the lessons of the PC*jr* haven't been forgotten). But they also come in small-footprint cases, with color monitors and game ports, and two of the four even come with mice. The mice aren't good really for much without software to support them, but they do lend the PCs a little bit of the "I'm-easy-to-use" Macintosh mystique.

With so many trade-offs it's amazing that the machines are as good as they are. The keyboards (except for the Amstrad one) are almost fit to touch-type on. The CGA video is OK for games, but not quite good enough for serious word processing. Anyone who has used a PC with a hard disk will feel the dual-floppy machines are almost as slow as watching paint dry. The Vendex and the Amstrad automatically create RAMdisks to help speed things up, but learning what a RAMdisk is and how to use it doesn't come naturally to a novice.

So, the bottom line: Can department stores sell PCs like toasters? Not yet. But it's not their fault, unless you cling to the antiquated notion that department stores should hire enough help to actually provide service to each and every customer. But that's a separate issue.

The problem is that PCs still aren't easy enough. You still need a kind of expertise to run a PC that you don't need to run a toaster. PCs still raise questions—questions like those in a note I found under the "Home Office & COMPUTER STORE" sign at Macy's.

The single sheet of typing paper, fresh from a daisy-wheel, bore the cryptic heading "kfjkghueghurw." At the bottom of the page, an unknown shopper had left a silent cry for help:

"some how i like this thing. But it makes too much noise. I really need a sales person. are there any advantages to this machine over the others? I have so many questions, but;there is not a sole to help me did I make a grammar error? My question is, where are all the salespersons? Ah, they are at lunch."

Amstrad 1512

The Amstrad 1512, with its liberal use of plastic and its extremely low parts count, obviously owes much of its design inspiration to the people who gave us the $4 hair dryer. That's OK for hair dryers, but it makes for a decidedly eccentric personal computer.

Take the Amstrad's plastic case, for instance. All PCs generate radio-frequency signals and need metal cases as shielding to keep these emissions in check. So how does the Amstrad get its shielding? It wraps the motherboard and floppy drives in bright, cheap tin and tucks them out of sight in the injection-molded plastic housing.

Corners like these seem to be cut in every direction with the Amstrad. The wonder is that they didn't seem to compromise the system's performance. Its processor, disk drive, and display functions are as fast as any of the other department store PCs we tested. Yet it is obviously cheap in other ways.

The quality of its video display is not as good as those of the other department store PCs. Color-chart comparisons revealed colors that bled into each other, "ghosting" of foreground characters against some backgrounds, flat color, and lack of crispness.

Its keyboard was difficult, lightweight, and lacking a solid, responsive feel for touch-typing. It also suffered from badly placed keys—particularly the Del and Return keys, which were not where a right pinkie would expect to find them.

The machine is surprisingly small and empty inside. The two floppy drives (noticeably noisy units that bear an Amstrad house brand) sit side by side in the front, and the tiny motherboard wrapped in tin sits low in the back. That's it. The graphics adapter and disk controller are not on separate cards—they're built into the motherboard. There's no fan because there's no power supply—that's in the monitor.

The system's configuration is standard for department store PCs: two 360KB floppy drives, 512KB of RAM expandable to 640KB, an 8086 processor running at 8MHz, a CGA color monitor, and serial and parallel ports. The source of the 1512's BIOS system software, a crucial component of PC compatibility, is a mystery, but it does come with Microsoft's MS-DOS 3.2, the one essential name-brand component of any PC.

Amstrad 1512

List Price: $949.99
($1,099 with color monitor).

Amstrad, Inc.
1915 Westridge Dr.
Irving, Tex. 75038
214-518-0668

It is a complete system that goes beyond the basics to add some extras—a joystick port built into the keyboard housing, a battery-backed system clock, a mouse, and mouse driver software compatible with the Microsoft Mouse.

The machine's three full-sized PC slots are extremely easy to get to—just lift the monitor out of its specially molded depression on top of the computer and open up a plastic lid. There are no screws, no need to remove the case.

The 1512 comes with Digital Research's GEM graphical interface, GEM Paint, GEM Desktop, a collection of utilities, and a version of BASIC that runs under GEM. None of these makes the computer immediately useful for business applications like word processing or spreadsheets. Rather, they convey an impression of the 1512 as an education machine, a computer for kids and games.

One interesting sidelight: the 1512's system software automatically creates a 64KB RAMdisk in memory when the machine is started up. It's a feature that in some situations can make the machine seem to work a good deal faster. But in other situations the RAMdisk can gobble a big chunk of a scarce resource in a 512KB system. It needs to be managed intelligently.

Epson Apex

When it comes to performance, a department store PC is a department store PC. They are all configured so similarly to meet their price point that there's hardly a nickel's worth of difference in the way they work or how fast.

With their 8088 or 8086 processors running at 8MHz, the four machines reviewed here are all roughly half again as fast as a standard IBM PC (which ran at 4.77MHz) and just about half as fast as an AT, with its more powerful 80286 processor.

The differences among the machines come in the small things—the software that's bundled with them, the quality of their components, and their fit and finish. And it's in these details that the Epson Apex makes its mark.

The Apex is the conservative, traditional member of the department store PC set. Whether for good or ill, it observes many of the time-honored traditions of PC design—it hides the on/off switch on the back of its conventional metal case, for instance, instead of putting it out front like the Vendex and Blue Chip machines.

Like the other department store machines, the Apex has a small case designed to fit on your desk at home, and small as it is, it is still surprisingly empty inside—two Panasonic floppy drives and a Delta 80-watt power supply on the right, four card slots on the left. Two slots are filled, one with an Epson-made graphics adapter, the other with the motherboard for the computer, a PC-on-a-card with lots of surface-mount technology on view, and a socket for an 8087 math chip.

There are a couple of noticeable omissions. While a parallel port is built into the graphics card, no serial port comes standard—odd, given that more and more people are hooking up modems to their PCs. Also, the Apex is the only one of the four machines that doesn't have a battery-backed clock/calendar on board—a minor nuisance that can become major when files must be sorted by their creation dates.

The rest of the machine's configuration is standard: two very quiet Panasonic 360KB floppies, 512KB of RAM expandable to 640KB, and a CGA color monitor. The BIOS software is Epson proprietary; the operating system is Microsoft MS-DOS 3.2. Although the power switch isn't on the front of the machine, two other switches are conveniently lo-

PHOTOGRAPHS BY STEVEN GREENBERG

Epson Apex

List Price: $1,029.99
($1,299.98 with color monitor).

Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, Calif. 90505
800-922-8911

cated there—a reset button and a switch that toggles the 8088 CPU between 4.77MHz and 8MHz.

The monitor and keyboard on the Apex were the best of the bunch. The monitor displays vivid colors and sharp images without any smearing and is as readable as any CGA device can be, considering CGA's relatively low screen resolution. The 84-key AT-style keyboard is up to Epson's unusually high standard—with its solid touch and good layout, it is a pleasure to use, better than keyboards that are included with far more expensive computers from other manufacturers.

In operation the Apex seems almost austere beside the razzle-dazzle of mice and color menus and RAMdisks on some of the other machines. But the PFS:First Choice integrated software that comes bundled with the Apex makes a quiet impression. It provides word processing, database, spreadsheet, and telecommunications functions in an easy-to-navigate package that positions it nicely to fill the needs of a modest home office.

Vendex HeadStart

The Vendex HeadStart is the department store PC of choice for the adult beginner. It is designed to be easy to use. The power switch is right up front on the machine, not hidden at the back. Its extensive software package includes a menu and a tutorial on how to use DOS, in addition to the more normal word processor, database, and spreadsheet. And it comes with a set of manuals that are obviously intended to serve as a primary resource and confidence-builder for the novice user.

The software applications aren't anything from the Hall of Fame. They aren't even particularly good. But they're there in the box, and Vendex has used clever packaging and preparation to weave them into a system that is not intimidating and can be used immediately by people who know little about computers. Startup files automatically install the menuing program, called HOT, so the user isn't left all alone with the DOS prompt. The application disks are color-coded, which makes it that much easier to get the right one into the machine when HOT asks for it. A set of color-coded labels is even provided for the software backups the user is encouraged to make.

Vendex HeadStart

List Price: $995
($1,295 with color monitor).

Vendex Technologies, Inc.
40 Cutter Mill Rd.
Great Neck, N.Y. 11021
516-773-3062

While the software is anonymous (the spreadsheet, for instance, is a program called My Calc), the hardware is anything but. There are more familiar brand names on view inside the HeadStart than any of the other machines—like a power supply from Samsung (a robust 135 watts) and two Panasonic floppy drives. And this includes the system software as well—Phoe-

NASA FLIES WITH PROTEUS PCs. AND SO CAN YOU!

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration is a regular Proteus buyer. So are thousands of professionals, as well as small and large businesses nationwide. Including Xerox, GE, Dupont, the U.S. Government, MIT and Harvard. And with good reason:

NATIONALLY ACCLAIMED PERFORMANCE AND SUPPORT.

"The Proteus is one of the fastest desktop computers we tested. Quality has not been compromised, yet this performance system par excellence was priced so low." Dec., 1987 — INFO WORLD

"The Proteus 386/16MHz is markedly faster than any other PC we've worked with—including the Compaq Deskpro 386/20!" Jan., 1988 — PERSONAL COMPUTING

COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEED.

Every Proteus is American made from the ground up. And guaranteed compatible with all IBM PC/AT software and add-on products. As well as with DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL and all major CAD systems. None is alien to Proteus!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

If you're not fully satisfied with your Proteus purchase, return it during the first 30 days for a full refund.

THE MOST EXTRAORDINARY SUPPORT IN THE INDUSTRY.

We don't leave you out in orbit after we make the sale, either. Proteus has a contract with a nationwide computer maintenance company.

If something should go wrong with your Proteus system during the first 15 months, we'll send a qualified technician to your site to fix it. Free!

Just call our toll-free technical support hotline any time you have a question or need help. We'll take care of the rest.

STANDARD FEATURES:	386A	pro-CACHE 386	286 GTX	286E
INTEL CPU	80386	80386	80286	80286
SPEED MHZ	20/16/6	20/16/6	12/0	8/6
WAIT STATE	ZERO	ZERO	ZERO	1
SYSTEM MEMORY	1024K to 16MB	1024K to 16MB	640K to 16MB	640K to 16MB
CACHE MEMORY SIZE	64KB	64KB	32KB	–
KBD. SELECTABLE SPEEDS	YES	YES	YES	YES
COPROCESSOR SUPPORT	80287/387	80387	80287	80287
32-BIT SLOTS	–	1	–	–
16-BIT SLOTS	6	4	6	6
8 BIT SLOTS	2	1	2	2
SERIAL PORTS	2	2	2	2
PARALLEL PORT	1	1	1	1
HARD DISK/FD. CTLR.	YES	YES	YES	YES
1.2MB 5¼" OR 1.44MB 3.5" FD.	YES	YES	YES	YES
ROM BASED SETUP/DIAGNOSTICS	YES	YES	YES	YES
POWER SUPPLY	200W	200W	200W	200W
ENHANCED 101-KEY KBD.	YES	YES	YES	YES

SEAGATE, MINISCRIBE, MAXTOR HARD DISKS FROM $279. VGA/EGA ADAPTORS: VIDEO 7, SIGMA, ATI, EVEREX FROM $149. MEMORY UPGRADES, COPROCESSORS, MODEMS AT LOW PRICES.

CUSTOM CONFIGURED WITH TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY.

Proteus computers were custom configured to meet NASA's specs. And whether you need only one system or a hundred, we'll custom configure to your exact specifications, too. From a long list of third party, brand name components.

Including 3.5" microfloppy drives, high-speed 1:1 interleave controllers with ESDI and SCSI hard disks and 800x600/640x480 resolution VGA graphics.

PROTEUS 386A opt. 20MHz

INFO WORLD Proteus 386A 8.6

"A 16MHz, zero wait state 'hot rod'!" "Among the top 100 products of the year!"

MONOCHROME SYSTEM WITH A 40MB, 28MS HARD DISK	$2908
EGA COLOR SYSTEM WITH A 40MB, 28MS HARD DISK	$3329
VGA SYSTEM (800x600) WITH A 40MB, 28MS HARD DISK	$3966

PROTEUS 286GTX

"IBM can keep its PC/AT and PS/2 computers; I'll take the Proteus 286GTX before those any time. I never want to be without it again!" Ernest Mau, Editor — CompuServe ON LINE TODAY

"Fastest machine in the comparison. A superb value" — INFO WORLD

MONOCHROME SYSTEM WITH A 40MB HARD DISK	$1995
EGA COLOR SYSTEM WITH A 40MB HARD DISK	$2495
VGA SYSTEM (800x600) WITH A 40MB HARD DISK	$2795

PROTEUS 286E

"The Proteus 286E is the clear winner. We recommend it." — INFO WORLD

MONOCHROME SYSTEM WITH A 20MB HARD DISK	$1612
EGA COLOR SYSTEM WITH A 20MB HARD DISK	$2095

ORDER BY PHONE. IT'S EASY.

You don't even have to leave your desk to order a Proteus system. Or systems. Just call us direct.

The exact configuration you want will quickly land on your doorstep. All you have to do is plug it in, turn it on and blast off into the wild, blue yonder!

IN NJ: 201-288-8629
For tech support: 1-800-541-8933

1-800-782-8387

15 MONTHS FREE ON-SITE MAINTENANCE INCLUDING PARTS & LABOR

proteus

THE INTELLIGENT CONCLUSION!

377 Rt. 17 So, Airport 17 Ctr, Hasbrouck Hts, NJ 07604 • Telex 510-610-0960 • FAX 201-288-9518

Electronic catalog and 24-hour tech support: set your modem to 1200B/1/8/N dial 201-288-8577

VAR/Reseller/volume discounts available. Payment methods: credit card, COD, company POs

CIRCLE NO. 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

All prices and terms subject to change. All trademarks recognized. All rights reserved.

nix BIOS, Microsoft's MS-DOS 3.2, and GW-BASIC—which bodes well for the machine's compatibility with a wide variety of software. The major peripherals, the monitor and keyboard, aren't famous names, but they perform well. The CGA monitor provides vivid colors and crisp character display. The keyboard is decent—not as solid as the Apex, with a shorter travel to the keys, but it has a solid feel and is very easy to touch-type on.

Physically the HeadStart is a small, almost empty box. The design manages to get small by using an interesting trick: the computer has no motherboard. Its electronics are built into two add-in cards, one for the 8088 CPU and related circuitry, and the other a multifunction card with monitor and mouse connectors and room for memory expansion.

For such a small computer it is surprisingly roomy inside. The HeadStart has no fewer than seven slots for add-in cards, four of them open. Only the two-card PC-on-a-card set is in the slots. Take out the two game port connectors, which occupy a back-panel opening but not an expansion slot, and you have five open slots.

The machine's configuration is standard: two 360KB floppy drives, an 8088 processor that can be switched between 4.77MHz and 8MHz, a CGA color

What About Warranties and Tech Support?

Like refrigerators, trash compactors, and the computer you use at work, department store PCs come with warranties. And like those other machines, they occasionally need service.

If you've considered purchasing a computer that shares store space with air conditioners, but you've doubted the quality of the tech support you'd receive, think again. We found the warranties on department store PCs to be respectable and the support no less friendly, helpful, or occasionally frustrating than for any other appliance.

Blue Chip offers a money-back guarantee that its pcPopular is IBM PC compatible and gives a one-year warranty on the machine itself. You can go to one of 135 third-party service centers across the country if you need hardware service.

Amstrad has contracted with 540 service centers nationwide to honor its one-year warranty on the 1512.

Vendex offers an array of extended warranties, including on-site service, to its standard one-year coverage of the HeadStart. The warranty is honored at 350 third-party service centers nationwide. You can extend the warranty on the software that comes bundled with the computer. Hardware and software support is unlimited and free.

Reaching a helpful tech support person can be a challenge, whether your computer wears capital letters or the brand name of a department store PC.

Amstrad's tech support line is toll-free, but when its people are busy (and that was 10 out of the 11 times we called), a recording directs Touch-Tone dialers through a series of menus that call up recorded technical information. A tape plays. It finishes. The phone disconnects. Call from a rotary phone, and you're simply told to call back later.

From the recordings, I culled all kinds of information about my PC 1512—but, unfortunately, a live human voice was more elusive. Amstrad also offers a 24-hour bulletin board for technical information. This electronic communication can be quite helpful, especially for avoiding the maze of recorded messages.

With the Epson Apex comes a one-year warranty serviced by the company's 100 Customer Care Centers as well as third-party companies. There's a toll-free number for repair referrals only. Tech support is on your nickel.

I called the toll-free line, reported a bad disk drive, and was given two phone numbers of establishments near me. The first number reached an outfit that didn't work on the Apex. The other had been disconnected. I called Epson back to get more phone numbers. The operator asked for the zip codes of cities surrounding mine—without them he couldn't look up the other service centers.

Vendex offers a toll-free hardware support line. There a tech support person answered the phone promptly, was unusually friendly (even asked my name), and spoke with genuine interest in my problem. What's more, he explained what I needed to do in clear layman's terms.

I called Blue Chip's toll-free support line with a problem common enough to someone who has just bought a computer to use at home. The machine couldn't read a file I had created at the office.

My service person quickly realized that I was trying to read a file from a high-density disk in a low-density drive. In about three minutes he explained how to transfer the file to a double-density diskette.

Plugging in a refrigerator isn't as complex as transferring a file to the proper diskette, of course. But as PCs proliferate, consumers demand the same fast, knowledgeable service that they receive for simpler machines. Fortunately, manufacturers of department store PCs seem to be responding to that demand.

—*Marty Jerome*

Marty Jerome is an associate editor of PC/Computing.

How to Buy the *Right* Monitor.

See Us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
Booth #H8618

When you're looking at monitors for desktop publishing, CAD, financial or multi-tasking window applications, you'll probably find yourself looking at *confusion!* So let's cut through the hype and get down to understanding what makes a monitor tick!

Compatibility

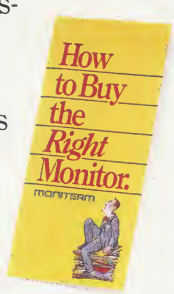
Make sure your monitor comes with a *matching* controller board and can work with a variety of computers and software. Viking monitors can be interchanged with Viking controllers, so one monitor can work with the IBM PC family, IBM PS/2 series, Apple Mac SE and Macintosh II. IBM versions are bundled with Bitstream® Fontware™—free—for matching screen and printer fonts. Mac versions are available in 91 or 72 DPI. Viking driver software is included for programs such as Aldus PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, Microsoft Windows/386, Lotus 1-2-3 and most WP and CAD programs. That's compatibility!

Size

A 15- or 17-inch monitor displays only part of a page. You'll quickly get frustrated scrolling around and never seeing your whole page at once. Viking 19-inch monitors are perfect for double page layout and drawing. And the Viking 24-inch monitor displays two full *actual size* pages with margin icons and menus. The 19-inch Viking color and gray-scale monitors are available for IBM PC and Mac II for clear photorealistic imaging.

Ergonomics

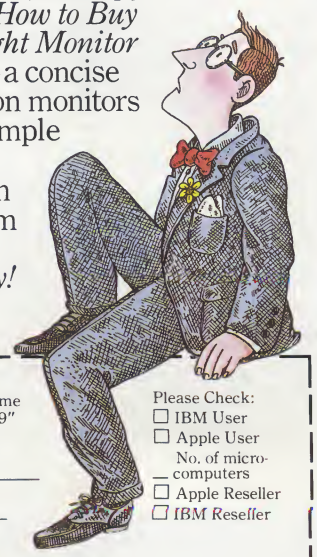
Optimum publishing resolution is featured on Viking products with *square pixels* at 1280 X 960 for monochrome and 1024 X 768 for gray-scale and color. Refresh rates range from 60 to 66 Hz to eliminate "flicker and smearing" for a tack-sharp display! The OCLI™ anti-glare coating eliminates reflections and improves contrast 14 times over bare screens. And Moniterm's *new* cabinet features a tilt and swivel base for optimum comfort and mobility.



Get the facts

Get the facts from *the source.* Moniterm developed the industry's first large-screen monochrome monitors ten years ago, and has been the source of development for many of the largest computer and monitor companies.

Fill out the coupon below to receive a *free* copy of our *How to Buy the Right Monitor* book—a concise guide on monitors with simple tests you can perform *before you buy!*



celebrate MONITERM 1988 10 years CORPORATION

MONITERM

5740 Green Circle Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 935-4151
Fax # (612) 933-5701
Telex # 753626

Yes! Send me a *free* copy of HOW TO BUY THE RIGHT MONITOR. I am interested in ☐ monochrome 19" ☐ monochrome 24" ☐ color 19" ☐ gray scale 19" monitor(s) for desktop publishing!

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____ Telephone_____

Please Check:
☐ IBM User
☐ Apple User
No. of micro-computers
☐ Apple Reseller
☐ IBM Reseller

PCC-11

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

monitor, and serial, parallel, and joystick ports. It departs from the basics by providing for a bit more memory expansion than usual—it comes with 512KB of RAM that's expandable to 768KB—and it includes a clock/calendar on the multifunction card.

The HeadStart is so much like the old IBM PC that it even preserves some of that machine's bad habits. It takes what feels like forever to do a cold boot: it runs a complete RAM check, then installs a 112KB RAMdisk, then the HOT menu system, and finally it turns control over to the user. The HeadStart, like the Amstrad 1512, sets up a RAMdisk to improve system performance a bit. The startup routine creates a 112K RAMdisk and copies Command.com into it.

Blue Chip pcPopular

If department store PCs are bought to take home for the kids to play games on, then the Amstrad 1512 is probably the prototypical department store PC. If they are bought to bring modest computer power to a home office, to do light-duty word processing and some spreadsheet financial work, then either the Epson Apex or the Vendex HeadStart gets the nod because of their bundled software.

But if department store PCs are bought to provide an occasional computing platform for work brought home from the office, then the Blue Chip pcPopular takes the honors. It's inexpensive. It's simple. It is, in fact, the plainest PC of a very plain bunch.

The pcPopular lacks every possible frill—no clock/calendar, no mouse, no bundled software. It's strictly back-to-basics—two 360KB disk drives, 512KB of RAM, CGA color monitor, serial, parallel, and joystick ports on the back of the machine, a BIOS from Award Software, and MS-DOS 3.2, which should make it compatible with most of the software that could follow a businessperson home. The only distinguishing feature is a welcome one: an on/off switch on the front of the machine.

For kids' play or for working at home, these PCs can fill the bill.

The case is very small—made possible by yet another variation on the mothercard trick. In the pcPopular, the motherboard is divided into two add-in cards, one for the 8088 CPU (there's also a socket for an 8087 math coprocessor) and the other a multifunction card that holds output ports, system RAM, and the disk controller. The graphics adapter takes a third slot, so that only one is left for future developments. A separate short slot with no access to the outside is available for a hard-disk controller card.

The pcPopular's components are pretty anonymous. The floppy drives say "Newtronic"—not exactly a household name—and no manufacturer's name appears on the graphics adapter card or the power supply. The machines are manufactured by a Korean firm, Tri-Gem, for the Blue Chip marketing organization. Tri-Gem won the order last year after a rift between Blue Chip and its former supplier, Hyundai.

Blue Chip pcPopular

List Price: $949.99
($1,349.98 with color monitor).

Blue Chip Electronics, Inc.
7305 W. Boston St.
Chandler, Ariz. 85226
602-961-1485

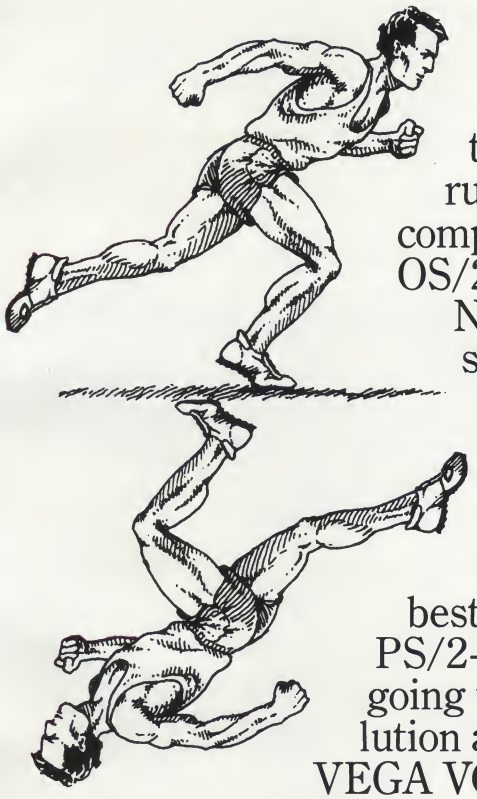
The machine is solidly built, and its design makes clever use of the available space inside the case. The add-in cards, for instance, install horizontally rather than vertically; if you put the cards in the right order, the sockets for the RAM expansion to 640KB on the multifunction card are accessible simply by removing the machine's cover.

The pcPopular is the only one of the four department store machines that will accommodate a hard disk drive as well as two floppies. A 3½-inch 20MB hard drive can fit behind the two stacked floppies in a space carved out of the power supply housing for that purpose.

The pcPopular's video display is not as good as those of the Vendex and Epson machines in color-chart comparisons, but in actual use its white text on black background is quite acceptable for tasks like word processing.

The keyboard is marginal—light of weight, cheap of feel, but usable for touch-typing. ◧

How To Run Backwards & Forwards At The Same Time.



If your search for a totally compatible, high performance graphics card has felt a little like going in all directions at once, why not stop and take a breather. Because not only will VEGA VGA run all *current and future* VGA programs, it's also compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and even OS/2. Guaranteed.

Notice we said guaranteed. That's because of one simple fact: VEGA VGA is compatible, on a hardware level, with the IBM VGA. Just the sort of innovation you'd expect from the leader of the pack in graphics technology, Video Seven.

But VEGA VGA does much more than just keep pace with your software. It gives you the best business graphics available, in effect bringing PS/2-level performance to a regular PC. That means going well beyond standard VGA, with 800 x 600 resolution and up to 256 on-screen colors. What's more, VEGA VGA runs on any IBM PC monitor—analog, digital, color or monochrome. Finally, we protect your investment with toll-free technical support and a full five year limited warranty.

So don't wait. Visit your nearest Video Seven dealer today and find out more about VEGA VGA. It could take you in the best direction of all—to the top.

Video Seven Inc., 46335 Landing Parkway Fremont, CA 94538. 1-800-238-0101 (in California, 1-800-962-5700.)

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Video Seven, VEGA VGA, Video Seven Inc.; EGA, CGA, MDA, PS/2, OS/2, International Business Machines Corporation; Hercules, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Analog monitor needed to support 262,144 palette and 256 colors. Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 350 resolution. Some restrictions apply to Video Seven warranty and compatibility guarantee. Contact Video Seven for complete details. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

VIDEO SEVEN

We make a clear difference.

CIRCLE NO. 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE.

'286/SS

COMPLETE 12MHz '286 WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE

ONLY $1295.00

- 80286 CPU, 8/12.5 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- *Zero-Wait* State RAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).
- 32MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- *Ultra high speed* Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.

12MHz, 16MHz and 20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

As high as *20MHz!* Dazzling performance is yours with one of these high performance full size ZEOS '286 Systems.

Each comes *complete* with our standard features including drives, monitor, high speed controller, etc. Our full size case features room for up to 5 half-high drives, two of which are internal. Incredible values.

- **286/12**—Complete 12.5MHz System with 512K of Zero-Wait RAM, High Speed 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and all the standard ZEOS goodies. **ONLY $1395.00**
- **286/16**—Complete 16MHz system with *1MB* RAM on board and High Speed 32MB Hard Drive. *Faster than a '386* 16MHz when running 16-bit software! **ONLY $1895.00**
- **286/20**—At 20MHz, it's the fastest. Complete with our 32 MB, 33ms Hard Drive and *1MB* RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. **ONLY $2095.00**

'286/FS

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE. INCREDIBLE PRICES.

Can you believe it? *Yes, you can!*

We've proven it to thousands and we would like to prove it to you. ZEOS® systems are sold *complete,* ready to plug in and fly right out of the box. And the quality and prices are incredible.

How is it possible? Because your ZEOS computer comes to you *factory direct,* fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. Every system is built to order. Custom built actually, right to your own specifications. And our quality and performance are second to none.

We don't just say it. We guarantee it. That's why your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee.

So pick out your dream

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current details. Call for complete warranty details.

INCREDIBLE PRICES.

'386/DT

COMPLETE '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 64MB DRIVE!

ONLY $2995.00

(20MHz add $500)

Acknowledged worldwide as the highest performance value anywhere. Same great standard ZEOS features found on our other complete systems plus:

- 64KB Zero-Wait CACHE using 64K of SRAM.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM system expandable up to 16MB.
- *64MB* Seagate Hard Drive.
- 80287 and 80387 optional.
- Heavy Duty Vertical Case.

Ask about our *25MHz* systems too!

COMPLETE 16MHz '386 DESKTOP WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE.

ONLY $2495.00

(20MHz add $500)

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386, 16 or 20MHz parts.
- *1MB* of RAM Expandable to 16MB.
- 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive, 1.2MB floppy drive.
- *Ultra high speed* Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate!
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile Click keyboard.
- Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 2-32, 4-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80287 and 80387 support.

'386/V

machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and incredible prices await you. *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Other ZEOS Options Include:

- Basic Configurations: Call for prices on systems without drives, etc.
- EGA/VGA Upgrades. 14" EGA color monitor with EGA card, add $495. 14" VGA system, add only $695
- High Capacity Drives. Many other drives and options are available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112
Open days, evenings and weekends.
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.
Se habla Español.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; MPLS/ST. PAUL Local OTC.

CIRCLE NO. 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Dialing for Data

No matter how much you think you know, there's an online database that knows more.

By FREDRIC PAUL

These days, you can look up just about anything without touching a book or budging from your chair. Online databases from thousands of vendors, accessible through hundreds of online services, let PC-equipped researchers delve into almost any subject. No matter what your field, there's probably a database that can tell you more about it.

Lawyers can check statutes and case law from all 50 states using services such as Lexis and WestLaw. Chemists can use Questel's DARC system to search for chemical structures, then cross-reference the information with patent databases. Orbit supplies bibliographic citations on hundreds of technical topics. Investors can get financial information and price quotes from a number of services, including industry giant Dialog, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and specialized investment services such as Warners and PC Quote. For interested amateurs, services such as CompuServe, The Source, GEnie, and Delphi offer an easy way to explore the growing online universe.

With all that information at your fingertips, log-

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOHN ALFRED DORN III

ging onto an online service can give you a heady sense of omniscience. But it can also induce anxiety. Most database services charge by the minute, and the sheer volume of available information can overwhelm novices. Indeed, an online search can resemble a frantic quest to find your car in a huge parking lot in the dark, while spending $150 an hour for the privilege.

The profusion of competing databases and access providers, the Boolean logic used to describe search functions, and the need to cope with complex and nonstandard user interfaces while paying high and often unpredictable fees combine to scare off many potential customers. As a result, much of today's online research is still being done by librarians and other professionals.

Just as PCs brought computing to the masses, online services are now appealing to average users.

But database providers are doing their best to make it easier for newcomers to navigate through the online world. Like the computer industry, the online information industry was born to serve specially trained experts. Yet just as PCs brought computing to the masses, online database services are now appealing to average users as well.

The trend toward people doing their own online searches has "happened more gradually than the industry would have predicted three to four years ago," when the idea first surfaced, says Peter Bonner, director of marketing at BRS Information Technologies. Many people, he says, just didn't see why they needed so much information in the first place.

Today, Bonner says, increasing computer literacy among the scientific, technical, and research communities, as well as a more widespread knowledge of what online database services can provide, are bringing more people into the fold.

Brad Schepp, associate editor of the *Datapro Directory of On-line Services,* adds that cutbacks among corporate librarians are making it necessary for end users to get involved. Rather than wait for a research request to bubble up to the top of a busy librarian's in-box, businesspeople are doing it themselves.

Another important contributing factor is the growth of full-text databases. When online databases first appeared in the 1970s, they contained primarily bibliographic and directory material. A search might tell a user where to find information on a particular topic, perhaps providing abstracts of magazine or journal articles, but researchers still had to turn to printed source material to obtain the data. Few businesspeople had time for that.

Full-text databases put entire articles online. Researchers can read them directly on the screen or download them to their PCs for later perusal. Full-text databases have become the hottest part of the online industry.

Beefing up full-text offerings is only part of the effort to attract more end users to online research. Other approaches include menu-driven interfaces to guide novices to the right database, front-end software programs that reside on the user's PC and help simplify search commands (see accompanying reviews), and gateways that link together several database services. The more advanced gateways create a common command language and translate search commands to a form each database can understand. On a more prosaic level, online companies have worked up plenty of aids to make their systems easier to use, including help screens, minimanuals, and newsletters.

Where to Begin

The first step in conducting a online search is to pick the right database for the job—not always a simple task unless you use online services a great deal, says professional researcher Judith Sovner-Ribbler, president of Searchline Associates, Inc., in Brookline, Massachusetts. There's no one "right" database or online service for every question. One database might be best suited for gathering data on management and strategic planning, while another might concentrate on product information. "The right database is the one that answers your question," says Sovner-Ribbler.

Menu-driven systems and special features can help track down a suitable database. Many online services now feature a menu of all databases on the system, often grouped by subject heading. And many include global search functions that check into whole groups of databases at once. This may add a surcharge to the search, but it increases the likelihood of getting a "hit."

Sophisticated front-end gateway services, such as Telebase Systems' EasyNet, serve as online clearinghouses, offering access to a wide range of databases. EasyNet is a gateway to nearly 850 databases from leading services such as Dialog and BRS. It includes a special menu function to help you choose the right database and a scan utility that gives you a quick peek into several of them to see what turns up. Telebase remarkets EasyNet through Western Union (which sells it as InfoMaster), CompuServe (which calls it IQuest), and a number of other vendors.

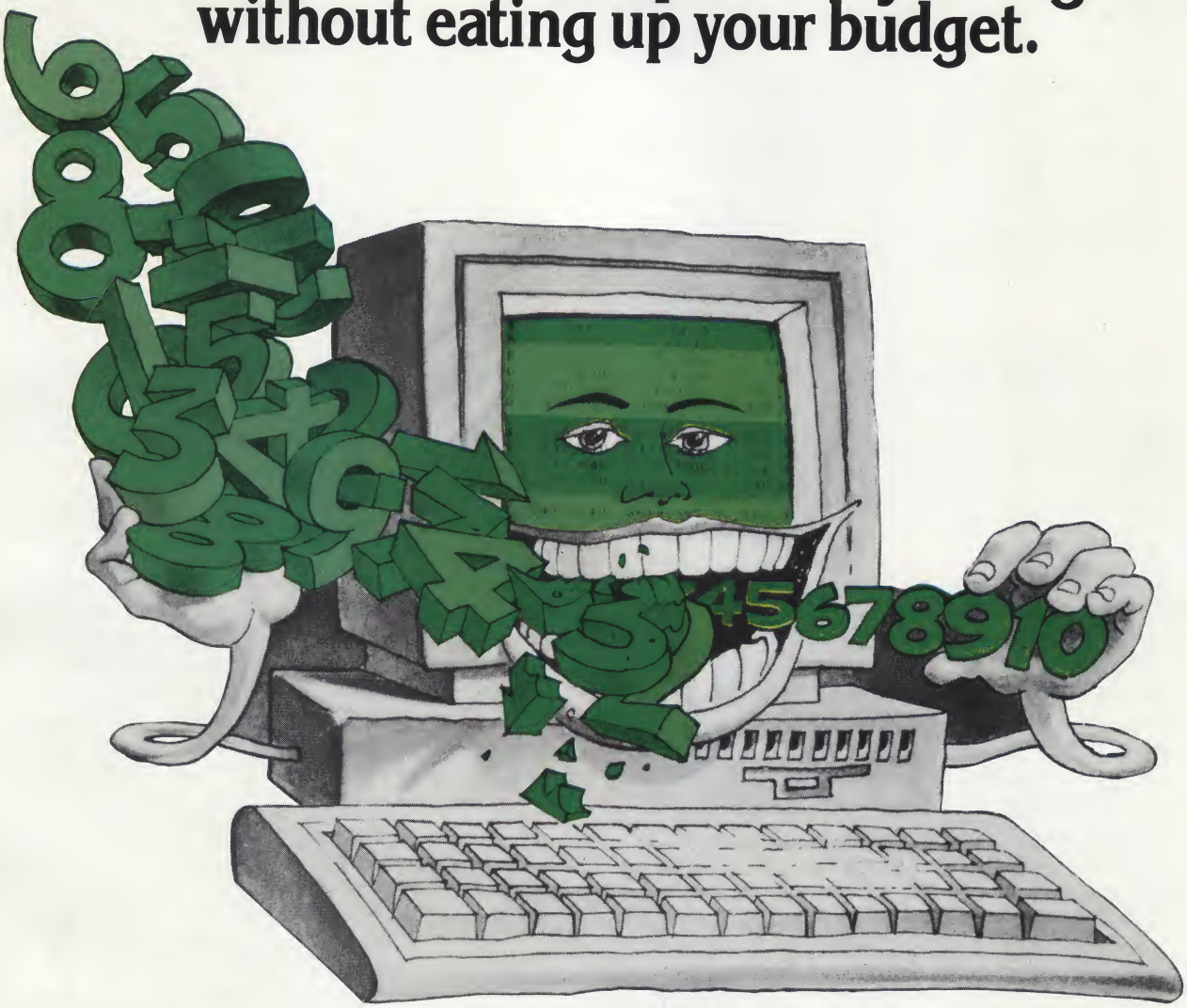
Once you reach a database, the next step is to phrase a search question in a way that the database

---

Fredric Paul is a senior editor of PC/Computing.

#Cruncher

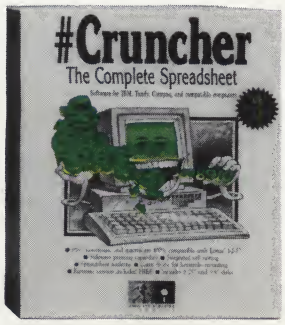
The spreadsheet that spits out your figures without eating up your budget.



Now you can get all the power and features of the industry standard spreadsheet—along with some great new capabilities—at less than *one fifth* of the price! The best value of any spreadsheet-graphic-database package available today, #CRUNCHER comes with exciting new extras built into its system that you'd have to purchase as separate add-ons with other programs. Including:

- **Built-in cell noting** that allows you to attach notes to cells or ranges in your spreadsheet and then automatically display them as you move through your file
- **An integrated auditor** that lets you trace cell references, function usage, and many other conditions and ensures you an error-free spreadsheet at all times
- **Sideways printing, a run-time version, extra macro capability,** and the luxury of customizing your database to best track and organize your material

Plus, as an extra bonus, each new #CRUNCHER comes with a FREE copy of *The Elements of Spreadsheet Style*, a 200-page guide to spreadsheet design and function by noted computer consultant John M. Nevison (a $12.95 value), that helps you create spreadsheets that are simple, sensible, and error free.



#Cruncher: The Complete Spreadsheet.
Spending any more to crunch numbers just doesn't add up.

SIMON AND SCHUSTER
SOFTWARE
SIMON & SCHUSTER INC. • A GULF + WESTERN COMPANY
ONE GULF + WESTERN PLAZA, NEW YORK, NY 10023

CIRCLE NO. 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

will understand. Most databases use a proprietary version of Boolean logic, with specialized meanings for such words as *and, or,* and *not.*

And you may have to get used to the search process more than once. In the world of online databases, there is no such thing as a standard interface. Some use English terms such as *and* and *or* in their command languages, while others employ hard-to-remember symbols like .. and /. The commands used to move around in the database also differ, as do the search capabilities. WestLaw, for example, lets you search for two terms in the same sentence or paragraph, while Lexis lets you specify how many words can separate the desired terms. Some systems tell you how many times your search terms turn up in a document.

So, although all search systems do approximately the same thing, learning one will no more help you with another than knowing WordStar will help you use WordPerfect. Here, too, the online industry is doing its best to remedy the situation. EasyNet, for example, offers a standard interface for all the databases it accesses.

What's on the Menu?

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is another online service that pays a lot of attention to its user interface. The service—whose offerings include the full text of *The*

Tips for Going Online: A Baker's Dozen

Learning to use online databases may not be a piece of cake, but the results can be pretty tasty. These sweet tips from online professionals should help you get the information you need while keeping costs *in* line.

1. Don't be intimidated. There's no mystique to searching online databases; it's all a matter of perseverance. The more you use one, the easier it gets. Like learning to drive a car, searching a database may be an awesome task at first, but eventually it becomes automatic.

2. Take a course. Many database services offer training sessions on their systems. The money you save by doing faster, more effective searches will more than pay for the course fee. Alternatively, spend time with an information broker or librarian. Pay for an informal training course if you have to.

3. Online bulletin board and communications services, such as The Source or CompuServe, can be good references for learning more about database searching. Use them to ask other searchers for help.

4. Be prepared. Decide what you are looking for and set up your questions in advance, not while you are online. Have backup plans ready in case your initial search yields too much or too little.

Searching a database is like going grocery shopping. If you make a list before you start, you save money and come home with what you want. And never go shopping hungry—you'll end up with a cart full of ice cream and Twinkies. The same holds true for online databases. Make an outline of the information you're looking for, and remember: you're being charged by the minute. If you forget, your first bill will be a firm reminder.

5. Understand the logic of the Boolean operators that most systems use to construct queries. Used in a Boolean sense, words such as *and, or,* and *not* may mean something different from what you'd expect. For example, an instruction to search for words x *and* y will not pull up all references to either of the two words, but only instances where both appear in a document together.

6. Remember that every database is unique, and different search techniques work best with different databases.

7. When searching full-text databases, consider restricting your search to headlines and first paragraphs. Searching the full text may pull up documents that merely mention your search terms but are not really pertinent.

8. If possible, make global searches of all databases that may be of interest. Don't port your search from database to database if you can do it all at once.

9. Every database is priced differently. If cost is an important consideration, try the less expensive databases first, and use the discounted after-hours services such as BRS After Dark and Dialog's Knowledge Index. Both Dialog and BRS allow you to query prices as you search.

10. If the database you are interested in comes in a CD-ROM version, you may be able to use it at a local library. And even if you need more up-to-date information or don't have reliable access to the disc version, you can hone your searching techniques on the CD-ROM system for use online.

11. Download the documents you want and read them later to cut online time. Save them to disk instead of printing them directly.

12. Once you establish a pattern of use on a database service, see if you can program your software to perform that function automatically to save time and money.

13. Finally, if your research needs are varied or infrequent, it may make sense to pay a professional to do your searching for you. It's a lot like fixing up your house. You can pinch pennies by doing it yourself, but that can end up costing a lot of money if your lack of experience leads to mistakes. On the other hand, if you plan to pursue a lot of online research, it's worth your while to become an expert. —*FP*

"An exceptional value."

Tom Badgett, *PC Clones*

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."

John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*

"This program has all the features and capabilities of money management programs costing 10 times as much."

Leonard Hyre, *PCM Magazine*

We appreciated those kind words. They helped make **MONEYCOUNTS® 4.0** one of today's most popular **accounting/money management programs** for home and business. But we couldn't leave well enough alone. So we're introducing new

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0

...an unbelievable buy at just $29!

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 balances your checkbook... prepares your budget... manages your cash, checking, savings, credit cards... prints 5 types of financial statements including net worth...3 types of inquiry reports... general ledger, accountant's trial balance, and graphics. Its fast financial data base handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 is a CPA-designed money management/accounting system you can use for home or business. It's easy to use, requires no accounting knowledge, is menu-driven with on-line help, has a fast financial calculator, works with monochrome or color monitors, comes with a **printed manual** and is **not copy protected.**

SAME DAY SHIPPING. Order today and own **MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0** for only $29! Add $5 shipping/handling (outside North America, add $10). Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax.

Parsons Technology®

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 now also...

- prints any type of pin-feed check and updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options, savings programs...computes interest rates, loan payments...prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists—zip and alpha sorts—and prints labels and index cards
- provides password protection, fiscal year support, and pop-up notepad.

VISA, MASTERCARD & COD ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)

Parsons Technology®
Dept. ONE
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

MONEY COUNTS®
VERSION 5.0
$29 + $5 shipping

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

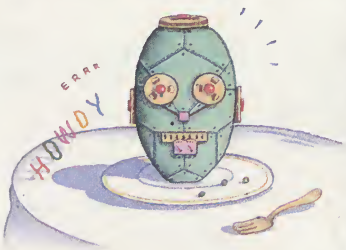
CHECK ❑ MONEY ORDER ❑ VISA ❑ MASTERCARD ❑

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

No. of Copies	Product	Price Each	Total
	MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 (Needs IBM or compatible computer, at least 256k memory, DOS 2.0 or more, two disk drives or hard disk)	$ 29.00	
	Shipping & Handling	$ 5.00	$ 5.00
	TOTAL AMOUNT		$

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Wall Street Journal and a host of other business publications, as well as a number of online financial services—is available via a gateway from MCI Mail, so a lot of novices dial in. According to company spokeswoman Carla Gaffney, "Our aim is to make it as easy as possible [to use the system], so corporate executives will do it themselves." It already provides a menu-driven path to move between databases, and the company is working on a new front-end interface to bring more menus to the search process.



As part of a long-term effort, Dow Jones spent $5 million last year on a pair of Connection Machine supercomputers from the Thinking Machines Corporation. The company hopes to use these parallel processing computers to develop artificial intelligence techniques that will let users pose their search questions in plain English, without having to deal with strict Boolean logic. The first results of the company's efforts should surface by late this year or early next year.

Dialog, the largest and best-known online database provider with more than 300 databases on a wide variety of topics, has a reputation for being difficult to use. But even Dialog has introduced menu-driven options for several of its services, including the Business Connection and the Medical Connection. Many of Dialog's individual databases, such as Tax Notes Today, McGraw-Hill News Service, and the Census Data File of census information, also use menu-driven interfaces. Ran Hock, manager of the New England region for Dialog, says more are coming.

Figuring out how to use a new database takes time, and when you're online, time is money.

But Hock is not a complete convert—he believes that users pay a price for the convenience of menus. He says that a menu-driven system just can't provide the full flexibility and retrieval control that a command-driven interface can.

Donna Willmann, director of marketing for competitor VU/Text, agrees. She contends that a trained searcher using commands can get better results faster than a novice using EasyNet menus.

And Richard K. tenEyck, president of On Point, Inc., in Wellesley, Massachusetts, points out that with what he calls EasyNet's "black box" approach, you never know if the system is giving you exactly what you asked for. The black box may not understand all the subtleties of a sophisticated search. For example, says tenEyck, who is also the Boston Computer Society's director of telecommunications, a banker looking for information on "trusts" might get back citations for articles on the state of modern relationships. And because EasyNet jumps in and out of databases to save money on connect time, amending a search often means starting over from scratch.

Where's the Money?

Figuring out how to use a new database takes time, and when you're online, time is money. Standard access charges can run into hundreds of dollars an hour, depending on the service and the database. Although many services provide free access time as part of a startup package, it's often not enough.

"One major problem is the learning curve, which you pay for," observes Bea Donovan, a private investor in Annapolis, Maryland. Donovan had used CompuServe to access financial information, but quit because of the cost. Even after learning to use the system, "I found it was not cost effective for me because I wasn't in a major city," she says. "In addition to the access charge, I had to pay for a long-distance call" to reach the access number. Today she gets stock quotes from a free, advertising-supported audiotex system sponsored by *The Baltimore Sun*.

Many users complain that online costs are not only high but unpredictable. Every database has its own rates, and many calculate their fees using arcane formulas including monthly subscription fees, connect time, number of documents retrieved or downloaded, telecommunications charges, and other factors. Even worse, most services don't tell you how much you're spending as you go along.

EasyNet addresses the problem by charging for successful searches instead of for connect time. The price varies with the individual resellers and may include surcharges for certain databases, but you don't pay unless the search "hits." The fee includes only the first group of hits; if you want more, there is an additional charge. Of course, the prices include a profit margin, but at least the costs are relatively consistent. And it does have an onscreen reminder of how much you've spent.

Online database connect charges are expected to remain high, even as more and more people access them. Creating a database is labor intensive and therefore costly. Database companies are learning to cut costs by entering data offshore (often in Taiwan, the Philippines, and the Caribbean), using automatic scanners, and by capturing the information online at its source. But instead of lowering prices, the companies are using the savings to build bigger, better databases, and to help fuel the boom in full-text services.

MOVE OVER I.B.M., MOVE OVER COMPAQ, THERE'S A NEW STAR ON THE HORIZON!

386 • Based • 25 MHz • VGA Video Card and VGA Monitor • 90 Megabyte (16MS) • 2 Meg RAM . . . Impressive? Yes. We call it the **"HOTROD"** and it means we plan to be ahead of the competition. **STAR** Computers are quality manufactured in the U.S.A. and offer outstanding features with exceptional value. Our new 286/24 MHz workhorse for example, which thinks faster than standard 386 based machines. And now you can purchase a **STAR** in one of several soft, designer colors, so your **STAR** will not only work great, but look great too!

If you're looking for value, performance, and even style in a personal computer, call **STAR** and let us perform for you.

Information (602) 483-2854
Orders Only 1-800-**STAR**-286
FAX (602) 483-7138
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE NO. 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Mercedes-AMG-courtesy of Eurotek-AMG of Scottsdale AZ.

I.B.M. and COMPAQ are registered trademarks of International Business Machines and the Compaq Computer Corp.

Some observers hope that competition from desktop databases using CD-ROM technology will begin to put some price pressure on online services. CD-ROM holds the potential to put a huge quantity of data on a user's desk, and the first CD-ROM databases are now hitting the market. Since it sits on the desk, users buy the database instead of paying to access it, making CD-ROM appropriate for high-volume research situations. But a CD-ROM system is expensive, the databases are not cheap, and CD-ROM can't match the variety and timeliness of information online. Executives at online companies now tend to speak of CD-ROM as a complement, not as a competitor. In fact, many of the leading online services, including Dialog, BRS, and WestLaw, already market some of their data in CD-ROM form.

Getting Better All the Time

Of course, online companies are also taking less revolutionary steps to make it easier to use their services. Online help screens are becoming much more common and more sophis- *(continued on page 208)*

Navigator: CompuServe's Autopilot for the Mac

Considering that Navigator, a telecommunications program that runs on the Macintosh, is sold by CompuServe, you might expect it to be a simple pictures-and-icons program designed to get beginners to sign on and sample CompuServe's games, electronic mail, news, and what-have-you.

But the package is a powerful tool for automating diverse and sometimes difficult tasks while using CompuServe, the largest online service in North America, which has 450,000 members in 97 countries.

Navigator is an impressive piece of work: it can run in the background under MultiFinder, so you can use other programs while large messages are coming or going; it can be set to work late at night when rates are low; and it is easier to program and reprogram than the Pascal-like scripting languages in most sophisticated telecommunications programs.

This program is more than a set of training wheels—it's an autopilot. Desktop Express does the same thing for MCI Mail but deals only with electronic mail, not with the abundance of special discussions and information available from a service such as CompuServe.

Before signing onto CompuServe, you set up Navigator by clicking on dialog boxes and typing in key words for subjects and messages you want searched. Then you set it loose to sign on automatically, do the search, sign off, and report back to you on stock prices, comments about Apple programs, messages about scuba diving in Hawaii, and whatever else you've asked for. Files will be moved to or from your computer using CompuServe's own B protocol; graphics files are just as fair game as text and programs. The pull-down menus control the order in which Navigator calls the various forums and whether it sends or receives messages and files during a particular session. You may add new forums to those on the Navigator lists, which don't cover everything in CompuServe.

You can watch Navigator as it works or come back later and see a saved record of the session. You can interrupt a session and send messages manually, and there's a terminal mode for calling CompuServe without the automation. One piece of advice you should heed before using the program: try CompuServe the old-fashioned way first, so that you know which forums you want to keep track of.

The manual is a good reference to the various dialog boxes, but it doesn't contain a tutorial; I couldn't get Navigator to work until I called technical support at CompuServe. Even after that I had problems: my Mac froze once and had to be restarted (I was using the suspect System 6.0 software from Apple).

Navigator Version 2.1, which I tested, has several features that its predecessors lack. If you're artistically inclined, it allows you to draw a very simple face that will be displayed when someone reads your message with Navigator. It also includes a Quick Quote and Market Snapshot feature for fast stock market information and a search menu that is useful for finding a forum buried in an imposing stack of dialog boxes.

Despite these advancements, the program could use some more powerful key word commands—such as Boolean (*and, or*) logic—for practical searching. And I have a problem with the idea of clogging up my hard disk with different communications programs for every database or electronic mail service I use. Still, the price is good, and I'm excited about getting more out of CompuServe. Navigator didn't help me find my way, but it quickly got me where I wanted to go, and without my direct attention.

—*Phillip Robinson*

Phillip Robinson, an engineer, writes for several computer magazines and edits Desktop Engineering News.

CompuServe Navigator Version 2.1

List Price: $79.95; $59.95 if downloaded from CompuServe.

Requires: Macintosh with 512KB RAM, double-sided 800KB disk drive, System 3.0 or later, Hayes-compatible modem.

CompuServe Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
800-848-8199
614-457-0802

Read It And Reap.

TO: Any one interested in writing improvement

FROM: Ken Dickens, ad writer

RE: Writing improvement with NEW Grammatik III, a demo disk, and a contest to get both ABSOLUTELY FREE

"Software to easily help me write more better (not just easier or faster, but "better")?" "Right, Don." That's what I said last year when the president of Reference Software bet a gourmet lunch that Grammatik II could help even me. I lost. He ate quail eggs. I ate crow.

Now there is Grammatik III. Don says "it's a super whiz-bang high-tech expert system artificial intelligence writing improvement program that makes Grammatik II (and all other grammar checkers) look like Dick and Jane readers. He wants to bet lunch again.

What should I do?

He says Grammatik III actually "proofreads" your writing (how can it do that?) for errors in grammar, style, usage, and spelling. It can recognizes nouns, verbs, adverbs, articles, adjectives, and pronouns so it catches a number of problems no other grammar or spelling checker can. It's simple too use. Give Grammatik III your document's name. Watch it work, right on the screen (it can't be that easy, can it?). He says it identifies writing problems, offers suggestions for improvement, and get this, lets you ignore the suggestion and continue, or make changes in your document immediately. Without ever going back to to your word processor.

Then he gave me this example, (which I don't believe even for a minute): Grammatik III might stop on a sentence like "Its a long way to Tipperary", tell you that the word following "its" is usually incorrect after an possessive pronoun, and suggests "It's" instead.

POSSESSIVE ERROR, ONLY 18 TO GO, GOOD LUCK

I laughed. I knew it was impossible. Don smiled and very calmly explained that although Grammatik III is not perfect, it finds errors like incomplete sentences, improper use of homonyms (like "their" instead of "there"), split infinitives, subject/verb and noun/modifier disagreements, passive voice, and etc. It even catches unbalanced punctuation, doubled words, transpositions (like form/from). . . . He went on for fifteen minutes.

Software can't do that. Can it? But if it did. . . better writing brings big bucks (and I do have three kids to support). Should I take the bet? I'm confused. Help! Before I try it, tell me if Grammatik III helps your writing. Enter this contest (the details are below), try Grammatik III free, and let's discuss it over dinner. In San Francisco.

Ken Dickens

The Contest Everyone Wins.

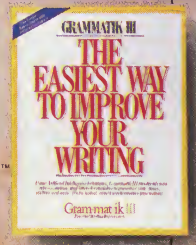
New Grammatik III found nineteen practical ways to improve this memo in just over one minute. If you can circle the same problems and explain what the problems are, we'll send you Grammatik III absolutely free. Go ahead, try it. Because even if you miss them all you'll receive a FREE Grammatik III demo disk just for entering. And, you'll automatically be entered in our "Dinner in San Francisco" drawing.†

The contest is great, but here's an even faster, easier way to get better writing. Order Grammatik III right now for only $99 with our "30-Day Write Better or Your Money-Back Guarantee." New Grammatik III. It's *the* risk-free way to reap the rewards of better writing.

Order Today: (800) 872-9933

Gram·mat·ik III™

Powerful Writing Improvement



FREE DEMO!

☐ *Here's my contest entry. Please send me a FREE Grammatik III demo disk ($4.95 value).*
☐ *Please send me _____ copies of Grammatik III for $99ea. plus $7.50 shipping ($10 per unit outside USA) CA residents add applicable sales tax.*

I enclose $ _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Card # _____ Exp. ____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
330 Townsend St. Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

All New Version (RightWriter Owners Upgrade Now!*)

Reference Software™

**RightWriter owners call for special $29 trade-up offer or get a FREE copy of Grammatik III if RightWriter finds all the mistakes in the above letter. Grammatik II owners call for low-cost upgrade. †Limit one (1) free Grammatik III package and Grammatik III demo disk per person/address. San Francisco trip is for two (2) and includes round trip airfare from anywhere in the continental U.S., one night's hotel accommodations, and dinner with Don Emery and Ken Dickens. Travel arrangements will be made by Reference Software. Contest ends March 15, 1989. Drawing to be held from all entries postmarked before March 15, 1989. Contest entries using Grammatik III will be disqualified. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. Reference Software is a trademark of Reference Software, Inc.* *© 1988*

CIRCLE NO. 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Pro-Search: Neophytes Can Search like Pros

It won't make you an expert overnight, but Pro-Search, from Personal Bibliographic Software, can make online database searches on BRS and Dialog far less intimidating if you're an inexperienced database user. It does this by leading you through the query process offline, thereby sparing you considerable time and frustration when you do get online.

This new online database assistant also shelters you from having to learn the complex commands required to navigate the murky waters of most databases. You can use a language akin to English: Pro-Search translates your request into a form understood by the databases.

You start out by choosing from four general categories—Arts and Social Science, Biology and Medicine, Business, and Engineering and Science. Then you choose a specific subject, such as agriculture, books, or computers. A series of windows that look like index cards appears, summarizing which databases have the information requested.

From here, you enter search terms and select the Retrieve command to start an online search. Pro-Search handles the details of logging on and issuing commands to select the database, search for information, and retrieve references.

The software makes it easy for occasional or new users to construct a search. It will accept either BRS or Dialog search arguments, regardless of which system is being searched. Even better, Pro-Search lets you use English-language queries rather than the complex terminology normally required by databases. For example, when you ask Pro-Search to do a search of "software for the PC," it translates the request to "software(2w)PC" and sends it to Dialog.

Once a search is completed, Pro-Search displays the number of "hits" it finds. The documents can then be viewed alone or with their related abstracts.

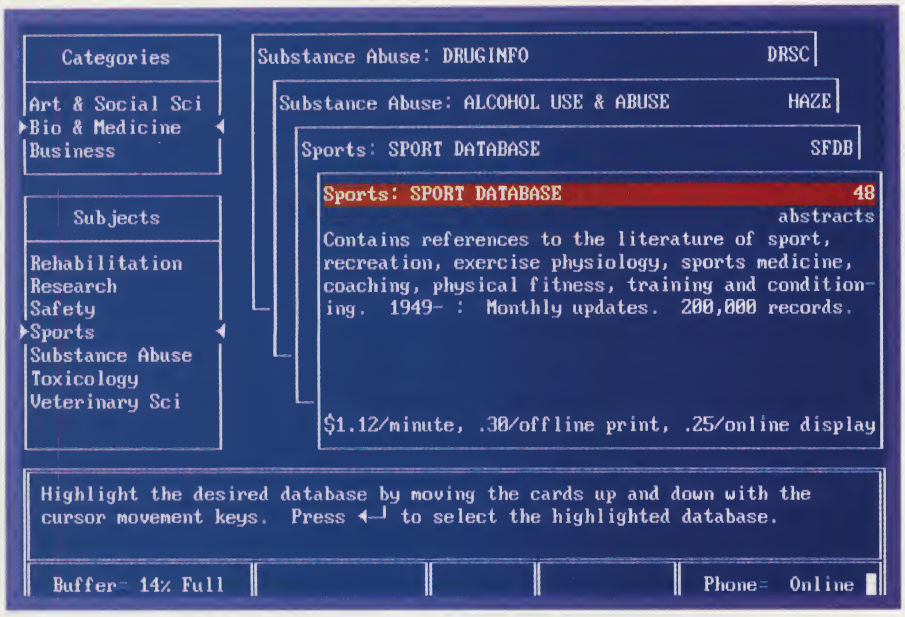
The software makes it easy to edit and combine search strategies. And once you get comfortable with a service, you can use the database's "native" mode to enter search arguments directly.

Pro-Search also contains a fairly sophisticated cost-accounting function for monitoring online costs. For professional researchers, the program has facilities for establishing client accounts and printing invoices.

Perhaps the best feature of Pro-Search is its user interface. Its moving-bar menus make most operations quick and intuitive. Although the lack of an installation routine could be confusing to some, Pro-Search is not an intimidating program to use.

In fact, the only problems with Pro-Search are its lack of support for certain online functions, such as Dialog's TrademarkScan, and its high cost. The basic package is nearly $500, and you'll want to add $150 a year for quarterly updates. Category disks and various add-ons can quickly send the price much higher. However, if you value your time, Pro-Search could be the bargain you've been looking for.

—Doug van Kirk



Pro-Search uses index-card-like screens to show BRS or Dialog database summaries. In this example, Pro-Search is online to Dialog's Sport Database. The subject selected is Sports, the category Biology and Medicine.

Doug van Kirk is an associate editor of PC/Computing.

Pro-Search Version 1.07

List Price: $495; quarterly update service, $150/year; updated category disk, $50.

Requires: 320KB RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later, modem, BRS or Dialog information service subscription.

Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.
412 Longshore Dr.
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48105
313-996-1580

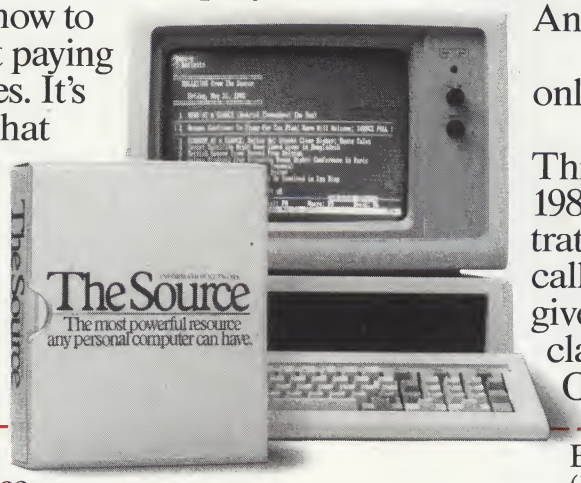
Your free ticket to The Source®.

Subscribe to The Source before January 31, 1989.
Save $29.95 and receive a $15 usage credit.

Send the coupon below or call The Source right now. We'll waive our standard $29.95 registration fee and give you up to 2½ hours of free online time to get started.

The Source is the best place to start learning about online communications. Along with your usage credit, our step-by-step tutorial shows you how to use The Source without paying a penny in online charges. It's the only online service that doesn't make you pay to learn.

Soon you'll be zipping through a collection of the world's most popular information databases and easy-to-use electronic communication services. Like an investor services package with automated portfolio management. Instant access to news from AP, UPI, USA Today and The Washington Post. Grolier's full-text, online encyclopedia. Special Interest Groups. Electronic mail. Free software. Airline fares and schedules. And much more.



All at very competitive online charges.*

But you have to act now. This offer ends January 31, 1988. To get your free registration and $15 usage credit, call 1-800-336-3366** and give our representative this claim number, 78KVZ53. Or mail the coupon below.

SEND NO MONEY.
To subscribe to The Source just mail this coupon. Or call The Source toll-free at **1-800-336-3366** and give our representative this claim number, 78KVZ53.

The Source® INFORMATION NETWORK
The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

Bill my SourcePak Manual (if ordered) and all charges on my account (including $10 subscription fee) to:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ Discover℠
☐ American Express

☐ Yes, I want to subscribe to The Source and take advantage of your free registration offer and $15 usage credit.

☐ Also send me the SourcePak User's Manual (shown) at a special reduced rate of $12.95 (plus $3.50 postage and handling*). Regularly $21.95—Save over 40%!

MAIL TO: The Source, 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102

Credit card # _____ (must be provided)
Expiration date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Mother's maiden name _____ (for password verification)
PC type _____
Phone (day) _____ (evening) _____

Offer expires January 31, 1989.
*Subscribers to The Source are assessed a $10 subscription fee each month. This fee is credited toward your first $10 in online charges. $15 credit applies toward usage charges and subscription fees. When your credit is exhausted, you will begin paying per-minute rates.
**In Virginia, or outside U.S. call 1-703-821-6666.
†Airmail charges outside the U.S. will be added to your bill.
Discover℠ is a service mark of Discover Card Services, Inc.

The Source® is a registered service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation. © 1988 Source Telecomputing Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ticated. Several systems have practice databases that allow users to test the database for a fraction of the cost of accessing the full set of records.

In a low-tech vein, many online services now send newsletters or magazines to subscribers. These free publications contain information about new databases and features and often promote special deals.

Even more encouraging, the hefty—and mostly unread—manuals that once dominated the industry have been replaced in many cases by less intimidating minimanuals.

Things are clearly getting better for people who don't do research for a living but still want access to information. More information is online than ever before, and database services are finally making it easy for nonprofessional researchers to get at the data they need.

Attempts to unify the online industry may meet with scorn. After all, similar attempts haven't worked in the PC world.

But in the same way that many people complain that PCs are still too hard to use, few are convinced that we've reached the pinnacle of easy access to online databases.

The Boston Computer Society's tenEyck says that database producers need to come up with something to bridge the gap between black boxes, which may compromise the integrity of a search, and complex command structures that make it impossible for novices to get anything done. Down the road, he expects improved artificial intelligence techniques and neural networks to let database computers think more like human beings.

One long-term solution might be to create a standard interface to access online databases. In some ways, EasyNet attempts to do just that, but other vendors seem skeptical. One competitor sneers that EasyNet "does it with mirrors." That same reaction might be expected to greet any effort to unify the industry; after all, such attempts certainly haven't worked in the PC industry.

No matter how much information goes online, and no matter how convenient access becomes, not everyone will want to use online services for everything. As VU/Text's Willmann explains, "even if you made it the easiest system in the world," top executives would still delegate research to someone else. "Even if they know how," Willmann says, "they don't have the time." And at least one professional online searcher is willing to admit, "I still look in the newspaper for movie schedules." ◧

Leading Online Database Services

BRS

BRS Information Technologies
1200 Route 7
Latham, N.Y. 12110
800-468-0908; 518-783-1161

Formed in 1976 as Bibliographic Retrieval Service, BRS now offers international access to 150 databases in all areas of science and technology, medicine, business, literature, education, and the social sciences. Menu-driven option available. BRS After Dark is a bargain-priced subset of the service's most popular databases and is available in off-hours. BRS Colleague is a version of the main database tailored for medical professionals. A CD-ROM product is also available. Now owned by TBG, Inc.

BRS Search Service: Connect time, $12–$25/hr. Individual databases charge $8–$102/hr. plus document charges. User manual, $45. BRS After Dark: Registration fee, $75. Connect time for databases begins at $8/hr. plus document charges. Monthly minimum, $12. User manual, $15. BRS Colleague: Registration fee, $95 for individuals, $175 for groups. Connect time varies per database, $20–$112/hr. Monthly minimum, $20–$50. Volume discounts available. Reference manual, $55. Database available on CD-ROM for $1,650.

CompuServe

CompuServe, Inc.
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, Ohio 43220
800-848-8199; 614-457-0802

The largest online information service, with more than 450,000 subscribers. Although primarily used for real-time communications, CompuServe's Information Service offers access to 400 financial, travel, business, education, shopping, and news databases. IQuest is a private-label version of EasyNet. Owned by H&R Block.

Connect time, $6–$12.50/hr. Communications surcharge, $0.30–$12/hr., depending on access mode. Some databases carry additional surcharges.

Delphi

General Videotex Corp.
3 Blackstone St.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
800-544-4005; 617-491-3393

An online information service concentrating on real-time services such as electronic mail and special interest groups. Also, access to Dialog, stock quotes, news, weather forecasts, travel information, encyclopedias, and Boston city information. Easy to use.

Membership, $49.95. Connect time, $6.60–$17.40/hr. No monthly minimum, no premium for high access rates. Discount plans available. Database access may carry additional charges. Manual, $19.95.

Dialcom

Dialcom, Inc.
6120 Executive Blvd.
Rockville, Md. 20852
800-435-7342; 301-881-9020

An electronic mail service with more than 280,000 user mailboxes. Also offers access to databases covering business, general, and political news; travel; and medical information. Gateways to BRS and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Owned by British Telecom.

Connect time for basic messaging services is $14/hr. Each 1,000 characters of input and output cost 5 cents. Communications charges, $1–$7/hr. domestic, depending on network used. Commercial clients are subject to a $500 monthly minimum and a $100 account fee that covers field support. Premiums apply to other services.

Dialog

Dialog Information Service, Inc.
3460 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, Calif. 94304
800-3-DIALOG

The prototypical online database service. More than 300 databases and news services used by 86,000 subscribers in 86 countries. Many full-text services included. In business since 1972. Although not particularly easy to learn, some experts say that for the amount of effort it takes, Dialog still returns the most value. The Knowledge Index after-hours service—with more than 60 popular databases—is often cited as an online bargain. Publishes CD-ROM versions of several Dialog databases as OnDisc. Recently purchased by Knight-Ridder.

Annual service fee, $25. Connect time prices vary by database, $35–$300/hr. Typical search takes 5–10 minutes and costs $10–$20. Volume discount plans available. Also, charge for each document downloaded, $0.10–$100. Some Dialog databases carry a charge for outputting records, typically $0.50–$2. User manual, $60. Knowledge Index startup fee, $35/hr. Connect time, $24/hr.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval

Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
Information Services Group
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, N.J. 08543-0300
609-452-1511
More than 40 databases of business

IT'S STARTLING

...how much the world of computing has changed in just the last few years.

AND YOU'VE CHANGED TOO.

You've become more involved, more demanding, more curious about what you can do with your computer—more confused about how to buy or upgrade, and more aware of how hard, and rewarding, it can be to master it all.

JOIN US

That's where PC Computing comes in. In these fast-moving times you need a magazine to help you keep up with the breakneck pace. One that respects your intelligence and your time. One that's breezy, smart, and a pleasure to read. We promise to show you how easy it is to become a true power user—and of course, we'll help you find the absolute best products for your particular needs.

AND SAVE 63%

Sign on for the future with PC Computing. You'll SAVE 63% OFF the $35.40 newsstand price—and get a full year (12 exciting issues) for just $12.97. That's even less than our regular subscription rate of $19.94. So send in the attached card today.

For faster service call 1-800-525-0643

PC Computing

(continued from page 208)
and financial news and information, including exclusive access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal* and current news from the Dow Jones News Service. Also provides access to travel databases, college selection services, and movie and book reviews. Menu-driven options available. Available through MCI Mail.

Startup fee, $29.95 for individuals (5 free hrs.), $49.95 for businesses (8 free hrs.). Annual service fee after first year, $12. Connect time charges, $0.10–$3.25/min. Discount plans available.

EasyNet
Telebase Systems, Inc.
763 W. Lancaster Ave.
Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010
215-526-2800

Gateway switch and common menu-driven interface to 850 databases. Distributed through more than a dozen private-label remarketers, the largest being Western Union, which calls the service InfoMaster. Others include CompuServe's IQuest and Learning Link's Einstein.

Connect time, $0.15/min. Main pricing is per successful search, but each distributor prices the system individually. EasyNet charges $10 per search, which includes 10 headings for a reference or abstract database, 15 headings plus one full-text article for a full-text database. Surcharges may apply to particular databases. InfoMaster charges $8–$33 per search.

GEnie
GE Information Services
401 N. Washington St.
Rockville, Md. 20850
800-638-9636

Primarily an online consumer information service for PC users, à la CompuServe or The Source. Also offers gateways to travel databases, news and reference databases, stock quotes, and data on Microsoft software products. Like most consumer services, GEnie is menu driven. More than 110,000 subscribers.

Registration fee, $29.95. No monthly minimum. Connect time, $35/hr. peak, $5–$10/hr. off-peak, at 300 or 1,200 bps. $7.50/hr. surcharge for 2,400 bps.

Lexis/Nexis
Mead Data Central, Inc.
9393 Springboro Pike
P.O. Box 933
Dayton, Ohio 45401
800-227-4908

Lexis offers over 3 million cases, statutes, and legal documents in the U.S., France, and Great Britain. Nexis provides access to full-text versions of more than 350 magazines, newspapers, newsletters, and wire services, including *The New York Times* and *The Financial Times*. Nexis also contains financial information from annual reports, research studies, and other sources, as well as medical, scientific, and technical information.

Lexis: Monthly charges begin at $125. Connect time, $20/hr. Telecommunications charge, $8–$12/hr. Searches, $5–$30 each. Installation, training, and other charges also apply. Volume discounts available. Nexis: Monthly charges begin at $50. No training charge. Otherwise same as Lexis.

NewsNet
NewsNet, Inc.
945 Haverford Rd.
Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010
800-345-1301; 215-527-8030

Offers more than 350 business newsletters in 35 industries as well as access to national and international wire service reports and the TRW Business Profiles. Hybrid command-menu operation.

Annual subscription fee, $120. Connect time, $60/hr. at up to 1,200 bps, $90/hr. at 2,400 bps. Multiple account and introductory discounts available. Individual databases may carry surcharges.

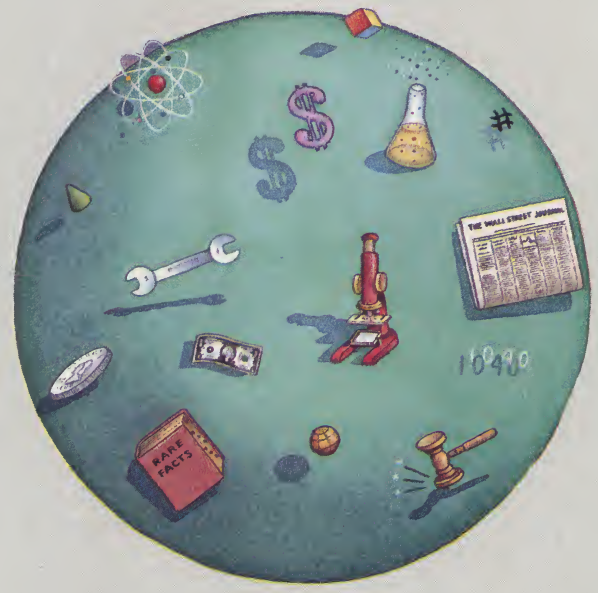
Orbit Search Service
Pergamon Orbit InfoLine, Inc.
8000 Westpark Dr.
McLean, Va. 22102
800-45-ORBIT; 703-442-0900

Orbit offers access to 75 million records in more than 60 bibliographic and numeric databases on scientific and technical topics, especially patents, chemistry, energy, and engineering and electronics. Does not use menus and is not particularly friendly to first-time users. Can be accessed though EasyNet, however.

Connect time costs vary with the database and start at about $35/hr. Prepayment and annual commitment discounts are available. Telecommunications costs, $12/hr. Printing and downloading charges vary with the database.

Questel
Questel, Inc.
5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 603
Falls Church, Va. 22041
800-424-9600; 703-845-1133

Approximately 45 databases for pharmaceutical and chemical manufacturers, including patent and trademark information. DARC system searches databases for chemical structures. Also provides access to international trademark databases. Mostly used by professional researchers. PC software packages allow searchers to phrase queries offline and upload them.



Connect time charges, $30–$172/hr. Display and print charges, up to $10 per document, with most under $1. Annual service fee, $15 per password. Telecommunications charge, $12/hr. Other charges for special services. User manual, $45.

The Source
The Source Telecomputing Corp.
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, Va. 22101
800-336-3366

A complete online service offering both information and communications services to individuals at work and home. Services include electronic communications; stock quotes and analysis, brokerage reports, online trading, and portfolio management; major news wires, such as AP and UPI; airline schedules, rates, and reservations; special interest groups providing support for various software and hardware products; and a wide variety of leisure services, from shopping and movie reviews to horoscopes and bulletin boards.

One-time registration fee, $29.95, includes toll-free telephone and online support, unlimited use of free tutorial, user guides, complimentary subscription to *SourceWorld* newsletter. Connect time charges, $0.10–$0.46 for most standard services.

VU/Text
VU/Text Information Services, Inc.
325 Chestnut St., Suite 1300
Philadelphia, Pa. 19106
800-323-2940; 215-574-4400

Full-text versions of more than 35 newspapers and 140 business journals, and article summaries from 2,000 business publications. Approximately 75 percent exclusive coverage. Typical queries include competitive information on industries, companies, people, and products. Also 20-minute delayed stock-quote service and maritime information. Owned by Knight-Ridder.

Sign-up fee, $50. Usage prices vary with database, about $1.50–$5/min. plus 50 percent premium for access above 1,200 bps. Discounts for guaranteed and volume use. Telecommunications charge, $10/hr.

WestLaw
West Publishing Co.
50 W. Kellogg Blvd.
P.O. Box 64526
St. Paul, Minn. 55164-0526
800-WESTLAW; 612-228-2450

A legal database including the U.S. Code, federal regulations, and state case law and statutes; specialized topical libraries on tax, securities, labor, bankruptcy, and insurance; Shepard's citations; law review articles; and *Black's Law Dictionary*. Citations and abstracts, as well as some full-text material. Gateways to Dialog, Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, PHINet, VU/Text, and Information America. Competes with Mead's Lexis for the legal market. Developing a complementary CD-ROM product. Stresses advantage of West Publishing's editorial staff. Relatively easy to use, but no menus.

Subscription charge, $125/month. Database charges, $145/hr. for first 3 hrs., less afterward. Connect time charge, $20/hr. Communications charge, $10/hr.; $20/hr. surcharge for access at greater than 1,200 bps. Small office price plan with no subscription charge, 20 min. monthly minimum: Flat database charge, $4/min. Connect time charge, $0.34/min. Communications charge, $0.17/min.

Not just another pretty face

Now Available for PS/2 Computers

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

Sure, you're going to love the new look of Sigma Designs' LaserView Display System.

But the real beauty is in how well it handles your desktop publishing, spreadsheets and word processing.

Quite simply, LaserView offers the sharpest image anywhere: an eye-opening 1664 x 1200 (115 dpi) resolution for detail drawings, half-tone images, or even 6-point type. And an additional resolution mode of 832 x 600 for text-based work (for the Macintosh II and SE).

So what you'll get is the performance of a workstation in a PC environment. A full 19" monitor that's easy on the eyes, thanks to its high contrast screen; easy on the body because of its tilt/swivel base; and easy to work with, since you can view anything from a two-page spread to an engineering drawing.

Put it all together and you have a single monitor solution for IBM PCs and Macintosh II or SE. With full software compatibility.

LaserView allows you to see your work the way it was meant to be seen. No matter what software you're using — Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Excel, or whatever.

Want a closer look? Visit your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer. Or call Sigma Designs today at 415-770-0100.

Then see why the newest screen star isn't just another pretty face.

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

LaserView: TM Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM: ® International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh: TM Apple Computer, Inc. Ventura Publisher: TM Ventura Software Inc. Pagemaker: ® Aldus Corp. Microsoft Excel: ® Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

S I G M A D E S I G N S

PRESENTING AMERICA'S HOTTEST NEW CORPORATE JETS.

FIVESTAR'S fleet of powerful business computers have really taken off in the last three years. That's because they're built for corporations that want to get where they're going in a hurry.

We build a full line of high-powered performers that not only provide *total* PC compatibility and advanced business capabilities, but also offer American-made ingenuity, quality and value.

In fact, when you *really* compare, you'll find that FIVESTAR Computers leave the competition far behind.

FIVESTAR 286's.
The performance to fly through heavy workloads.

FIVESTAR 286's provide the features and performance aggressive companies need to reach higher corporate goals. In fact, they're designed to run future as well as current operating systems.

The 286/10 is powered by an Intel 80286 microprocessor that operates at a fast 10 MHz, with zero wait states. With 640KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive, you'll soar through today's popular business applications. Serial, parallel and game ports, and an enhanced 101-key keyboard, provide in-flight convenience.

The 286/14 is also powered by an Intel 80286 CPU, but operates at 14 MHz (with zero wait states) for even faster performance. It, too, comes equipped with 1024KB memory, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard. No doubt about it — it's a hot machine and a dream to fly!

FIVESTAR 386's.
Don't forget to fasten your seat belt.

The incredible speed and power of FIVESTAR 386's have made them a leading choice of corporations across America for multitasking and sophisticated applications, including CAD. In fact, there's so much performance and value built into our 386's, it can take your breath away.

The 386/16 is fast. Very fast. That's because it features an Intel 80386 CPU operating at 16 MHz, with zero wait states. And its 1024KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive will keep you airborne for long distances. Serial/parallel/game ports and a smooth performing 101-key keyboard are standard equipment.

Prices:
The 286/10 – from $1099.
The 286/14 – from $1499.

The 386/20. It's made for those who want to fly to the outer limits. With an Intel 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz (with zero wait states) it'll move through the most complex applications with astounding ease. And you won't have to worry about running low on memory either. It not only features 1024KB of RAM and a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, it also has a 64KB cache memory. Naturally, it comes equipped with serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard, too.

Customize your FIVESTAR to meet your own specifications.

All FIVESTAR 286 and 386 Computers are available with hard drives, from 20 to 320 MB, as well as a choice of monochrome, EGA, VGA or super-high resolution paper-white monitors. Whatever the requirement, FIVESTAR can meet it.

Prices:
The 386/16 – from $1999.
The 386/20 – from $2999.

Unmatched reliability. Unbeatable ground support.

Because every FIVESTAR Computer is tested and certified to meet the highest standards of quality, you can count on years of reliable performance.

Once you've purchased your FIVESTAR computer, you'll get all the support you'll need. Just call our highly-trained service department *toll-free*. Most difficulties can be resolved within minutes.

For companies with critical applications, a comprehensive on-site service contract is available for just $99. In most cases, service calls are made within 24 hours.

Order by phone today. And move your company to higher levels of performance.

To order a FIVESTAR 286 or 386 Computer, or for more information about our full line of high-powered computers, call us TOLL FREE. We'll have your hot new corporate jet parked in your hanger in no time!

1-800-752-5555 1211008

Comdex
West Hall
#W848

FIVESTAR
COMPUTERS

America's hottest new corporate jets.

CIRCLE NO. 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

FIVESTAR and Intel are registered trademarks.

ILLUSTRATION BY CARY HENRIE

High Anxiety

Viruses, pranks, crime—everyone tells scary stories of PC security. Whom, and what, can you trust?

By HERB BRODY

THE PC PARANOIA merchants are having a banner year. These consultants and vendors are spreading alarming stories of lost and stolen data, disk-destroying viruses, and industrial espionage. Their mission: alert the PC community that PCs are dangerously leaky links in the information pipeline. The situation is critical, they say, because desktop machines have become the repository for information that once was kept in the well-guarded shrine of the data processing department.

It's beginning to sound as if PC users will have to abandon their laid-back ways and start laboring under many of the restrictions that have long characterized mainframe computing, such as passwords and user IDs, encrypted files, and limitations on physical access to the computer. The change is bound to rankle. "People start using PCs for the freedom," says Thomas Davenport, director of research at Index Group, a management consulting firm in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "PC security is an oxymoron."

Davenport may exaggerate, but he does have a point. The greatest charm of the personal computer, after all, lies in how accessible it makes vast quantities of information: just turn on the machine and you can call up text, numbers, diagrams, and everything else stored in it. In principle, at least, it's a snap for unauthorized eyes to feast on your files.

And if the computer is hooked into a local area network, a snooper can peek at even more information that's meant to be kept secret.

The consequences can be catastrophic. A pilfered mailing list or product formula could cost a business its competitive edge. Robert Niebuhr of 3M recalls that secret product information was once stolen from the company's computer files. The thief tried to sell it. But the intended customer—a 3M competitor—reported the incident to 3M, which prosecuted the case. The offender, whose methods were never discovered, wound up in jail.

Experts have virtually no idea how widespread computer crime is in general, or how much involves PCs in particular. "All reported numbers are invalid," says Donn Parker, an information security consultant at SRI International. Sensational anecdotes lend credibility to the sales pitches of PC security companies. But no one knows whether the handful of publicized incidents constitutes the tip of the iceberg or the iceberg itself.

Statistics are scarce because the victims are staying quiet. Reports of security violations erode the confidence of a company's public and investors. This concern is especially acute for financial institutions. "Banks are resistant to sharing information with law enforcement officials," says police detective John Michalec, who investigates white-collar crime in the affluent Pittsburgh suburb of Mount Lebanon, Pennsylvania. "Consumer confidence would go down the drain if word of a security breach got out."

Traditionally, victims have had little incentive to prosecute. "Our common-law heritage undervalues information," says Buck BloomBecker, director of the National Center for Computer Crime Data in Los Angeles. Until recently, stealing or damaging data was only a misdemeanor. Even more discouraging, says Michalec, was the fact that convictions were almost impossible to come by without a confession. But those days are ending. All but two states (Vermont and West Virginia) have enacted legislation that specifically outlaws computer-related crime and makes such offenses felonies.

Confirmed cases of viruses are still relatively rare. "More people are *living* off viruses than dying from them," says one computer security consultant.

Far better than punishing the offender, of course, is preventing the offense. Today's PC users have been "brought up wrong," says Jon David, a consultant based in Tappan, New York, who specializes in computer security. People began using computers to enhance their productivity; security was something for the mainframe-keepers to worry about. Having to type a password and user identification in order to work on your own machine was anathema to the whole idea of hassle-free computing.

But reported outbreaks of viruses—tiny segments of software code that spread secretly from disk to disk—are changing all that. The PC fraternity is starting to circle its wagons against the threat of viruses, which come out of hiding at a programmed date, surprising the user with pranks ranging from the cute to the destructive.

Confirmed cases of viruses are still relatively rare. So far, they have been limited almost entirely to academic environments, which are full of bright hackers with time on their hands. Data loss to these electronic pseudo-organisms has been minimal; they have caused more inconvenience than anything else. "More people are *living* off viruses than dying from them," says security consultant Robert Courtney, alluding to the booming sales of virus detectors and software "vaccines." Courtney is former director of data security at IBM and now consults for IBM, Exxon, Chase, and other large corporations.

SRI's Parker likens the virus scare to the 1960s threat of LSD-tainted drinking water: possible but highly unlikely. He says vendors of antivirus products and services are exaggerating the problem. "Viruses will fade away," he predicts. "Those companies will go out of business."

You don't have to spend a lot of money to avoid viruses. The best defense is to use software only from a known, reliable source. Programs offered through bulletin boards are of uncertain origin; expose your computer to such software and you're "leading with your chin," says Albert R. Belisle, deputy director of corporate computer security at Bank of Boston.

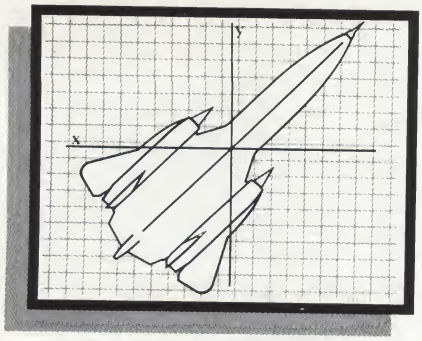
Commercial antivirus products will not provide long-term protection. Many virus detectors examine the operating system every time you boot up and flag any change as a possible virus. That's a nuisance—legitimate changes, involving upgrades and the like, produce the same warning. More seriously, antivirus software works only against today's viruses. The devilish programmers who plant these bit-bugs will no doubt conjure up new ways to sneak past these defenses. "Wherever there are programmers, they're going to play," says John Wilkinson-Heap, a senior consultant at Arthur D. Little specializing in computer security.

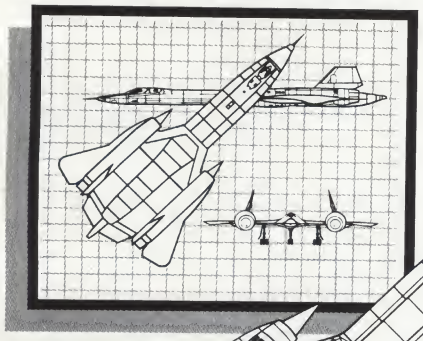
The uproar over viruses has led computer security companies to introduce products they admit offer little value. "The whole thing is a boondoggle," says Ralph Ferrara, president of Security Microsystems. The company offers no standard antivirus product, but on special request it will supply a program that checks the Command.com file for changes. Software Directions includes a virus detector in its SoftSafe program, which controls access to hard disks. But

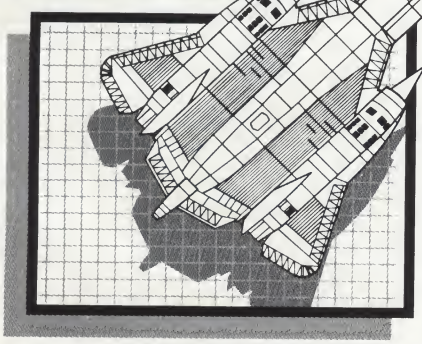
---

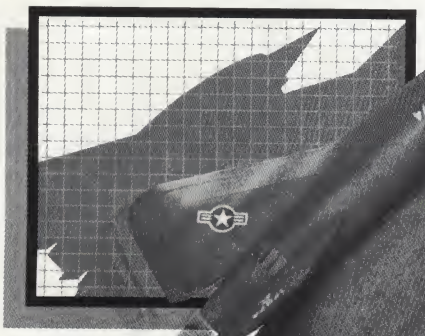
Herb Brody is a senior editor of PC/Computing.

At only $299, DesignCAD is the simplest way to get some very sophisticated results.









You can spend thousands of dollars for a CAD software package without getting the kind of power and performance that DesignCAD delivers for only $299...complete! With the DesignCAD's easy-to-use, easy-to-learn single keystroke commands, you'll be producing ultra-sophisticated results in no time at all.

The Features You're Looking For

The options you normally have to purchase separately with other CAD programs, aren't options with DesignCAD. They're built in.

- Expanded Memory Support
- Selection of Character Fonts
- Symbol library with over 500 symbols
- Bill of Materials utility
- Finest curve fitting in the industry
- Extensive snap features
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats
- Extensive layering features
- Full zoom, pan and rotate capabilities
- And many other features

In addition, DesignCAD's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to read and write different formats. DesignCAD allows you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF, HPGL, transfer to GEM and Postscript, and to read ASCII text files and X,Y Coordinate files.

DesignCAD re-defines Compatibility

Virtually any printer, plotter or graphics adapter compatible with IBM PC is compatible with DesignCAD. DesignCAD is also compatible with most other CAD systems, large and small.

For all of the capability, compatibility and ease-of-use you need in a CAD system, get DesignCAD — only $299! See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359
Telex 9102400302

Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk.

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DESIGNCAD

company president Geoffrey Wiener admits to throwing in the feature mostly as a sales gimmick; security products these days have to at least look as if they're doing something to stop this scourge.

As security concerns mount, the control of PCs is increasingly becoming the domain of data processing managers—the folks who have made careers out of limiting access to big computers. At many companies, the time has already passed when you could walk up to your desk in the morning, flip on your PC, and go to work. Corporate security officers, mindful of what seems to be a rash of computer crime, have instituted restrictive policies that threaten to roll back the computers-to-the-people revolution.

This trend is perhaps best exemplified by recent interest in a new class of desktop machines that cannot store data locally. These diskless PCs pack the computational power of an ordinary PC, but without a hard disk or floppy drive, they cannot serve the ends of anyone trying to pilfer data (see sidebar).

A mini-industry providing PC security has sprouted as companies hope to profit from business's paranoia. At least a dozen companies sell products that purport to keep PC data out of harm's way. Security consultants, mostly from the mainframe world, peddle advice on guarding your PC and its contents. Several products restrict access to desktop PCs.

Simple gadgets have modest goals, such as permanently affixing the computer to the table or putting a locking cover over the power switch. More sophisticated products use software to make your PC think it's a mainframe that will bare its soul only to those who type in the right secret code.

But rising anxiety is pulling more sophisticated

Safety Precautions

We all know that computer security is important, but we normally don't do much about it. It tends to be something we think about when we have just lost a file or the business next door has burned to the ground. The common perception is that security is exasperating, disruptive, and costly—a drag on productivity.

But it needn't be that way. PC security can be made more friendly—it's not a contradiction in terms.

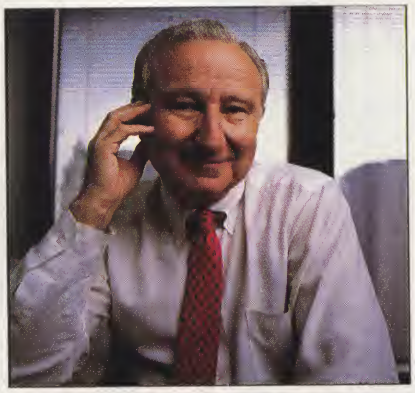
The goal is to protect information assets—data and programs—against unauthorized destruction, modification, disclosure, or use. These assets are less likely to suffer damage from the deliberate acts of spies or scoundrels than they are from the mistakes of well-intentioned people, such as you and me.

Guarding the information assets of the business is part of everyone's job. Most people are willing to observe good practices if they perceive that doing so is in their own best interest. When faced with a security chore, users quickly assess the comparative risks. How much trouble is it to do? What kind of trouble will I get into if I don't do it? What if I don't get the rest of my job done?

Commonsense security need not be bothersome; indeed, it can often save time and energy. Here are some effective security practices:

- Rename potentially harmful programs, such as Format, so that you will have to think twice before using them. Or simply remove the Fdisk or Format programs from your hard disk or DOS diskette.
- Use the Autosave feature found in many programs, before someone comes by and shuts down your PC while you are away from your desk.
- Have one person verify the information entered by another; have one person sign the check cut by another. Although intended primarily to help people avoid mistakes, such controls also deter theft.
- Process applications for new user IDs and authorizations speedily. Otherwise, users will share IDs and passwords to get their work done.
- Respond quickly to employees' requests for new PC software. If there is too much delay, they may resort to making unauthorized copies of licensed software.
- Make passwords both easy to remember and difficult to guess. Derive them from a string of words—a pass-phrase, such as "green dog runs," that creates a vivid picture in the mind. Then, using a published table, convert the phrase into passwords of various lengths. The user need remember only the pass-phrase.
- Make all security-related documents—policies, guidelines, standards—readily available to employees, either online or on disk.
- Often, more can be accomplished by example than by edict. It is a powerful statement for the CEO to lock up his or her computer and diskettes at day's end—and to admonish subordinates who don't.

—*Alan R. Krull*



Commonsense security can often save time and energy, says Krull.

PHOTOGRAPH BY DAVID WAGENAAR

Alan R. Krull is a consulting instructor at IBM's Information Systems Management Institute in Chicago. He speaks frequently on protection of information assets.

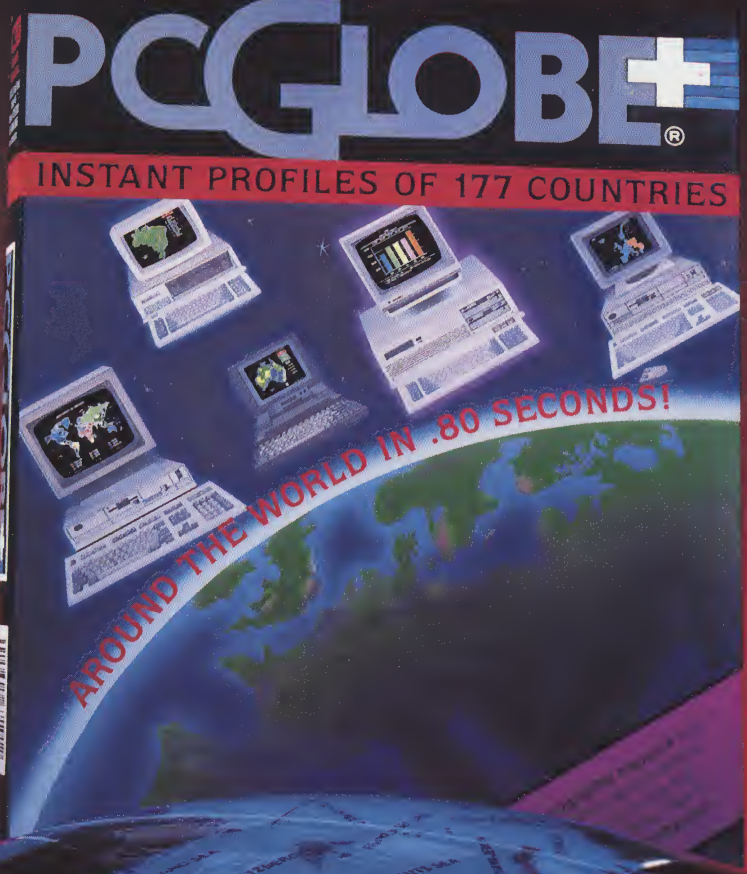
PC GLOBE+®

INTRODUCING THE NEW GEOGRAPHY RESOURCE

Our updated edition of **PC-Globe** gives you plenty of "pluses." We've packed this versatile software performer with new facts, figures and graphics galore. And along with this vital information, you'll get features and enhancements like printer and mouse support, custom screen editing and an expandable database. Small wonder we call it **PC-Globe+**.

Only

$69.95



PC-Globe+ is a tool for business, education, travel and pleasure. Continents, countries and cultures come alive in richly detailed maps, graphs and statistics. Work with our extensive database and tailor it to your needs. Import and export text and graphics files. Append and extend your knowledge. And get it all for just **$69.95** (upgrade for registered owners of PC-GLOBE—$20.00; $10 w/proof-of-purchase dated after 8/31/88; $3.00 for demo disk).

System Requirements
- IBM®PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatibles w/min. 384K, 2 floppy drives (5¼" or 3½") or hard disk
- Hercules monochrome, CGA, EGA or VGA display

Maps
- World and continents w/cities, time zones and country fills in selectable colors
- Country maps showing elevations, cities and geographical features

Database
- Population, age distribution, literacy and urbanization
- Languages, ethnic groups and religions
- Health statistics
- Economic, commodity and trade data
- Political organizations and leaders
- Telephone, telex and ham radio codes
- Built-in and customized country groupings (i.e. NATO, OPEC, etc.)
- Tourist attractions

Special Utilities
- Automatic currency conversion
- Point-to-point distances and bearings
- File import/export
- Customized presentation of statistics
- Expandable database
- Miles/kilometers toggle

See the world like you've never seen it before. Put **PC-Globe+** on your desktop today. To order, contact your local dealer or call **1-800-255-2789.**

CSI

Comwell Systems, Inc. • 2100 S. Rural Road, #2 • Tempe, Arizona 85282 • 602-894-6866 • Telex: 9102900231 • Int'l Fax: 602-968-3542

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

protective measures to market. The largest category of products is probably access control software. Among such programs are Watchdog, from Fischer International Systems of Naples, Florida; Lockit, from Security Microsystems Consultants of Staten Island, New York; SoftSafe, from Software Directions of Randolph, New Jersey; and SecretDisk II, from Lattice, Inc., of Lombard, Illinois.

All these programs do roughly the same thing. After installation, the computer behaves much as a terminal to a mainframe. Boot it up and you're asked to enter a user ID, then a password. If you pass this little test of authenticity, you can proceed. But even then, you will have access to only those files deemed appropriate by some higher authority, who uses a master key to configure the system.

SoftSafe, which sells for $99, is particularly easy to set up and use. To protect sensitive information, you need only store the file in a special subdirectory. SoftSafe automatically encrypts everything placed in that subdirectory, scrambling the bits according to a complex mathematical algorithm. These files become

Security Blankets: Diskless PCs

One of the easiest ways to guard information on a computer is to remove the disk drive. Working on a diskless PC—a computer connected to a network but with no internal memory—leaves a user no way to upload information into a database or download programs or data and head out of the building with them.

Diskless PCs are cost efficient, easy to use, and compact. Because they have no moving parts, they're exceptionally quiet desktop units. Best of all, they provide a safeguard for corporate software and hardware investments and a secure way to protect data.

Companies that spend large amounts of money to upgrade their software and hardware aren't anxious to subsidize their employees' extracurricular projects. And with more personal computers installed in homes, many people are "just a few thousand dollars away from duplicating the environment they have at work," says Ernest Wassmann, product marketing director for Esprit Systems, a maker of diskless workstations in Melville, New York.

Before NCNB Texas bought 200 diskless workstations from 3Com, the commercial bank had been ordering Compaq computers with the disk drives removed. "We wanted as little data as possible stored locally," says Tim Crowell, NCNB Texas's vice president in charge of local-area-network support. The low cost of 3Com's 3Station attracted the bank initially, says Crowell, but the product's security features made it especially appealing for the network expansion Crowell had in mind. "We had to put in many of the stations at the clerical level, and we didn't want them [the workers] to have the capability to copy the software or company data and walk off with it," he says.

New federal regulations covering the banking industry will make diskless PCs even more attractive for system administrators like Crowell. While auditors have always carefully scrutinized mainframe security procedures, they'll soon be applying the same stringent checks to standalone PC systems. A network with 100 diskless PCs tied into it will eliminate the annual auditing headaches that 100 standalone systems would create.

Heavy network users such as banks and insurance companies are the main customers of diskless PCs, but the terminals are also a big hit with the U.S. government. George Gazurian, president of Consolidated Professional Systems, a consulting firm in Cherry Hill, New Jersey, specializing in mainframe-to-PC integration, counts federal agencies among his best customers. The company's recent clients include the Federal Aviation Administration. "They're setting up networks throughout the country, and they're looking to control their software," says Gazurian. "They don't want any software inserted into or extracted from the system."

The computer-virus scare has also made companies more security-conscious. Gazurian says that although he's been selling the Earthstation-Ie diskless workstation for nearly a year, he's seen a sharp rise in interest during the past six months due to the threat of viruses. "Whenever we mention security, it has more of an impact now," he says. "More than anything else, computer viruses have made organizations interested in diskless PCs."

Crowell has discovered an unexpected benefit of the added security of a diskless PC—it's helped him coax computer-wary executives into using their desktop machines. The knowledge that information can be neither uploaded nor downloaded has given many executives the confidence to take advantage of all the system's capabilities.

Market forecasters expect the diskless-PC business to explode over the next few years. Dataquest predicts shipments will leap from 25,000 in 1987 to 1 million in 1992. TeleVideo and 3Com hold the largest market shares, but the potential is attracting new entrants, including some of the computer industry's major players. Both NCR and Unisys have introduced diskless PCs, and last year IBM shipped thousands of PS/2s with the drives removed. While IBM has no official diskless product, it hints that it might jump into the market in the future. *—Deborah Asbrand*

Deborah Asbrand is an associate editor of PC/Computing.

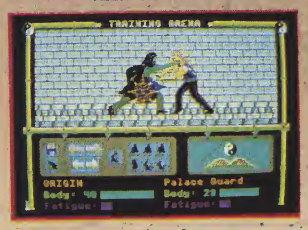
Let nothing stop you...

Our kingdom of Khantun despairs from the devastation wrought by Kaimen, the self-styled Warlord of the East Wind. Kaimen has stolen the Orb of Celestial Harmony from Moebius the Windwalker and has replaced the Holy Keepers of Moebius' shrines with his own evil monks. We implore you, O' disciple, to recover the Orb and restore peace to our kingdom. Only your mastery of the martial arts and your devotion to the one true path of Moebius will avail you in this quest.

Featuring animated martial arts combat and three dimensional landscapes, Moebius takes you into a world of mysticism and magic, unlike any fantasy role-playing game you've ever seen before.

To get your copy of Moebius, either (1) visit your local retailer, (2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or (3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC #, cardholder name and exp. date to Origin, 136 Harvey Rd., Bldg. B, Londonderry, NH 03053. All versions $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping /handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery

IBM screens shown.



Try it! Demo disks of Moebius are now available for IBM, Macintosh, and Amiga(3.5"). Send $2.50 to Origin for yours and credit it towards a direct-order purchase.

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC.

CIRCLE NO. 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

the secret property of the user who created them; anyone logging on with a different ID and password will not even see them listed in the directory.

You can even install a biometric device called the Electronic Signature Lock that recognizes the way you type. An impostor who knows your password would still be locked out, unable to duplicate the rhythm of your keystrokes. To train the system, you type a word or phrase many times. Thereafter, access is granted only to someone entering the phrase with the same pattern of delays between keystrokes, plus or minus a tolerance you can set.

The Electronic Signature Lock, marketed by a company of the same name based in Fall Creek, Oregon, serves another function not directly related to security. If you're extremely tired, nervous, or inebriated, you won't be able to type according to your normal pattern and the device won't let you log on. It's probably best to become more alert, calm, or sober before beginning work anyway.

Such exotic safeguards may be missing the point, however. A far more significant security problem lies in a more prosaic realm: keeping the machine itself from being stolen. Computers have replaced Selectric typewriters as hot targets for office thieves. "PCs grow legs when they're near doors," says John O'Leary, managing director for educational resources at the Computer Security Institute in Northborough, Massachusetts. Usually, the object of the crime is simply to procure a computer, which can easily be fenced to a used-computer merchant. But the recent shortage of memory chips has brought fears that computers will be stolen for their parts, which conjures an image of a computer counterpart to the auto thief's "chop shop."

So far, PC thieves apparently have not been after stored data. A couple of cases have caused some jitters, however. This spring the Pentagon's Strategic Defense Initiative Organization reported the theft of two computers: one a privately owned Amiga, the other a government-owned IBM-compatible machine. A half-dozen suspects were arrested, and Software Directions spokesman Alan Freitag says there is no evidence that national security information was compromised. In another disturbing case, burglars stole a PC from the State of California that held files on about 70 AIDS victims.

One unusually thoughtful thief took a computer from a tax preparation firm in Walnut Creek, California. Upon discovering that the hard disk contained clients' tax information, the thief performed what passes in criminal circles for an honorable act: he copied the computer's stored files onto floppy disks, which he mailed back to the firm.

Preventing PC theft starts with old-fashioned, low-tech locks. The best is the familiar Anchor Pad,

List of Poor Excuses

1) "I forgot."
2) "I never know what to do next."
3) "It's too hard to understand."
4) "I didn't think I needed to."
5) "I never have enough time."

When it comes to data backup, THERE'S NO EXCUSE for not doing it.

You need backup.
And now there's no excuse for not doing it right.

You need THE PERSONAL ARCHIVES

Automation: completely manages your tape rotation schedule

Integration: Checkpoints and Saves onto the same tape

Organization: its automated on-line catalog shows the history of each file making file retrievals simple

Protection: copies each file onto 3 different tapes assuring a complete set of saved files on/off-site and in transit

THE PERSONAL ARCHIVES prices start at $695 including intelligent archive librarian software, a QIC-40 tape drive and DC2000 cartridge tapes. THE PERSONAL ARCHIVES is available for IBM® PC/XT/AT & PS2 and compatibles.

Palindrome Corporation 122 S. County Farm Road, Wheaton, Illinois (312) 665-3060

CIRCLE NO. 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Power. Speed. Performance.

PC-Write 3.0 is bigger and better. We listened to you and added hundreds of features.

Larger Files — Break the 60K file limit! Use all available DOS memory to edit large documents.

More Formats — Edit multiple columns on-screen, even columns from other programs. Or mark text as a rectangular box, then position and format it. Create tables, scripts, or numbered paragraphs faster.

Easier To Use — Stay on track with on-screen "reminder" lines. Use new menus to select page layout and fonts. Fix common typing mistakes with our improved spelling checker.

Extra File Control — Rapidly search and switch between chapters or other related files. Lock files on a network automatically, even view locked files in read-only mode.

New catalog adds value.

We offer and support dozens of popular products that work well with PC-Write 3.0.

PC-Write 3.0 — Working on a whole new scale.

New Capabilities — Choose from products such as WordFinder™ and InSet.™ Pop up a thesaurus or check your grammar. Select and edit soft fonts. Insert graphics and preview them. Simplify your foreign language, scientific, and bibliographic work.

Special Discounts — Registered PC-Write users get telephone support and reduced prices for all catalog products — more value to you.

Still only $89.

The $89 registration fee gives you the new software, user's guide with tutorial, phone support, two free updates, and a quarterly newsletter. And because PC-Write 3.0 is still shareware, you can give copies to others to try, free!

☐ **YES!** I want to work on a whole new scale — send me PC-Write 3.0. I've enclosed $89 for Full Registration.

☐ I want to try PC-Write 3.0 before I register. I've enclosed $16 for Shareware Diskettes.

☐ Send me your catalog of additional products.

Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave N #224-PCOY
Seattle, WA 98109
206-282-0452

WA state add 8.1% sales tax

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

DAY PHONE

☐ 5¼" Diskettes ☐ 3½" Diskettes

SIGNATURE

VISA/MASTERCARD NUMBER EXP. DATE

Order PC-Write 3.0 today. Return the coupon or call 1-800-888-8088 PCOY

CIRCLE NO. 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Quicksoft

PC-Write is not shareware outside the U.S. and Canada. PC-Write™ Quicksoft. WordFinder™ Microlytics. InSet™ InSet Systems.

popular for typewriters and now becoming a common means of securing computers. Available from Anchor Pad of Ventura, California, the fixture bonds to a table with an extremely strong adhesive, and the computer locks into this glued-down base.

A newer arrival is the AlarmCard, from the company of the same name in Bellevue, Washington. This half-size board is equipped with mercury switches that trigger an alarm when the computer is moved. The device is armed only when the power is off, so it doesn't go off with everyday jostling.

PC theft poses such disastrous potential primarily because of the information-rich hard disks permanently installed in the machines. One way to minimize the threat of data loss is to separate the hard disk drive from the computer. The FBI, for example, recently began using outboard hard disk drives from the IVT Computer Corporation of McLean, Virginia, to store its most sensitive files. These drives can be stored safely in a vault overnight.

When securing PCs, it's important to keep the problem in perspective. Although computers present a tempting target to the corporate spy, information is much more readily available in other forms. The best way to find out what a company is doing is probably to go to the local watering hole at quitting time and strike up a conversation with employees. The insider-trading scandal involving *Business Week* magazine provides a case in point: the leaked information on hot stock tips came not from prying into a reporter's word processor but from bribing someone who worked in the printing plant.

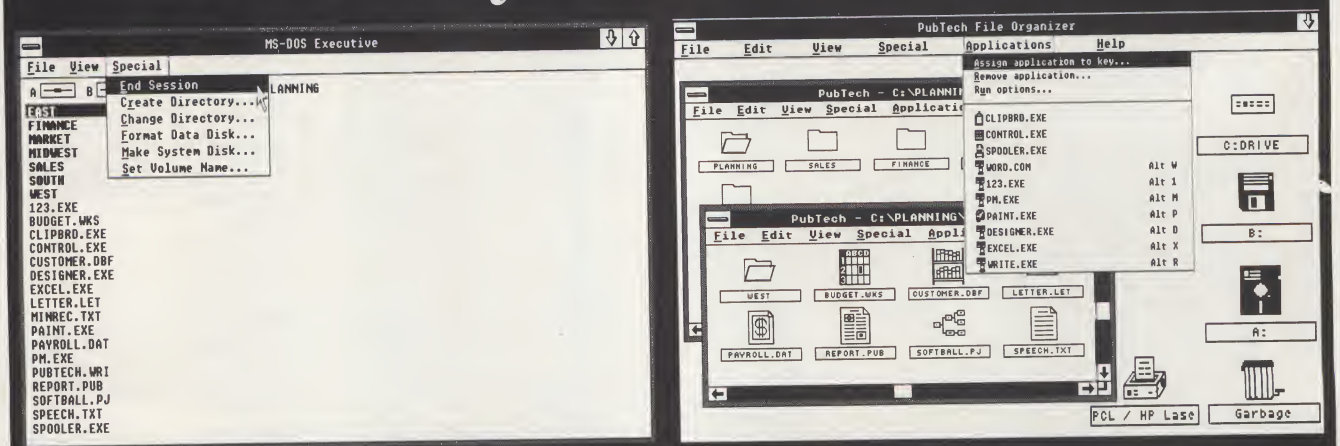
The second-best method is to go trash-hunting; few organizations enforce policies limiting what can be thrown out intact. SRI's Parker proposes a whimsical solution to the data security problem: an integrated package in which paper flows straight from the printer into the shredder and into the trash.

In the end, security must become not so much a collection of products as an attitude. "People need to start thinking of the PC as a data center, with all the concern for confidentiality that is present with mainframe systems," says Robert Hansel, computer security manager for Fairfax County, Virginia.

Simple, nontechnological solutions go a long way toward ensuring data secrecy. Some fall in the don't-put-the-key-under-the-doormat category. Floppy disks containing confidential data can be locked up at night. Extremely sensitive information should probably be kept off a hard disk.

At the risk of belaboring the obvious, it is silly to post your password on the side of your machine. Nor is it wise to use as a password an easily guessed string of characters, such as your name. "We're not short on technology," says Robert Courtney. "The real key to PC security is to hold people accountable." ◪

Now Everyone Does Windows.



Turn MS-Windows into . . . the PubTech™ File Organizer.

PubTech File Organizer. An icon-based extension of Microsoft Windows 2.03, 2.1 and 386. Integrating file management, backup & restore, application hot keys and other utilities all for $145. With Windows 2.1, $195. With Windows/386, $245. With Logitech's M8 Serial Mouse, $195.

See us at Fall COMDEX
Booth Number R8626

Call 1-800-PUBTECH

Publishing Technologies, Inc. 7719 Wood Hollow Dr., Suite 260 Austin, TX 78731

Microsoft and MS-Windows are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. Logitech is a trademark of Logitech, Inc. PubTech is a trademark of Publishing Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Four steps to financial freedom

Wouldn't you like to have financial freedom at your fingertips? Many 4-in-1™ Basic Accounting users have. Now they're managing their business more efficiently, controlling staff costs and saving time - allowing them to put more effort into running their business and **making profits.** You can also win with this *successful formula:*

1. Manage cash effectively - 4-in-1 can help track and control cash flow, including monies already received and those owed.

2. Maintain excellent credit - 4-in-1 will alert you to pay a bill when it's due so you can take the best discounts, and ensure the best credit.

3. Control staff costs - 4-in-1 will help control costs by tracking employee data, automatically printing paychecks and management reports.

4. Manage with accurate financial statistics - 4-in-1 prints financial statements showing your profit or loss. This information can be accessed to help manage your business more effectively.

Software Digest **rated** 4-in-1 **highly** in a comparison of 15 accounting packages. And, *CPA Micro Report* named 4-in-1 to its ***All-Stars*** list.

"I strongly recommend 4-in-1. The software is flexible and easy to learn. Most importantly, it helped my business grow and become more profitable."

Michael Bicchieri, Omni Press, Londonderry, N.H.

Expand with 4-in-1 - start with receivables, payables, general ledger and payroll. As your business grows, upgrade to our full-function line and add more packages, without losing the data already entered.

Act Now! All of these features and more are in 4-in-1 for **only $249.95! Call us today** to order or to receive a **free 32-page** brochure.

Ask about our **$60 rebate.**

800-544-2093

(N.H.) 603-224-2200

Canadianized 4-in-1 is available by Belzile & Associates at 800-561-7866 or 506-857-0908.

RealWorld Corporation

282 Loudon Road, P.O. Box 2051, Concord, NH 03302-2051, U.S.A.

4-in-1 is a trademark of RealWorld Corporation.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

introducing SoftSafe™

Powerful New Protection For Your Valuable PC Data

Effortless software security system locks out unauthorized PC file accessing, viewing and viruses!

Now, SoftSafe™ — the easiest-to-use PC data security program available — protects and preserves the integrity of your sensitive computer files in four ways:

Hard Disk Access Control
With SoftSafe, all data on your hard disk can only be accessed by using a valid password. Each computer has one "Owner," and only the Owner can add or remove up to 7 users. All hard disk information is fully protected from access, viewing, copying or modification by unauthorized users even if your PC is booted from a diskette.

Automatic File Encryption
SoftSafe provides effortless file encryption. Simply save sensitive data to a subdirectory name that includes the word "SAFE" (i.e. C: /123/SAFE/BOB). It can only be accessed by the file creator or the computer Owner. It's easy, automatic, and does not interfere with your programs.

only
$99.00

Virus Detection
SoftSafe also includes a powerful virus detection/protection option. It checks your critical system files for any tampering each time you boot (start) your computer. If infection is detected, SoftSafe sounds an alarm and visually indicates which files have been attacked. You can then choose to KILL or IGNORE the virus.

Screen Privacy
SoftSafe even provides a solution to the problem of interruptions when working with sensitive data. With LOCKOUT, you simply hit the hot-key sequence and your screen is covered with the SoftSafe password display. Then only *your* password will unlock the computer.

Installs in seconds! Easy to use!
SoftSafe is 100% software — no complicated hardware — one command installs it in seconds. It's easy to use — no administration needed — and no program or system modifications required. SoftSafe works on all IBM/PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles running DOS 3.0 and up.

To order, return the coupon or call: (In New Jersey, call 201-584-8466) **(800) 346-7638**

Can't wait? See your local dealer and start protecting your valuable data today!

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SDI Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

YES. Rush me SoftSafe for just $99., which includes postage and handling (Canada — add $10; other foreign — add $20). If SoftSafe doesn't deliver the PC protection I need, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex.
Acct. No. _____ Exp. date _____
Signature _____ Phone # _____

NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

PCC 11/88

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Macro Shortcuts

Time management help for WordPerfect: the first in a series of macros for the top word processors.

By JUDY HOUSMAN

One easy way to make a word processor more productive is to get a faster and more accurate typist.

No, we aren't suggesting you call a temp agency or enroll in night school. Instead, use your word processor's macro capability to enter several paragraphs of boilerplate type or accurately reproduce a series of tricky formatting commands—all in a single keystroke combination.

Even the simplest macros increase productivity dramatically. You type one keystroke combination, and the computer translates it into a series of keystrokes. Once you have recorded a macro, the same keystroke sequence is played back each time you use it. And computers never—well, almost never—make typos.

Start looking at any repetitive set of keystrokes as a candidate for a macro, and you'll start finding countless ways to automate your word processing tasks. Typing boilerplate for such often-used paragraphs as "For further information, call our sales office at 319-889-7890," entering frequently invoked series of formatting commands such as tab and margin changes, and typing tricky sequences for changing directories are all likely prospects for automation through macros.

At their most basic level, word processing macros function like a tape recorder, watching and recording as you enter a frequently used keystroke sequence. You can play it back whenever you need it.

Today's sophisticated programs typically do that and more. They let you create macros that pause for input from the keyboard, a capability that lets you automate such things as the production of a standard company memo or boilerplate phrases such as "The lessor, known as _____, contracts with the lessee, known as _____, to rent the premises at _____." Most programs let you invoke one macro with another, and some, such as WordPerfect, include full-fledged programming languages that can branch to perform different tasks at your request and wait for a specific amount of time before performing the action, or store variables such as a client name for use throughout the macro.

When evaluating a program's macro capability, look for the ability to edit the macro from within the program; it's all too easy to make a mistake when entering a long sequence of commands. When that happens, programs that don't let you edit macros force you to repeat the entire sequence from the beginning. You will also be interested in how many macros you can define and the kinds of keystrokes that can be used to invoke them. Some programs lim-

ILLUSTRATION BY STEVE LYONS

it macros to the function keys. Others allow them to be invoked only by simultaneously pressing Alt and a number or letter. Still others let you give each macro a mnemonic name of several letters.

Since almost all word processing programs with macros have a "learn" mode that watches and records your keystrokes, creating macros suited to your needs won't be difficult. Recording the tasks you want to automate can be as easy as performing them.

These macros perform useful tasks, but they only scratch the surface of WordPerfect's power. In Version 5.0 WordPerfect added a true programming language to its macro capabilities.

Nevertheless, a well-written macro must be general enough to work in a variety of situations. To this end, you may need to use more roundabout techniques to accomplish a task when recording a macro than you normally would. If your program allows one macro to invoke another, you may find it easier to break up a task into several smaller component tasks. You can record the components separately and tie them together as a last step. Never put macros that erase documents from memory or perform other potentially dangerous actions on easy-to-hit keys or key combinations.

To get you started, over the next few months we'll supply seven simple macros for some of the most popular PC word processing programs: WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, WordStar, PFS:Professional Write, and Q&A Write. Macros for WordPerfect appear on the following pages. Even if you don't use any of these programs, our seven macros will suggest ways in which the macro language of the program you do use can help you to automate everyday typing tasks.

Rather than cover every special case, our macros stress simplicity. They perform the following functions:

1. Snatching the inside address from a letter you have saved and printing it on an envelope. (You will have to save your document, position your cursor at the beginning of the address, and put an envelope into your printer before invoking this macro.)

2. Changing margin settings.

3. Transposing two adjacent letters in a word, so you can easily fix a typo like *teh*.

4. Typing a closing for a letter.

5. Indenting a paragraph and then restoring the document's original format settings.

6. Creating a header at the top right of each page with the format "Page 3 of 12."

7. Creating a boilerplate memo format.

Before you begin, be aware that whenever our macros show two keys linked by a short horizontal bar, you must press down both of those keys at the same time.

There are two ways to name macros that you record permanently in WordPerfect:

- Simultaneously press the Alt key and an appropriate letter that you will be able to remember. When you name a macro this way, all you need to do to invoke it later is to press Alt and the letter at the same time. You should use this Alt-key combination to name your most frequently used macros.
- Give the macro a name, using as many as eight letters. Longer names help you remember what your macros do and should be used for those you use less often. To invoke such a macro, press the Alt and F10 keys at the same time, type the macro's name, and press the Enter key.

The macros below perform useful tasks but only scratch the surface of WordPerfect's capability. In Version 5.0, WordPerfect added a true programming language equal or superior in power to the one you use in Lotus 1-2-3. WordPerfect's macro language even lets you create your own menus (which look like one-line WordPerfect menus).

You can store words or numeric variables for use at a later point. Using this feature, you can set up macros that automatically write the author's name. You can even perform arithmetic on variables. Macros can play back other macros.

WordPerfect's keyboard layout feature is an important extension of its macro capability. Using keyboard layout, you can use any key combination to perform an action, not just Alt-key combinations. You can control what action is performed when you press Ctrl-F10 or Ctrl–Page Down. You can even change what happens when you press the letter p. If you wanted to, you could define several different keyboard layouts and switch among them. If you use the keyboard layout to organize your macros into libraries, you will be able to easily display a list of descriptions for your macros.

Unlike earlier versions, WordPerfect 5.0 lets you edit a macro without leaving the word processor. You can pop up a list of the program's sophisticated commands and add one to your macro by just pointing and shooting.

WordPerfect includes a repeat feature that is particularly useful when building macros. Just press Esc

---

Judy Housman, a WordPerfect certified instructor, is a PC trainer and consultant based in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

C>ERASE *.*
Are you sure (Y/N)?_

«« Data Guardian »»

New Disk Optimizer® gives you the courage to say yes!

Introducing Disk Optimizer 4.0. Now with Data Guardian™ and Undelete.

It's the moment of truth.

You've decided to erase an entire directory, and your computer asks, "Are you sure?"

Well? Are you? Is it the right directory? Will you ever want these files again?

Enter new Disk Optimizer 4.0 with Data Guardian. The only disk utility software that lets you blithely say "yes" now, and if you want, change your mind later. Because only Data Guardian ensures that anyone can *Undelete* files, directories, even entire disks. And do it hours, days, up to weeks later, no matter what else you've written to your disk in the meantime.

Best of all, Data Guardian makes file recovery quick, easy and totally foolproof. Without the complexity of other data recovery software. And without the uncertainty. Thanks to Data Guardian, Disk Optimizer comes through for you every time.

You formatted what drive?

That's fine for erased files, you say. But what happens if you accidentally format your hard disk? No problem. Disk Optimizer comes through again with *UnFormat* that can instantly restore all the data on your disk to exactly where it was before that little slip of the finger on the keyboard.

And to make sure your data is really safe, the *TrackSaver* feature protects the surface of your disk from excessive wear by preventing the head on your drive from spinning over the same track for too long. And the *Refresh* program prevents the bad spots that develop on disks due to fading magnetic charges.

Still the safest buy in performance optimizers.

As always, Disk Optimizer also gives you the safest, most advanced performance optimization available – proven by over a quarter of a million users.

The *Optimize* program speeds up disk reading and writing times by up to 300 percent by un-doing the file fragmentation that takes place naturally over time. The *DOConfig* program lets you arrange the layout of your disk for best overall performance. And the *Analyze* program gives you a graphical look at the condition of your disk, so you'll always know when it's time to optimize again.

A total of 17 different programs.

Disk Optimizer includes *Findfile* for locating files by name or wildcard anywhere on your disk. *Sorts* for rearranging files and directories in the way that makes sense to you. *Lock* and *Unlock* for password-protected file security. *Killfile* for erasing sensitive data permanently. And lots more.

In all, there are 17 different programs in the new Disk Optimizer. Each one designed to improve performance, guard your data, and make disk management easier and simpler for everyone.

So get new Disk Optimizer 4.0, and get more than the courage to say yes. Get the peace of mind and total confidence that your disk is running better and safer all the time.

Disk Optimizer $69.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103.

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

CIRCLE NO. 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

and type a number such as 4, and WordPerfect will perform your next action four times. If you define a macro that capitalizes the first letter of a word and then moves on to the next word, you can use this feature to capitalize the first letter of the next four words—handy if you're typing something like an address, where virtually every word is capitalized.

The power of WordPerfect's macro language is severely underdocumented. Macros are discussed in the manual's reference section, in the appendix on advanced macros, and in the tutorial. But the program also provides two aids on disk to help you master the macro language's more sophisticated features. The first is a keyboard layout called Macros, which includes a macro that pops up a minicalculator created with the macro language. Also attached to the key is a macro-defined WordPerfect-like menu that determines which font is in effect. Using the options attached to that key, you can highlight blocks of text and quickly change the font within that block; you can experiment with the macro and examine how it was created. The second aid is a Readme file that gives you additional information about the macro language.

WordPerfect 5.0 lets you make menu choices with letters as well as numbers, but we used letters in our macros to make the explanations easier to follow.

Macro 1: Create and print an envelope address from an inside letter address.

Before you use this macro, you will probably have to determine the type of envelope you're using: the macro will accommodate a three-line double-spaced address or up to six lines of a single-spaced address. Position your cursor at the beginning of the inside address of your letter before invoking this macro. Be sure to save your letter first, as this macro will erase it from the screen.

Type	Why
Ctrl-F10	Begin the macro definition.
Env Enter	Name the macro Env.
Address to Envelope Enter	Enter the macro description.
Alt-F4	Start a block.
F2 Enter Enter F2	Search for end of address (two hard returns).
◀ ◀	Move cursor back to last character of address.
Del **y**	Put address in delete buffer.
F7 **nn**	Exit document without saving.
Shift-F8 **psee** F7	Format, page, size, envelope (size), envelope (type).
Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter	Add six lines of space.
Shift-F8 **lm4** Enter	Set left margin at 4 inches.
Enter F7 F1 **r**	Retrieve address from delete buffer.
Shift-F7 **p**	Print a page.
Shift-F7	Print, control printer, tell printer to start.
F7	Return to the document screen.
Ctrl-F10	End the macro definition.

Macro 2: Redefine margins.

This macro will define the entire document and set the margins to 1½ inches from the edges of the page. It will change the margin settings anywhere in a WordPerfect document.

Type	Why
Ctrl-F10	Begin the macro definition.
Margin Enter	Name the macro Margin.
Set Margins to 1.5 Inches Enter	Enter the macro description.
Shift-F8 **lm**	Format, line, margins left/right.
1.5 Enter	Enter the left margin.
1.5 Enter	Enter the right margin.
F7	Exit to the document.
Ctrl-F10	End the macro definition.

Don't drag your PC along! Take the shortcut between programs and files with Software Carousel.®

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. Jumping from one task to another – from budgets to memos to phone calls and back.

So every time you need to change programs – or just look at another file – it's the same old, tiresome routine – saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human. Now you could wait for the "next generation" of computers. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software, and computer, you already own.

Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from WordPerfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving – or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

It works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software slots, so you can load up to ten programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into a few different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in an instant.

Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program. It even supports expanded and extended memory.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Other software creates a working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up just the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did.

It's so downright useful, even IBM® recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframe-to-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, $79.95 is a small price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get that old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"Can't believe how well it works. Who needs 80386?"
–Ralph Evans, Attorney, Fullerton, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) yours works, is not fragile and does not intrude its "personality" on everything that we do."
–Colin Ralph, Ralph & Panzer, Inc., Seattle, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks."
–Larry Pearsal, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software."
–Walter Affouritt, West Islip, NY

Software Carousel $79.95

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603)-627-9900 in NH

Call 800-272-9900

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

1157

CIRCLE NO. 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Macro 3: Transpose two letters.

A simple way to move text in WordPerfect is to delete the text, move your cursor, and then restore the text using WordPerfect's Undelete feature. This macro takes advantage of that feature. Before invoking it, place your cursor on the first of the two letters you want to transpose.

Type	Why
Ctrl-F10	Begin the macro definition.
Alt-t	Name the macro Alt-t.
Transpose Two Letters Enter	Enter the macro description.
Del	Delete the first character.
▶	Go to the next character.
F1 r	Use Cancel to restore the deleted character.
Ctrl-F10	End the macro definition.

Macro 4: Automatic paragraph indent.

You can indent a passage in WordPerfect an equal distance from both sides by pressing the <Shift-F4> key combination. However, WordPerfect indents to the next tab stop, so if you wish to offset text to a nonstandard setting, you can create a macro like this one, which changes tab settings to 1.8 inches from the left edge of the paper, indents the paragraph, and restores the original tabs. Invoke this macro at the first character of the paragraph you wish to indent.

Type	Why
Ctrl-F10	Begin the macro definition.
Indent Enter	Name the macro Indent.
Indent 1.8 Inches Enter	Enter the macro description.
Shift-F8 **lt** F7 F7	Create a code that shows the original tabs.
Backspace **y**	Delete the tab code to the delete buffer.
Shift-F8 **lt**	Display the tab set menu.
Home Home ◀ Ctrl-End	Delete existing tab stops.
1.8 Enter F7 F7	Set a tab stop at 1.8 inches.
Shift-F4	Indent paragraph from both sides.
Ctrl-Home Enter	Go to the next hard return.
F1 **r**	Restore the original tab settings.
Ctrl-F10	End the macro definition.

Macro 5: Boilerplate letter closing.

This macro simply records keystrokes. Because WordPerfect lets you retrieve a second document into the document in memory, you could also save your boilerplate closing as a tiny file and retrieve it when you finish typing your letter. This would be somewhat easier to edit than a closing created with the following macro, but it requires more keystrokes than the macro's Alt-letter combination.

Type	Why
Ctrl-F10	Begin the macro definition.
Alt-s	Name the macro Alt-s.
Closing Signature Enter	Enter the macro description.
Home Home Down Enter	Go to the bottom of the document.
Enter	Add a line of spacing.
Sincerely yours, Enter	Type the closing.
Enter Enter Enter Enter	Leave four blank lines.
John J. Jones, President Enter	Add your name and title.
Enter Enter	Leave two blank lines.
JJJ/pcc Enter **Enc.**	Add closing initials and indicate enclosure.
Ctrl-F10	End the macro definition.

Limited Time Offer

Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II — the most complete accounting software — for a lightweight $199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price $100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price — Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only $298. And that's the best deal around.

Still Just $199 Complete. We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just $199. With that kind of value, and more than 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've increased numeric capacities as high as $999,999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II. So while you're getting the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save $100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own pre-defined reports, design your own (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3.® PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

Save a Bundle When You Buy Both. We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them together and made it well worth your while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just $298. That's two regularly-priced $199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of $100. The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today!

And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only $199.

Money Back Guarantee. As with all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Compare Feature for Feature

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,400 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs).

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities.
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types.
- Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And Many More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

*Call for international rates.

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCC, Norcross, Georgia 30093

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Macro 6: Running head, "Page # of #".

This macro uses WordPerfect 5.0's new automatic reference feature to place a target at the end of a document as a means of counting total pages. It lets you specify a reference to a particular target item, and if the page of the target item changes as you add or edit the text, the number in your reference will automatically change as well. Remember that WordPerfect requires you to put in a carriage return to complete a request to position text flush right. If you wish, you can delete that return so as to avoid extra spacing.

Type	Why
Ctrl-F10	Begin the macro definition.
Header Enter	Name the macro Header.
Standard Company Header Enter	Enter the macro description.
Home Home ▼	Go to the bottom of the document.
Alt-F5 **rt**	Mark automatic reference target.
total pages Enter	Give target the name "total pages."
Home Home Home ▲	Go to the top of the document (the third Home places the cursor before any codes).
Shift-F8 **phap**	Create Header A on every page.
Alt-F6	Flush right.
Page Ctrl-**n of** Alt-F5 **rrp** Enter	Print current page number and mark automatic reference in header accepting "total pages" as reference name.
Enter Backspace	Press Return to mark end of flush right and then delete extra return.
F7 F7	Return to document.
Alt-F5 **ggy**	Generate automatic references.
Ctrl-F10	End the macro definition.

Macro 7: Boilerplate memo format.

This macro types in each memo heading and then either types in the appropriate response or pauses for your input. It makes use of WordPerfect's Date feature to pick up the system date. When you finish entering text, press <Enter> and the macro will continue.

Type	Why
Ctrl-F10	Begin the macro definition.
Memo Enter	Name the macro Memo.
Company Memo Enter	Enter the macro description.
To: Space	Type "To:" and leave a space.
Ctrl-PgUp **P** Enter	Pause for input from the keyboard.
Enter	Go to the next line.
From: Space **(your name)**	Type "From:" and leave a space and type your name.
Enter	Go to the next line.
Date: Space Shift-F5	Type "Date:" and leave a space. Use the Date feature to type in the date.
Enter	Go to the next line.
Subject: Space	Type in the "Subject:" heading and leave a space.
Ctrl-PgUp **P** Enter	Pause for input from the keyboard.
Enter Enter Enter	Skip two lines.
Ctrl-F10	End the macro definition.

If you're still not sharing your laser printer, oink, oink!

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Bally's Las Vegas
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth #B-106

A laser printer is expensive. That's why it makes sense to share it among more than one PC.

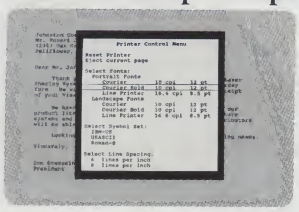
SmartPrint lets you do just that. It connects up to six PCs of any kind to any laser printer.

Then, all six PCs can use the same printer. SmartPrint scans and "locks on" to the right PC automatically. No switches or A/B boxes are needed.

A lit display lamp indicates which PC is currently "connected."

After printing SmartPrint "locks on" to the next PC sending printer data.

NEW—Now with print spooler



SmartPrint comes with its own smart-spooler that lets you buffer your work, so there's no waiting. And, it even has a pop-up font menu to change print fonts instantly. SmartPrint is compatible with virtually every application or environment—even LAN systems.

And your laser printer can be located as far as 1,000 ft. from your PCs because SmartPrint has its own line driver and power supply.

It's easy to use, too. You can install SmartPrint yourself in a few minutes using standard cables.

The Price/Performance Winner

SmartPrint costs only $149, which makes it the best buy in its class.

Guaranteed!

If you're not completely satisfied, return SmartPrint within 30 days for a full refund.

SmartPrint is made in the USA with quality electronic components and a rugged metal casing. And it's backed with our full one-year repair/replacement warranty.

So call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. And stop hogging your laser printer!

Only $149

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

SmartPrint
Laser Sharing System™

Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS 8560 Vineyard Ave., Suite 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730/(714) 945-5600

© 1988 Dresselhaus Computer Products

CIRCLE NO. 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THE ULTIMATE MANAGER FOR RAM-RESIDENT PROGRAMS.

Remove, Replace Or Deactivate RAM-Resident Programs Without Rebooting Your System

If you use RAM-resident programs such as spell checkers, desktop organizers or keyboard macros on your PC, you know these "pop-up" programs provide convenience and enhance productivity.

The problem with these programs is managing them. Some create memory or keyboard conflicts and therefore can't be loaded with others, while some gobble up so much memory that you can't use anything else. PopDrop solves these problems by allowing you to remove, replace, even deactivate RAM-resident programs—*without rebooting your system!*

PopDrop will also let you manipulate programs that reside in EMS—so you won't have to perform mental gymnastics just to "make room" for programs you need to run. PopDrop is an excellent tool for making different software resident when you switch to another program. And PopDrop won't interfere with your backup program.

Voted one of "The Best Of The Best Utilities" by *PC Magazine,* PopDrop is one program you shouldn't be without.

PopDrop Divides Your RAM Into "Layers"

PopDrop works by dividing your memory into layers (up to 16) each of which may contain several progams. After loading DOS and your permanent programs, RAM-resident programs are loaded with these layers between them, the most permanent at the bottom, the least permanent at the top. You can create batch files to remove layers one at a time or several at once.

And PopDrop Is Amazingly Memory-Efficient

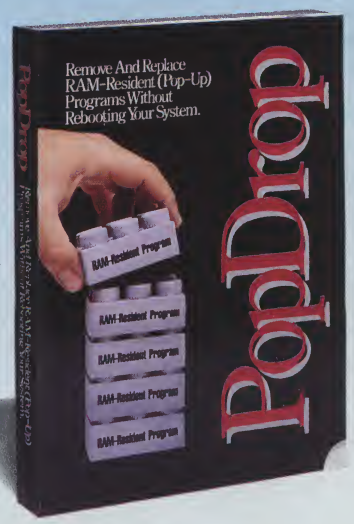
Other products gobble up to 40K of your precious memory. PopDrop provides unmatched power and flexibility and occupies only 0.6K for the first layer, and 0.2K for additional layers.

PopDrop features a remarkable animated disk tutorial that illustrates how PopDrop works and how to use it most effectively.

Control Your RAM Instead Of Letting It Control You

For example, if you want to run a RAM disk, a print spooler and one or more pop-up programs most of the time, but need them out of the way to work on a large spreadsheet, you can do it easily with PopDrop. If you need different programs resident when you switch to another application—it's no problem. In fact, you can easily use PopDrop in your batch files to make this automatic.

In addition, PopDrop will let you "activate" and "deactivate" programs in a specified layer of RAM to avoid conflicts with the program you're using.



PopDrop®

PopDrop Is Just $49.95

Order No. POP101 VISA, MasterCard or AMEX accepted. We offer a 30-day money back guarantee on direct sales. Add $4.50 for shipping, Florida residents add 6% sales tax. International orders add $10.00. Include street address—UPS will not deliver to P.O. boxes.

BLOCPublishing

800 SW 37th Ave, Suite 765, Coral Gables FL 33134
Call (800) 888-BLOC To Order Or See Your Dealer

PopDrop is available in 5¼ or 3½ inch diskettes.
It is compatible with the IBM PC or compatible and the PS/2.

Copyright 1988, BLOC Publishing Corp. PopDrop is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing.

CIRCLE NO. 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CAVEAT EMPTIES

Refilling toner cartridges for laser printers: What's the story? The first in our Consumer Watch series.

By STEPHEN BANKER and DEBORAH ASBRAND

Canon's LBP-EP laser printer toner cartridges are modular marvels. They weigh just 5 pounds, provide an exceptionally clean method of printing, and easily snap into place in the laser printers that use them.

The cartridges are also disposable, and for many users, therein lies the catch. The idea that such beautiful studies in minimalism should be tossed away because they're empty of toner seems somehow, well, offensive. And if the thought of disposing of a cartridge doesn't offend your aesthetic sensibilities, maybe it rankles your Yankee thriftiness: there's just got to be a way to squeeze more use out of it.

By capitalizing on those sentiments, the business of recycling toner cartridges has grown within the past two years into a cottage industry of about 100 companies. For about one-third to one-half the cost of a new cartridge, refillers stock your used cartridge with fresh toner and also clean its inner parts of residual toner. The refilling industry is still largely experimental, and, like any new industry, it's working out procedural kinks.

Its greatest liability is that it lacks the support of Canon USA, whose EP and EP-S toner cartridges—the key part of 80 percent of the laser printers sold today—are the mainstay of the recycling business. It also lacks the support of Hewlett-Packard, which controls 50 percent of the U.S. laser printer market. Both companies assert that a cartridge operates at less than satisfactory levels after reconditioning, and that the process itself risks introducing foreign materials into the cartridge that may harm the printer.

Before they decide whether to refill or buy new cartridges, consumers who have invested in laser printers need to understand how recycling works and the process's ramifications.

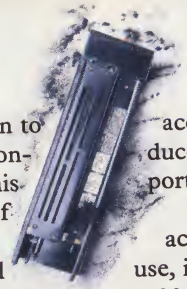
Primitive Beginnings

The first attempts at recycling were embarrassingly crude. Early recyclers simply drilled a hole into the cartridge, placed a funnel in the hole, and poured fresh toner into the empty reservoir. Sometimes they even used toner from copying machines, which has the wrong electrical charge for use in a laser printer. Then they covered the hole with some kind of tape, usually something as low-tech as duct tape.

The drawbacks to the method soon became apparent. Once a laser printer is switched on, it begins to generate heat. The tape reacted to the heat by softening and pulling away from the hole it covered. And the toner? Well, it wound up seeping out of the toner

PHOTOGRAPHY BY STEVEN GREENBERG

bay, into the rest of the cartridge, and then on to the inside of the printer. Not only was the consumer out the cost of the refill, but now his printer's insides were coated with a layer of black, sootlike toner.



Even if the tape held, the drilling method presented other obstacles. Boring a hole through the plastic case left small bits of plastic inside the cartridge. Those particles would eventually find their way to the cartridge's photosensitive drum and leave scratches. One alternative was to pierce the casing with a heated rod, thereby eliminating the filings that the drilling process left.

The problem with both techniques was that the interior of the cartridge remained unexamined. Manufacturers and recyclers agree that after printing 3,000 to 4,000 pages, a cartridge's inner parts become worn or at least dirtied. Refillers realized that if a cartridge was going to have any life at all after producing 4,000 pages, it needed more than an injection of new toner. The only solution? Disassembly.

Modern Tune-up Methods

Today, most recyclers eschew the drilling process and opt to thoroughly clean the cartridge's inner parts as well as add toner—still just a 10-to-15-minute process. Drilling procedures, in fact, have acquired such a bad name that the advertisements for many cartridge recyclers carry the words "no drill and fill," often with an exclamation point.

As a new industry, cartridge recycling attracts a mishmash of establishments: small startup companies, mom-and-pop operations, and franchiselike offshoots. Recyclers are often low-profile businesses. Most rely on word of mouth to bring in new customers; a few run small advertisements in the back sections of computer trade magazines.

Recyclers are largely mail order businesses, though local service is becoming available in some cities as the number of shops increases. Some shops buy and sell used cartridges, but a consumer's best bet is to deal with those recyclers who take in a cartridge, refurbish it, and return it to its owner. Turnaround time varies from one to five days from the date of receipt. Some shops offer overnight service.

Refilling costs have settled into a range of $40 to $65 plus shipping and handling. In comparison, new Canon EP and EP-S cartridges sell for $125 in retail stores, $90 in discount outlets. Outside the United States, the cost can run as high as $200.

The recycling business's largest customers are small desktop publishing businesses and medium-sized companies that use six to ten cartridges a month. Among the most loyal customers are public accounting and tax consulting firms, which produce enormous stacks of documentation, audit reports, and financial statements. Tax season is especially lucrative for refillers: large accounting firms with many laser printers can use, in the throes of tax preparation, as many as 12 to 30 cartridges a day.

In addition to improving their service methods, refillers have learned to handle toner with care, and many will tell you that working with the fine, powdery substance means maintaining meticulous working conditions. Both temperature and humidity affect toner. Salty air is a danger, too, as is dust, which can be deadly to the cartridge's smooth operation. Room lighting also must be kept dim to avoid damage to the photosensitive drum.

The Process

Once a cartridge arrives in a refilling shop, it embarks on a series of fairly standard steps. First, the refiller examines the cartridge's print quality by adding a small amount of toner to it and running it in one of its own laser printers. Inspection of printed copies at this stage often reveals portions of the cartridge that are especially in need of cleaning. It can also uncover more lethal afflictions, such as a scratched print drum. Drums are delicate instruments that scratch easily. A nick of any size leaves a drum—and the copies it produces—permanently marked. Reputable refillers always return unfilled any cartridges that have damaged drums.

Drums are delicate instruments that scratch easily. A nick of any size leaves a drum—and the copies it produces—permanently marked.

Next, the refiller disassembles the cartridge by removing the pins and screws and separating the toner compartment from the rest of the cartridge. A visual inspection at this stage often turns up brand-new injuries to the drum. Laser printer owners, unless they handle the cartridge with care, can scratch the drum while they remove the cartridge from the printer. Drums can be easily damaged during the reconditioning process, too.

After cleaning the drum with a soft cloth, a refiller moves on to wipe the cleaner blade and other parts.

After scrutinizing the drum and other parts of the toner cartridge, the refiller examines the fuser (or fusing) roller cleaning pad. The cleaning pad goes by a variety of names: it's also called a fixing-roller cleaner, a felt cleaner, or a wand. The pad is considered part of the cartridge, but it actually sits in a nearby part of the printer. Reconditioners will usual-

---

Stephen Banker is a freelance writer and broadcaster based in Washington, D.C. Deborah Asbrand is an associate editor of PC/Computing.

NFL FOOTBALL FANS!

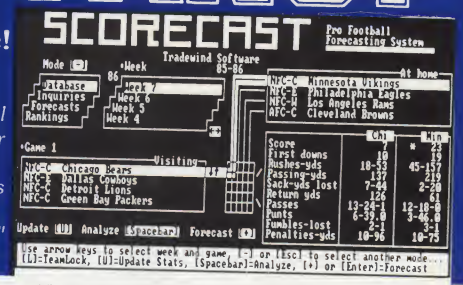
Predict the Winners! Point Spreads & Final Scores! Fast and Easy-to-Use!

SCORECAST MAKES YOU THE EXPERT!

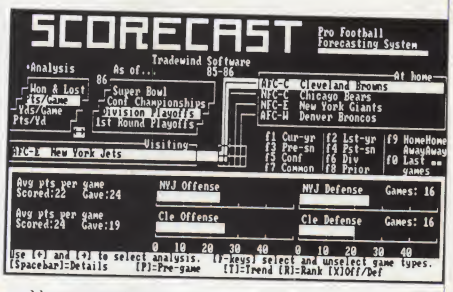
"The program has obviously been designed by someone whose head is seriously into football statistics...Other software vendors should take a hint from Scorecast's design and try to make their user interface as intuitively appropriate." —PC Week

"Scorecast is worth more than 500 inspired hunches... A fun, easy and quick way to analyze thousands of team statistics and project realistic scores. You can put the users' manual away." —PC World

"This unique and powerful software allows the user to dissect each NFL box score for the past five years." —The Gold Sheet



The built-in database puts detailed "stats" for every pre-season, regular and post-season game... right at your fingertips.



23 on-screen bar charts! They size-up every important competitive angle for every game.

EASY TO UPDATE FROM YOUR LOCAL NEWSPAPER...

OR YOU CAN UPDATE BY MODEM:

Datafiles are updated every Tuesday night for the previous week's games, pre-season through the Super Bowl from General Electric's GEnie or Computer Sports World (CSW).

The file takes less than five minutes to download at 1200 baud and includes the entire season-to-date "stats." With both GEnie and CSW you are only charged for your time on line; there are no additional charges for the data file, or long distance charges.

START THE SEASON RIGHT!
REQUEST SCORECAST TODAY! **$64.95**

Complete program with five years "stats" (not copy protected). Add on $3.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

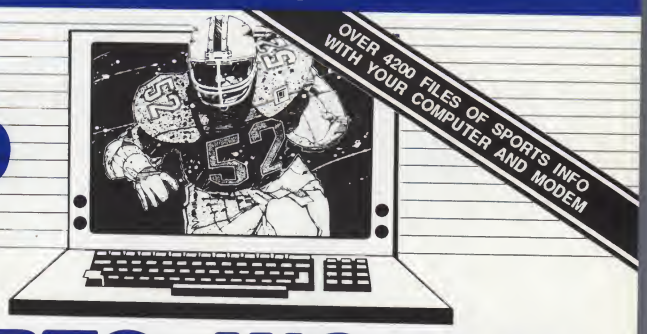
To order by VISA or Mastercard, call Toll-Free: **1-800-223-6596**

or 1-818-335-7007 in California. Dealers, call Navarre: **1-800-328-4827, extension 1765**

TRADEWIND SOFTWARE
222 N. Glendora, Suite 243
Glendora, CA 91740

Runs on IBM PC or compatible, 128kB of Ram, 1 disk drive, DOS 2.0 or higher Mono or color (graphics adapter not required). Printer optional.

SERIOUS ABOUT SPORTS?



GET IT ALL WITH

COMPUTER SPORTS WORLD

America's oldest and largest sports and horseracing database.

AT YOUR FINGERTIPS! 24 HOURS - UP TO THE MINUTE

Scores In Progress • Injuries • Fantasy Stats • Transactions • Weather • Team Logs • Las Vegas Odds •

Call now and speak to a representative for your demonstration account number and password.

1-800-321-5562

IN NEVADA CALL 702-294-0191

CSW is compatible with "SCORECAST" from TRADEWIND SOFTWARE.

CIRCLE NO. 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CSW
COMPUTER SPORTS WORLD®
A Service of The Chronicle Publishing Company • San Francisco, CA

ly clean or replace the pad, depending on its condition, but you have to remember to remove it from the printer and package it with your cartridge.

Next, fresh toner is poured into the toner bay. It's a procedure that requires precision. "Toner is as fine as flour. Just a bit of air circulating will blow it around," says one refiller, adding that careful handling also keeps the toner free from dirt and dust.

Reconditioners offer a variety of inks. There's a high-quality toner for graphics applications. Colored toner, usually in dark blue and brown, costs an additional $15 to $20. Some refillers advise against switching back and forth between colors. Once you choose a color, they suggest that you stick with it because it can leave residue and muddy the tint. (Liquid toner is also available through some refillers. It comes in vivid colors like red, green, and light blue but is extremely expensive—$200 per cartridge—and makes only 1,000 copies.)

Ready for Return

After loading in the new toner, the refiller applies a seal that holds the toner neatly in place until the cartridge is reinstalled. As with new cartridges, consumers remove these seals before they begin operating their printers. The type of closure used is important. The most reliable seals are magnetic rather than plastic. They cost more, but they're worth it: chintzy seals don't hold during transit.

Refillers perform one last step before preparing the cartridge for its return trip: they test the cartridge under operating conditions by installing it in one of their own printers and checking its performance. Willow Products, a Pittsburgh recharger that is among the largest reconditioning companies, tests cartridges for print quality upon receipt and again prior to shipping them back. Willow returns the test results to the consumer. Before it's repackaged in its original box, the cartridge is shrink-wrapped or placed in a protective bag.

The Long and Winding Road

Problems that can occur in transit are sometimes easily remedied. A particularly bumpy trip can cause toner to leak onto the transfer corona wire, the thin wire that delivers a negative charge to the surface of the paper, causing the toner to move from the drum to the paper. Streaked pages are one sign of a dirty corona wire. But cleaning the wire is easy and occasionally needs to be done under normal operating conditions. Laser printers come equipped with a corona-wire cleaner, a small tool with a brush on one end that slips back and forth over the wire to remove any misplaced toner.

Buying Smart in the Recycling Market

If you're lucky enough to own a laser printer, don't risk damaging it by using a cartridge that's been "drilled and filled." A few quick questions will help you weed out the fly-by-night shops.

1. There are many different kinds of cartridge recycling firms. Some do everything in-house: upon receipt of a cartridge, they retool it and return it to its owner. Others sell cartridges refilled by others. Almost all buy used cartridges. Know what kind of approach is used by the shop you're considering. If you do choose to send your cartridge out for recycling, note its serial number, or make a small scratch on the unit to identify it.

2. Ask about the specifics of the reconditioning process. For example, does the company disassemble the cartridge for cleaning before adding new toner?

3. Does the company have a laser printer for testing refilled cartridges on the premises?

4. Ask about the types of toner the vendor pours into cartridges. Some refillers stock an especially dense, black toner that they recommend to customers who use their printers for graphics applications.

5. Inquire about the guarantee. Is it unconditional? Does the refiller offer satisfaction or your money back? Some rechargers will guarantee their reworked cartridges against only a few specified flaws. Others limit their guarantee to 30 or 90 days. Look for a reconditioner that gives a complete guarantee.

6. If you plan to send your cartridge through the mail, inquire about the safest packaging methods and mailing policies.

The sturdiest enclosure for your cartridge is the box and styrofoam supports that it originally came in. Place your cartridge in a black plastic bag before fitting it back into the box. The bag keeps the toner, which inevitably shifts during transit, from coating the insides of your package. It also protects the drum's surface from excessive exposure to light.

If you threw out the original packaging, purchase a durable box and styrofoam packing materials. *Never* mail your cartridge without adequate protection. The cartridge contains not only the toner, but also much of your printer's imaging system—and that delicate photosensitive drum.

To ship your cartridge, use a service that offers tracking and reimbursement for lost packages. Make sure that the refilling company uses a similarly safe method to return your cartridge to you. Most companies use UPS. —*DA*

How To Support Your Customers

You can provide software updates, answer technical questions, and offer reams of product information to anyone with a modem. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, ***unattended.***

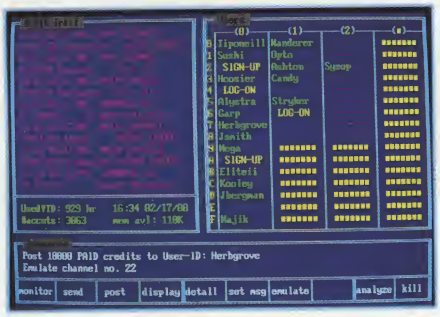
All you need is a PC, XT, AT, or 386-compatible, and a Galacticomm multi-user hardware/software package. And some phone lines.

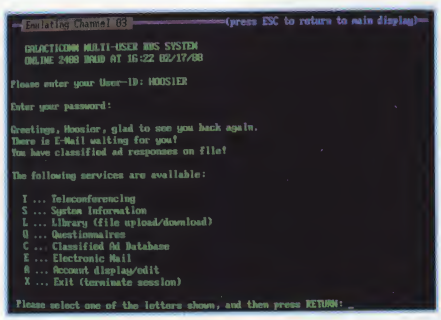
Our multi-user Bulletin Board System software, called ***The Major BBS***™, supports your customers in several ways:

- Public Posting Areas . . . . technical dialogue, bulletins, Q&A listings
- Private E-Mail . . . . . for one-on-one customer support
- Teleconferencing . . . . . online "seminars" and real-time interaction
- File Upload/Download . . distribute updates, P.R. info, "app notes"
- Questionnaires . . . . . for market research, order forms, etc.

Our multi-modem PC cards are available in several configurations: 2 to 8 modems per card at 2400 baud, or 2 to 16 modems per card at 1200 baud. These are true single-slot cards with the modems built right in — no additional serial ports, power supplies, or external boxes of any kind are required.

The Major BBS can support ***up to 64 users*** simultaneously, although most of our customers operate small 4- to 16-user systems. The C source code is also available, so that you can modify the system to suit your specific requirements.





For $59, we'll send you an introductory copy of The Major BBS, suitable for use with your standard COM1 and/or COM2 modems. This is a fully functional version for up to 2 simultaneous users (3 if you count the SysOp). You can upgrade later to a fully supported 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64-user version for only $300 per doubling (plus modem hardware of course!).

Yes! Send me a copy of THE MAJOR BBS!

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

(Florida orders add $3.54 tax. Overseas orders add U.S. $25 for shipping.)

☐ $59.00 check enclosed

☐ $67.30 for C.O.D.

☐ $65.15 for credit card:

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ___/___ Exp. Date

Signature

GALACTICOMM

Galacticomm, Inc. 4101 S.W. 47 Ave.
Suite 101, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314

Modem: (305) 583-7808
Fax: (305) 583-7846
Voice: (305) 583-5990

CIRCLE NO. 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Even sturdy seals can sometimes come loose during a turbulent transit to the refilling shop, causing a mess that no do-it-yourselfer would want to brave—or should have to.

The best reconditioners certify their work and guarantee the cartridges 100 percent.

Recycling your cartridges can save you money, but you must always bear in mind the principle of caveat emptor: let the buyer beware.

Most also vouch for a cartridge through three refills. They'll refill your cartridge any number of times—one reconditioner says cartridges have been reused in his facility as many as seven times—but usually will guarantee only three cycles. Refillers won't guarantee your printer, however. Most assure no liability for any damage that might occur to your printer as a result of using a recycled cartridge.

The quality of post-refill cartridge performance is a matter of contention. Refillers claim that after 4,000 pages, a cartridge has plenty of life left in it and needs only a tune-up and fresh toner. Further, they claim that new cartridges, and specifically new drums, have a break-in period of several hundred pages before they begin printing crisp, dark copies. They maintain that an important benefit of using a revamped cartridge is that since it has already been through its break-in cycle, it produces great-looking copies from the start.

Hewlett-Packard is skeptical. Not only does the company—whose LaserJet series is the largest selling line of personal computer laser printers—disagree that a drum goes through a warming-up period, it cautions against the use of retooled cartridges.

"It's just not a good idea to use the refilled cartridges," says Jane Eandi, Hewlett-Packard product manager for LaserJet accessories. "We're being viewed as the bad guys because of this policy. We hate to be heard saying that, no matter who you buy your refill from, we're going to void your warranty, because that's not true. But there have been cases where refilled cartridges have damaged a printer."

For its part, Canon has stated publicly that its major objection to reconditioners is "the unfair practice of certain refillers who misrepresent the life and capabilities of refilled cartridges."

Recycling your cartridges can save you money, but the consumer always has to bear in mind the principle of caveat emptor: let the buyer beware. ◪

We've put PostScript® compatibility in a cartridge to give you freedom of choice.

ImageScript is a PostScript language emulation that supports all PostScript commands. It enables you to install all its functions with unique plug-in ease.

ImageScript advantages

- Eliminate the decision to purchase a PostScript or non-PostScript printer
- Choose a 6, 8 or 15 ppm LaserImage® printer bundled with ImageScript, or add it later when needed
- ImageScript gives you complete PostScript functionality
- Library of 35 outline fonts
- Support any PostScript program, stand-alone or imbedded

The perfect companions—LaserImage Series printers

- 6, 8 or 15 page per minute speed
- Wide selection of resident, downloadable and optional fonts
- HP LaserJet, Epson FX/80, IBM Proprinter, Diablo 630 and HP GL (7475A) emulations

Toll Free Information: 1-800-225-4098
In California: 1-800-262-0522

pcpi™
Personal Computer Products, Inc

© 1988 Personal Computer Products, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed. PCPI, ImageScript, LaserImage, Personal Computer Products, Inc.; PostScript, Adobe Systems, Inc.; HP LaserJet, HPGL 7475A, Hewlett-Packard Company; Epson FX/80, Epson America; IBM Proprinter, International Business Machines Corporation; Diablo 630, Xerox Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

If you're serious about PROJECT MANAGEMENT anything less than OPEN PLAN® would be a waste of your time and money.

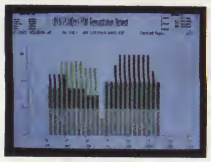
The fact is, no other PC project management software can equal OPEN PLAN's mainframe-level power and performance.

IT'S FLEXIBLE

- OPEN PLAN 3.0 manages the largest projects—up to 10,000 activities (32,000 in the extended version).
- Project management is totally integrated with dBASE® OPEN PLAN 3.0 stores its data in dBASE files, giving you all the power of a relational database at your fingertips.
- OPEN PLAN 3.0 is available in a LAN version that brings true multi-user capability to microcomputers.
- OPEN PLAN 3.0 has its own powerful command-driven REPORT WRITER.
- It's customizable. Because it is written in dBASE III PLUS/dBASE IV,™ you can integrate your own add-on modules into OPEN PLAN 3.0.

NEW *PROJECT WORKSHEET*™ SIMPLIFIES DATA ENTRY

Entering data is easier with OPEN PLAN 3.0's new interactive graphic data input module, PROJECT WORKSHEET.



Sample Resource Histogram

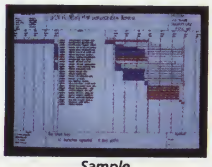
Enter information in a format similar to Lotus 1-2-3™ (lettered columns and numbered rows), draw boxes/activities on the screen and connect them with relationships.

PRODUCE REPORTS THAT SAY IT YOUR WAY

OPEN PLAN 3.0's command-driven REPORT WRITER lets you write any report you wish. Choose from over 60 standard reports or create your own in OPEN PLAN's command language. Create histograms, bar charts, cost curves, combined tabular and graphic reports—whatever you can imagine.

NEW GRAPHICS CAPABILITY ADDS POWER

OPEN PLAN 3.0 works even harder for you. Now, "banding," in logic drawing and time-phased logic drawing, graphically links related activities by putting all those related to one work area together. Activities can be placed by work breakdown structure (WBS), organization breakdown structure (OBS), or any number of user defined codes.



Sample Rolling Wave Bar Chart

THE HEART OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT, *SCHEDULING,* IS EASIER

OPEN PLAN 3.0 gives you up to 256 calendars per project, which means you can put calendars on activities, individuals or resources. Scheduling consumable resources, and mixed time-and resource-limited scheduling are other options you can exercise.

ADD OPERA® A SOPHISTICATED RISK ANALYSIS PROGRAM

Combine OPEN PLAN 3.0 with optional Open Plan Extension for Risk Analysis (OPERA) to further extend your control. OPERA lets you quantify potential errors and determine the probable course of the project through Monte Carlo simulation with a user-defined confidence interval.

Sample Resource Usage Bar Chart

THE COMPLETE STORY IS ONLY A PHONE CALL AWAY

Simply call or write us for more information.

The only project management software you will ever need.

OPEN PLAN
Know your options.

WELCOM SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
1325 S. Dairy Ashford, Suite 125,
Houston, TX 77077
(713) 558-0514

NEW!

COBRA™ - Cost scheduling and control that meets C/SCSC requirements.

OPMIST™ - The world's most comprehensive integrated maintenance and project management program.

All trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE NO. 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

JOY RIDE.

Take a joy ride with CH Products Joysticks.

Whether you're trying to make a pin-point landing, get a MIG off your tail or do some serious computer design work, not just any stick will do. You want a joystick that will perform. Always.

CH Joysticks outlast other joysticks by 100 times, feature the highest system compatibility and are the most precise controllers in the industry. That's not just our opinion. Consumers, dealers and editors consistently choose CH Products' Joysticks and related products "Number 1" over all the others.

The new MACH I™ series offers the lowest price-point in the industry. MACH II™ and MACH III™, with exciting new features and a full year warranty are the nation's best sellers. GAMECARD III PLUS™ provides the widest range of compatibility (from a PC at 4.77 Mhz to a Compaq 386 at 20 Mhz) at a new low price. MIRAGE™ and MACH IV PLUS™ offer joystick/mouse interfaces for all Apple II and Macintosh computers. And the new FLIGHTSTICK™, which promises to bring a whole new realm of excitement to your flight simulator programs.

1988 A+ Magazine Readers' Choice Award
1987 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

So call your dealer today. He's on a joy ride too.

Credit card orders call
1-800-624-5804.
California residents call
1-800-262-2004.

CH products™

A Division of Joystick Technologies, Inc.
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
For more information or a complete product brochure, call (619) 744-8546

Available for all Apple and IBM Computers including Macintosh and PS/2 series.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CINEMAWARE

P R E S E N T S

Actual IBM-EGA Screen

Actual Amiga Screen

Actual Apple IIgs Screen

Actual C64 Screen

Actual Amiga Screen

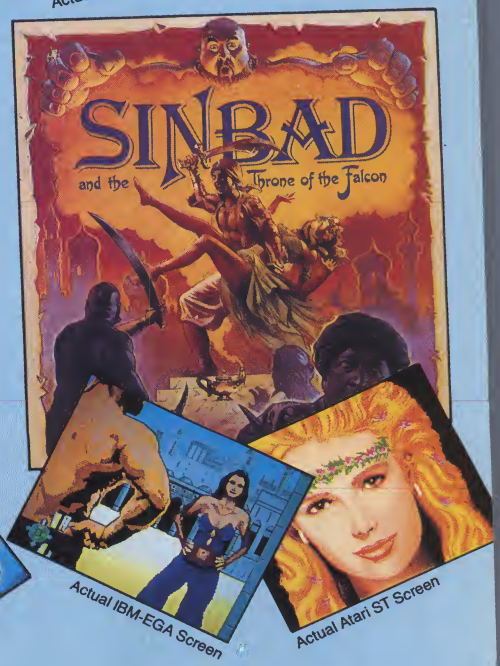
Actual C64 Screen

Actual Amiga Screen

Actual Atari ST Screen

Actual Apple IIgs Screen

Actual IBM-EGA Screen



Actual IBM-EGA Screen

Actual Atari ST Screen

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, Ca. 91362 Tel: (805) 495-6515

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, Apple IIgs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats.

CIRCLE NO. 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

INNER SPACE

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE: Is it real or is it DAT, a tiny cassette that can store as much information as 3,600 floppies? By DAVID MORRISON

Imagine the scenario: An executive on the telephone with a hot prospect needs to refresh his memory about a letter he wrote a year earlier. The letter is among millions of pages of documents his company generates. He can't even remember anything about the guy he's talking to. But wait. Rather than use small talk to stall for several minutes while a secretary or file clerk races out on a time-consuming search-and-retrieve mission, he reaches into a desk drawer for a tiny tape cassette

and inserts it into a drive on his IBM PS/2. In less than 30 seconds he has the file he needs.

Digital audio tape (DAT), the medium that makes this scenario possible, already has arrived from the audio world as an efficient backup storage system for computer data. DAT technology promises to be a cost-efficient, space-efficient alternative to filing cabinets, record rooms, photo libraries, map drawers, and cases of unwieldy tubes full of blueprints and architectural drawings.

One cassette containing digital tape less than 4 millimeters wide can store 1.3 gigabytes of data. That is equal to the capacity of 65 20MB fixed disks, more than 3,600 standard floppy disks, thousands of graphics files or 5-by-7 photographs, or, in paper terms, about half a million typewritten, double-spaced pages. It is, as one vendor puts it, mainframe-capacity storage for desktop computers.

DAT is also an ideal backup medium for bookkeepers and accountants, because even a small business's monthly accounts can consume more than a megabyte of storage. With DAT, however, this information takes up only a portion of a tiny cassette. Banks and insurance companies, too, will find DAT useful for functions such as scanning canceled checks and insurance policies into their computer archives. And computer-based training companies may want to use DAT not only for backing up their development work but also for distributing their courseware to customers.

A digital tape backup system is "a perfect system for any operation that creates a lot of data," says Michael W. Harris, product marketing manager for Emerald Systems, a San Diego, California–based manufacturer of network management systems. Tape systems, he adds, provide excellent storage for data

PHOTOGRAPH BY CHRISTOPHER HARTING

D.A.T.

In the not-too-distant future, industry watchers speculate, DAT drives will be priced at less than $2,000.

that one may not need every day. "The benefit is, if you need to add a gigabyte, you insert another cassette and keep going. But when a fixed disk is full, it's full and there's nothing you can do with it except start erasing."

Physicians' offices, which contain tomes of records on paper, are also potential customers for DAT products. In the future, medical use will likely grow as high-performance graphics-based workstations are used for reading, interpreting, and storing image data such as CAT scans and X-rays.

Scores of potential DAT applications await desktop publishing. For example, a service that sells photographs or clip-art files could use digital tape to update its monthly customer catalog.

And Continental Airlines, which updates its lengthy technical manuals daily to keep abreast of constantly changing airline regulations, could simplify its desktop publishing operation by adding DAT. Frank Jaggers, the airline's PC coordinator, says his desktop operation can eat up 1.5MB of storage for a single page of text. His seven 320MB hard disks are insufficient to meet his current storage needs.

Big business will be able to use DAT to send updated software programs or customer and financial files to remote divisions—something that can be accomplished now only with expensive mainframe tape drives that use heavy spools of half-inch reel-to-reel tape. DAT technology will give corporations an inexpensive way of reproducing and transmitting software and data. A DAT cassette can be sent coast to coast for the cost of a 25-cent stamp.

DAT's future may appear rosy, but its present has a less pleasing hue. It is currently available only in an unwieldy standalone package with a price tag that would make most personal computer users shudder.

David Morrison is a freelance writer living in Marietta, Georgia.

DAT's Audio Origins

The beginnings of digital audio tape as a backup medium have more to do with your stereo than with your PC.

The technology emerged in Europe and Japan in October 1986 as a way to produce high-quality, distortion-free audio recordings. It works by converting recorded audio signals into digital data, which can be read by a computer.

These signals are then recorded on tape by a helical scan technique. Two rotating drum recording heads lay tracks diagonally on the tape, almost in a herringbone pattern, rather than lengthwise as in other audiotape recording. The alternating angle of the tracks allows them to be packed closely together—without data on one interfering with data on another.

The process is similar to that used to record images in VHS and on 8-millimeter magnetic video recording tapes, such as those sold in the home video market. The 8mm tapes have already found a niche as digital data-backup storage devices for microcomputer networks, as well as some minicomputer applications. And 4mm tape, because of its slower access time and transfer rate, is likely to be used initially for the same kind of storage and minicomputer applications.

Backing up 1.3 gigabytes of data with DAT technology takes approximately two hours, at about 11MB per minute. Such speed pales in comparison with the half-inch tapes in the mainframe world. Nonetheless, most DAT products will provide users with an average 20-second access time for records on any part of a tape.

DAT has failed to catch on as a commercial music-recording product, primarily because the recording industry fears that the ease with which digital tape can be copied will lead to increased piracy of copyrighted materials.

That same ease of copying, however, makes DAT even better for computer data storage than its cousin in the music industry, the compact disc. Although 5-inch CDs and similar 12-inch laser-read platters can handle lots of data and provide more rapid access to them than tapes can, tapes can handle more total data. And data on digital tapes can be copied repeatedly, altered, and erased—operations not yet possible on CDs. *—DM*

DAT's Video Competitors

If digital audio tape has any competition as the ultimate tape backup system, it's 8-millimeter videotape. Like DAT, 8mm tape lets you pack gigabytes of data into a small cartridge.

Functionally, the two systems are the same—just pop the cartridge into the drive, and the machine does the rest. Yet significant differences between the two media do exist.

First, 8mm video cartridges are larger than digital tapes. They use a magnetic ribbon 8mm wide—almost twice as wide as digital or audio tape. Up to 346 feet can be wound into a single cartridge about the size of an audiocassette.

Also unlike DAT, 8mm videotape is an analog medium. Sony Corporation of Japan created it to help in the miniaturization of camcorders. Home-style half-inch videotape cartridges were too large for the combined camera-and-video-recorder units. Whereas VHS equipment makers opted simply to cut the capacity of their portable-recorder cartridges by lopping a couple of inches off the cartridges and keeping the rest of the system compatible, Sony decided to redesign the underlying technology altogether.

That meant reworking the electronics of not just the signal system but also the control system, which puts the 8mm system at a disadvantage because it was optimized for analog, not digital, signals. The only existing practical 8mm backup system compensates for the problems this mismatch might cause with a powerful error correction code (ECC).

But the greatest advantage of 8mm tape is that it's already available at video stores, while DAT is locked up in legal battles.

The one currently available 8mm backup system is the Vast device, manufactured by Emerald Systems of San Diego, California. Using a modified videocassette tape transport and its own electronics, Vast stores up to 2.2 gigabytes in a single cartridge.

Using the spinning-head, helical-recording technique used by all videocassette recorders, Vast lays down thousands of diagonal tracks, each 3 inches long and .00098-inch wide. Each track has a capacity of about 12K, yielding storage for 8K of data. The rest of the track is used for the ECC code and servo (control) information. Although the tape travels at only .43 inch per second, the rapidly spinning (1,800 RPM) head has a writing speed of 148.4 inches per second.

To ensure data integrity, Vast uses a three-head system. One head writes data on tape and another then reads it back for read-after-write verification. The third head is used for servo information, which matches the head's rotation rate to the data on the tape. This combination of read-after-write verification and ECC results in an overall data error rate of one in 10 trillion. One bit might go bad out of every 500 recorded tapes.

Aside from its unusual medium and overwhelming storage capacity, the Vast system works like other Emerald backup systems because it shares the same software. It provides all the expected backup and restore options and works under either menu or command control.

The one problem Vast hasn't licked is moving gigabytes. The hardware-software system moves megabytes at a prodigious rate, up to 9MB per minute, on par with other backup systems. But at that rate, filling an entire Vast cartridge would take four hours. Rather than a coffee break, you may have time for a 16-course banquet while backing up your data.

—Winn L. Rosch

DAT tape drives, 19-inch-wide rack-mount modules, retail for more than $6,000—a price that Jaggers says discouraged Continental from adding a DAT drive to its present desktop publishing operation.

But in the not-too-distant future, industry watchers speculate, DAT drives will be priced at less than $2,000. And tape, already inexpensive compared with laser-read compact discs and 12-inch write-once, read-many (WORM) disks, will eventually be able to deliver data at a penny or two per megabyte, market analysts predict.

By the end of 1989, DAT drive manufacturers may be offering models that can be inserted in the space normally occupied by a 5¼-inch or 3½-inch microcomputer disk drive.

Its high price is not the only factor keeping DAT out of the mainstream. Access times are now far too slow for functions other than backup, and speedy retrieval software has not yet been developed.

Even more daunting is the issue of competing standards. There are now at least four DAT formats on the market, and at least two industry groups in the United States and one in Japan are meeting regularly to establish standards their members will endorse as *the* standard.

In 1987, Hewlett-Packard, based in Palo Alto, California, and Sony Corporation of Japan announced they would jointly develop DAT-based data storage products for the computer market and launched an effort to sign up other companies to license their data storage format.

Bert Vermeulen, manager of Hewlett-Packard's DAT program, based in Bristol, England, says it will be sometime in 1989 before the company brings a standalone DAT drive to market. Meanwhile, the consortium has persuaded seven independent tape

D.A.T.

"DAT will add massive capabilities to PCs. It just hasn't arrived yet." —John Behrman, Logistic Technics

drive manufacturers to embrace the Sony-HP standard. This is a good sign, according to California market researcher Ray Freeman, Jr., since it indicates that the competition over standards will eventually be resolved.

Meanwhile, other standard-bearers with their own data-recording formats are:

- GigaTrend, the Carlsbad, California–based U.S. subsidiary of a West German company founded in 1987 to develop data backup and storage systems. Production models of its large unit are available, and it plans to introduce a half-height 5¼-inch drive later this year.
- Hitachi America, the first company to display a DAT recorder for data. It made its standard specifications available to other manufacturers in March and plans to begin selling drives this fall.
- Scientific Micro Systems, of Mountain View, California, which has proposed its own format.

Staying out of the fray has been IBM, which dominates the mainframe tape drive market. IBM has not mentioned DAT.

The standardization issue will probably not be resolved for several years, not until standard-setting bodies such as the New York–based American National Standards Institute have spoken, and that will be long after DAT products have hit the market in force, according to Mike Peterson, president of Peripheral Strategies of Santa Barbara, California, the market research firm heading up the standardization group that includes both Hitachi and GigaTrend.

"It's crucial now for manufacturers to get something on the market to gain acceptance," Peterson says. "To do that, they have to take something and run. They are all coming to the market with a first product, and they all have the flexibility to do some fine-tuning once standards begin to emerge."

Lee Elizer, who founded Peripheral Strategies and left it a year ago to become executive vice president of GigaTrend, believes that the media has blown the standardization issue out of proportion. Elizer predicts that all DAT manufacturers will soon arrive at a common format—GigaTrend's own, he hopes. "We are not asking people to adopt our standard, but just take a look at it," he says. "It's subject for compromise, if necessary."

Standardization is crucial to the kinds of applications that will make the fullest use of DAT technology, says John Behrman, a principal in Logistic Technics, a Houston, Texas–based systems integrator. Behrman predicts that, without a standard, PC users will see a repeat of the counterproductive situation that developed when early tape backup drives were introduced.

"We spent two years looking at tape backup hardware, without any tape backup software," Behrman says. "It took the development of products like Fastback software to make the things work. "I think DAT will add massive capabilities to PCs. It just hasn't arrived yet."

As the standards issue is resolved and as access software capabilities and data transfer speeds improve, DAT may prove to be much more than simply a technology for backing up fixed disks. It could become essential to applications that generate and maintain massive image or graphics files or data archives. For this reason, Freeman predicts that by 1993 the DAT market worldwide will have grown from near zero today to 585,000 units.

DAT systems on the market now, such as GigaTrend's Giga 1200, are used primarily to back up data and software on minicomputers or large local area networks (LANs). They cannot yet be used with the 10MB fixed disk, which came as an installed feature in the IBM PC-XT in 1984. But they may gain widespread use, even if for nothing more than backup purposes.

"We are surprising ourselves with the interest that we are finding in the PC market," says Jim Hasl, Hewlett-Packard's peripherals group public relations manager in San Diego. "We originally thought this would be a product that would become a secondary system in the mainframe world. But this may well become an added option for an engineering workstation or a high-energy PC, a device that is built right into the box."

Eventually, analysts and manufacturers predict, DAT will take a prominent place in the PC world, driven as much by users' hunger for more storage space as anything else. "Let's face it," says Peter Behrendt, president of Exabyte Corporation, a Boulder, Colorado–based manufacturer of tape drives. "Most PC users don't need a gigabyte of storage. But they will."

TRACON

Air Traffic Control Simulator

A game? Or a reflection of a deadly reality? It looks simple—just keep every blip on your scope apart as you vector them around for approaches and departures. But they keep coming, pushing you to your limits. And *you alone* must prevent a dreaded crash between airliners loaded with passengers.

In this first ever microcomputer simulation of a **T**erminal **R**adar **A**pproach **CON**trol facility created by a PhD ATC simulation expert, an FAA R&D manager, and professional controllers, you'll enter the inner sanctum of air traffic control.

Handle traffic on a "real" ATC radar scope. Adjust traffic loads from "no-sweat" midnight levels to a five-o'clock rush. Choose "lousy" pilots or "stormy" weather to test your skill with pilot errors and "go-arounds".

FAA insiders compare **TRACON** with million-dollar ATC trainers. It gives you a realistic traffic mix from Piper Cubs to Boeing 747 "heavies" in any of five control sectors: Los Angeles, San Francisco, Miami, Chicago, and Boston. Yet no experience is necessary: a detailed manual, sample scenarios, and an audio cassette demo tape train you in ATC procedures and jargon.

A game? Hardly. TRACON mirrors a world where decisions determine not revenues or profits, but lives!

To order, call 1-800-634-9808.

Requires IBM PC or compatible with at least 256K, one disk drive, and graphics monitor. Mouse optional. Price of $49.95 includes program on 5.25" and 3.5" IBM PC diskettes, typeset manual, on-disk samples and an audio cassette tape demonstration scenario. Please add $5 for shipping and handling; Texas residents add 8% sales tax. We ship the next day via UPS. Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee: if not completely satisfied, just return it to us for a full refund. Dealer inquiries welcome.

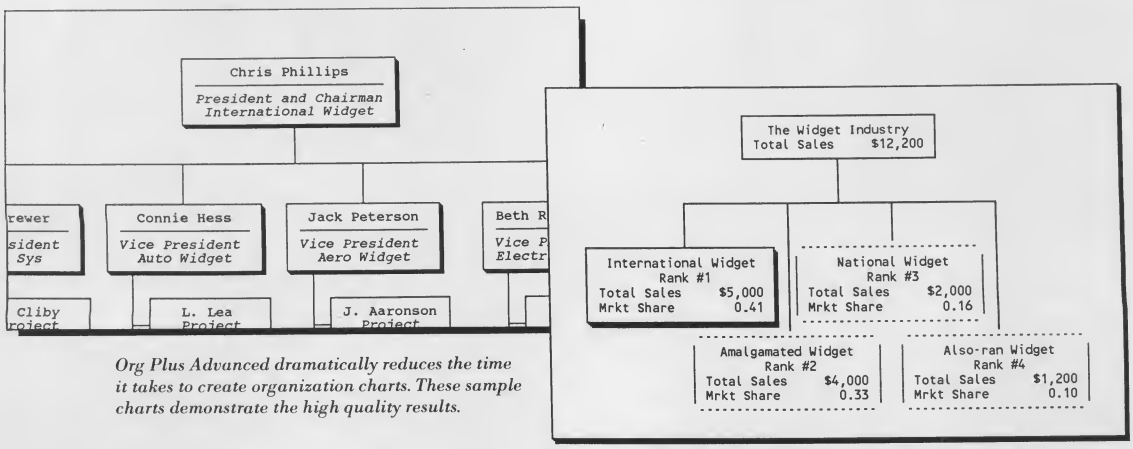
Wesson International

1439 Circle Ridge Dr.
Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 328-0100

Producing intuitive, elegant microcomputer software since 1981

CIRCLE NO. 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

EGA Screen Photograph of ***TRACON***



Org Plus Advanced dramatically reduces the time it takes to create organization charts. These sample charts demonstrate the high quality results.

Announcing a new standard for quick, professional organization charts

Org Plus Advanced™ automatically draws your chart *and lets you customize it on screen.* You get the time-saving advantages of its predecessor, named "The Best of '86 and '87,"* with a new level of flexibility.

Org Plus Advanced was specifically designed to make management organization charts.

Using your existing IBM PC or compatible, it dramatically reduces the time it takes to create and maintain your charts.

Just enter names

Typing is minimized and drawing is eliminated. Simply place names, titles, and comments into a display showing each position. Then choose from 8 box styles and 7 chart styles.

Org Plus Advanced automatically draws and spaces the boxes, positions the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines. With a typical printer you have your chart in about 3 minutes.

This process is so novel, creative, and valuable that the U.S. Patent Office has just awarded it Patent 4,764,867.

Even faster to make changes—ideal for budgeting, planning, and reorganizations

With a few keystrokes you can add, delete, or move employees—even entire departments.

Updating is so fast that many managers use it to create and analyze alternatives before reorganizing.

A revised chart is immediately available to explain and communicate the new organization.

Visually compare and track numbers, too

Total budgets, revenues, project hours, or any quantity you choose, position-by-position up the branches of your chart.

Enrich your understanding by visually comparing results between positions, departments, and divisions. Rearrange your chart to forecast changes and Org Plus Advanced immediately recalculates the totals.

You can also generate simple tabular reports, like a phone list, from the information in your chart.

Full support included

Org Plus Advanced is very easy to use and thoroughly documented. Only a fraction of our customers need assistance. But if you have a problem we are there to help.

You can phone for free technical assistance as long as you own the program. Suggestions for product improvement are always welcome.

A philosophy of product improvement

Witness our new custom drawing capability. After Org Plus Advanced automatically draws your chart, you can electronically cut and paste it right on the screen.

Draw vertical and horizontal lines, enhance text, add boxes and notes anywhere in the chart. Be confident that you can chart any organizational structure.

Org Plus Advanced also prints landscape (sideways) on dot-matrix printers without additional software.

Existing users will be notified by mail of how to upgrade for a nominal fee.

Order today risk free

30 day money back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason.

The cost is less than doing one simple chart by hand.

If you don't need the flexibility of custom drawing on screen, Org Plus™ Version 3.1 will remain available.

To order, call 415-794-6850

ORG PLUS™ ADVANCED

Banner Blue
P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537
Phone 415-794-6850
Fax 415-794-9152

I want quick, professional organization charts, send me:

☐ Org Plus Advanced with custom drawing on screen **$129.95** $_____

☐ Org Plus Version 3.1 without custom drawing **$79.95** $_____

Add shipping and handling $4.00

In Calif. add sales tax (Org Plus Advanced $7.80. Org Plus $4.80) $_____

Total $_____

Outside U.S.—International Money Order or Credit Card only.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Check (US only) ☐ PO (US only)

Card No._____

Expires_____ Phone_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

PP 1188

* Awarded by *PC Magazine.* Org Plus Advanced and Org Plus work on an IBM PC/XT/AT, the PS/2 Family, or 100% compatibles. DOS version 2.0 or higher and a printer or HP Plotter are required. Org Plus Advanced requires 384Kb RAM, (512 Kb recommended), 5¼" and 3½" diskettes are included, include up to 600 positions in a chart. Org Plus Version 3.1 requires 320Kb RAM, 3½" diskette available on request, include up to 350 positions in a chart. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © Copyright 1988 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved. Main offices at Fountain Square.

CIRCLE NO. 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TOOLKIT

By WINN L. ROSCH

Using one word processor to edit or print the work of another is like having a five-year-old decipher a French menu: the results are at best unpredictable. Just rev up your computer and try to read a document written on a word processor different from your own.

At worst, you won't see the file at all. More often, the text will be interspersed with strange codes and arranged so oddly that it would make e.e. cummings proud. Or it may look fine on the screen but turn out to be impossible to edit—the file has been electronically petrified and defies your efforts to modify it.

One way out of this thicket would be for everyone to use the same word processor. That's not likely to happen. We can hope that, down the road, word processing vendors will agree upon standard codes—a sort of software Esperanto. In the meantime, our best chance lies in file conversion software—programs that can, in mere seconds, translate the jottings of one word processor into a form decipherable by others.

Some word processors are able to translate files created in other programs, but they can handle documents in only a few of the most popular formats. Conversion software, on the other hand, lets you edit, print, and archive documents in almost any format.

How It All Started

The need for file conversion software arose almost as soon as the first PCs began pushing typewriters off desks. At the time, MicroPro's WordStar was far and away the best word processor. Originally designed for the prehistoric CP/M operating system, WordStar was reprogrammed to run on PC-DOS.

ILLUSTRATION BY ANTHONY RUSSO

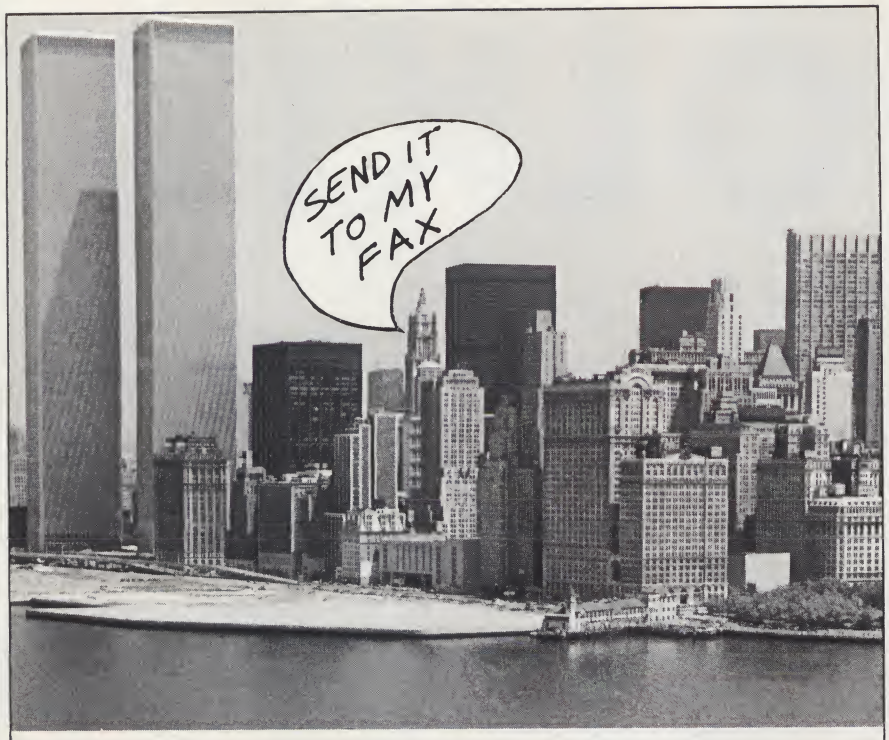
Thus arose the first need for file conversion software. Most word processors preserve your words in ASCII, a data storage scheme that assigns a 7-bit value to each letter, number, punctuation mark, and special symbol.

One word processor for everyone? Dream on. Instead, get Software Bridge to convert files from different formats.

WordStar, *however*, *tramps* across the ASCII conventions into the unknown reaches of the IBM extended character set. One bothersome quirk is the program's oddball treatment of the final character in every word. WordStar switches the high bit of these characters' ASCII codes from 0 to 1. It also switches the high bit to designate "soft" carriage returns and hyphens, which mark line ends that do not break into new paragraphs. Other programs, including DOS, can't make much sense out of a WordStar file.

To make these arcane files readable to other programs, a new form of application program arose. "Stripper" programs chewed through WordStar files and turned the high bits back to 0, thus converting the characters they coded back to standard ASCII form. For a time, strippers ranked among the most popular programs exchanged through user groups and bulletin boards.

But as other editors and word processors began to appear, so did other file format difficulties. Various word processors used different methods to mark line ends and



Turn Your PC into a FAX For Under $50

Using you PC your can send and receive crystal-clear FAX transmissions, worldwide, using Xpedite™ service. Xpedite allows you to send files directly from your PC. There's no need to print documents and manually transmit via a FAX machine. There's no need to equip PC's with FAX boards that tie-up the PC without providing the advantages of Xpedite.

You can receive FAX transmissions from anywhere in the world, and print the files on your dot matrix or laser printer. Confidential documents are delivered in the privacy of your office—not at a centrally located FAX machine.

Xpedite Gives You More

You can send documents on your company letterhead, request return receipt to verify delivery and schedule messages for inexpensive, off-peak delivery.

All you need to begin is a modem equipped, PC compatible computer and PC-Xpedite™ software. PC-Xpedite sells for $49.00 and includes a coupon for $10.00 worth of FAX transmissions. To turn your PC into a FAX simply give us a call.

call today
1-800-227-9379
IN N.J. CALL 201-389-3373

Xpedite Systems, Inc.

Two Industrial Way West
Eatontown, NJ 07724

CIRCLE NO. 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

paragraphs. WordStar uses soft carriage returns (i.e., without switching the high bit) to indicate line ends and hard returns for paragraph ends. Other word processors treat each paragraph as one long line for purposes of text storage, formatting it on the fly for screen display. Still others behave like typewriters and plunk a hard carriage return at the end of each line.

Such minor differences can be dealt with through reformatting instructions or a word processor's own search-and-replace function. But real chaos arises from a seemingly innocent party: the printer. Each new model of printer brings with it new features and abilities, new flexibility in line heights and character pitches, and new font choices.

Word processors must encode commands to take advantage of these printer features. And somehow these codes must be kept with the text you want to print, keyed to the exact place where changes are to take effect. In addition, a family of commands is needed to handle proportionally spaced text, multiple fonts, graphics embedded within text, and snaking columns. Each word processor uses its own codes for these functions. Some codes consist of nonprinting ASCII characters; others are strange combinations of letters. Generally, one word processor has no idea what the codes of another mean.

In theory, file conversion is straightforward. A program need only read the text, look up the meaning of any printer control codes, and substitute the equivalent commands for the format you want to use. The conversion program itself winds up being relatively simple.

In fact, however, many complications may arise in the process. Functions specified by one or two characters in one word processor may require a full line of code in another. And some word processors count in inches, while others use points, picas, or more obscure units. And to make matters worse, some word processors have functions, fonts, and commands that others lack entirely.

To work properly, a conversion program must understand the full repertoire of both the source and target file formats—potentially thousands of characters, words, and phrases.

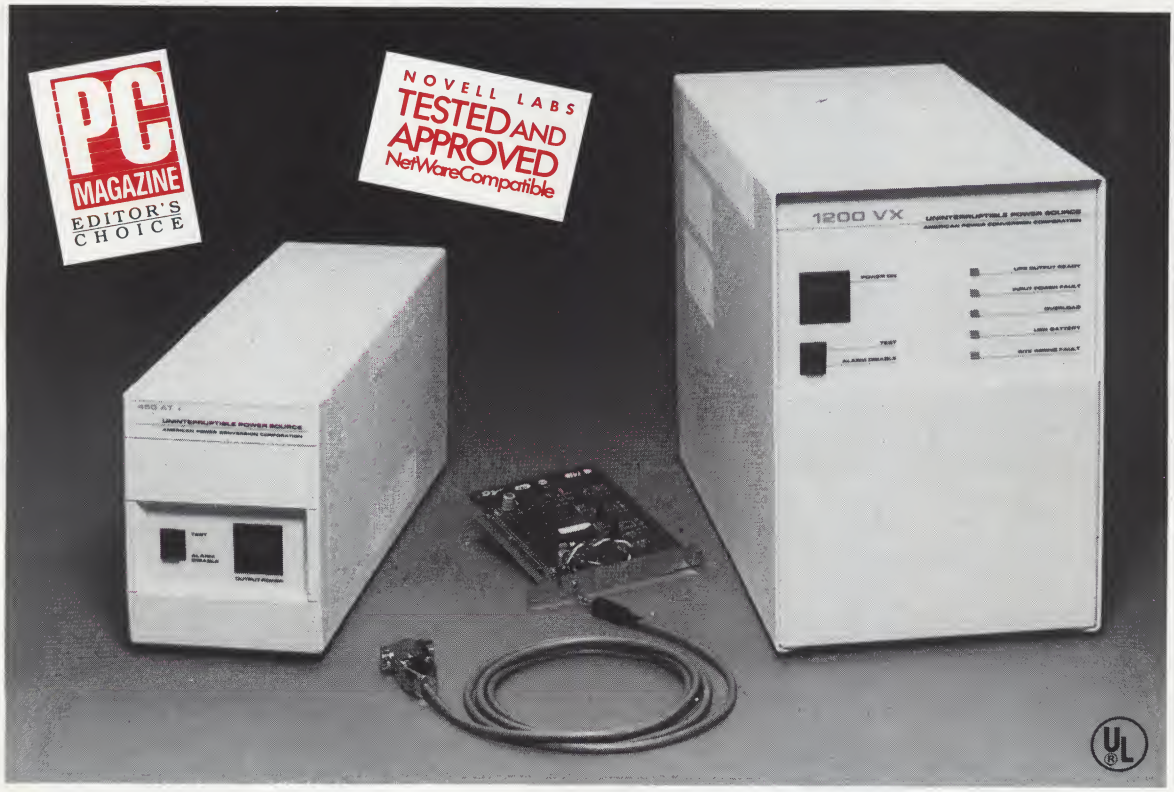
Bridging the Gap

Of all the file conversion utilities, Software Bridge stands out as the most complete and easy to use. The program, which comes on six floppies, can handle files from more than a dozen different

LAN's Best Friend

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the new UPS monitoring functions of:

- Novell's SFT Level 2 NetWare™
- 3 Com's 3S/400 server
- Banyan's VINES™



Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage:

- Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.
- No supervisor intervention is required.
- Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.
- Complete power protection from blackouts, sags, noise, and surges.

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

330 XT	Low cost UPS protection for network workstations
450 AT	For AT type servers, 3 Com servers, and CAD workstations
520 ES	For SFT Level 2 and VINES file servers
800 RT	For large file servers with multiple hard drives
1200 VX	For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration.

International models available. Inquire about our UPS application handbook.

American Power Conversion

2 Columbia Street / P.O. Box 3723 / Peace Dale, RI 02883 / Tel. (401) 789-5735

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

A STEP BEYOND ADVENTURE...

Send $4.00 for Demo Disk (Apple or IBM) Includes all 5 titles

Choose your destination:

LONDON, PARIS, SPAIN, or WASHINGTON, DC and RSVP: Your Essential Guide to International Etiquette and Protocol

THE ULTIMATE TRAVEL SIMULATIONS!

- Mysteries and Adventure in a Rich Learning Experience
- Play the Tourist, Visit Museums, Exchange Money and Converse with the Locals
- Authentic Situations, Superior Realistic Graphics
- Intelligent Database of Over 2000 Facts

All Available For:

IBM $39.95 ($44.95 for Washington)
APPLE II e/c/gs $39.95 ($44.95 for Washington)
COM 64/128 $29.95 ($34.95 for Washington)

Ask your dealer or call or write to:

BLUE LION SOFTWARE
90 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-2500

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
(800) 333-0199

Blue Lion SOFTWARE

CIRCLE NO. 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

smart Lively LITERATE

...and one great deal!

Send for PC/Computing and we'll send you our exclusive software collection, DIRectory Magic—FREE. Here are powerful, linked programs to add speed and ease to your system. And they're available only to new subscribers with their paid subscriptions.

Call now and you'll get a one-year (12-issue) subscription for only $12.97. That's 63% less than the $35.40 price you'd pay at the newsstand.

CALL TODAY TO CLAIM YOUR FREE DISK AND 63% SAVINGS:
1-800-525-0643

TOOLKIT

word processors. You can translate files to and from any of them. In contrast, most file converters work only on specified pairs of word processors.

Experienced users can control its operation directly at the command line by entering source and destination filenames and file formats. Novices can lean on an elaborate menu system to get the job done. Software Bridge's main menu lets you choose a pair of programs from the list of word processors whose files it can translate. Thereafter, a one-character command converts either way between the two formats.

A wealth of setup options allows you to change the layouts of documents as part of the conversion process. For instance, you can instruct the program to alter page length, margins, and type styles as it translates from one word processor to another. And Software Bridge remembers the last options you chose, so you don't have to go through the selection process each time you convert a file. The program also allows you to queue files for conversion.

Software Bridge works with most important word processors, including Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, WordStar, Sprint, and Volkswriter. Notably absent from its repertoire are XyWrite, PFS:Write, and PC-Write. The results are not always flawless, but they're the best you're going to get without rekeying each file by hand. ◪

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC/Computing.

Software Bridge Version 3.1

List Price: $149.
Requires: 384KB RAM, two disk drives.
Supports:
CEOwrite 2.0 and earlier
DEC WPS Plus (DX) 1.0
DisplayWrite 2, 3, and 4
Microsoft Word 4.0 and earlier
MultiMate Advantage II 1.0
Samna Word IV 1.0
Sprint 1.0
Volkswriter 3 1.0
Wang PC (IWP) 2.6 and earlier
WordMarc
WordPerfect 5.0 and earlier
WordStar 5.0 and earlier
WordStar 2000 3.00 and earlier
IBM DCA/RFT (Document Content Architecture, Revisable-Form-Text)
Software Bridge can also convert to IBM DCA/FFT (Final-Form-Text) and can convert from the U.S. Navy DIF (Document Interchange Format).

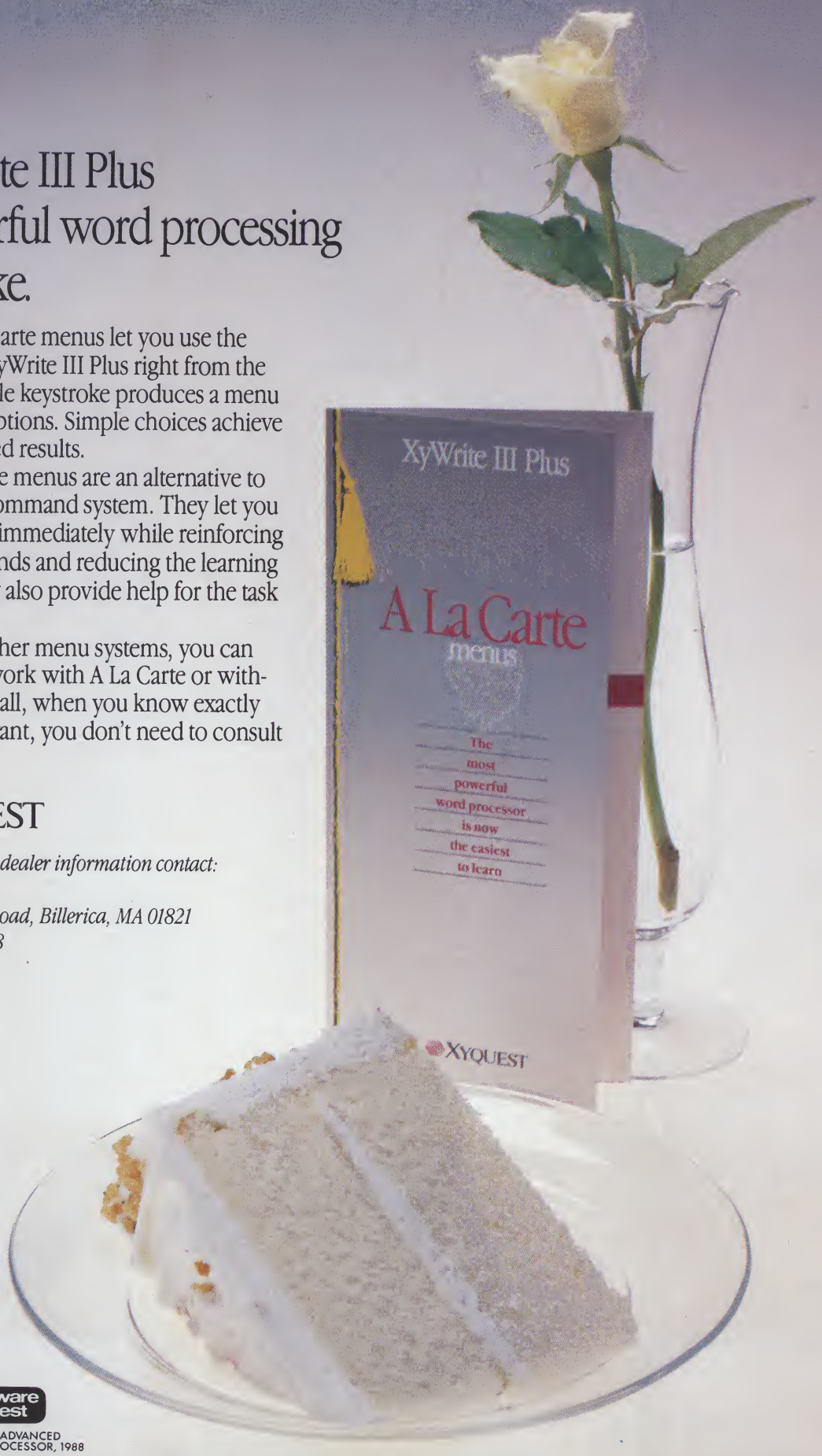
Systems Compatibility Corp.
401 N. Wabash, Suite 600
Chicago, Ill. 60611
312-329-0700

XyWrite III Plus makes powerful word processing a piece of cake.

New A La Carte menus let you use the power of XyWrite III Plus right from the start. A single keystroke produces a menu of logical options. Simple choices achieve sophisticated results.

A La Carte menus are an alternative to XyWrite's command system. They let you go to work immediately while reinforcing the commands and reducing the learning curve. They also provide help for the task at hand.

Unlike other menu systems, you can choose to work with A La Carte or without it. After all, when you know exactly what you want, you don't need to consult a menu.



XYQUEST

For product & dealer information contact:
XYQUEST, Inc.
44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 671-0888

PERSONAL COMPUTING TOP RATED

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

Software Digest
#1 RATED ADVANCED WORD PROCESSOR, 1988

CIRCLE NO. 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Evolution Continues...

Line Up With 1dir+ 3.0

TOP OF THE LINE Bourbaki is proud to announce the next generation of DOS shells -**Wonder Plus 3.0.** Considered the most configurable shell available, version **3.0** breaks new ground with major enhancements to its already comprehensive hard disk management and custom menuing capabilities. To name a few - *Automated Command & Menu Generator, Dedicated Mouse support, Two Directory display, Enhanced Editor, Self-Running Tutorial . . .*

"What more could a user want from a shell"
Jack Stone - *DOS Faces, Personalities* - Federal Computer Week - 2/8/88

". . . nearly a 'must have' for experienced users"
The Editors - *Menu Maker Utilities* - InfoWorld 7/18/88

And they were talking about version **2.0**.

THE DIVIDING LINE **Wonder Plus** grows with YOU. Start off simple and add sophistication and complexity as you gain experience. If you're already "advanced," **Wonder Plus** will make you "expert."

Wonder Plus lives to be **Customized.** It is designed to be configured to suit YOUR needs and applications. Using things like the unique **Directory Personality** feature, you can set your system up to **"customize itself"** as you change from one application directory to another.

Our **Tech Support** is **"The Best in the Business."** When you buy **Wonder Plus**, you buy into Bourbaki's support. Our philosophy is, "You have the responsibility to ask for help, and we have the responsibility to provide it." Satisfied users are our greatest asset.

THE BOTTOM LINE Don't settle for less than an integrated system that looks, feels, and does what you want. If you're the type who is always looking for better, faster, easier . . . ways to do things, you owe it to yourself to take a look at **Wonder Plus.** If you are currently using a "DOS shell," you'll see what the Best really means.

Wonder Plus runs on all IBM PC, AT, 3270/AT, PS/2, and compatible machines. It is also compatible with most networks.

Wonder Plus requires DOS 2.XX, or higher, 256K minimum available memory (can be run from EMS), and a hard disk.

Call or write for more information on **Wonder Plus,** the add-on **Muscle Language** module and the **S.F.E. Utilities. ALL 1dir & 1dir+** Users are eligible to **Upgrade** to **3.0.**

Take advantage of our special introductory price of $76.00 (+ $5.00 S & H) until 12/31/88.

To order, call 1-800-BUY-1DIR or (208) 342-5849 or write Bourbaki Inc., P.O. Box 2867, 615 W. Hays, Boise, Id 83701. *We offer a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.*

WONDER PLUS

CIRCLE NO. 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Bourbaki Inc.
rEvolutionary Software

DOS

By PAUL SOMERSON

As the song says, backing up is hard to do. Most new users start out with good intentions and make periodic archive copies of their important data for a week or two. This isn't too difficult when typing a simple COPY *.* A: command will handle it. But as their hard disks start sprouting subdirectories and filling up with files, users quickly find the job far too complex.

Backing up your programs and data on a daily basis would be absurdly wasteful and time consuming. Programs themselves rarely change, and most users work on only half a dozen or so data files each day. Unfortunately, the few that you've just created or modified may be scattered across your disk, which could mean logging into lots of different subdirectories, hunting down files with laborious Dir searches, and then copying them one by one to diskettes.

To make matters worse, the DOS Copy and Backup commands each have major flaws. Copy wasn't designed to deal with subdirectories (after all, it was written for the PC-1), or with files too large to store on a single diskette. It can't figure out which files you've recently changed and which you haven't, its operation is painfully slow, and it won't work with unformatted floppies.

The Backup command can solve all these problems. But it stores the copies it makes in a special format that renders them impossible to use until you process them with the DOS Restore command.

ILLUSTRATION BY MIKE KLEIN

Big Blue to the Rescue

With DOS Version 3.2, IBM (not Microsoft) introduced Xcopy, a powerful "external" DOS command that takes the sting out of copying and backing up files. Unlike Copy, which is an "internal" command located inside the Command.com file, Xcopy resides in its own Xcopy.exe file on the DOS diskette.

Floppy users should copy Xcopy.exe onto their main startup disk. Hard disk users should make sure Xcopy.exe is in their C:\DOS subdirectory, and that their Path command knows to look in this directory. If you don't currently use a path, add a line to your startup Autoexec.bat file that says PATH=C:\DOS.

Unless you're a Zen master, using the Copy command to back up several dozen related files from one disk to another will sorely try your patience, as DOS reads a file from one disk and then copies it to the second, then goes back and reads another from the first, then writes it to the second, and so on until it's churned through every last one. But Xcopy reads as many files as it can from the original (source) disk into memory in one gulp, then writes them to the backup (target) disk all at once.

While Copy stumbles over subdirectories, Xcopy is deft at cutting them down to size. Normally the Xcopy command will work its magic only in the directory that you're currently logged into. But by adding an /S parameter (or switch) at the end of the command, you will be able to have Xcopy copy its way through all of your subdirectories.

Best of all, when you tack on an /S switch, you don't even have to create the basic structure of subdirectories on your backup disk; Xcopy will take care of that for you. Xcopy /S will start with whatever subdirectory you specify and then work downward—that is, away from the root directory.

To copy every file in every subdirectory on your C: disk to a backup floppy in drive A:, you would type:

Unless you're a Zen master, you'll want to Xcopy—not Copy—your files.

```
XCOPY C:\ A: /S
```

The C:\ tells it to start at the root directory (which DOS refers to with a simple backslash) and copy all files (except for special hidden ones) that it

Real INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING

ONE CONCISE PACKAGE

The Midas Integrated Accounting System (**IAS**) performs standard accounting functions for virtually any type of business. In one totally integrated package: Payroll, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable.

ONE MENU

No hierarchy of menus to unravel. Fewer screens--for example, the payroll uses one screen for all operations; add employees, input hours and display results.

```
                    MIDAS INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

                                                        DATE: 12/15/87
W <--- SELECT MODULE OR FUNCTION
G - GENERAL LEDGER                                  O - CHANGE DATE
P - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE                                X - MONTH END PROCESS
R - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE                             * - EXIT TO DOS
W - PAYROLL CHECKWRITER

                              ** PAYROLL **
?<== SELECT YOUR OPERATION
     * YOUR INPUT *      * REPORTS *        * SPECIAL FUNCTIONS *
A - ADD EMPLOYEES        1 - CHECK REGISTER  C - CORRECT EMPLOYEE
G - GO RUN PAYROLL       2 - PRINT CHECKS    R - REDO PAYCHECK
                         3 - MASTER REPORT   Y - YTD BALANCES
                         4 - EMPLOYEE ID LIST L - PRINT LABELS
                         5 - TAXES SUMMARY   U - YOU CONFIGURE
                         6 - QTRLY TAX LIST  | - SPECIAL MAINTENANCE
Z - RETURN TO CONTROL    7 - W2'S
                                             LAST CK DT: 12/15/87
                                             LAST EMPL:  187
                                             NEXT CK NO: 7161
```

ONE PROGRAM DISK

The Midas *proprietary* Databus language reduces programs to ultra dense **machine code**. This explains how IAS fits on 1 disk. IAS has only 4 programs. More importantly, execution speed is ... **3 times faster** than any other. Run a 50 person payroll in 10 minutes (plus printing). For details ask for 24-page brochure. *Others have 100's of programs on 5-15 diskettes--more programs, more files, more screens, more steps ...*

ONE MINUTE TO INSTALL

Others: 10 minutes to 4 hours.

ONE 125 PAGE MANUAL

In-house Laser printed with the latest changes; full 8-1/2 x 11 pages. Users appreciate big 10 pitch type and screen illustrations. *Others range from 500 pages to an **unbelievable 1 foot thick**.*

SIZES OF COMPANIES

Sizeable companies may be accommodated due to no transaction limits, GL capacity to $99 million, multiple division feature, and over all efficiency. Easy operation and configurable features make it ideal for any size business.

ON-LINE ACCESS

On-line "real time" access means there is no updating or processing procedure needed after adding entries. Display, correct, or delete items instantly. Blazingly fast, fun, and it's in color too!

REAL INTEGRATION

With IAS data is essentially in one place; it can't get out of synchronization or out of balance. Asking for a General Ledger or Cash Report always extracts the latest data--**automatically**. *Others drive you wild with modules to link, files to transfer, procedures...*

UP-TO-DATE REPORTS

At any time hit a button to display or print a Cash Report, GL, or any other report. *Most others post the General Ledger only at the end of the month--"in-concrete".*

THE BIG EASY

What users like most about IAS--absolutely the **easiest to use**. Anyone can work it--almost all entries into the General Ledger are made for you. IAS steps:

- Input any data
- Display/print any report
- Make any corrections

Your first look will convince you ... after using it everything else will seem primitive and alien.

PROFESSIONAL

If you've tried the low budget programs and are ready to move up to a real accounting system (without spending $3,000)--you're ready for IAS!! You get program updates and full professional support for one modest annual fee--call anytime. Everybody gets up and running--see our guarantee.

REAL WORLD FEATURES

Midas accounting software has been in use **since 1975** by businesses and CPA's. The software evolved in the real world as a result of direct input from users. IAS is packed with practical features (we believe more than any other mid-priced system). See for yourself-call for detailed brochure.

COMPLETE $1,095.00

FREE 24 PAGE BROCHURE
ALL SCREENS & REPORTS

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE SINCE 1975

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Midas Systems CORPORATION

SEE US AT THE COMDEX IN BOOTH 807

2030 E. Fourth St., Ste. 139
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 973-0722

DOS

finds to the disk in the A: drive.

Sometimes users create subdirectories that don't have any files in them. If you want Xcopy /S to copy empty subdirectories along with the ones that do contain files, you have to add an /E switch along with the /S. Otherwise DOS will adapt the subdirectory structure on the backup disk to eliminate empty subdirectories. If it's critical to

After an initial backup, you need to copy only those files you've modified. Use the /M switch.

keep the structure on your backup disk precisely the same as on your original disk, use an additional /E whenever you use an /S.

Speeding Things Up

The first time you back up your disk, it makes sense to use /S to navigate through your directory tree and copy all your files. But each subsequent time, you need to copy only the ones you've created or changed since the most recent backup.

DOS makes this a snap by using the disk's directory to store the name and size of each file, and the date and time it was created or last modified. The directory also keeps tabs on each file's attributes, which, among other things, can tell the system whether you've already backed up your files using the standard Backup command or Xcopy with an added /M switch. After you've run either of these commands once, you can use Xcopy /M or Backup /M to copy your files; DOS will determine which of the files have not changed since the last Xcopy or Backup and will simply skip over them.

DOS can determine if you modify even one character in a file. The next time you use Xcopy /M or Backup /M, DOS will see that the file has been changed and will copy the newly modified file.

Automating Backups

Several other switches can make backups easier. If you add a /P to Xcopy, DOS will list all the files it's about to copy, one by one, and ask whether you really want to copy them. Type a Y and Xcopy will back up the file; type an N and Xcopy will skip over that particular file and ask you about the next one it

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Curtis Clip, Only $6.95

Improve Data Entry, Reduce Eye Fatigue

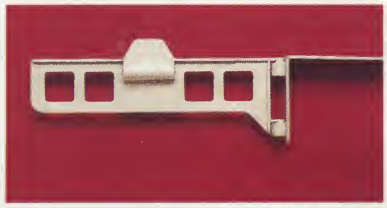
The new Curtis Clip positions copy perfectly so your eyes no longer have to refocus from desktop to monitor. Holds any standard paper, uses no desktop space! Plus, the Curtis Clip swings out of the way when not in use.

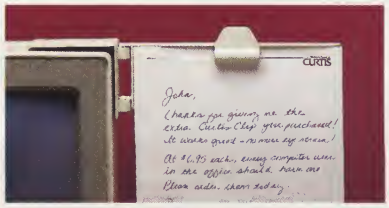
Safe non-magnetic, reinforced construction. Fits all monitors. Ready to use, includes VELCRO® Brand fasteners. The new Curtis Clip—it will change the way you work with computers forever. #CC-1Retail...Only $6.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 97

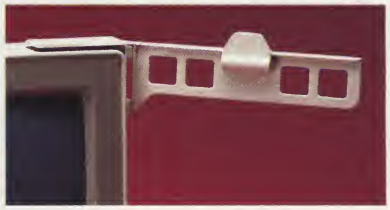
Fits all monitors; includes ready to use VELCRO® Brand fasteners.





Holds any standard paper; uses no desktop space at all; swings out of way when not in use.

Reduce eye fatigue; no more refocusing from desktop to monitor. Speeds and improves data entry.



Switches for right or left hand use in seconds!

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Made in U.S.A.
Lifetime Warranty

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

©Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988

® VELCRO is a registered trademark of VELCRO USA, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

How I Lost A Report For Six Hours And Found It In 30 Seconds.

I needed a report that was buried in one of 357 files and I needed a miracle to find it. After one hour, I worried. After three hours, I sweated.

After six hours, I found GOfer.

And within 30 seconds, I found the report. GOfer digs through files on my PC/AT at a speed of over 1 Megabyte per minute until lost is found.

A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. GOfer finds it when I need it.

I can even use GOfer to browse through files to find related information. Then I can print it, create a new file, or cut and paste it into the document currently in use.

Even among countless PC files, GOfer software finds that certain piece of information using a one or two word clue, even if I can't remember the spelling.

And GOfer works with my files exactly as they are. There's no need to spend hours indexing or converting files before GOfer starts searching. You don't have to be a computer wiz to get GOfer up and running within 15 minutes.

So if I need a certain document written to Jill Smith that mentions "insurance" and "third quarter profits," I just summon GOfer with one keystroke and give him the word. Within seconds, that document is at my fingertips.

"After one hour, I worried. After three hours, I sweated. After six hours, I found GOfer."

- Not copy protected.
- Performs complex searches using AND/OR/NOT and NEARBY.
- Works with other RAM resident programs.
- Finds text in almost any PC file including Lotus, WordPerfect, WordStar, DisplayWrite, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, Ventura, PageMaker and dBase.

GOfer™

GOfer is available at quality software retailers.

800-828-6293

716-248-9150 in New York State

$79.95 each. Please add shipping charges and sales tax, if applicable. Shipping $3.75 (in Canada $4.75). Shipping outside U.S. and Canada $12.

Microlytics, Inc.
One Tobey Village Office Park
Suite # 547
Pittsford, NY 14534

Send me _____ GOfers. A Total of $_____ is enclosed.
☐ Check ☐ COD (add $2.20)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Discover
Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

No risk 30 day money back guarantee. IBM PC Compatible ☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk. GOfer is also available for the Macintosh.
New York residents add applicable sales tax. GOfer™ is the Text Finder™ utility from Microlytics.™ GOfer, Text Finder and Microlytics are trademarks of Microlytics, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988, Microlytics, Inc. All rights reserved.

From Microlytics' Line Of Products.

finds. This is useful if you want to move some—but not all—of your .bak backup files to an archive disk and rename them in the process by giving them .old extensions. Just type:

```
XCOPY C:\*.BAK A:*.OLD /S /P
```

Then, when you're done, you can delete all the .bak copies remaining on the original C: drive.

You can also add a /W to have DOS wait for you to insert a floppy disk before churning away, or a /V to verify that DOS did indeed write a copy of the file to your backup disk.

But the most useful switch of them all is /D.

By slapping on a /D switch and a date (in :mm-dd-yy format), you can tell Xcopy to copy only those files that were created or modified on or after the day specified. So if today's date is October 1, 1988, and you want Xcopy to back up only those files you created or changed today in every subdirectory on drive C:, you can type:

With a /P switch, Xcopy will list files one by one and ask whether you want to copy each.

```
XCOPY C\ A: /S /D:10-1-88
```

If you've worked on a lot of files that day, you may fill up the floppy in drive A:. To get around this, as the DOS manual points out, you can specify an /S and an /M together. Each time DOS informs you that the disk is full, put a new, blank, formatted disk in drive A:, and repeat the same Xcopy command until you're all done.

While Xcopy is clearly the best way to copy and back up most files, don't ignore the Copy command. It's very useful for dispatching some special tasks that Xcopy is just not capable of handling.

Xcopy is adept at copying files from one disk to another. But it can't copy to a DOS "device" such as a printer, screen, or modem.

Next month, we'll be talking more about Xcopy and DOS attributes, and we'll give you tips and examples on how to use Xcopy with switches to automate your backups completely. ◪

Paul Somerson is editorial director of PC/Computing.

What is your PC doing at home ? Are you bored with it ?
At most you may use it to do your office work or play some get-bored-quick computer games.
Where are the promises of a home-use computer ? Education ? Wholesome entertainment ? Creativity ?
All these years, you and your family have been denied the joy of owning a PC !!! The problem lies in the fact that the PC standard lacks a decent music system.
Don't despair, we are here to deliver the promise which the PC standard has not fulfilled.

Introducing.....

THE MOST FASCINATING and MOST ENJOYABLE

Add-on for your PC (XT/AT/386)

Creative Music System

12- Voice Stereo Music Synthesizer

THE MUSIC REVOLUTION

NO MUSIC TALENT ? Or rather no one has ever given you the right musical tool. C/MS will change your idea about music FOREVER. In a matter of MINUTES, someone who knows next- to-nothing about music will be wielding musical power of a full ochestra, experiencing the power of the most awesome musical tool ever to appear on planet earth. For those who are familiar with music, C/MS will be the passport to infinite creativity freedom.

THE ORGAN WITH INTELLIGENCE

The Creative Intelligent Organ (Software) is an ideal tool for the absolute beginner. One could **play full orchestra music** on the PC keyboard with one finger , command change of instruments, moods, turn and twist the song anyway you like and have hours and hours of fun **without even knowing any musical rules.** Yet this software will still satisfy the demanding lot -- you could never find another easier or lazier way to play an instrument. You would appreciate instantly the money you have saved from buying expensive synthesizers or organ.The intelligence of this software adds rich accompaniments to your one finger play in REALTIME !!! And the Intelligent Organ Software **worth $69** is now bundled **FREE** with your purchase of the C/MS package!!! (with manual and 100 songs for you to enjoy and learn).

SIT BACK AND RELAX

Enjoy the numerous C/MS musical pieces played in the background while you are working on the computer ! You can create albums of your favourite songs.

CREATIVE LABS, INC. Tel: (415) 878- 2874
2363, GREENDALE DRIVE South San Francisco CA 94080

COMPOSE YOUR OWN MUSIC

C/MS has powerful tools to make this seemingly formidable task as simple as 1-2-3. Complex musical notes are reduced to digits and characters which you could type-in using any word processor. Our **Auto-Bass-Chord-Rhythm (ABCR)** generator adds complex accompaniments to your songs. Sophisticated musical pieces that used to take days can now be accomplished in minutes. There is no limit on how far you can go in this direction. The enjoyment and satisfaction derived is beyond description.

SING-ALONG & ANIMATED PLAY

Create Sing-Along which can display lyrics synchronously with the music. Make animations that dance along with your music. They are fun and educational.

FOR SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

You can interface your programs (in C, Pascal, Assembly or Basic) easily with C/MS. They will be fatally attractive with C/MS music.

WIDE APPLICATIONS

There are many ways to use C/MS; at home, in schools, in offices and even in business. Any one application you find useful will be well worth your money spent. More C/MS software coming your way.

WHAT OTHERS SAID OF C/MS

• *Incredible !* • *Fascinating, marvelous, very enjoyable* • *Highly recommend this package* • *Save a bundle from buying an organ* • *You must see to believe it.*

BOUNTIFUL C/MS Package only $195

Consist of the • CREATIVE MUSIC CARD with built-in power amplifier to drive speakers, headphones or home stereo directly
• 5 diskettes and 3 manuals.
Software includes : • **COMPOSEr** • **ABCR**
• **DEF**ine **INST**rument • **SING-ALONG**
• Animated **PLAY** • Programmer's Interface
• SONGDISK # 1 • SONGDISK # 2
** Plus **FREE INTELLIGENT ORGAN** worth **$69.**

The above $195 package is now $175 only.

(offer valid till Dec 25' 88)

A PERFECT X'MAS GIFT

ORDER NOW and SAVE another $20

CALL (800) 544-6146

CIRCLE NO. 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

COMMERCIAL USES

Presenting an idea, a product, a service or your company image can be made highly effective with music and synchronised animations - With the **C/MS**, your message will be LOUD, SWEET and CLEAR.
The **C/MS PRESENTER** (optional) is a powerful software for graphic presentation with C/MS music. It allows you to create EYE-POPPING presentations in a matter of minutes. -- only **$188**

FREE 30-DAYS ENJOYABLE TRIAL

We are so sure that you will love C/MS that we offer you to try it, use it, enjoy it for 30 days. If you are not fascinated, simply return it for a full refund - no questions asked.

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY P. L

☐ **YES, Rush me _____ package(s) of Creative Music System + FREE Intelligent Organ at $175 each = $ _____**
If I am not convinced, I will return it within 30 days for a full refund.

C/MS FREE-SONGWARE :
All the Song disks and demo disks listed below are FREEWARE. Just pay a $4 copying/handling charge per disk.
Please Tick on those disks that you want :

❑SONG DISK #3 ❑SONG DISK #4 ❑SONGDISK #5
❑SONG DISK #6 ❑SONG DISK #7 ❑SONG DISK #8
❑PRESENTER DEMO ❑C/MS QUICK DEMO

Total No. of Disk :_____x $ 4 =_____

OPTIONAL CMS SOFTWARE :
X'MAS Greetings (Customizable)_____x $ 10 =_____
Birthday Greetings (Customizable)_____x $ 10 =_____
C/MS PRESENTER Package _____x $188=_____
Shipping & Handling ($5 in USA, $10 outside USA) =_____
California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax =_____
TOTAl AMOUNT PAYABLE =_____
Payment Method : ❑ VISA ❑ MC ❑ CHECK

CARD # EXPIRY DATE
NAME PHONE
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
SIGNATURE

PCC 11/88

CREATIVE LABS, INC. Tel: (415) 878- 2874
2363, GREENDALE DRIVE South San Francisco CA 94080

Peabody is one smart puppy.

© Ward Productions, Inc.

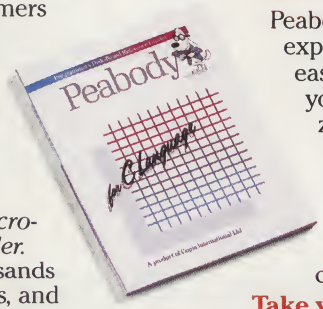
"You'll wonder how you ever lived without it."
—Kent Porter
Dr. Dobb's Journal.

"Peabody has won a space in the already cramped memory of my PC."
—Robert Alonso
Bay Area Computer Current.

"Downright habit-forming."
—Terry David
Computer Language.

Peabody, the pop-up resident help utility.

Let's face it—nobody knows it all. And when it comes to the PC, there's an awful lot to know. Maybe that's why newcomers, experienced users, and professional programmers are all turning to Peabody for help.



Peabody is a powerful new reference utility with individual databases for MS-DOS and four popular programming languages: *Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Microsoft C* and *Macro Assembler.* Each database holds thousands of notes, definitions, charts, and examples—categorized and indexed for fast, accurate retrieval.

Just ask Peabody.

Peabody retrieves at the touch of a key, using the word at the cursor as an index. Related facts and examples are displayed in overlapping frames that pop up on screen—and then disappear when you're ready to get back to work. For more generalized searches, Peabody offers a structured subject menu that makes it easy to explore the information in a database.

Teach Peabody a few new tricks.

Peabody also allows you to expand your database. You can easily add the tips and tricks you've picked up from magazines, friends and the sweat of your own brow. And naturally you can customize Peabody by adding new databases, reassigning special keys and changing the display colors.

Take your pick of the litter.

Peabody for MS-DOS is designed to help everyone get more out of an IBM personal computer or compatible. For those working with *Turbo Pascal, C,* or the *Macro Assembler,* Peabody's programming databases make coding a breeze. Order Peabody now with the database of your choice. It could soon turn out to be your best friend. No bones about it.

Don't bark up the wrong tree.

- Get instant access to thousands of practical facts and examples.
- Use Peabody's unique Hyper-Key to reference any word on screen.
- Keep all of your Peabody databases available at the same time.
- Expand a database by adding reminders and examples of your own.
- Run Peabody in memory-resident mode, as a stand-alone application or in tandem with another program.

Peabody is published by
Copia International Ltd.
312-665-9830

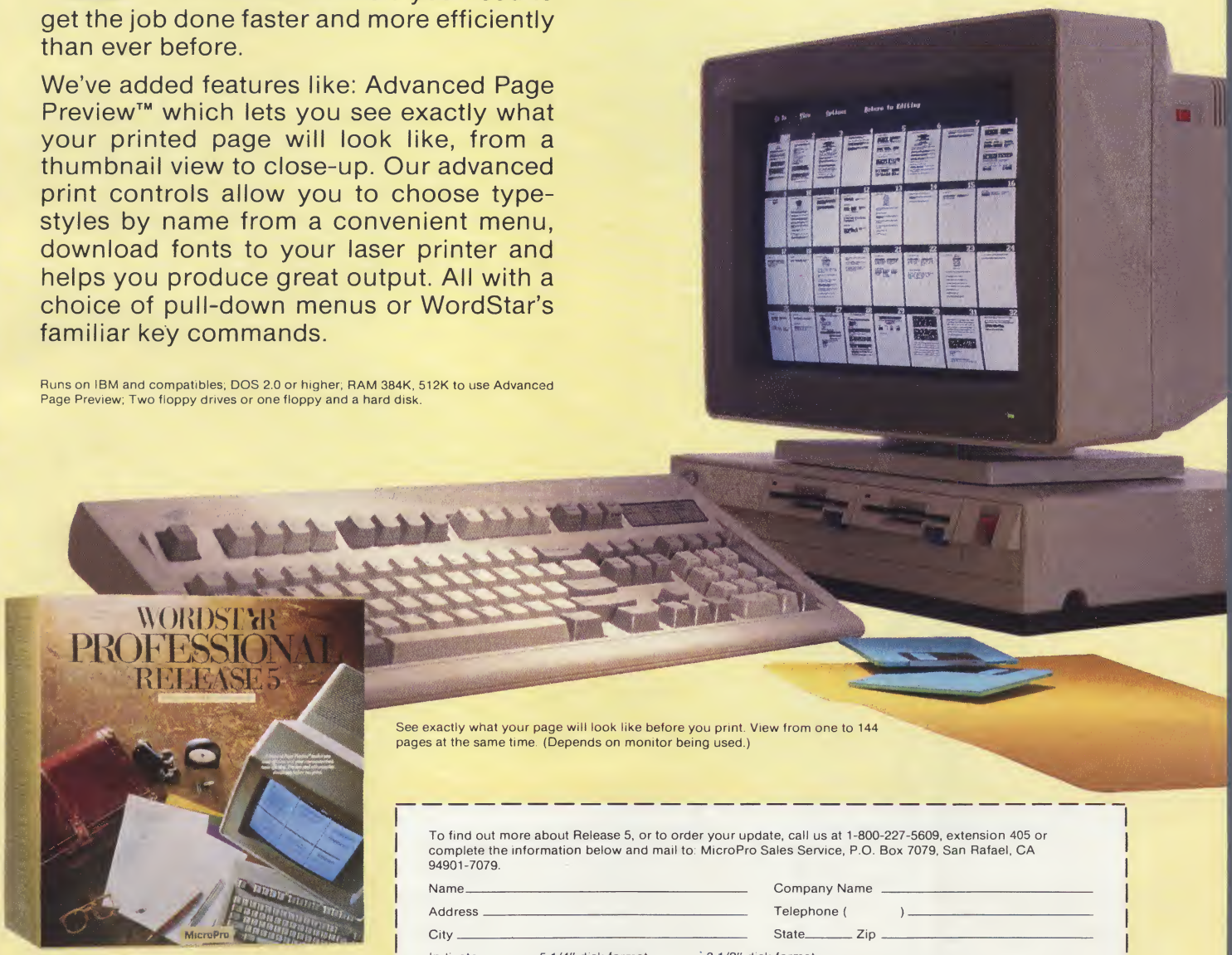
To Order Call
Programmer's Connection
800-336-1166

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL Release 5 is shipping now!

Take a look at MicroPro's latest word processing advancement, WordStar Professional Release 5, and you'll find that Release 5 delivers all the tools you need to get the job done faster and more efficiently than ever before.

We've added features like: Advanced Page Preview™ which lets you see exactly what your printed page will look like, from a thumbnail view to close-up. Our advanced print controls allow you to choose type-styles by name from a convenient menu, download fonts to your laser printer and helps you produce great output. All with a choice of pull-down menus or WordStar's familiar key commands.

Runs on IBM and compatibles; DOS 2.0 or higher; RAM 384K, 512K to use Advanced Page Preview; Two floppy drives or one floppy and a hard disk.



See exactly what your page will look like before you print. View from one to 144 pages at the same time. (Depends on monitor being used.)

To find out more about Release 5, or to order your update, call us at 1-800-227-5609, extension 405 or complete the information below and mail to: MicroPro Sales Service, P.O. Box 7079, San Rafael, CA 94901-7079.

Name _____ Company Name _____

Address _____ Telephone ( ) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Indicate: _____ 5 1/4" disk format _____ 3 1/2" disk format

WordStar Serial(s) # _____ or include title page(s) from your WordStar Reference Manual.

_____ WordStar Release 5 update @ $119 ea. _____

+ Tax* _____

+ Shipping/Handling @ $9 unit _____

Total _____

*States shown require sales tax: CA, FL, GA, IA, MA, NJ, NY, TX, VA

MicroPro®

Advanced Page Preview is a trademark and WordStar and MicroPro are registered trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Track Time. Bill Clients. No Sweat.

You're a professional who bills by the hour. You're smart. You work hard. In today's business world, you don't have the edge if you can't get your bills out on time.

Which is why we invented Timeslips III, the best-selling time and billing system of all time. It lets all your colleagues handle thousands of clients, with up to 128 projects per client. And tracks all simultaneously. Using Timeslips III, small and medium-size companies report capturing 20% more billable time.

Timeslips III is RAM resident and always instantly accessible. A built-in "Stopwatch" times any phone call or activity while you work. Then calculates the total fee and updates your client file. Automatically.

Timeslips III accurately tracks time and expenses. Then creates custom bills (thousands of formats are possible), and gets them out fast. Procedural macros can create an automatic bill run.

Timeslips III is a powerful, growth-oriented, productivity tool. It gives you control over your business with user defined reports, including work-in-progress, employee and activity breakdowns by project, for some or all clients.

For all that it does, you may be surprised it only costs $199.95. You could recover that in one day.

For press reviews, product information, or the name of your nearest Timeslips III dealer, call 1-800-338-5314.

And get closer to success.

TAL™ (Timeslips III Accounting Link) sends time and billing information directly into the general ledger of compatible accounting packages, like Dac-Easy,™ Peachtree,® Great Plains,™ Computer Associates, Bedford, One-Write Plus, Ready-to-Run, Act-1, TAS-Books.

Only $79.95.

© Copyright 1988, North Edge Software Corp. All rights reserved.

Timeslips III Network Edition: $699.95
Timeslips III MAC Version: $199.95

North Edge Software Corporation, 239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929 (508) 768-6100

TIMESLIPS is a registered trademark of North Edge Software Corporation. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

TIMESLIPS III System Requirements: IBM XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 384K and a hard drive.

NORTHEDGE

Timeslips® gives you the edge.

CIRCLE NO. 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ASIATECH

By ANNA FORTIG

The life of a Japanese business computer dealer is not an easy one. The lack of standards among major PC makers and a dearth of business customers have made for tough selling and low profits. Recently, however, hope has glimmered on the horizon for Japanese computer retailers: more people are buying increasingly sophisticated products. In response, dealers must now take a number of steps to ensure their future prosperity.

Along the way, Japanese computer retailers must learn to market more complex computer systems to increasingly sophisticated buyers. In addition, they must add value to the systems they sell so that they can compete with other computer vendors.

"Japan has had problems with standardization," says Nagayoshi Nakano, an analyst in Dataquest Japan Ltd.'s Personal Computer Industry Service. As a result, Japanese retailers must contend with completely different products from different vendors, stocking operating systems and software for each hardware platform they sell.

Those who sell NEC personal computers fare better, because NEC's PC9800 commands the lion's share—about 80 percent—of the business computer market. NEC took that lead while major manufacturers such as Fujitsu, Hitachi, and IBM Japan were focusing sales on their existing mainframe customers, who used personal computers as terminals. NEC went directly after the personal computer market as one that was separate from its mainframe business. As a result of this strategy, the company has about 6,300 total resale outlets, 285 of which are its affiliated NEC Micron Shops. And NEC's large customer base has helped to create a third-party software and peripheral industry that has proved quite lucrative to stores.

Now there is even a compatible laptop version of the PC9800 made by Seiko Epson. In some stores, it outsells NEC models, says Nakano. The Seiko Epson machine has given the stores a little more leeway by allowing them to offer customers a choice of similar computers with different features and a range of prices. The like architectures also let retailers leverage their support activities.

Besides the NEC products, until recently there have been no other standards in Japan. But that's been changing, too. Toshiba does offer the bilingual (English/Japanese) IBM-compatible J3100 laptop, which allows computer dealers to add to their coffers by selling the large variety of English-language software that is currently available for the IBM PC.

Traditionally, some computer makers have combated the standards issue by selling their products into vertical markets—a boon for dealers who pick up the systems and a problem for those who don't.

IBM Japan, for example, inched its way into the market using niche market distributors and dealerships. The company formed alliances with experts in vertical markets who could develop specialty programs for its products and then also sell them.

"The very reason IBM Japan is succeeding is that it is focusing on [vertical] markets," says Nakano. "It picked up one distributor in each industry, such as food, gas stations, or construction, to sell its products." One of the better-known alliances is with Suntory Liquor, which resells IBM Japan's Japanese personal computers with its own liquor store business software.

This niche market trend actually hurts general retail computer stores, which get bypassed when manufacturers seek specialty distributors, according to Nakano.

IBM Japan has two large primary dealers (with 130 affliated stores) through which it sells 35 percent of its IBM 5550 series Japanese personal computers. IBM's sales network also includes 120 nonaffiliated computer stores, according to figures from analyst firm James Capel Pacific Ltd.

Business customers are beginning to come back to Japanese computer stores. About 1.2 million personal computers were shipped in the Japanese market last year, according to Dataquest Japan figures. Even more shipments are expected this year, in large part due to an increase in sales to business, says Nakano.

But these customers are more savvy, demanding more service and value than customers past. Japanese computer retailers lag about five years behind U.S. computer merchants, who recognized early on that if they were to survive in the personal computer market they needed to add value to their products, Nakano says. Now, in order to court business buyers, many dealers in Japan are creating customized software for business customers and adding after-sale service and support. The dealers may then sell these bundled systems for ten or more times the price of the hardware alone.

Japanese computer dealers lead tough lives: PC standards are few, and customers are becoming more demanding.

"One of the biggest trends now in retailing is that customers, especially businessmen, *want more support*, like that offered by Businessland and ComputerLand in the United States," says Keiichi Maesato, a technology analyst

FOR INSTANT ACTION
USING your HARD DISK

ALL PC USERS
NEED

HARD DISK MADE EASY
The Key to Using a Hard Disk

CONTENTS:

What a Hard Disk Is
How to Set-up a Hard Disk Computer
Using a Hard Disk
Summary of Commands
Miscellaneous Pointers
Set-up for Easier Operation
Special Items & Short Cuts
Speeding up Disk Operation
Substitute Commands—
Virtual Directories
Quick Reference Card

FOR MS-DOS

THE EASYKEY COMPANY
P.O. Box 1758
Murphys, CA 95247
(209) 728-3169

Ship _____ Books to:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ St____ Zip_____

Price per Book: U.S. Funds Only
U.S. & Mexico: $15.25 4th class, $16.25 airmail. Canada: $17.50 air. Other Countries: $20 air.
Send Check or Money Order Only

HARD DISK
MADE EASY
THE KEY TO USING A
HARD DISK

THE EASYKEY COMPANY
P. O. Box 1758
Murphys, CA 95247 PCC 11/88

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

at James Capel. "The personal computer itself is not enough, so more and more retailers will go in the direction of value-added resellers."

Another feature that appeals to business customers is the nearest thing to a legitimate standard the Japanese personal computer has—the AX. The AX is an AT-compatible bilingual personal computer standard backed by more than 100 companies in Japan. Computer dealers are making the switch from 8-bit MSX-standard computers (MSX is an 8-bit standard created by Microsoft) to the 16-bit AX models.

Maesato expects the AX to be a godsend to all stores selling computers, because the machines run standard Japanese- and English-language operating systems. Before the AX, bilingual PC-compatible models could run English-language applications because they used MS-DOS, but the Japanese operating systems differed from maker to maker, he explained.

"The AX will make a big difference for retail stores," says Maesato. "There will be more choice of software. That [software] is why NEC has been dominant."

By adopting these changes, Japanese computer retailers may be better prepared to face growing competition from other distribution channels. Nakano expects some of Japan's 2,000 personal computer stores to disappear as competition heats up. Other outlets for Japanese PCs include home appliance shops, specialty office equipment stores, discount stores, and office computer dealers.

Discount shops, which have sold hobby computers, and office computer dealers, which have sold large-sized office systems, will have a hard time making a switch to 16-bit personal computers, but Nakano expects them to try. And although specialty office stores have developed strong customer bases by selling facsimile and copier equipment—but not personal computers—Nakano expects them to branch into the personal computer market, taking advantage of their good relationships with businesses and schools situated near their shops.

Business computer stores are also being challenged by Japan's top ten trading companies, including Kanematsu-Gosho, Mitsui, and Nissho Iwai.

"Trading companies are very interested in the personal computer market as importers and exporters to and from the newly industrializing economies [Hong Kong, Singapore, South Korea, and Taiwan]," says Nakano.

The strongest competitive threat to computer dealers posed by the trading companies is their widespread distribution networks. "To set up a retail network is very difficult, and they already have their own networks," Nakano explains.

Trading company Nissho Iwai, for example, has teamed up with leading Japanese software firm Japan Systems Engineering (JSE), Kobe Steel, Nippon Life Insurance, and eight other firms to form Season Soft Plus, a franchise operator.

The Season Soft Plus stores will sell business personal computers and packaged and custom software to small- and medium-sized companies and single proprietorships. Nissho Iwai will pump

Nakano expects some of Japan's 2,000 personal computer stores to disappear.

in financial backing and marketing clout, JSE will contribute software know-how, and the other firms will bring additional distribution capabilities through their vast branch and sales office networks. Season Soft Plus plans to begin operating in November with several franchise outlets and directly managed stores in Tokyo and Osaka. By March 1991 the chain hopes to have 38 sales outlets.

JSE's tie-up with the major trading house exemplifies the struggle required to get a personal computer distributorship up and running in Japan. Despite the large existing networks the traders bring to such enterprises, they are latecomers to the personal computer industry and must learn the business. As Nakano sees it, trading firms must quickly acquire that expertise, through agreements with software firms and value-added resellers or by targeting a specialty market so they can offer more to customers than off-the-shelf hardware and software.

Still, Maesato says, the huge trading companies—even more than existing computer retailers throughout Japan—have a tough uphill climb. ◪

Anna Fortig is a correspondent living in Tokyo.

Learn by Video

JAZ™

Computer Tutor™

Learning made easy with instructional videos

"The combination of a straight-forward visual presentation and a well written manual actually makes learning computer software interesting. JAZ Computer Tutor Instructional videos should find wide acceptance and popularity."
Dr. Leonard Weiner, President
Comprehensive Development Resources

JAZ Computer Tutor packages set new standards in instructional videos through high quality production, professional presentation and concise, step-by-step procedures. Learning is made even easier with the additional support of a carefully formatted instruction manual that accompanies the video to make learning both logical and fun.

CIRCLE NO. 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

JAZ Computer Tutor is currently used by:

- USAF
- AT&T
- Exxon Chemical
- Ontario Cancer Foundation
- Fort Worth Childrens Hospital

Current Packages Include:

Introduction to Computers/DOS 3.3	$129.95
Lotus 1-2-3	$129.95
WordPerfect 4.2	$129.95
WordPerfect 5.0	$129.95

Individual Tapes

Introduction to Computers/DOS 3.3	$54.95
Advanced DOS 3.3	$54.95
Beginning WordPerfect 5.0	$54.95
Advanced WordPerfect 5.0	$54.95

Highest Quality Instructional Videos
- Complete Course from Basic to Advanced Commands
- Easy-to-use Concise Manual
- You Can Learn at Your Own Pace
- Split Screen Allows You to View Keyboard and Computer Screen Simultaneously
- Professional Video Production Offers Exceptional Visual Clarity

The Training Solution
- Perfect For Individual Training
- Ideally Suited for the Corporate Environment
- Excellent Support Aid for Stand-up Instruction

JAZ packages are complete lessons starting with the very basic elements and progressing through the most advanced commands.

Each package contains two VHS tapes with 3-4 hours of training and an accompanying instructional manual which can be used with the tapes or independently.

You may purchase tapes individually without manual by specifying beginner or advanced at $54.95 each.

Dealer inquiries welcome.
30 day money back guarantee.

Order Today:

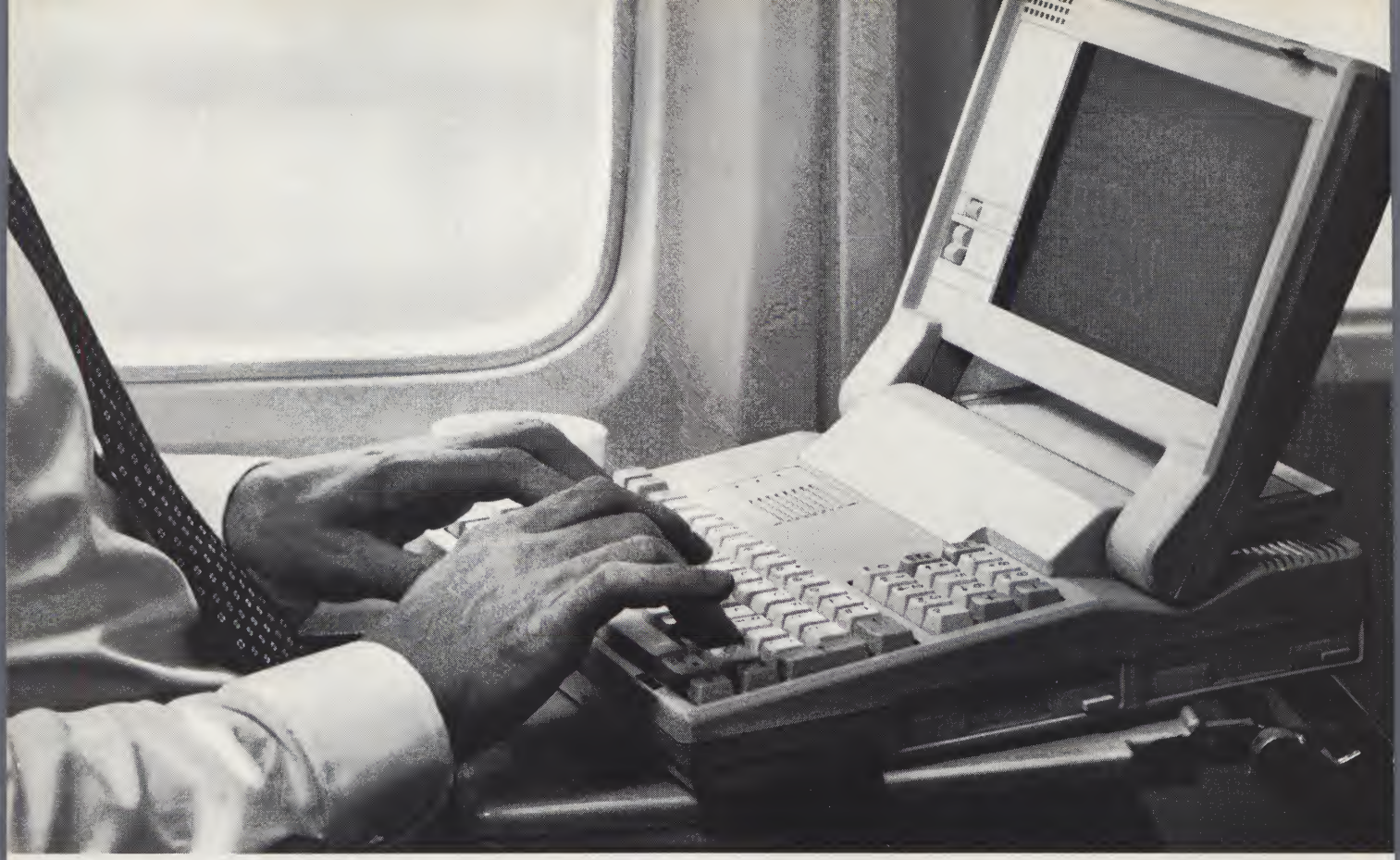
(800) 634-8855

In California call
(714) 557-8620

or Send $129.95 per package.
Add $4.00 per package shipping and handling. ($8.00 per package shipping to Canada.)
Send $54.95 for individual tapes. (Specify beginner or advanced.)
Add $2.50 per tape shipping for individual tapes. ($4.00 per tape shipping to Canada.)
California residents add 6% sales tax.
JAZ & Associates
6951 Warner Avenue, Suite 425
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Please indicate quantity and titles of desired packages and a phone number with all purchases.
We accept: Checks, Money Orders, Visa and MasterCard.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
JAZ Computer Tutor is a trademark of JAZ & Associates.
Copyright 1988 JAZ & Associates.



Keep those memos and letters flying with MCI Mail.

Your correspondence doesn't have to stop because you're on the go.

Just take along your laptop computer and Lotus Express software and write your letters, memos and reports on the plane. Then, once you've arrived, all you have to do is plug in, push a few keys and send everything instantly by MCI Mail.®

It's easy. With MCI Mail, you can speed correspondence to anyone, anywhere in the world. At any time. Even to people without PC's or terminals. For example, send electronic mail to fax and telex machines. Or we'll print out and deliver hard copy letters overnight.

So talk to our E-mail experts now. And get your communications off the ground.

Until you call, you'll never know how much better a long distance company can be.℠ **1-800-444-6245.**

MCI®

Let us show you.℠

© MCI Communications Corporation, 1988.
Lotus Express is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CONNECT

By DOUG VAN KIRK

Did your most recent electronic mail bill make you wonder whether it wouldn't have been cheaper to fly? Are smoke signals beginning to seem more convenient than your communications software? Are you starting to think homing pigeons might be an easier way to transfer files from one location to another?

If you answered "yes" to any of those questions, and if you send a fair number of electronic messages, it may be time for you to give up on commercial electronic mail services and set up your own private system.

Private e-mail networks run on a company's own personal computers and offer an alternative to public e-mail systems such as MCI Mail or EasyLink. By their very nature, private systems restrict communications to users who have authorized access, and they provide complete control.

Once a private system is bought and installed, the operating savings can be dramatic compared with commercial e-mail costs. While public e-mail services often charge $1 or more per message, a private e-mail system's overhead may be no more than the cost of a one- or two-minute phone call.

Walt Will, a manager with Countrymark, Inc., says the potential saving was a major factor in his firm's decision to turn to a private e-mail system. Countrymark, an agriculture cooperative based in Delaware, Ohio, uses its new system to stay in touch with its 90 regional field representatives, as well as with other employees who may be away from the office. The private system handles an average of 100 calls a day and processes as many as 300 active messages at a time.

According to Will, Countrymark's e-mail system runs up a monthly phone bill of about $225 for the toll-free number used to reach the central station. At $1 per message, Will adds, "MCI Mail would cost us a lot more."

PC-tPost

The heart of Countrymark's system is PC-tPost, from Coker Electronics. The PC-tPost software package is built around a program called tPost Central, which turns a PC and modem into a central mail station that processes all of the messages. Remote users, who must be equipped with PC-tPost, merely select the Send option from the program's menu. The rest of the process is automatic: PC-tPost dials in to the central mail station, delivers the message, and then picks up any mail that is waiting for the remote station.

ILLUSTRATION BY WENDY WORTSMAN

According to Charles Coker, vice president of Coker Electronics, the entire mailing process takes just a minute or two, so even callers to crowded systems rarely have trouble getting through. If a caller does get a busy signal, PC-tPost automatically waits a few seconds and tries again. To keep connect time to a minimum, users compose their messages offline with a simple editor included with the package—or any ASCII editor, such as the notepad in SideKick.

To keep messages humming through the system, PC-tPost includes a number of housekeeping functions that control deletion of old messages, password security, and remote-site polling. In the polling mode, the central mail station automatically calls some or all of the remote sites to exchange messages or data. Polling can be set to run after hours to keep down costs.

Private e-mail systems offer a low-cost way to keep e-messages buzzing through your e-network.

Installation and setup of PC-tPost is quick and simple. Even users with little communications expertise should have no trouble getting their e-mail network up and running in a few minutes.

It is in the user interface, little more than a list of options selected by pressing a function key, that PC-tPost falls short. Key definitions vary from one menu to another, and the program offers no shortcuts to let experienced users sidestep the menus.

Worse, the program's requests for confirmation of almost every action are the PC equivalent of snow, rain, heat, and gloom of night. They may not stop the e-mail from getting through, but they will slow down any tPost-man.

Mail-Server

The 3X USA Corporation takes a different approach to private electronic

mail. Its Mail-Server software allows direct communication among subscribers on the system. Unlike PC-tPost's tactic of using a central PC dedicated to storing and handling messages, each PC in a Mail-Server network forwards e-mail messages directly to the intended recipient, who is notified by a pop-up window that a message is being received.

Used in this manner, Mail-Server delivers electronic messages almost instantly. It's an efficient system, but it does have some drawbacks. To work correctly, the program must be installed and active on the receiver's computer; otherwise the message simply can't get through. And because Mail-Server resides in memory, occupying at least 84KB RAM, it may end up interfering with the use of other memory-intensive programs, such as spreadsheets. In addition, the sender must pay for the phone call, which may discourage use of the system.

If Mail-Server is not loaded into memory, a sender must call the recipient and warn him that a message is on its way. This may seem like more trouble than it's worth; luckily, 3X USA has also configured Mail-Server to run the way PC-tPost does, with a central mail station maintaining mailboxes for remote callers.

Mail-Server is a powerful package with a variety of options that make it flexible enough for most e-mail needs. Unfortunately, users may discover these features only after considerable trial and error. The manual amounts to little more than a reference guide to the program's modules, and it never really explains exactly what Mail-Server is or how to use it.

Prospective purchasers of either PC-tPost or Mail-Server must carefully weigh the initial investment and inherent limitations of a private e-mail system against the potential cost savings over the long term. Neither package allows public communication; all users must possess the appropriate software and be identified to the system. And in many companies, administration of a private e-mail system could become a major headache. But both packages offer a low-cost way to send lots of electronic messages to a selected—and consistent—group of people. ◪

Doug van Kirk is an associate editor of PC/Computing.

PC-tPost

List Price: $129; $99 each for two or more. tPost Central, $229.

Requires: 320KB RAM for tPost Central, 192KB RAM for PC-tPost; DOS 2.0 or later; Hayes Smartmodem or compatible; phone line. Hard disk recommended.

Coker Electronics
1430 Lexington Ave.
San Mateo, Calif. 94402
415-573-5515

Mail-Server

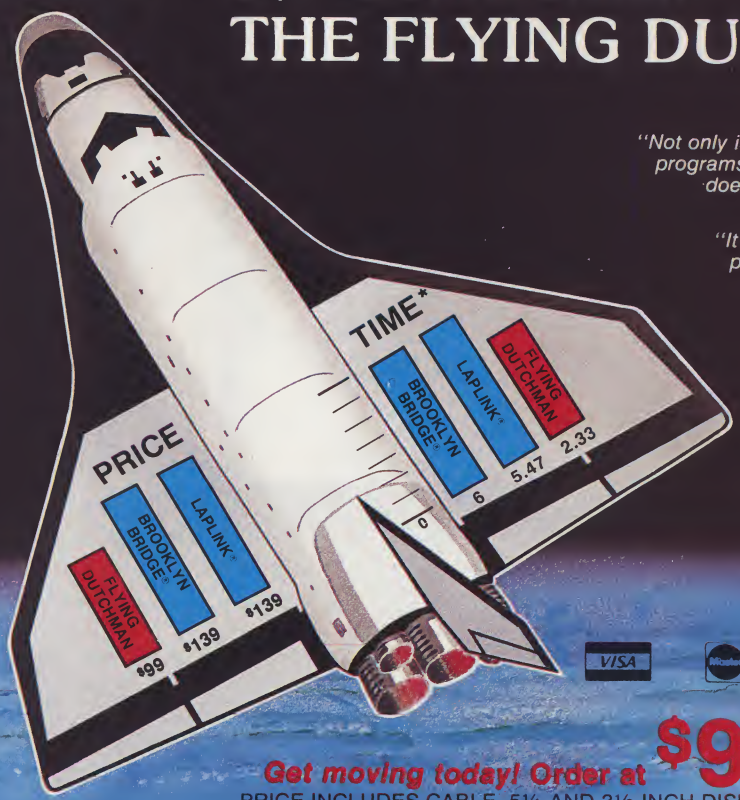
List Price: $195 (two required).

Requires: 384KB RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, Hayes Smartmodem or compatible, phone line. Hard disk recommended.

3X USA Corp.
One Executive Dr.
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
800-327-9712
201-592-6874

The *Fastest* 5¼ - 3½ Connection!
THE FLYING DUTCHMAN

Data Transfer with the Flying Dutchman is like crossing a new frontier. Now you can transport all programs, groups of files and directory trees through the standard parallel port between two computers. Speed goes up to an amazing 250,000 baud, (20 Megabyte in 10 minutes!). The Flying Dutchman lets you connect PS/2, Laptops and desktop machines in a snap.



"Not only is it fast, it's one of the easiest programs I've ever used. This program does exactly what it claims to do. What more can you ask?"

*"It has become the data transfer package of choice at Cadalyst, **highly recommended.**"*

— David Cohen, Senior Editor, Cadalyst, Sept. 1988

CYCO INTERNATIONAL

Hot Orderline: 800-336-6644
For information, call Cyco International 404-634-3302

WE LOVE ENTHUSIASTIC DEALER INQUIRIES!

*Time to transfer 130 files, total 4 Mb.

REQUIREMENTS:
IBM-PC compatible, MSDOS version 2.0 or higher.

CIRCLE NO. 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1908 Cliff Valley Way, Atlanta, GA 30329

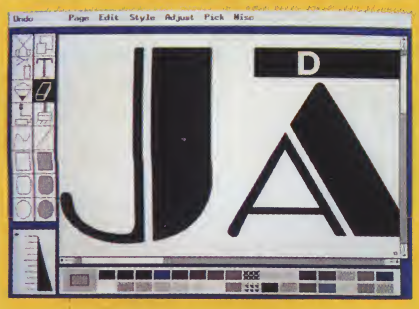
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Get moving today! Order at $99
PRICE INCLUDES CABLE, 5¼ AND 3½ INCH DISKETTE
PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING

VISIT US AT COMDEX FALL BOOTH W10

Publisher's Paintbrush™

The *art* of desktop publishing



This masthead was created using the fonts and typographic features of Publisher's Paintbrush.

Gray scale technology gives your images amazing clarity – with up to 256 shades of gray.

Desktop publishing's favorite graphic tool now brings you new levels of creativity and page perfection. Publisher's Paintbrush™ now has two exciting enhancements – *gray scale* and *Compugraphic Intellifont®* technologies. Suddenly, you're in the same league with professional printers and typesetters!

Gray scale publishing: For the ultimate image.

Gray scale technology is a major advance over the conventional "dithering" technique, which simulates shades of gray by varying the density of black dots.

Gray scale images, composed of dots in up to 256 intensity levels, have distinct shades of gray much cleaner than "dithered" images.

Now you can edit a gray scale image with all the features that made Publisher's Paintbrush the premier package of its class. Then export your masterpieces to Ventura Publisher™, PC PageMaker® or business presentation software.

Fonts galore!

Publisher's Paintbrush offers 25 popular fonts – including a selection in Compugraphic outline format. Hundreds of other perfectly formed outline fonts are available from ZSoft. So your desktop publishing documents gain impact with razor-sharp type.

You have complete flexibility with your type. Adjust leading (line spacing) and kerning (character spacing). Adjust type size – from 1 to 200 point. Adjust italic slope or line slope in 1-degree increments.

Many other popular features.

Publisher's Paintbrush provides the most extensive hardware support in the industry and your images can be used in all major desktop publishing packages.

With *zoom out editing*, all your editing is done at the resolution of the print device – *not* the screen. Result: Incredibly smooth edges.

And, our new import utility converts Hewlett-Packard printer files to PCX for post-process editing.

Join the graphic era of desktop publishing.

Give your documents and presentations the classy look they deserve. With Publisher's Paintbrush. Clearly, it's the *art* of desktop publishing.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation

Z·SOFT
450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

Voted "Best Desktop Publishing Utility."

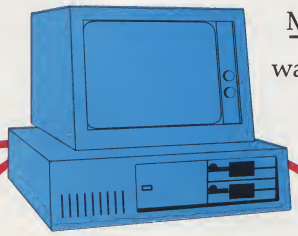
1988 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

CIRCLE NO. 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

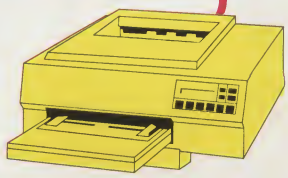
Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Ventura is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. PC PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Type Director and CG are trademarks and Intellifont is a registered trademark of Compugraphic Corporation.

Share Printers

Transfer files, and a whole lot more with ManyLink.



ManyLink for PCs is the inexpensive software package that lets two PCs (or a PC and a laptop or PS/2) share printers, transfer files and a whole lot more.



Just connect the PCs together with the supplied serial cable, install the software, and you can share any printer connected to either PC. All printing and file transfers are done in the background, so both PC users can continue working even while their files are being printed or transferred.

More than two PCs? ManyLink for Work Groups allows up to eight PCs to share printers and transfer files. There's no better way to make your printers and people work more productively.

With ManyLink for NetWare, any user can print to any printer cabled to any workstation on the network, saving time wasted trekking to file server printers. And users can transfer files from workstation to workstation with a simple "COPY" command.

All ManyLink products allow users to send short messages with a "CHAT" command, and provide security for sensitive files. NetLine's latest product, ManyLink for ISDN, lets you use your ISDN telecommunications system to network your computers, share printers and transfer files. So whether you have two computers, a NetWare network, or an ISDN system, when you think of sharing printers, think of ManyLink.

NetLine™

85 W. Center Street, Provo, UT 84603 (801) 373-6000

NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

NetLine products are now available through Micro D.

CIRCLE NO. 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MEDIA

By CAROL OLSEN DAY

As every flack knows, one way to hype a book is to surround it with controversy, and one of the best ways to do that is to publish it as an "unauthorized" biography.

For the authors of *The Ultimate Entrepreneur* (Contemporary Books, 1988), an unauthorized biography of Digital CEO Ken Olsen, that wasn't difficult to arrange. But it did mean that they had to do some digging—and, apparently, some mind reading.

Glenn Rifkin and George Harrar, both editors at *Computerworld,* researched and wrote the book, which is subtitled *The Story of Ken Olsen and Digital Equipment Corporation.* The scoop is that Olsen refused to cooperate. The authors say that the CEO even issued a memo ordering Digital employees not to speak with them.

Olsen, described in the book as "an engineer dressed in the role of a business leader," is not only wary but sometimes downright hostile to the press. Apparently he has even banned certain publications from Digital's press conferences. One reporter we know recalls being sent by his newspaper editor to cover an Olsen press confab—actually, to take notes for a magazine owned by the same company. Olsen had barred the magazine's staff from the event, but its editors found a way around the embargo by "borrowing" the reporter from the other publication.

The CEO's aversion to the fourth estate will not be news to industry insiders, but it does attract readers, especially when the subject is as intriguing as Olsen—the man *Fortune* called America's most successful entrepreneur—and when the company is as successful as Digital, IBM's chief rival and the largest employer in Massachusetts and New Hampshire, with, the book tells us, "33.6 million square feet of space in 62 countries, a market value of $23.9 billion (tenth among all U.S. companies), 475 sales offices, $11.4 billion in revenues, $1.3 billion in net profits," and a rank of 38 on the Fortune 500.

It's no mystery how Rifkin and Harrar came up with these hard facts. What's puzzling is how they knew what went on in Olsen's mind:

"To Olsen, a fall chill seemed to be always in the air."

"Olsen knew that while he may have deserved some of the criticism, the picture was not nearly as dismal as it was painted . . . Things were going to be different, he believed . . ."

"It became clear to Olsen that all the chest thumping in the world was not going to change opinions."

"He was bemused by the sudden change in the perception of him."

COURTESY CHARLES BABBAGE INSTITUTE, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

"Deep down, Olsen knew that the reorganization of the company had cut DEC open . . ."

To be fair, Rifkin and Harrar did discover a lot about Olsen, because, as they point out in the book's preface, some longtime executives at Digital could not refrain from talking. Plus, they had "years' worth of material—interviews, profiles, facts, and figures—to draw on from our coverage of DEC as editors at *Computerworld.*" They say that what they "pieced together is a story of an American entrepreneur with no counterpart in style or substance."

Is hype contagious? Telltale books about the computer industry have got the fever.

Olsen-bashers have their say here, but this is not a trashy exposé. Do inquiring minds really want to know that Olsen is:

"Honest, decent, religious, paternal, stubborn, intuitive, commanding, charismatic"?

"The gentle soul . . . the simple man, unadorned by his wealth, estimated in mid-1988 to be $280 million in DEC stock alone . . . drives a Ford Escort van, which succeeded his Ford Pinto"?

"The outdoorsman, flying off to the wilds of northern Maine at the controls of his single-engine prop plane . . . the antagonist, interrupting a young vice president in midsentence . . . with a terse 'Don't waste any more of our time' "?

Harrar and Rifkin also divulge that Olsen doesn't drink, smoke, or swear, and—no surprise—that he can be boring.

The picture of Olsen that emerges is one of a dynamic, strong man, a man some people love to hate and others hate to love. The book claims, "In 31 years of paternal grace and scorn, he has touched people's lives beyond their careers, taking some to their summit,

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS,

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."
John C. Dvorak, columnist, PC Magazine

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at a dealer near you. Or, call 314-474-8461.

Thank You.

CIRCLE NO. 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

bringing others to emotional ruin." You can read this as hyperbole or as a statement true of any strong leader.

The book's final acknowledgment reads, "And a deserved scratch under the chin to Fluffy and Tiffany." Did Fluffy and Tiffany contribute some of the catty remarks? Or perhaps they're the source of some of the book's fluff.

The real value of *The Ultimate Entrepreneur* lies in its detailed account of the founding and growth of Digital, a company praised by the authors of *In Search of Excellence* for its matrix management structure (in which product line managers act as entrepreneurs) and regularly cited as one of the best places to work, even for women and minorities.

The reporting, for the most part workaday but thorough, is stronger when Rifkin and Harrar are describing the early days of the company, particularly the development of the matrix management structure credited for Digital's explosive growth. The accounts of the company's smash hits in sales and on Wall Street, and of the challenges from IBM and AT&T in the mid-1980s, especially the fierce Digital-IBM rivalry, are grist for a Harvard Business School case study.

As for the hype about the book being an unauthorized biography of Olsen, one person quoted in it says, "The best and worst thing you can say about Ken is that he's a human being, like the rest of us." Unfortunately, simply being human doesn't sell books.

A computer book that begins with the words "Ed Peccarella first realized something was wrong on a hectic day in January 1985" doesn't rate high on our list of must-reads, but we decided to delve further anyway. After all, this was *The Computerized Society,* the latest volume in Time-Life Books' Understanding Computers series.

The late-night TV pitches for the books made us eager to see what Time-Life has been writing about computers. We found that it was nothing new—in more ways than one.

First, Time-Life introduced the series of 24 volumes (17 have been completed) about three years ago, but the advertising calls the series "new," and the books are available one at a time, but not always as a complete set. Second, the material is not up to date, nor is it designed to be. To keep the series from quickly becoming passé, Time-Life has focused more on computer history and principles than on the latest hardware and software developments.

You can also order the books through CompuServe ($14.99 each, plus shipping and handling; prices subject to change). Typing GO TL calls up this marketing pitch: "Inside these silver-clad hardcover books, you'll begin at the dawn of computer technology . . . advance step-by-step through scientific breakthroughs . . . meet the masterminds who pioneered the silent revolution . . . and watch the brilliant careers of entrepreneurs who shaped the future of the computer industry."

Time-Life offers bonuses to subscribers, among them an eight-digit, full-function Comput-a-lator. What's a Comput-a-lator? A 3-by-3¼-inch calculator designed to look like a miniature personal computer.

We plan to take a closer look at the other volumes as they arrive; they sound fine for kids learning about the background of computers and how they work. But frankly, the series' silver-clad pages (*Omni*'s influence?), silver cardboard covers with pasted-on labels, and tacky illustrations are off-putting.

Understanding Computers has been selling well, but not as well as Time-Life's all-time best-seller, Home Repair and Improvement, or even number two, The Old West. In the book biz, how-to and romance are tough to beat, even in the Computerized Society.

The Computer Story, by Irving Fang (Rada Press, 1988), is where you'll find the intriguing photograph that appears on the lead page of this article. Fang got the picture from the University of Minnesota's Charles Babbage Institute, The Center for the History of Information Processing.

Apparently Ronald Reagan, then a spokesman for General Electric, found the GE 701 computer pictured here quite fascinating. Could our leader be puzzling out how to use the GE 701 to analyze future voter trends? Or is he merely saying, "Huh?"

Perhaps this photo opportunity marked the beginning of the computer-celebrity connection currently manifest in the IBM-*M*A*S*H* alliance. In this case it doesn't seem to have paid off: as *The Computer Story* points out, GE has since abandoned its computer-making business. ◪

Carol Olsen Day is a senior editor of PC/Computing.

AccountMate® 2.0 PLUS IV.

Business Accounting Software Designed for Change.

AccountMate® 2.0 PLUS IV. Designed to Run Quickly and Efficiently on dBASE IV® While Maintaining Compatibility With dBASE III®.

Use our powerful, full-featured library of accounting programs as they are, or take advantage of AccountMate's free dBASE® source code and modify them to meet your business needs.

AccountMate grows with your business. Each menu based AccountMate module can fully integrate or stand alone. Add more program modules as you need them. AccountMate is also compatible with most popular spreadsheet programs.

Authorized AccountMate consultants are available throughout the U.S. and Canada for dBASE program modifications. Our Clipper™-compiled version runs without dBASE.

Call today and find out how productive you can be with the software solution, designed for change.

"An easy-to-run, full-featured system with excellent documentation and performance."
PC Magazine

AccountMate Modules:
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Sales Order
- Accounts Payable
- Purchase Order
- Payroll
- State Tax
- Job Cost
- Fund Accounting
- Time & Billing
- Consolidated Ledger
- Manufacturing Inventory Control
- Toolbox
- Transformer
- SearchMate

Nationwide

800-877-8896

SourceMate™

We Produce Solutions.

20 SUNNYSIDE AVENUE. MILL VALLEY, CA 94941-1928 415-381-1011
TELEX: 510 600 5270, ACCOUNTMATE FAX: 415-381-7451

CIRCLE NO. 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

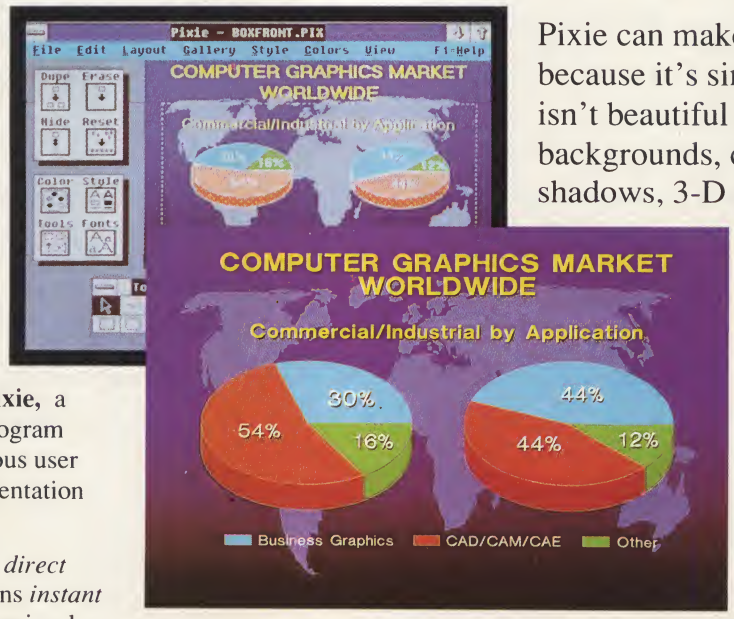
dBASE III and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. SourceMate, AccountMate, AccountMate 2.0 PLUS IV, Toolbox, Transformer and SearchMate are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corp. PC Magazine is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co.

Beautifully Simple

Simply Beautiful

Consider this: How many Pixie menu selections does it take to create a complete bar chart – with annotation, axes, title, and legend? Just *one*.

How many menu selections are needed to change the bar values? Add to the title? Change the axis scaling? Add more bars? Would you believe... *none*.



Zenographics introduces Pixie, a new charting and drawing program with the simplest, most obvious user interface yet devised for presentation graphics.

In technical terms, it's called *direct manipulation.* To you, it means *instant learning* – and because it's so visual, Pixie is one program you'll never forget how to use.

Based on Microsoft® Windows, we think Pixie is the best example yet, in any software category, of the power of the graphical user interface.

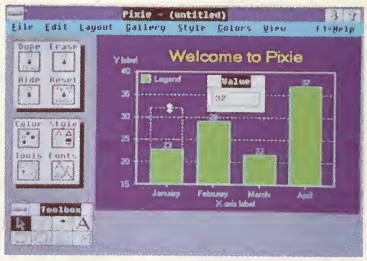
Deep down, you know why you invest in graphics: you want to look good. You want to impress, to entertain, to inform, to *sell.*

Pixie can make you look good. Just because it's simple doesn't mean it isn't beautiful – great color, shaded backgrounds, clean typefaces, drop shadows, 3-D effects, and more.

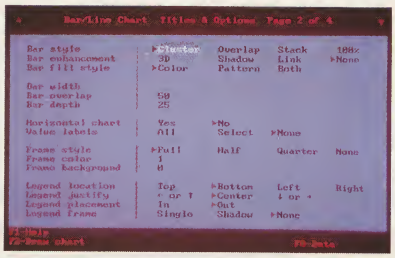
Take a look at the slide on the left. Does it look like it could be created by a graphics amateur? In 10 minutes? With a $195 graphics package? Thousands of Pixie users are making this very image: it's Lesson 3 (just six pages) in the Pixie manual!

Pixie is Zenographics' newest winner. It connects beautifully with our flagship product **Mirage** – the PC-based tool of choice for graphics professionals. Through Mirage, Pixie gains access to the best and most complete output device drivers, and to the artistic expertise of thousands of Mirage power-users worldwide.

	Pixie	Harvard Graphics	Freelance Plus
Graphical user interface?	Yes (MS Windows)	No	No
User interface technique	Direct manipulation	Fill-in forms	Fill-in forms
Editing preserved if chart changes?	Yes	No	No
Screen Fonts	Windows, Bitstream, Mirage	Helv, 1 hardware font	Stick
Maximum colors per image	16 million (Windows limit)	16	12
Compatible with professional systems?	Yes (Mirage)	No	No
Price	$195	$495	$495



Our form



Their form

Pixie

For dealer locations or product information, call
(800) FON-PIXIE
(800) 366-7494

For credit card orders, call
(800) 222-9409

Zenographics

See Us at Fall COMDEX

CIRCLE NO. 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

19752 MacArthur Blvd. • Irvine, California 92715 • (714) 851-6352 • TLX 883006 (ZENO UD)

IMPACT

By RANDY ROSS

Becca Anderson, a 14-year-old student from Blue Earth, Minnesota, was at a loss. She had to write a report comparing Chinese and American adolescents, and her research was coming up short. The problem? "I just couldn't find out what kids were wearing in China," she says.

So she logged onto her school library's PC. In the lower left-hand corner of a database citation on China, something piqued her interest—the name of a local expert. She interviewed the source, a recent visitor to the Asian mainland, and discovered the missing fact: Chinese teenagers wear blue jeans, just like their American counterparts. Becca, who received an A-minus on her paper, attributes some of her scholarly success to the library's PC-based system. "It saves lots of time and gives you better papers," she says.

Like Becca, librarians and library patrons around the country are turning to personal computers. In fact, the number of PCs in use at libraries has at least quadrupled in the past two years, according to Nancy Melin Nelson, editor of *Small Computers in Libraries.* The nation's largest library, the Library of Congress in Washington, D.C., with 23 million books and pamphlets, had fewer than 50 PCs in 1982. Today it has 1,100. This surge in PC use reflects efforts to cut costs and improve service, says James Godwin, chief of the library's Information Technology Center.

Still, small libraries, such as the one at Blue Earth-Frost-Winnebago High School, probably benefit most from PCs, which allow them to automate like the big boys at a fraction of the cost. With PCs, smaller institutions can automate cataloging and circulation and provide computerized searches, things they couldn't do five years ago.

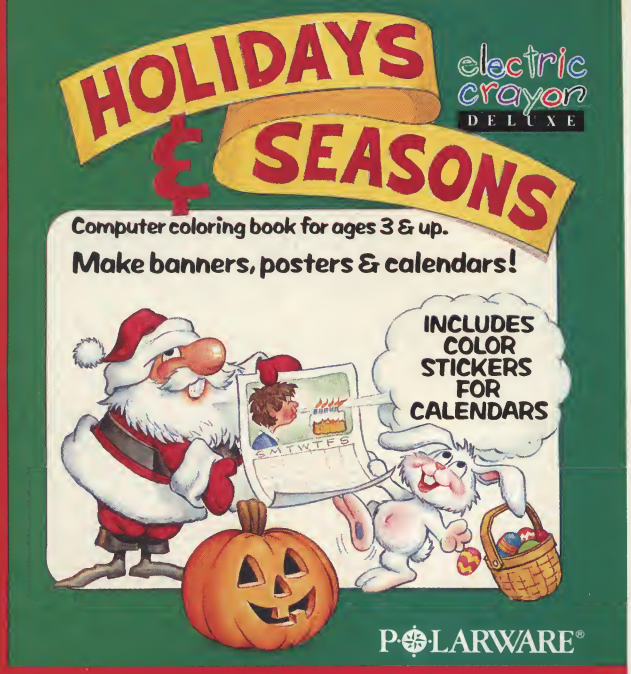
Although libraries have been computerized for 20 years, equipment with such capabilities has been reserved for large institutions with deep pockets that were able to purchase multimillion-dollar mainframe rigs. Priced out of the market, smaller libraries were left to their own devices, which generally meant card catalogs smudged with chocolate fingerprints. But as PCs became more popular and less expensive in the early 1980s, PC-based library workstations and software applications began to appear.

Probably the biggest boon to small libraries, says Nelson, is CD-ROM (compact disc/read-only memory) technology, which puts mainframe-sized databases in the hands of PC users. The first CD-ROM product for libraries, the BiblioFile cataloging system from the Library Corporation of Washington, D.C., was released in 1985. BiblioFile allows librarians to catalog books faster and more accurately, so that new books reach the shelves faster and are easier to find, says Karl Beiser, library systems coordinator for the Maine State Library.

Looking for mystery and adventure? CD-ROM systems and PCs help find them fast—in the library.

ILLUSTRATION BY JEAN CHRISTIAN KNAFF

Blue Earth's school system recently purchased CD-ROM drives for its elementary and high school libraries. Until the new drives are brought online, library functions at the high school are being performed on a system of three Apple IIe personal computers networked to a 45MB hard drive, plus circulation and cataloging software. The entire setup, in place since 1984, cost about $20,000. It uses a bar code reader to check books in and out and allows librarians to sort overdue slips by homeroom, according to David Sparks, media director for the Blue Earth schools. Still, the major advantage of the network is that it makes the student's life easier. Information about books, periodicals, and resource people in the community is stored on the hard drive and accessed with a key word or phrase. In fact, the high school's system is so user-friendly that a similar one at the



Electric Crayon DELUXE programs can be bought at B. Dalton Software Etc., Babbage's, Egghead Discount Software, Electronic Boutiques, Walden Software or your favorite computer dealer or call Polarware at 1-800-323-0884.

Available for Apple, Commodore and IBM formats for $29.95

CIRCLE NO. 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Finally . . . a low cost, high speed copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes!

Attach a Victory V3000 Autoloader to your IBM/PC or Apple/Macintosh, enter one or more copy jobs, and walk away! The system automatically copies 5¼ or 3½ inch diskettes—up to 180 per hour. Switching the copy drive takes less than two minutes.

Copy Formats Flawlessly. Victory's Auto-Dup™ software copies different formats or you can build your own format. Auto-Dup tests the quality of each copy, sorting diskettes into one of two output bins.

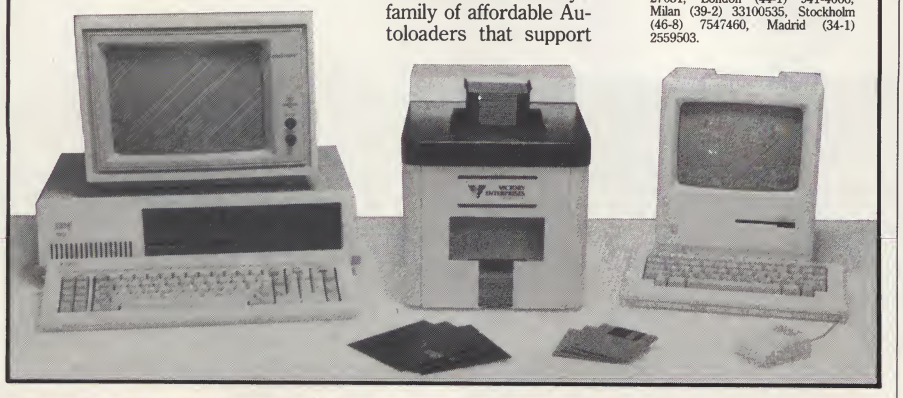
Do-It-Yourself Servicing. The Autoloader's simple component design and diagnostics for checking drive alignment and speed allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call (800) 421-0103. And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders that support Hard Drive Back-Up, Serialization, and Custom Label Printing.

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.

Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

In Europe call BFI: Paris (33-1) 45330137, Frankfurt (49-6074) 27051, London (44-1) 941-4066, Milan (39-2) 33100535, Stockholm (46-8) 7547460, Madrid (34-1) 2559503.



CIRCLE NO. 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

See Us at COMDEX/Fall - Booth W1068 West Hall

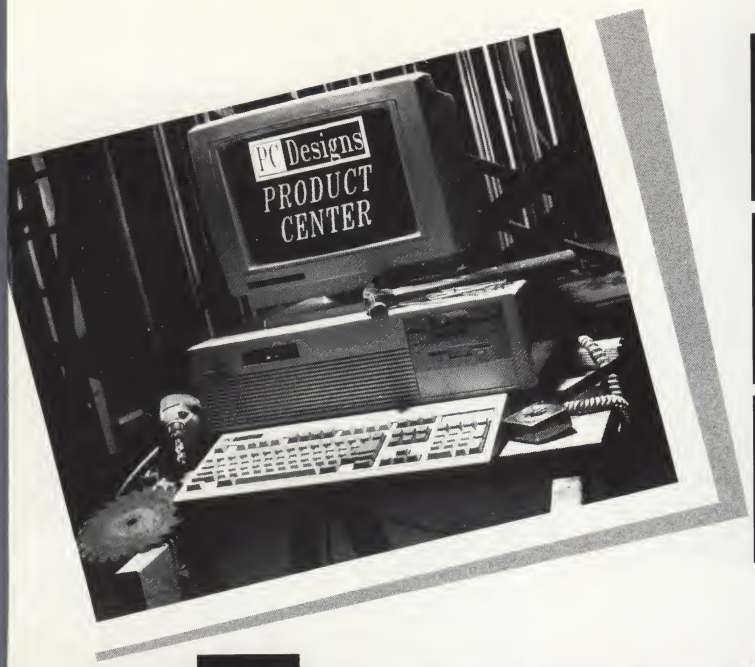
elementary school is used by the students there.

While PCs are bringing the power of computers to small libraries for the first time, in larger libraries they are being used with existing computer equipment to provide special research services and cut costs. For example, the University of Michigan Library in Ann Arbor allows faculty and graduate students to access the card catalog by modem, perform searches, and then order library materials to be delivered to their doorsteps, explains David McDonald, assistant director for systems. Undergraduates still must trek to the library, but they can save time by using the PCs there to download bibliographic information from any of its 23 branches located around the campus.

Though the university's library uses a $2.5 million mainframe-based system, it has been stepping up its PC purchases: in 1982 it bought 120 PCs, and in 1987 it acquired another 200. McDonald says that the PCs are more flexible than the university's dumb terminals—the PCs can tap into the mainframe for cataloging, circulation, and bibliographic search information. They can also perform routine office functions such as word processing and number crunching. PC-based CD-ROM stations for searching the contents of magazines and government documents are also in use.

PCs also cut search costs and give the public access to greater volumes of technical information. The Boston Public Library, which uses PCs as well as dumb terminals, has about 4 million books and pamphlets and performs about 2,700 custom searches each year, costing up to $1,100 apiece, according to George Cumming, science librarian. These searches are often performed using online databases that charge for connect time. A PC cuts connect time because the researcher can store information and print it later. A dumb terminal, on the other hand, has no memory and cannot print unless it's online; thus, custom searches done from the library's dumb terminals use more connect time and generally cost about one-third more than PC-based searches.

CD-ROM discs, with their vast storage capacity, may in many cases eliminate the need for connect time to large mainframes, while making the search process so simple that even a layman can do it. One result is that the public will have easier access to technical resources. A case in point, says Cum-



POWER TOOLS. POWER MINDS. POWER PRODUCTS.

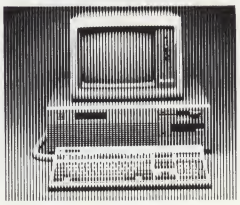
When you combine powerful tools with powerful thinking, you get powerful products. ● PC Designs puts this combination together for you. They've designed and manufactured microcomputers in Oklahoma for over three years. Innovation, high performance, reliability — they're powerful tools in the hands of PC Designs. ● Take the GV-286 and GV-386, for example — two of the fastest, and fairest priced, microcomputers around. The 286 was "Editor's Choice" in *PC Magazine* last year — one of PC Designs' many successes. ● Whatever choice you make, PC Designs offers you unparalleled service and support. Through Sorbus,[sm] you have the option of a maintenance contract for nationwide on-site or carry-in service. ● But service is more than a contract. In Oklahoma, it's a Product Center with customer-centered attention. Nationally, it's putting your needs first — offering informed advice, solving complex problems, providing excellent warranties. ● So whatever you're building — build it with the powerful tools of PC Designs.

Sorbus
A Bell Atlantic™ Company

HOURS	8:00-6:00 CST, Monday-Friday 9:00-3:00 CST, Saturday
CALL US AT	1-918-251-5550 (in Oklahoma) 1-918-251-7057 (Fax)
BBS ON-LINE 24 HOURS	1-918-252-9137

All prices are subject to change without notice.

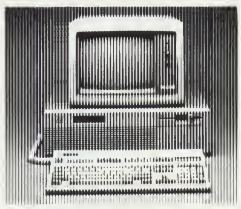
Putting the Power in Your Hands



MICRO 286 - $985.
- 80286, 10MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 1 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

GV 286* - $1299.
- 80286, 12MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 32KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

*PC Magazine's 'Editor's Choice' on October 13, 1987



GV 386/16 - $2199.
- 80386, 16MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

GV 386/20 - $2599.
- 80386, 20MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

Just a Few of Our Many Options:

VIDEO
- Mono card and monitor ..... $ 175.
- EGA card and monitor ..... 549.
- VGA card and NEC MultiSync II ..... 899.

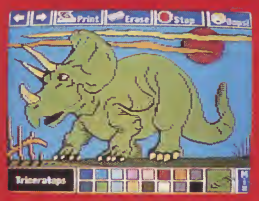
HARD DISKS
- Priam ID45H (45MB, 28MS) ..... 489.
- Priam ID62 (70MB, 28MS) ..... 659.
- Priam ID130 (160MB, 28MS) ..... 1539.
- Maxtor AT140 (140MB, ESDI, 11MS) ..... 1699.

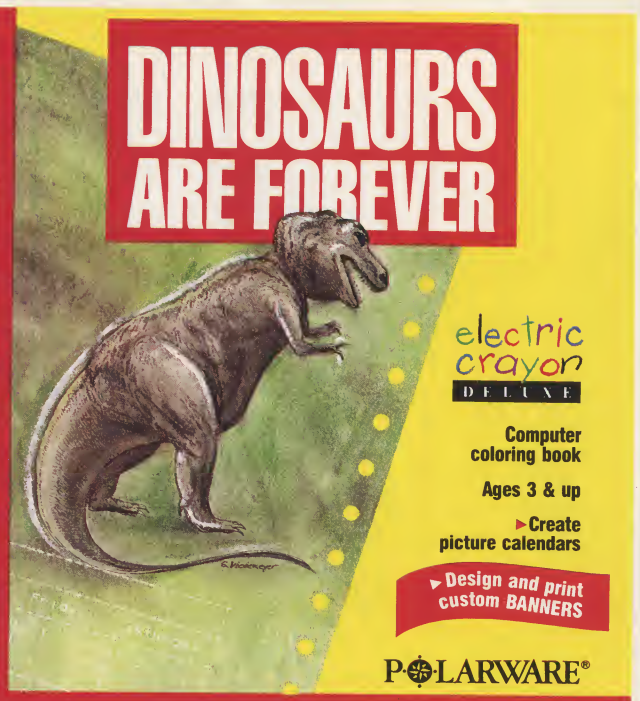
PC Designs

2500 N. Hemlock Circle • Broken Arrow, OK 74012

CALL US AT 1-800-322-4872 (outside Oklahoma)

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD.





Electric Crayon DELUXE programs can be bought at B. Dalton Software Etc., Babbage's, Egghead Discount Software, Electronic Boutiques, Walden Software or your favorite computer dealer or call Polarware at 1-800-323-0884.

Available for Apple, Commodore and IBM formats for $29.95

CIRCLE NO. 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

AcroSpin™, Version 2.0

Smooth 3-D motion on your display screen. In color or monochrome. In real time. Inexpensive.

Using the arrow keys on your keyboard, you can rotate a 3-D wire frame object or point cloud around any of the three coordinate axes, scale the object by a factor of over 8000, or translate the object left, right, up, or down. AcroSpin reads the colors and coordinates of points and line segments from an ASCII input file, in either AcroSpin's own compact, human readable format, or in the DXF format produced by the most popular CAD packages. AcroSpin is programmed entirely in assembler, using the fastest video drivers and 3-D transformation routines ever written for the PC. In his column in the May 31, 1988 issue of PC Magazine, John Dvorak called AcroSpin "Hot stuff." AcroSpin comes with a manual, an interactive tutorial, several examples of 3-D objects (including a fighter jet, a face, a spiral galaxy, and a surface plot), and several examples of programs that generate 3-D objects. AcroSpin supports ALL the graphics modes of the CGA/EGA/MCGA/VGA/Hercules display adapters. It requires a PCJr through PS/2 or compatible, DOS 2.1 or later, about 70k of memory, but not a math coprocessor. Comes on a 5 1/4" DS-DD diskette. Not copy protected. Suggested retail price: $30. Check your local dealer. For more information, or to order by mail, just call.

ACROBITS™
PO Box 1302
Menlo Park CA 94026-1302
(415) 328-0542

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ming, is that people diagnosed with diseases such as cancer can search a CD-ROM database to evaluate a physician's course of treatment. Previously, technical and medical indexes were printed in small type on densely packed pages. "If you spent more than ten minutes reading one, you felt like you were going blind," Cumming says. CD-ROM indexes are not only easier to read but also often include abstracts of the articles, so that locating the full text may be unnecessary.

In fact, CD-ROM technology is a major force that is bringing PCs into libraries. The Library of Congress is marketing some of its cataloging and filing protocols on CD-ROM discs, which will help legitimize the use of the technology in libraries. The Online Computer Library Center of Dublin, Ohio, a major vendor of online, mainframe-based products for libraries, recently introduced a line of CD-ROM-based bibliographies for a variety of topics, including agriculture, science, and technology.

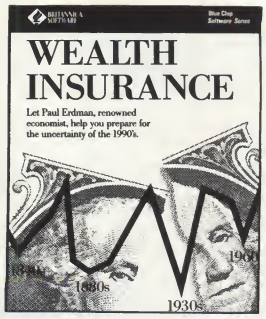
The Library Corporation takes CD-ROMs a step further with a $2,770 PC-based system called the Intelligent Catalog, which has voice capabilities. It also uses a modified expert system to recommend fiction. Someone searching for a novel is asked to rate story themes, and the system suggests appropriate books and authors. For example, one reader looking for mystery, sex, and adventure received a reading list that included *The Great Gatsby* and *Madame Bovary*.

By penetrating the library's fiction section, the PC may have dealt the final blow to the card catalog, whose nonfiction entries have been fading from lack of use. The Library of Congress hasn't added to its card catalog since the early 1980s, and now many smaller institutions are following suit: Becca Anderson says she hasn't used a card catalog since sixth grade. In fact, the library of the future may contain very few books, as full-text CD-ROM materials become common. Blue Earth's David Sparks has already ordered a full-text electronic encyclopedia and other references.

What does all this mean to library users? It's a little hard to answer such a question in the abstract. But for Becca, the answer is simple: it means her next A may come a little easier. ◧

Randy Ross is an associate editor of PC/Computing.

Why do you need Wealth Insurance™?



"Because nobody knows what's next..."
–Paul Erdman

Paul Erdman's best sellers include *The Palace, The Panic of '89, What's Next?,* and *The Billion Dollar Sure Thing.*

"I'm Paul Erdman. And I should know.

"Because through my best-selling books, I've helped people understand economic cycles.

"And now there's a way for you to get a real *hands-on* grasp of my theories and projections. It's called WEALTH INSURANCE.

"WEALTH INSURANCE is a personal finance program from Britannica Software (the encyclopedia guys). And it lets you plan for the 1990's yourself.

"It uses real historic data. So you can make realistic projections.

"With it, you can use my theories. Or test out your own.

"You'll find out the best investments for the years ahead. You'll pick up on ways to protect your earnings and secure your savings. And you'll learn how to take the right steps at the right time.

"I'll even show you ways to make your money *make* money–no matter how uncertain things become.

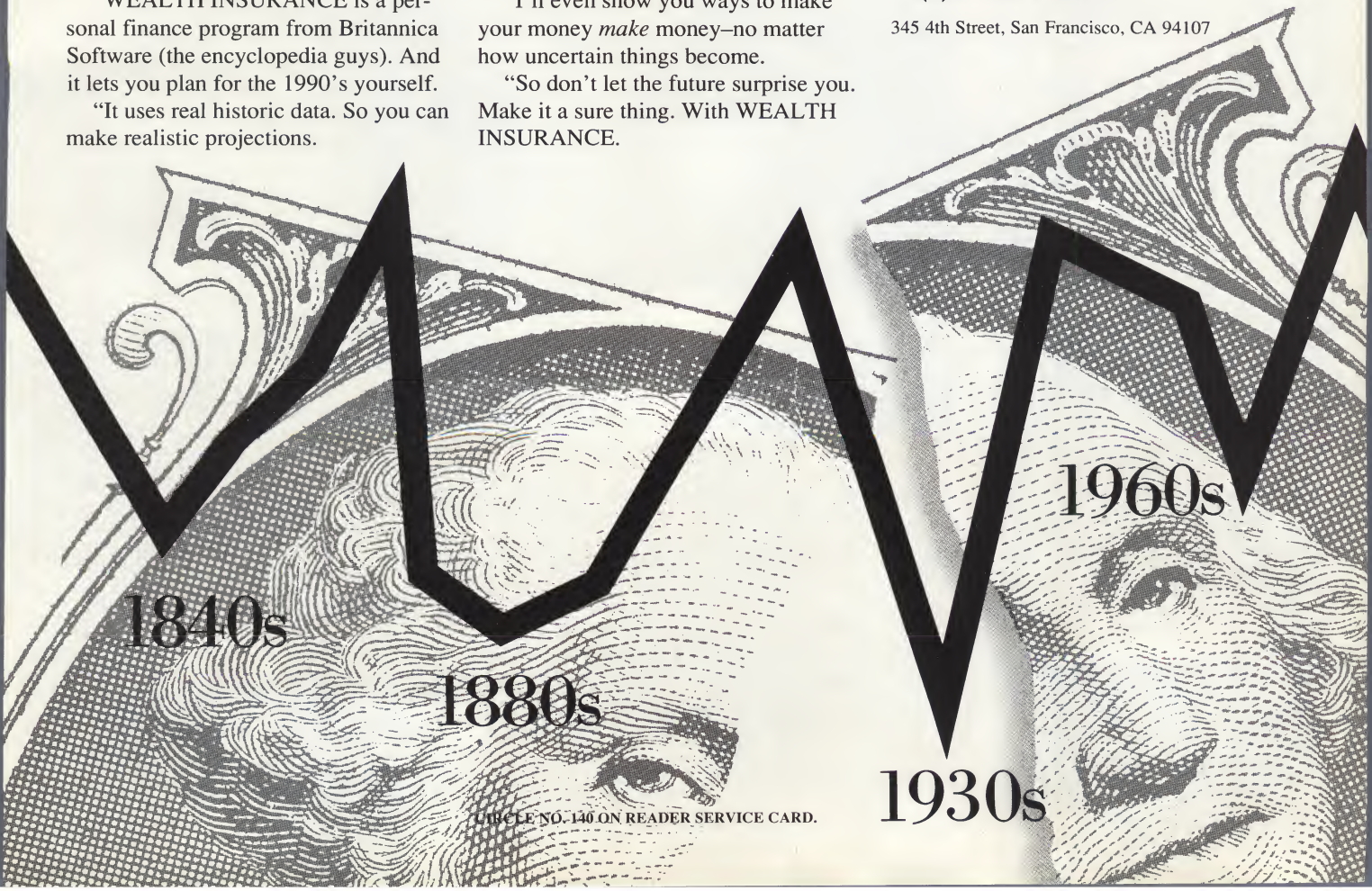
"So don't let the future surprise you. Make it a sure thing. With WEALTH INSURANCE.

"Think you might make it through the 1990's... or beyond?

"With WEALTH INSURANCE you just might."

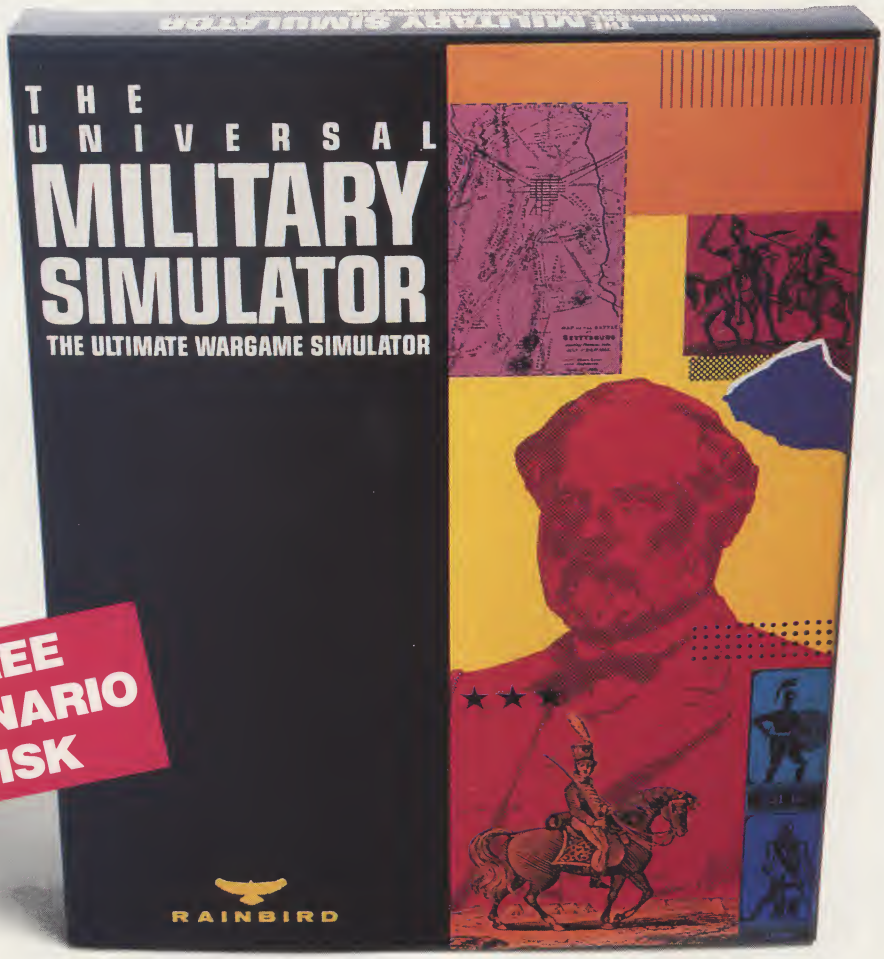
BRITANNICA® SOFTWARE

345 4th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107



CIRCLE NO. 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Enter a World of Battle Strategy You Never Dreamed Possible!



FREE SCENARIO DISK

Re-enact ancient battles of Classic History. Make each conflict come to life on three-dimensional contoured landscapes. Do it all on the most sophisticated software imagined. This is it. The Universal Military Simulator.

Included are five pre-programmed historical battles: Gettysburg, Arbella, Hasting, Marston Moor and Waterloo. Each is programmed with the highest standard of accuracy and attention to detail. But that's not all . . .

You no longer have to settle for inferior graphics, or worse, no graphics at all.

Each battle is depicted on a unique 3D grid system allowing you a view from almost any angle.

HOURS AND HOURS OF PLAY Five historical battles, plus the chance to create your own situations.
SPECTACULAR GRAPHICS Unique three dimensional grid landscape gives you a topographical battlefield.
LANDMARK TECHNOLOGY View a battle from any angle. Zoom in or spot check with an overhead glance.
TREMENDOUS FLEXIBILITY Design your own maps, orders of battles and objectives using a powerful built-in editor.

FREE! SCENARIO DISK ONE: THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR ($19.95 RETAIL VALUE) Rainbird Software would like to announce the Scenario Disk One: The American Civil War. It includes the Shiloh, Chattanooga and Antietam battles. Consumers who purchase The Universal Military Simulator can receive the Scenario Disk One: The American Civil War FREE! See your local dealer for store displays and details.

Offer expires December 30, 1988.

Intergalactic Development Incorporated

RAINBIRD

P.O. Box 2227 Menlo Park CA 94026 415/322-0900

HOW TO ORDER: Visit your software dealer, or call (800) 227-6900 from U.S. or Canada, for Visa, MasterCard, Amex or C.O.D. To order by mail, send check/money order: Rainbird, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. CA add 6% sales tax and TX add 7½%. Shipping/handling is $4.50. 2-3 weeks for delivery.

AVAILABLE ON: IBM, CGA, Macintosh 512K, Commodore Amiga 512K Atari ST 512K and Apple IIGS $49.95.

Rainbird and Rainbird logo are trademarks of British Telecommunications plc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. IBM, Commodore, Apple, and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Commodore Electronics Ltd., Apple Computer, Inc., and Atari Corp., respectively.

CIRCLE NO. 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

KIDS

Edited by HERB BRODY

Judging from your letters, we can tell that a lot of you think computers will somehow make you smarter—at least, that's what you're telling your parents so that they'll give you one.

But remember: computers are just tools. Sure, a word processor makes it easier to write a paper for class. But the really hard part—and the really important part, too—is coming up with the words to write. No matter how great-looking you can make your papers, they will (we hope) be judged more for their creativity, accuracy, and content.

We'd really like to see more good writing from you kids, so show us your stuff. Whether it's stories, poems, reviews of games you're playing, or tips for other kids on doing things with computers, we're eager to see what you can do.

Tegan C. Raleigh has the run of her mother's Apple computers: a Macintosh Plus and a IIGS. Mainly she plays games, such as Jam Session, Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?, and a shareware program called Bounce-It. But she's doing real work with the computers, too:

I like to write poetry and scripts on the Macintosh Plus for my friends and family. With most programs, I can include a picture along with my writing. I usually use the Macintosh Plus for drawing at home, since the programs for it are faster than those on the IIGS. Although I don't have a Macintosh II, I like that machine better for drawing, because it has color.

Probably my most productive and interesting project on the computer is my school newspaper. I used my mom's Macintosh Plus for the writing and the Apple IIGS for the graphics. In the newspaper I had a front page, an entertainment/sports page, a weather/politics page, and a fun page. The newspaper lasted for only six weeks, since it was for a class I was taking.

Of all the machines I have used, I like the Macintosh II the best. Too bad my friend has one and I don't!

Tegan C. Raleigh, 11
380 Auburn Way, Apt. 14
San Jose, Calif. 95129

Kevin Page is a sixth-grade entrepreneur. When neighbors go away on vacation, he watches after their houses, feeds their pets, and waters their plants. He got started in business by producing a promotional flyer on his family's Macintosh SE. Kevin advertises himself as reliable, trustworthy—and cheap. How can he fail?

I just wanted to tell you what us kids out here use our computers for. We don't just play games!

I designed a flyer to pass around to my neighbors. I used graphics from HyperCard and text from Microsoft Word. Within two hours after I passed them out I got a job! It felt good to do this on my own.

Our computer will help with school reports all the way through college. It will also, hopefully, earn me $25 from *PC/Computing!*

Kevin Page, 11
19514 Chadway St.
Canyon Country, Calif.
91351

Sean Jones's parents use computers, but he wants them to do better. Sean frets about how to turn them from timid beginners into power users—like himself. Maybe you can send him some advice, through the Kids department:

My parents are pretty smart, but they need help. On our PC's hard disk we have WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and a database, but not all of them get used as much as they should. My dad's great at the word processor, but he doesn't know how to use the spreadsheet that well. I find it easy to manage the accounting for my paper route on Lotus.

Years ago, my mom started using Bank Street Writer to help her write letters, but she hasn't moved on to any more powerful programs. She wouldn't even dream of using a database for organizing her addresses.

I often wonder how I should educate my parents. I realize it's important, but I don't know how.

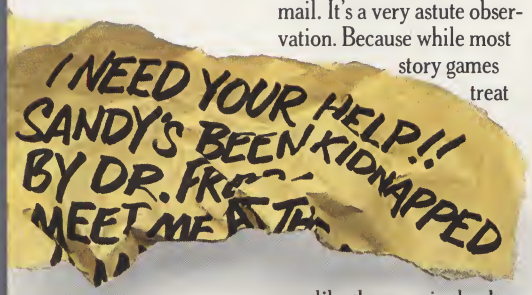
Sean Jones, 12
7759 South Ivy Way
Englewood, Colo. 80112

Kids . . . this is your page in *PC/Computing*. Not just *for* you, but also *by* you. Send your submissions to Kids Department, *PC/Computing* Magazine, 80 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, Mass. 01803. If we publish your letter or article, we'll send you a check for $25—so make sure you include your complete home address and your telephone number.

NEW HOPE FOR BATTERED STORY GAMERS.

"THERE'S A LOT I LIKE about computer adventures, but it sure isn't fun getting killed all the time. That's why *Maniac Mansion* is so refreshing — I can play from start to finish without dying once!"

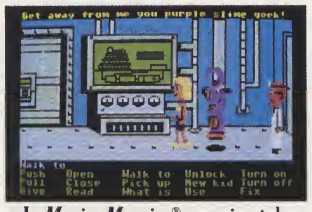
That's more than great fan mail. It's a very astute observation. Because while most story games treat you like the meat in the dog food factory, Lucasfilm story games treat you like a human being who just wants some good clean fun.



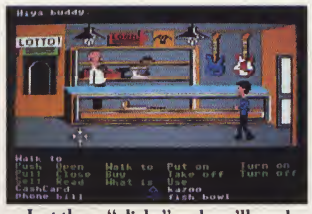
The fun starts with an engaging plot, hot graphics and tasty puzzles. But what keeps it going is a unique design that lets you play the game instead of fighting the computer.

THE NO-TYPING INTERFACE.

Today's story games evolved from text adventures. The interface, in most cases, remained in the swamp.



In *Maniac Mansion*,® a movie-style "cut-scene" quickly establishes the characters' personalities.



Just three "clicks," and you'll send *Zak McKracken*™ over to the pawn shop counter to buy a pair of nose glasses.

With conventional story games, whenever you want your character to do something, you type. And type. And type.

Suppose you want to pick up a green leafy object. Well, you might try typing, "pick up plant." If that doesn't work, you might try "bush," "shrub," "tree," and so on. After a while, you might try a different form of entertainment.

Not with Lucasfilm's new "point 'n' click" interface, though. All the words you need are right on the screen. Just click the cursor on them to choose characters, objects, and actions.

Now you can play an entire fifty hour game without typing a single word. Or putting your life on hold until you realize the green leafy thing is a...plastic fern.

MORE STORY. LESS GORY.

Most story game designers seem to think people love to get clobbered.

We don't. After all, how much fun can it be to have a fatal accident every three and a half minutes... then reload your saved game, take a few timid steps forward, and save it again. Seems more like paranoia than entertainment.

That's why Lucasfilm story games make it downright difficult to die. Oh, you'll get into major hot water all right, but you'll have the fun of getting out of it, too.

LET'S GET CRAZY TOGETHER.

Just pick up a copy of *Maniac Mansion*,® the comedy thriller about a kidnapped cheerleader, a very mad scientist, and a hilariously creepy rescue mission.

Or *Zak McKracken And The Alien Mindbenders*,™ where you and a seedy tabloid journalist save the world from space aliens who want us all to have the IQs of turnips.

You'll love the twisty plots and the goofy characters. You'll crack up constantly with the zany one-liners and sight gags. And you'll go just a little crazy with the mind-bending puzzles.

Crazy, but nicely crazy.

LUCASFILM GAMES™

Maniac Mansion is available for IBM/ Tandy, Commodore 64/128 and Apple IIe/ IIc personal computers. Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders is available for IBM/Tandy and Commodore 64/128 personal computers. All elements of the game fantasies are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM screens shown.
®, ™, ®, © 1988 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved.

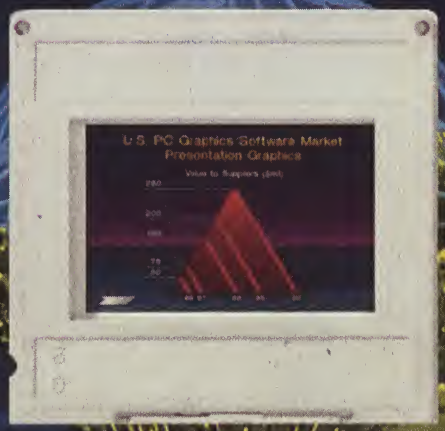
Rainbow Graphics Technology, Inc.

Complete desktop presentation system under $10,000

Rainbow Creation Series ELS 100

PC Based Systems

Mac Based Systems



Computer Graphics Software

Film Recorder

*Transparency option available

Price $9,995

Systems vary, call for custom integration.

Rainbow Southwest
714-772-9620

Rainbow Southeast
813-397-6510

Rainbow Midwest
513-574-9600

Rainbow Eastern
301-590-9006

Rainbow Great Lakes
216-696-1650

Rainbow Atlanta
404-698-9555

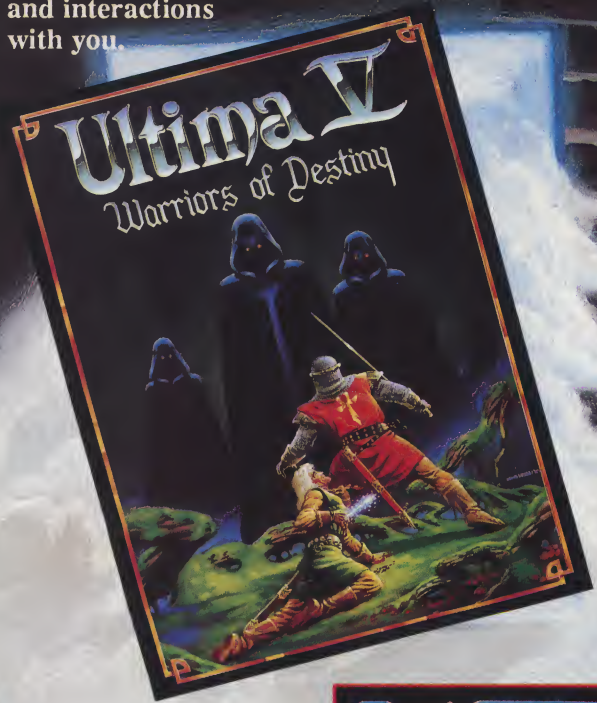
CIRCLE NO. 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The wait is over... but the excitement has just begun.

More than two years in the making, Warriors of Destiny sets the new standard for role-playing games. No other game can offer you as beautifully detailed a world or as exciting an adventure. Ultima V is the game for all role-playing gamers: Warriors of Destiny will enchant the novice and challenge the expert.

Highlights of Ultima V

- Powerful new combat and magic systems, increasing in sophistication as your skill increases.
- Over twice the graphic detail, animation and sound effects of earlier games.
- Hundreds of truly life-like people who can carry on complex conversations and interactions with you.



Screen displays shown from the Apple™. Others may vary. Allows the use of Ultima IV characters. No previous Ultima experience required.

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC.
136 Harvey Road
Building B
Londonderry, NH 03053

Available for: IBM-PC / Tandy / compatibles, Apple II Series, Commodore 64/128, Amiga, Atari ST.

To get your copy of Ultima V, (1) visit your local retailer, (2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or (3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC #, cardholder name and exp. date to Origin, 136-B Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053. All versions $59.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE NO. 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

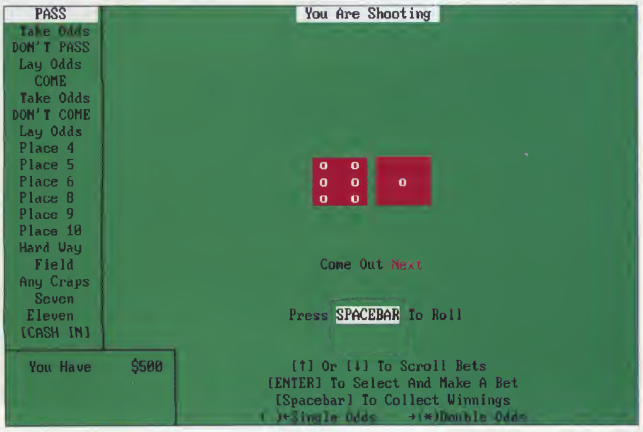
FUN!

By CHRIS SHIPLEY

Ah, Las Vegas. The lights, the neon, the glitter. Showgirls and slot machines. The roll of the dice, the snap of the shuffle, the clink of the chips. Fortunes won, fortunes lost.

Vegas is a sensual thing, an experience as much as a place. And it doesn't lend itself to electronic replication.

But it's also a numbers town, and that's something computers know about. So the folks at Manhattan Software have cut through the glitz to show you the house rules, the odds, the strategies, the bets. They offer five learn-as-you-play casino games—Casino Blackjack, Las Vegas Hold'em, Casino Craps, Casino Betting Systems, and Seven Card Stud—and throw in Gin Rummy and Cribbage Master II for the less daring. The games aren't pretty—the graphics are simplistic, the packaging dull—but learning them is as much fun as winning them.

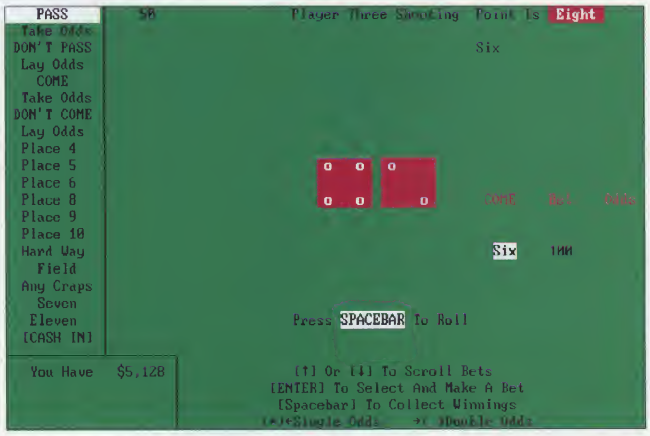


Like the actual game, Casino Craps lets you bet between rolls as dice pass between players.

Casino Craps

Craps is a paradox. The game is simple, but the betting—at least to the novice gambler—is astonishingly complex. Place your bet, roll the dice, bet some more, roll the dice again. Win chips, lose chips. It all happens so fast that if you don't understand the peculiar betting strategies you can lose your shirt. Casino Craps gives you a sense of those bets (19 kinds in all) and sets you on your way to becoming an ace shooter.

Choose a $10, $5, or $1 table and name your stakes. You can start with 100 times the table minimum in chips (the "normal" stake). High stakes multiplies the minimum by 250. The manual advises discretion, of course, but it's hard to resist the temptation to throw some big money around. Manual be damned, I chose the $10 table and high stakes.



Casino Craps' on-screen image displays betting options, dice, and status prompts.

To call Casino Craps' on-screen image a *table* is a misnomer. Manhattan Software doesn't replicate a Vegas craps table. Instead, you're faced with a list of betting options, the dice, and status prompts for bets. It's not thrilling, but it allows you to concentrate on the game—which is, after all, the intent of the package.

What Casino Craps lacks on the screen, it tries to make up for in text. The manual describes a typical felt-covered craps table, the players and the house crew (the Stickman, two Dealers, and a "flinty-eyed Boxman . . . watching and supervising"), and the passing of the dice. A healthy imagination and a recollection of "Vega$" reruns almost puts you there.

The Casino Craps manual advises discretion. Manual be damned, I chose the $10 table and high stakes.

In fact, the descriptions, instructions, and advice in the Casino Craps documentation are more provocative than the game itself. The manual discusses rules, terminology, odds, and sensible bets ("The major reason the house gets rich . . . is that a great many craps players are, simply, boobs."). It describes the six basic bets that will keep you close to, if not in,

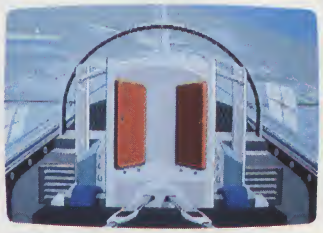
ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

FALCON A.T.

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!

We've taken the best in FALCON, added to, enhanced, and improved features to bring you our finest. FALCON AT gives you beautiful 3-D enhanced graphic displays. The enemy MiGs you encounter are resourceful and very skilled. And if that isn't enough, challenge another pilot in the head-to-head option via direct computer link.

Multiple skill levels, technically accurate head-up-displays, actual flight characteristics, multiple views, multiple targets, Black Box flight recorder, and complete weapons system are just a few of the features that set FALCON AT above all other flight simulations. Due to the unsurpassed realism of FALCON AT, it has been selected as the basis for a simulator for the military. Whether you are an experienced "top gun" or a novice pilot, FALCON AT is for you.



THE F-16 FIGHTER SIMULATION

Spectrum HoloByte™

A Division of SPHERE, INC.
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 522-0107

Software Publishers' Association Award Winner
- **Best Simulation**
- **Best Action/Strategy Program**
- **Best Technical Achievement**

"It's the best flight simulator yet put on a microcomputer..." John Dvorak – San Francisco Examiner.

FALCON: "Just another flight simulator like a Ferrari is just another car." PC Resource, July '88.

Copyright ©1987, 1988 SPHERE, INC. All rights reserved. FALCON AT™ and Spectrum HoloByte™ are trademarks of SPHERE, INC. Screens shown are IBM AT. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

the black, and warns of the "sucker" bets that will ultimately send you packing, empty-handed.

Once you get through the manual, run the software to test what you've learned. You're the opening shooter, so you must bet accordingly. If you try to place an invalid bet, like a "Come" bet on the opening (or "Come Out") roll, the software chides you with a beep and won't accept the wager. (I shudder, imagining the scowl of the flinty-eyed Boxman.) The on-screen game proceeds as it would at an actual table: you can bet between rolls, and the dice pass from electronic player to player, giving you the sense of betting on another shooter.

There are probably as many methods for learning craps as there are rolls of the dice, but Manhattan's worked for me. In 15 minutes I racked up $2,864 in a high-stakes game. Which brings me to the only drawback of electronic casino games: when you cash in your chips, you get only a DOS prompt in return.

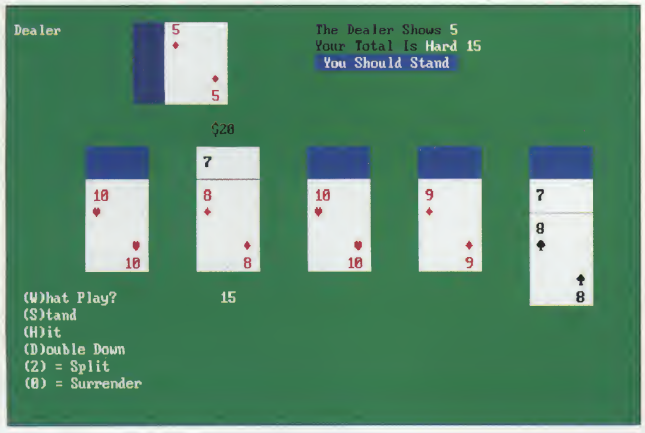
Casino Blackjack Counter/Tutor

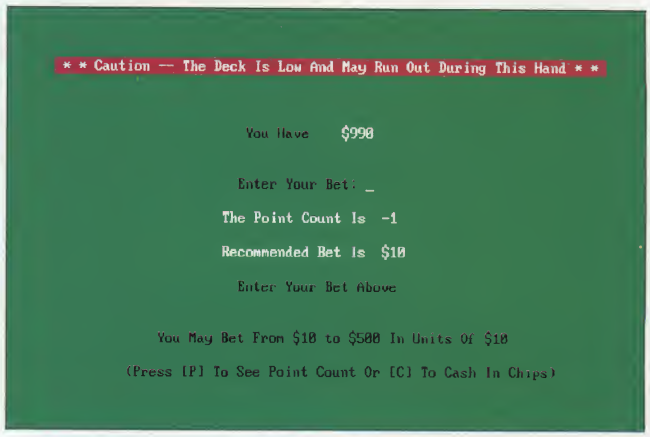
Most of us learn blackjack soon after we shuffle our first deck of cards. It's a simple game with straightforward betting. It's so easy, in fact, that you can lose a lot of money very quickly when you sit down at a fast-dealing Vegas table. Just keep turning the cards and hope you beat the dealer. It's all luck. Or is it?

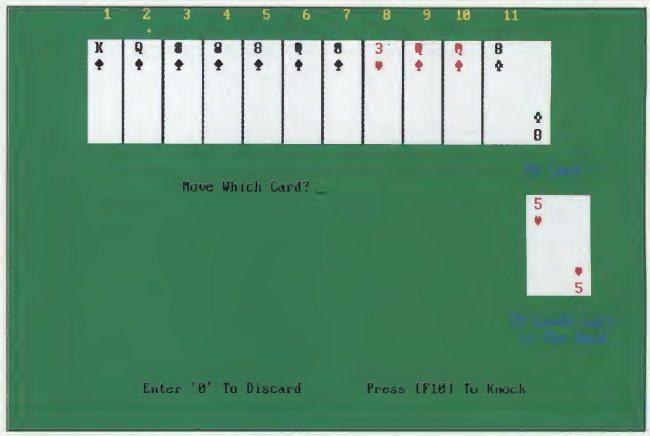
Casino Blackjack's point-counting strategy gives players a slight edge over the house.

Manhattan Software's Casino Blackjack Counter/Tutor tries to take some of the chance out of the game by introducing you to "point counting," a strategy of blackjack that gives players a slight statistical advantage over the house. The system gives each card a point value. The 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 cards are worth one point each; the 7, 8, and 9 cards are worth zero each; and the 10, jack, queen, king, and ace are worth negative one point each. By keeping a tally of the cumulative point total as the cards are dealt, you can—presumably—place a safer bet. For example, if the card sequence is ace, 9, 5, 10, king, 8, the running point tally is -1, -1, 0, -1, -2, -2. If the total is zero or less, bet the table's minimum, the tutor advises. If the total is a positive number, multiply that minimum bet times the tally to get a practical betting limit.

Not sure if you should stand or take a hit? A menu option solicits advice.







Gin Rummy 4.0 was really the most fun, partly because I already knew the game, and partly because of its pace.

As with Casino Craps, the strength of Casino Blackjack is its manual. It explains the point system, recommends bets and plays, and covers the basic ins and outs of the game. Advice is easy to get onscreen, too. Not sure if you should stand or take a hit? A menu option solicits the program's advice.

You can test the program's prescribed system by playing as the fourth player among five or the last of four players, or you can go head-to-head with the dealer. The program gives you $1,000—a pot you can (if you play as I did) lose in increments of $10 bets. If you forget the point count, hit the P key for the current count and recommended bet.

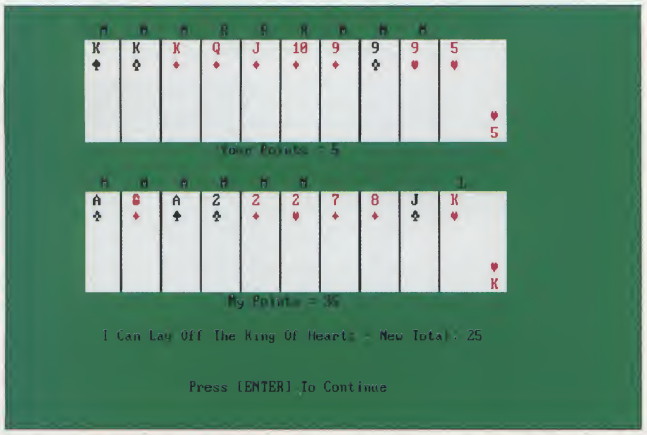
The problem with Casino Blackjack is that it turns the game I learned as a kid into a science. That's fine if you're headed to a casino and want to gamble using a wiser strategy, but you can end up paying so much attention to the numbers that you stop enjoying the game's element of chance.

And if you toss the point system aside to play Casino Blackjack just for fun, there's really not much fun to it. The cards are dealt so quickly, even at the lowest speed setting, that you don't feel the drama in the slow turn of the top card: is it the jackpot or bust?

Gin Rummy 4.0

If you prefer a quiet game of cards to the chatter of dealers and the ding of slot machines, then Gin Rummy 4.0

FUN!



is the game for you.

Of the Manhattan games I played, Gin Rummy really was the most fun, partly because I already knew the game, and partly because of its pace. If you play computer games to take a break from the pressures of the workaday world, Gin Rummy 4.0 is a good one.

Your computer-based opponent deals the first round. Arrange your hand by moving cards from one numbered position to another; discard the same way. Be careful not to confuse card position with the face value of a card. I discarded a 7 of spades in the 3-spot, instead of a 3 of hearts in the 11-spot, thus breaking a run of five cards. My luck, the computer "knocked" on the next turn.

All the rules of gin apply. The hand ends when either you or the PC knocks or the cards run out.

All the standard rules of gin apply. Draw from the deck or take the up-facing card, arrange your hand, and discard. The hand continues until either you or the PC knocks or the cards run out. The PC prompts you through scoring, counting off your runs and melds, and laying off your opponent's hand. But don't try to cheat the machine; it simply won't let you, and its glaring error messages can be a little disconcerting.

Playing cards against a PC gives new meaning to the term *poker face*. No smile, no twinkle in the eye, no patient tapping of fingers on cards. And no cards are passed under the table, of course. Gin Rummy 4.0 is probably about as good as a computerized card game can get. It's simple, it's relaxing, and it's even a little fun. ◪

Chris Shipley is a senior editor of PC/Computing.

Casino Craps
Casino Blackjack Counter/Tutor
Gin Rummy 4.0

List Price: $35 each.
Requires: 64KB RAM.

Manhattan Software
P.O. Box 148
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
800-432-5656
603-924-9998

THE BEST MOST COST-EFFECTIVE STATISTICS PACKAGE AVAILABLE

Microstat II™

Whether for industry, education, government, or pure research, no other statistics package can compare to Microstat-II in areas of coverage, accuracy, ease of use, and value. Just some of Microstat-II's features include

- Descriptive statistics (mean, standard deviation, variance, kurtosis, skewness, etc.)
- Regression Analysis: Simple, Multiple, Stepwise Multiple, forward and backward
- Correlation Analysis: matrix and cross products table
- ANOVA: Oneway, Twoway, Twoway with replicate
- LSD, Duncan's, Tukey, Newman-Keuls
- Crosstabs and Chi-square
- Hypothesis tests: mean or proportion
- Nonparametrics: Wald-Wolfowitz, Kruskal-Wallis, Wilcoxon, etc.
- Time Series: moving average, centered moving average, deseasonalization, exponential smoothing
- Probability Distributions: Normal, t, F, Poisson, etc.
- Frequency Distributions: value or range.
- Scatterplots (with simple regression)
- Factorials, Permutations, Combinations
- Up to eight times faster than the competition without loss of accuracy
- Online help plus easy to use keyboard or mouse input; no complex command language to learn
- Unequal case sizes, missing data, and aliased data
- Easy to use data entry system with file import capability
- Only three disks—not copy protected
- Expanded user's manual

1-800-952-0472
1-317-255-6476

Requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 or compatible with 512K of memory 2 floppy disks or a hard drive. Price: $395.00 with 30 day money back guarantee. Demo available for $19.95. Please include $4.00 for shipping. For information, call or write:

ECOSOFT INC.
6413 N. College Ave. ■ Indianapolis, IN 46220

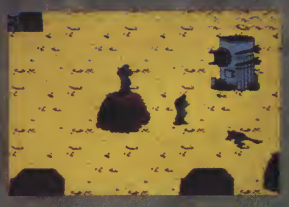
MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

ECOSOFT

CIRCLE NO. 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

AIRBORNE RANGER™

I'll Take Your Best!



ACTUAL SCREENS MAY VARY;
IBM/TANDY SHOWN

MICROPROSE™
COMBAT SIMULATIONS

180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (301) 771-1151

Now for IBM-PC/Tandy/Compatibles and C-64/128.

Can't find AIRBORNE? Call (301) 771-1151, weekdays 8am to 5pm EST and order by MC/VISA; or mail check/money order for $39.95 for C-64 version or $44.95 for IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles (specify disk size). U.S. funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. Free shipping in U.S.; $5.00 international. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery.

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Your Job Just Got Easier

Whether you're a Novice or Experienced PC User . . .

Now you can get the answers to your software questions quickly without leaving your desk, the problem, or the program.

SuperHelp™ . . . ends the frustration of plowing through thick and complex manuals, or sitting on hold waiting for "promised" user support.

SuperHelp™ . . . lets you choose your own level of support. You can go through the BASIC section to get a general understanding of a command, or jump right into the HOW-TO section for complete details. If you need a "command reminder," you can go straight to the QUICK REFERENCE section.

SuperHelp™ . . . is more than help. It teaches you to understand the steps, not just perform them. The "step-by-step" information is presented in easy-to-understand language with "live" examples. It is memory resident so it's always there when you need it. A "two-way" suspension feature lets you jump back and forth without loosing your place in either SuperHelp or your software program. And most of all - it's clear enough for the beginner and detailed enough for the advanced user.

SuperHelp™ . . . is currently available for WordPerfect®, DOS™, Lotus™ 1-2-3, and dBASE™ III PLUS.

Now for the easiest part of all. ***SuperHelp***™. . . only **$49.95** (Suggested Retail)

To Order Call:

1-800-423-7140

Washington State residents call: (206) 883-6954

For IBM® PC and compatibles *running MS DOS 2.0 or higher.* Hard Disk Required.

Dealer Inquires Welcome

Can't wait? See your local dealer and get ***SuperHelp*** today!

TDA, Inc.
"Answers At Your Fingertips"

TDA, Inc. 15353 N.E. 90th Street, Redmond, WA 98052

SuperHelp is a trademark of TDA, Inc. © Copyright 1988, TDA, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

HELP!

Edited by JEFF PROSISE

There is much talk in the press about computer viruses that can damage or destroy information stored on a hard disk. How bad is the problem, and what precautions should I take so that my computer doesn't become infected?

Rod Taylor
Oak Ridge, Tennessee

A computer virus is a program written to spread from computer to computer, just as a human virus spreads among people. Once it has infected a machine, a virus copies itself onto diskettes it comes into contact with and, in turn, infects other systems the diskettes are used in. A virus may be written to play a harmless joke, such as printing a message on your screen on a certain date, but it can also be made to wipe out a hard disk. For obvious reasons, you want to avoid viruses if you can.

How bad the problem is depends on whom you're talking to. There have been a number confirmed reports of virus attacks, and many more unconfirmed instances where a virus was blamed for what was probably user error. But viruses definitely exist, and they can pose a hazard for your data.

There are two ways to sharply reduce the chance that a virus will infect your computer. First, don't run programs you're not reasonably familiar with, especially those downloaded from public bulletin boards. Second, install a vaccine program designed to keep a virus from infecting your hard disk or, if one slips by, to recognize it and warn you before it's too late. Several such antivirus programs are available. They vary in effectiveness, however, and none can claim to be foolproof.

Four of the better-known antivirus utilities are Flu-Shot Plus, a shareware program from Ross Greenberg, Software Concepts Design, New York, New York; Vaccine, from FoundationWare, Cleveland, Ohio; Mace Vaccine, from Paul Mace Software, Ashland, Oregon; and Vaccine, published by WorldWide Data, New York. If you frequently transfer data by diskette, consider using one of these programs for an extra measure of protection.

I once knew how to enter upper-order ASCII characters from the keyboard using the numeric keypad but have forgotten exactly how I did it. Can you refresh my memory?

David P. Morach
North Billerica, Massachusetts

Once you know a character's ASCII code, you can type it in by pressing and holding down your computer's Alt key, entering the decimal ASCII code on the numeric keypad, and releasing the Alt key. The character will appear when you release Alt. (This may not work on some portables.)

There are 256 ASCII characters, only 60 or so of which are normally accessible from the keyboard. The characters you normally don't see include mathematical symbols, Greek letters, graphics characters, and more. Once you have access to them all, you can dress up documents as never before.

The character whose ASCII value is 196, for example, is a horizontal line that extends from one end of its character cell to the other. Unlike the hyphen, it can be used to draw a continuous, unbroken line. To enter it, press and hold the Alt key, go to the numeric keypad and type 196, and release Alt. Repeat this several times to build a horizontal line. You must use the number keys on the keypad, not the numeric keys along the top row of the keyboard.

You can experiment with this technique inside your favorite word processor or even on the DOS command line. Since it's built right into your computer's keyboard BIOS, it will work with many software packages. Not all output devices, however, can print all the extended characters.

If you don't have a chart of the ASCII character set, go down to your local computer bookstore and look for books on DOS. Almost any one of them will contain an ASCII table. IBM's BASICA manual also has one.

What's the difference between a TSR program and a conventional program, and what does TSR stand for?

Edna Wilberton
Eugene, Oregon

TSR stands for *terminate and stay resident*, and it's the name DOS gives a program that isn't removed from memory when you stop running it. DOS is a single-tasking operating system that will run only one program at a time. With the TSR mechanism, several programs can be resident in memory simultaneously. Control can be shifted around between them to give the appearance of multitasking.

When a normal program (called a transient program by the authors of DOS) ends, the memory it used is released and can be allocated to the next program loaded and run. When a TSR terminates, on the other hand, it doesn't release all its memory. This area of memory—and the program in it—will remain intact because DOS won't overwrite it when another program is run.

This allows the TSR to sit unobtrusively in the background, waiting for you to give it a signal to pop up. When the right keys are pressed, the TSR temporarily suspends whatever program is running at the time and comes onto your screen. When its work is

Announcing A Menu System So Appetizing, You'll Want To Take 30,000 Bytes.

Take one look at the Automenu Software Management System, and you'll agree that there's no better entreé into the world of computer software. This user friendly program increases computer productivity by eliminating the need for complicated DOS training and commands.

- Single keystroke access for all DOS applications
- Network compatibility
- Unlimited number of menus and menu selections
- Automatic execution of any menu selection
- Multiple user password protection
- Ability to prompt the user for input and act accordingly
- Fast and small. Assembler-based and requires only 30k RAM
- Non memory resident

To order Automenu for only $50, call
1-800-662-4330.
Or visit the dealer nearest you.

Come See Us At Comdex

MAGEE ENTERPRISES, INC.
404-446-6611/CompuServe 70167, 2200
FAX 404-368-0719/BBS 404-446-6650

Automenu®

The First Menu System, And Still The Best.

Post Office Box 1587, Norcross, Georgia 30091 USA
© 1988 Magee Enterprises. Automenu® is a registered trademark of Magee Enterprises.

CIRCLE NO. 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

HELP!

done, it returns the computer to the program it interrupted at the exact place it left off.

There are hundreds of TSRs. One of the most popular (and the program credited with starting the TSR explosion) is Borland's SideKick, which gives you a pop-up calculator, notepad, phone list, and other desktop tools. The real value of such a utility is that you don't have to quit the application you're running to use it.

I own an 80286 machine with 640KB of memory, part of which I dedicate to several TSR programs that are loaded every time I boot up. If I added extended memory, could I use it to maintain the TSRs and preserve the original 640KB for all my other programs?

Leonard J. Silver
Bethel Park, Pennsylvania

The answer, in all but a few cases, is no. A TSR can't be stuffed into extended memory unless it was written with that capability in mind.

A few commercial TSRs can install themselves into extended or expanded memory. These programs typically take up just enough conventional memory to allow them to monitor the keyboard (maybe 1KB or so) and store everything else in expanded or extended memory.

What does the Fastopen command do, and why can't I find any documentation on it in my DOS 3.2 manual?

J.M. Rhodes
Medfield, Massachusetts

Fastopen speeds searches for program files in hard disk directories designated with the Path command. It does this by remembering which directories and files have been accessed most recently. You don't find reference to it in your DOS manual because Fastopen was introduced with DOS 3.3.

When you type a command at the DOS prompt, DOS checks for a program file of the same name in the current directory. If it doesn't find the program there, DOS begins searching the list of directories you spelled out with the Path command. If the path contains several directories, DOS might take a few seconds to locate the right file.

Fastopen is a TSR that maintains a record of the directories and files accessed most recently. DOS can speed its searches by checking the Fastopen list before the Path list.

By default, Fastopen limits its list to 34 entries. You can specify a different number when Fastopen is invoked from the DOS command line or from an Autoexec.bat file. The following command loads Fastopen, tells it to work with drive C:, and expands the number of Fastopen entries to 75:

```
FASTOPEN C:=75
```

Up to four drives can be included in the Fastopen list, and 10 to 999 entries can be designated for each drive.

Fastopen can be loaded only once. Don't use it with a drive targeted by a Subst, Join, or Assign command. It can't be used with floppy disks. And remember that a longer list of entries can slow the process down. The default of 34 is sufficient for most applications.

I am thinking of upgrading to a new system that has a 1.44MB 3½-inch diskette drive and a 40MB hard drive. One problem: I have a storehouse of data on 360KB 5¼-inch diskettes that I need to keep. How can I transfer what's on the 5¼-inch diskettes to 3½-inch media?

Charles Reuter
Mount Joy, Pennsylvania

In either of two ways: by adding a 5¼-inch drive to your new system, or by connecting your old machine to your new one via null modem cable and transferring the data by wire.

Internal and external 5¼-inch drives are available from a variety of sources. Whether or not your system will accommodate an internal drive depends on its physical dimensions. With a 3½-inch drive configured as drive A: and a 5¼-inch model installed as B:, transferring files between the two is no different from transferring files between a pair of 5¼-inch drives.

The null modem cable solution may be the most economical if you plan to convert all your data to 3½-inch media and never use a 5¼-inch diskette again. Transferring data in this fashion does add the inconvenience of having to

We have the HIGHEST Resolution

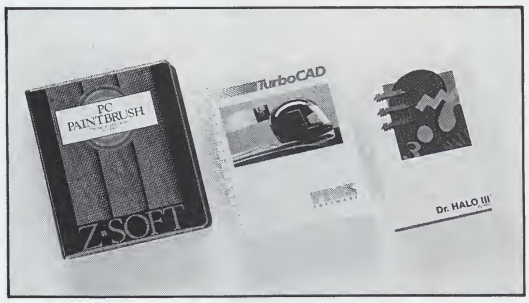
Super Mouse

PS/2™ COMPATIBLE Lifetime Warranty For All different application needs

Z-Nix Super Mouse is fully compatible with all popular programs. Being cost-effectively prices, it is the only mouse you CANNOT AFFORD to be WITHOUT. For diversity in user application needs, the Z-Nix mouse can come bundled with CAD or Paint program.

Naturally, Z-Nix mouse comes with a Lifetime warranty since Z-Nix mouse is built around our advanced technology, high-quality, reputation, support, and our best service.

Because we know it is more than just a tiny input device - it carries a lot of YOUR SELECTIONs.



Super Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush® or DR. HALO III™	Super Hi-Resolution Mouse w/Turbo CAD™	Super Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush® or DR. HALO III™
$95.95	**$129.95**	**$99.95**

We have the HIGHEST Resolution

Z-Nix, the well-known OEM Mouse Manufacturer, is introducing the full line of our advanced Super Mouse packages which are the most reliable and long-lasting mice manufactured.

Our Super Mouse offers the resolution of 250 dots-per-inch as compared with all other ordinary mice which only give you the resolution of 200 dpi, so it makes your desktop drafting, publishing, and applications operations so much more enjoyable than it used to be.

When it comes to a Super High resolution mouse, Z-Nix Super Hi-Res Mouse is the best and only mouse which gives you the highest resolution of 340 dots-per-inch (as compared with other so-called HiRes mice with 320 dpi) for a power user like you who deserve the best and smoothest performance delivered by this desktop companion.

Z-NIX COMPANY, INC.

10527 HUMBOLT ST., LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720

U.S. DISTRIBUTOR: IMSI

Outside CA: **1-800-222-4723**

Inside CA: **1-800-562-4723**

CANADA DISTRIBUTOR: TAXAN

CANADA: **416-479-9000**

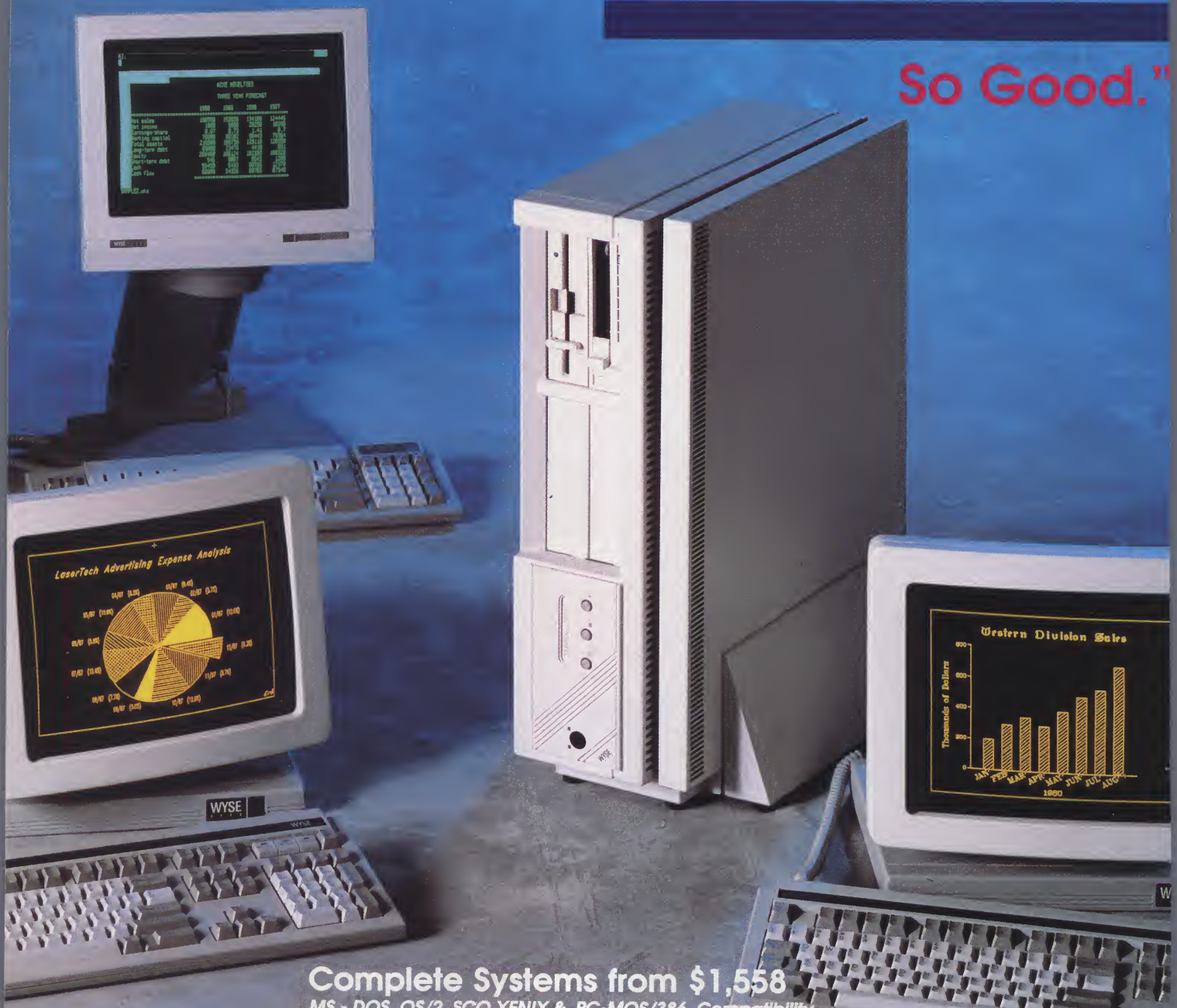
FOR OEM INQUIRIES:

CALL: 213-493-2516

CIRCLE NO. 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

For a FREE Catalog call
(301) 963-5800
FAX (301) 258-2753

" Power Never Looked So Good."



Complete Systems from $1,558

MS - DOS, OS/2, SCO XENIX & PC-MOS/386 Compatibility

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**For a FREE Catalog circle the Reader's service number*

Trademarks: WYSE - trademark of WYSE Technology • MS-DOS , OS/2 & XENIX trademark of Microsoft Corporation • PC-MOS/386 - trademark of Software Link

CIRCLE NO. 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

WYSE
PRODUCTS

©B & W Systems, Inc.
7877 Cessna Ave. • Gaithersburg, Md. 20879

HELP!

place the two computers side by side for a short time. It also requires specialized software.

My favorite program for data transfer is LapLink, from Traveling Software of Bothell, Washington. LapLink makes sending files from one computer to another a simple operation. The LapLink package includes everything you need: program diskettes (in both 5¼- and 3½-inch format) and the cable necessary to link two machines with 9- or 25-pin serial port connectors. Best of all, the software lets you experiment with transfer rates to find the highest one your hardware can handle, and it is so easy to use that you can be up and running in a matter of minutes.

Is it possible to add a 3½-inch diskette drive to my AT compatible, which is now configured with two 5¼-inch drives and a hard disk?

Harry P. Matosian
Sherman Oaks, California

You can replace one of your 5¼-inch drives with any of several internal or external 3½-inch drives on the market. One precaution: you'll need to use DOS 3.2 or later with your newly installed drive, because earlier versions do not support 3½-inch media.

I own an AT&T 6300 computer powered by an 8086 microprocessor running at 10MHz. What is the difference between the 8086 and the newer chips I read so much about, the 80286 and 80386? Could I get better performance by upgrading to a machine with one of these chips?

George Menzie
Medford, Oregon

The Intel 8086 microprocessor is almost identical to the 8088 chip that powers the original IBM PCs. The 80286 and 80386 are more advanced versions of the 8086 that offer a number of additional features, including higher performance, the ability to address more than 1MB of memory, and hardware-supported multitasking.

The 80286 and 80386 run faster than the 8086 for a couple of reasons. First, 8086-based machines typically run at clock speeds from 4.77MHz up to about 10MHz. The 80286 can run at clock speeds ranging from 6MHz to 16MHz. The 80386 is capable of higher speeds still, from a base of 16MHz up to 25MHz. Production versions of an even faster 80386, able to run at 33MHz, should be available soon. With a higher clock speed, more work gets done in the same amount of time.

Second, chip designers optimized the 80286 and 80386 to execute 8086 instructions in fewer clock cycles. An instruction that takes 15 clock cycles on an 8086, for example, takes only five clock cycles on an 80286 and four on an 80386. In more extreme cases, an operation that takes over 150 clock cycles on an 8086 takes only 25 on its successors.

The 80386 gains an additional measure of speed by processing data 32 bits at a time. The 8086 is limited to handling data in 16-bit chunks.

The net result is that 80286 computers typically run two to three times as fast as comparably equipped 8086 models, and 80386 machines run about twice as fast as 80286 machines. Your 10MHz 8086 might be roughly equivalent to a 6-to-8MHz 80286. To realize an increase in performance, you would need either a fast 80286 or an 80386.

What are Autoexec.bat and Config.sys files? My computer doesn't have either but runs fine without them.

Jayne Greenstein
Cambridge, Massachusetts

DOS checks for two special files in the boot disk's root directory during initialization: Autoexec.bat and Config.sys. Both are plain text files that contain commands to the system. The Autoexec.bat file is simply a list of normal DOS commands you want automatically executed every time your computer is started. Config.sys is used to modify internal parameters of the operating system, such as the number of disk buffers, and to load device drivers.

Your computer doesn't require either file to run properly; both are included for convenience. A typical use of Autoexec.bat is to install any terminate-and-stay-resident programs (TSRs) you want loaded and to execute a Path command if you have a hard disk. Autoexec.bat is no different

KeyMailer

Easy to use mail list management software for large and small businesses. Prepares professional mailing labels, personalized correspondence and doubles as a database too.

KeyChart

A complete presentation graphics package for business, education and scientific applications. Creates a wide variety of charts from your favorite spreadsheet or database program.

KeyLibrarian

All in one library reference manager and report/bibliography generating system. Keeps your journals, books, magazines, newspapers and articles in bibliographic order.

SoftKey
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC.

FOR MORE INFO OR TO ORDER
1-800-263-5800
IN CANADA (416) 598-5033
908 Niagara Falls Blvd., North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060 U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

New dimensions in Bible study.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just $199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterators! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident **VERSE TYPIST** transfers verses to your word processor. Our **INSTANT ACCESS** product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728
Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

CIRCLE NO. 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

What your PC was really meant for.

Expanding Horizons

Take your PC beyond the limits of floppy diskettes — connect to DELPHI, your **complete online business and personal resource**. With your modem and a simple phone call, you can meet friends from across the globe, tap into the world's most comprehensive databases, or select from tens of thousands of downloadable programs to expand the horizons of your PC.

Wallet-Friendly

DELPHI treats you right— NO extra charge for using Tymnet or Telenet (local phone numbers in 800 cities nationwide), NO monthly minimum, NO premium for 1200 or 2400 bps, and rates as low as $5.40/hour.

Save $10!

For a limited time, you get a lifetime DELPHI membership for only $39.95. Includes a credit worth 2 FREE evening hours of use ($14.40), plus a copy of **DELPHI: The Official Guide**, a $19.95 value!

Signup now - Online!

With your PC & modem:
1. Dial 1-800-365-4636.
2. Once connected, press RETURN once or twice.
3. At Username:, type JOINDELPHI
4. At Password:, type PCCOMPUTING
5. Have your credit card information ready.

And very shortly, you'll be able to see what your computer was really meant for.

DELPHI

The World's Premier Online Information Service

General Videotex Corporation • 3 Blackstone St • Cambridge MA 02139 • 800-544-4005 • 617-491-3393
CIRCLE NO. 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

HELP!

from any other batch file, and the results you get from running it are no different from what you would get by typing in the commands on the command line.

Config.sys can contain only a relatively small set of subcommands unique to the file itself. One of the most important is the Device command. Device lets you load a device driver—a special type of program that latches onto DOS in a manner similar to a TSR and works in the background. DOS comes with a handful of device drivers, including Vdisk.sys, which allows you to set up a RAMdisk that behaves just like a real disk drive.

I own a PC compatible for which I purchased and installed a battery-operated clock/calendar card. Although I'm asked to enter the date and time every time I boot up, the machine forgets them as soon as it's powered back down. Is there any way to get the date and time to stick?

Rudolph Bigda
Holyoke, Massachusetts

Yes. Your clock/calendar card should have come with a utility program to set the time and date in its CMOS RAM. In addition, it should have included a second utility that reads the date and time from the card and sets the DOS date and time to be the same. Placing the latter program in your Autoexec.bat file will ensure that the DOS date and time are automatically initialized at startup.

If you're using an IBM PC AT and any version of DOS earlier than 3.3, DOS reads the date and time from the AT's onboard clock/calendar at startup but requires the separate Setup utility to set it. In DOS 3.3 and later, the Date and Time commands set the onboard clock/calendar as well as the DOS date and time.

Do you have a PC-related question that might be of general interest? Our Help! column is designed to provide concise, practical advice on the topics that interest you. We aim to cover as many subjects as possible within the available space. Please send your letters to Help! Column, PC/Computing, 80 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, Mass. 01803.

DON'T RUN YOUR PC WITHOUT A *DOS MANAGER!*
HOW TO AVOID THE CONFUSIONS IN PERSONAL COMPUTING

When the big giants designed the personal computer and the disk operating system that makes your pc do what it's suppose to do, they forgot one important thing; the removal of the thorny, messy and confusing DOS and MS-DOS commands. Instead, the giants and their clone manufacturers provided PC users, like you, with a large volume of manuals. You can take days to read and forever to understand the use of many of the confusing commands in these manuals. This is the reason you are getting the headache, you have, with your personal computer, PS/2 or compatible.

1988 (C) SOFTWORLD PUBLISHING, All rights reserved.

WHAT IS THE SOLUTION?
Well, you don't have to deal with the headaches any longer. The solution is: ***DOS MANAGER***. You ask, "With all these features? You must be serious!" Yes, we are serious.

MENU DRIVEN
DOS MANAGER is a powerful menu driven utility program. ***DOS MANAGER*** enables you to operate your system by just pressing a key for any menu choice and your DOS or MS-DOS command will be carried out instantly.

DOS TRAINING
Instant on-screen instructions on basic DOS commands. ***DOS MANAGER***'s basic DOS tutorial gives examples and summarizes hints on DOS commands and file management. ***DOS MANAGER*** is excellent for training students, computer novices and professionals who don't have time to waste.

SAVE TIME
For E-Z computing, with fast results and without hassles, you need a software that will get the job done with simple key strokes.

Whether you are a professional, an expert or just a beginner, you can now avoid the confusing DOS and MS-DOS hassles that takes much of your productive time.

DOS SHELL
Instant DOS commands with a single key stroke or two! With ***DOS MANAGER***'s Shell Progam you can run your application programs on top of DOS and call DOS commands from any point in your program without losing your work on the screen. Unlike many other programs, ***DOS MANAGER*** is compatible with almost any program that can run in your computer (limited only by your computer's memory).

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
DOS MANAGER's minimum requirements are: 256k of memory, DOS or MS-DOS 2.0, or a higher release, two floppy disk drives or one disk drive and a hard drive.

Now you can put your system under one manager - The ***DOS MANAGER***. It will enable you to run your application programs with a more organized, easier to use and less costly operating system. Format (prepare) new and old disks, copy files, display file contents, rename files, make new directories, check disk conditions, print files, display and set appointment calender (date and time), plus control for devices. All of the above and more with a single key stroke!

Here are some of our many satisfied customers: NEC, Dayton Inc., EEC Inc., ADP Network Services, Canadian Government.

You can receive your own ***DOS MANAGER*** package for only $39.95 plus $3.50 *(*S & H*)*. We will rush your ***DOS MANAGER*** order right away.

Rush coupon with check or money order to:

Disk size ☐ 5.25″ ☐ 3.5″
Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Amount $ ____ plus $3.50 S&H
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SOFTWORLD
297 East Merrimack Street
Box 1874, Lowell, MA 01853
(508) 452-2189

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Share your laser with Buffalo!

All ten ports are user configurable as either an input or output so you can build your own peripheral sharing network with the Buffalo SL.™

FAST: can run your PC at 19,200 baud
AFFORDABLE: $500 plus
EXPANDABLE: from 0 - 4MB buffer
FLEXIBLE: 6 serial, 4 parallel ports
POP-UP MENU: even over graphics
GUARANTEE: 45 day money back

BUFFALO®

The inexpensive peripheral sharing solution

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th Street SE, Salem, OR 97302 (503) 585-3414

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEXT

By PHILLIP ROBINSON

ILLUSTRATION BY MERLE NACHT

What's next for Apple Computer? That's a question that Apple has to answer soon if it wants to stay at the forefront of the personal computing market.

Apple survived early competition from Commodore and Tandy, lived through two failed computers (the Apple III and the Lisa), went head-to-head with the IBM PC in the business market and lost badly for several years, then climbed back into the spotlight with the Macintosh and its graphical user interface.

The Macintosh gets a lot of respect these days. With desktop publishing as the Trojan horse that gets it through the gates of corporate offices, the Mac has wooed American business with programs like Excel, PageMaker, and Word and a slew of graphics software. Still, it hasn't won out over the PC.

People buy Macs because the interface makes them so darned easy to use. The Mac interface of dialog boxes, icons for files and programs, and pull-down menus is far more standard and universal than what you find in PC software. Mac applications have an easier time swapping information, driving printers, handling new display monitors, and talking to you—the user. And because the Mac operating system can handle multiple megabytes of memory much more easily than DOS can, you can run a couple of programs at once. What's more, if you use Apple's MultiFinder software, you have some degree of multitasking.

But you can buy a lot more computer horsepower in a DOS machine for the same amount of money. A 386-based clone can be had for about two thousand bucks, if you avoid the big-name brands. A comparable Mac II can cost twice as much.

And the Big Blue world is catching up with the graphical interface, too. IBM's Presentation Manager software, and the OS/2 operating system it will ride on, will bring multitasking, multiple megabytes of memory, and a simple interface to the latest PC compatibles and PS/2 computers.

Graphics Galore

Microsoft Windows and Hewlett-Packard's NewWave do a pretty good job of bringing the look and feel of the Mac to the DOS world. The entire microcomputer industry seems to be headed toward a graphical user interface. Even powerful workstations from the likes of Sun and Apollo, which are moving down into the Mac's price range, have their own graphic interfaces.

Apple sued Microsoft and HP over the user interface, claiming that, although some of the ideas came from Xerox, Apple changed and improved upon them enough to claim some rights to them. If the lawsuit is successful, Apple will be able to keep a rather secure hold on the graphical interface. Chances are, though, things won't be that clear-cut.

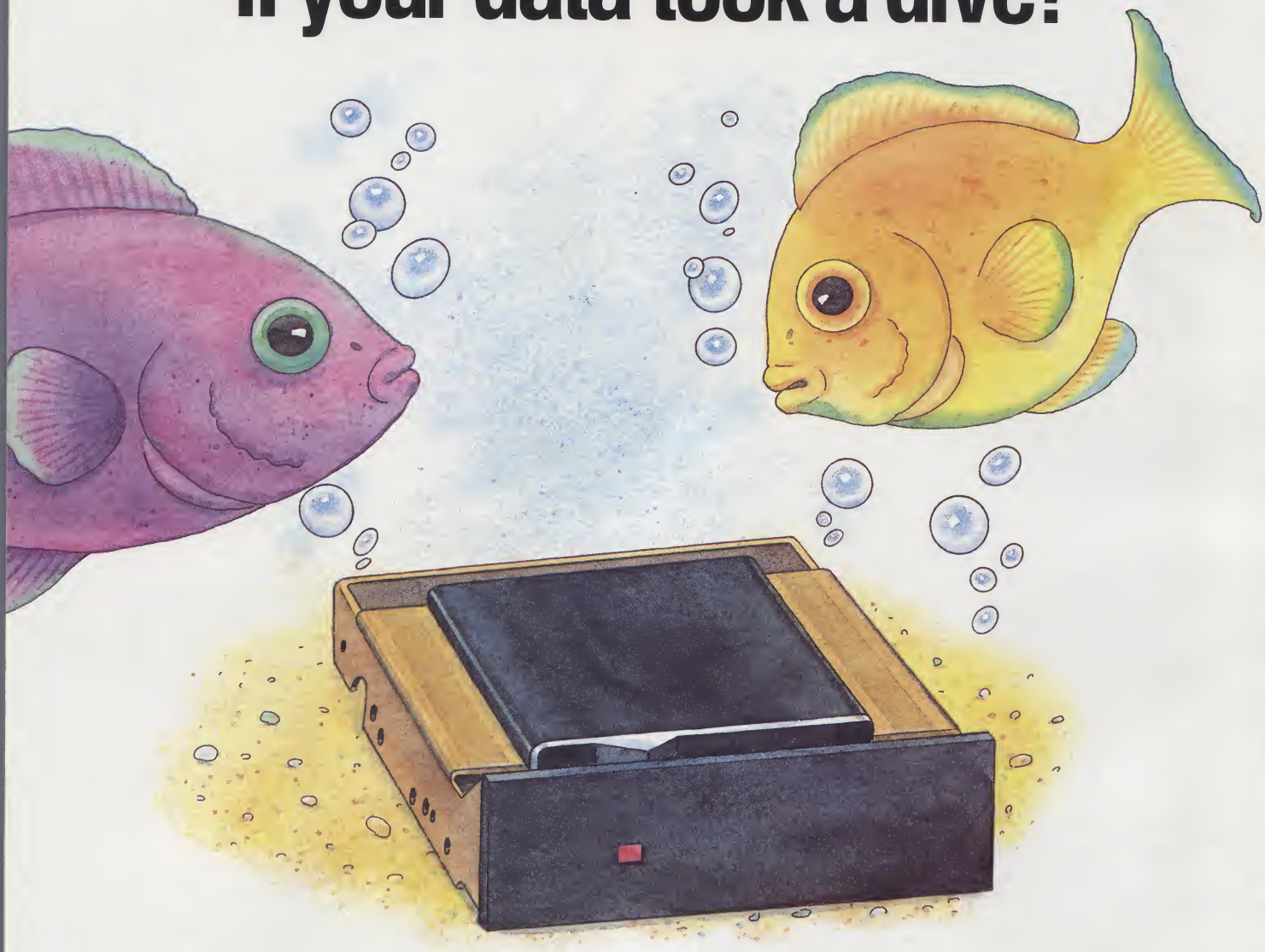
Since the industry is embracing the interface, and since it was invented outside of Apple, it doesn't seem likely that the suit will do much more than slow the competition and perhaps result in some licensing agreements here and there.

So what's next for Apple? Has it found in HyperCard the technological breakthrough it needs to keep in front of the personal computing pack?

HyperCard adds only a flicker of light to the far-off glimmer of hypertext.

Introduced at the 1987 MacWorld Expo, HyperCard was born in an explosion of media attention and wild

Could your company stay afloat if your data took a dive?



CMS Enhancements makes a wide range of dependable tape backup systems to keep your data safe. Ranging in capacity from 20 MB to 150 MB, these systems are ideal for IBM PC/XT/AT* and compatibles, as well as COMPAQ.** For complete information, call or write today.

CMS
ENHANCEMENTS, INC.
1372 Valencia Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 259-9555

We can enhance every advance.

CMS Enhancements, Inc. is a public company. NASDAQ symbol: ACMS.
*Registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. **Registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

predictions. Created by Bill Atkinson, one of the original Macintosh programmers, it was billed as "the next VisiCalc." Like that early spreadsheet, which earned personal computers the respect of the corporate world, HyperCard was tagged as "revolutionary." HyperCard, the hype went, would make everyone a programmer and would make information storage and manipulation a snap—even for computer couch potatoes repulsed by Pascal, C, and BASIC.

It could even be John Sculley's key to coming out from behind Steve Jobs's long shadow at Apple. Sure, Steve championed the Mac, but Sculley is no slouch: he led the charge to HyperCard. And neither IBM nor Xerox would have any claim whatsoever on this baby. Its early code name, Wild Card, seemed almost as appropriate as the more marketable moniker that it has been given for public consumption.

Apple's suit won't stop the competition, and neither will HyperCard. It's a stopgap with an innovative language that may be a bit more open to novices than C or Pascal.

What is it?

HyperCard is a programming language hidden in a graphical "hypertext" interface and wrapped in a marketing blitz. Hypertext is an idea that has been running around the computer world for 20 years—the idea that computers should do more than just store text and graphics in linear, booklike [illegible] that they should instead use their [illegible] to cross-reference information to [illegible] various parts of documents to[illegible] any logical pattern the author [illegible]

[illegible]andard encyclopedia, you [illegible] up one subject and find a [illegible] some other topic—which [illegible]en turn to in another vol[illegible] hypertext encyclopedia, you [illegible] click on the key word of an[illegible] subject and be catapulted to the [illegible]vant topic. And because computers can store any form of information, that same encyclopedia could have instant references to sound, video, graphics—you name it.

A hypertext editor would let you create your own links among parts of a document, or between different documents, customizing information to your own patterns of thought. Several companies have created hypertext programs for both the Mac and the PC, the most famous example being Guide, from Owl International. This program has been engaged in such projects as organizing a videodisc of museum art images and cataloging parts for automobile shops.

And Ted Nelson, the fellow who has kept the idea of hypertext alive for years while most everyone else dismissed it as a wild dream, has recently hooked up with Autodesk, maker of the PC-standard CAD program AutoCAD, to complete work on his own hypertext program, called Xanadu.

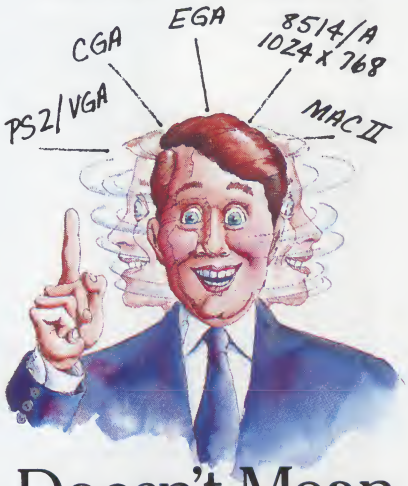
Hyping Hypertext

HyperCard is a software product that incorporates the pull-down menus and dialog boxes of the Macintosh interface and the basic notion of hypertext. It stores information within itself on "cards"—single images the size of the Macintosh screen—and organizes related cards into "stacks." You can create your own stacks of information, or "stackware," and use the HyperCard program to search through them, sort them, and customize them with your own cross-references. This is fun to do, incidentally, because you create graphic "buttons," position them on a card, and label them in whatever way you like.

Then, when using the stack, you "press" the button using the Mac's mouse and leap to some linked piece of information. Because HyperCard also comes with its own HyperTalk programming language, you can write "scripts"—programs that give buttons much more complex functions. These scripts can do most anything you might do with any other programming language; HyperTalk is very flexible. HyperCard does demand a lot of memory—a full megabyte for practical use—and it doesn't adhere entirely to the Macintosh standard interface (for one thing, you can't change the size of a card, the way you can with regular Mac windows).

So if HyperCard isn't the first hypertext product, and if it is essentially another programming language (albeit with a slick interface), why was everyone so . . . well, so *hyper* about it? And now that it's reached its first birthday,

Just Because You Change Your Mind...



Doesn't Mean You Change Your Monitor.

Auto-Sync by Microvitec.
20″ Big.
$2395 Small.

Big differences in graphics standards aren't big problems for you because Auto-Sync adjusts automatically to a large number of graphics cards. Its 20″ (19″ V) color display gives your graphics the big treatment they deserve. And Auto-Sync's quality is backed by the most comprehensive service plan in the industry. Auto-Sync lets you change your mind in a big way so call Microvitec and change for the better.

MICROVITEC
COLOR MONITORS
LOOKING GOOD

1943 Providence Court, College Park, GA 30337
404-991-2246
All trademarks gratefully acknowledged.

See Us at COMDEX
Booth #888

CIRCLE NO. 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE

Quality Software! Great Prices!
IBM PC/XT/AT/OS2 or Compatibles

PRODUCTIVITY

☐ **FINANCER + ™**—18 most needed financial calculations. Menu selectable for: amortization schedule, present values, future values, simple & compound interest, installment loan, & much more. Output to screen or printer. **"FINANCER is the best"- G.W.,Montana** **$24.95**

☐ **SUPERCAT ™**—Professional level cataloging for up to 5,000 books per directory with hard disk or 1000 per floppy. Multiple subjects & authors, call #, title, publisher, etc. for 13 field types. Print 3x5 index cards & reports in various formats. Sort & retrieve data by any field. Fast and easy to use. **$49.95**

☐ **STATCALC ™**—Key statistical functions for student or experienced user. Includes Correlation & Regression, Normal, T, Poisson, Binomial, Chi-square, distributions, data handling for sorts, mean, standard deviation, range, median. Save data to disk. Manual explains statistics and program use with examples given for each function. **$39.95**

☐ **HEADLINER + ™**—Print banners and signs on any printer in letters up to 13" high (7 smaller sizes, too). Choose from 2 type styles. Any length headline. Great for parties, kids, offices, stores. Get your message across! **On PC MAG. Holiday Wish List.** **$24.95**

☐ **STOCKFOLIO ™**—Maintain a portfolio of up to 40 stocks, to easily keep track of your investments. Provides hold/sell recommendations based on market conditions with model user can change. Get portfolio status on screen or printed out for reference. Manual included. **$29.95**

☐ **LABELWORKS ™**—Create and maintain mailing lists. Print labels 1, 2, 3, or 4 across. Get reference listings printed in 9 different formats. Easy to use fill-in form on screen to add, revise, or delete names. Also print general labels as tags, labels, etc. Great for personal, business, club use. **$29.95**

☐ **HOMEVENTORY ™**—Easily make an inventory of your home for reference, insurance use, tracking collections. Ready to use with defined rooms plus ones to name as you wish. Enter descriptions, prices, purchase dates, serial #'s, etc. Add, revise, delete items. Get inventory printouts by room or whole house with total values. **$24.95**

PERSONAL USE

☐ **VOCABULATOR ™**—Increase your vocabulary at selectable skill level, from high school to advanced. Multiple choice or quick review mode. Add words you want. **"Recommended: Excellent"-Electronic Learning Mag** **$29.95**

☐ **HOROSCOPICS II ™**—For your birthdate, time & location sky conditions calculated. Get natal horoscope chart printed or on screen, with zodiac, sun, moon & all planets. Gives astrological reading, sun & moon sign, ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions, other aspects, table of houses w/ planets contained (Placidus & Equal house systems). **$29.95**

☐ **BIO-DATA ™**— Biorhythms for any time period. Gives data for 1 or 2 persons at once for comparisons. Display on screen or to printer. Gives celestial longitude of sun & your astrological sign, Julian Day #, days since birth & day of week, & biorhythms information. **$19.95**

☐ **ORACLE-EAST ™**—Modern version of the ancient Chinese I Ching method of fortune telling. Casting techniques generate trigrams and hexagrams which provide the divination. Authentic presentation and interpretations, including 'moving' lines. Eastern wisdom now on diskette. **$24.95**

☐ **NUMBERSCOPE ™**—Analyzes your name & birthdate according to traditions of Numerology. Results include destiny number, karmic lessons, life cycles, turning points motivation, expression, inner-self numbers plus interpretations of the output. **$19.95**

☐ **ASTROCALC ™**—Calculates for sun, moon & all planets rise/set times, positions in sky, orbital elements, brightness, phase, sidereal time & much more for any date, time & location. Manual explains theory & use. **$29.95**

☐ **ASTROSTELL ™**—Learn all 88 constellations. Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore & observing tips. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minnesota.** **$29.95**

☐ **TIMETEACHER ™**—Four games that teach children 3 to 8 how to tell time. Color graphics, animation and music make learning fun! Julie Jaybird, Johnnie Jumper and others play along and keep score. Skill level variable. Your kids will love it! CGA or EGA graphics. **$19.95**

☐ **TIDEMASTER ™**—Calculates and prints tide tables and graphs for any U.S. coastal state for any day in 1988 or 1989. Includes all US government tide locations. **"If you sail, fish, go to beach, TideMaster is a must! Excellent." PC Magazine.** SPECIFY STATE WANTED. **$39.95 per state**

☐ **PHYSICALC ™**—Introduction to Physics for high school/college level. Includes mechanics, gravity, electricity, light, quantum mechanics & relativity. 30 key equations explained with easy on screen calculations. Example problems(& solutions), physics terms and history. **$29.95**

VISA **ORDER TODAY!** MasterCard

☎ 1-800-533-6666 ☎

9-9 Mon-Sat **Orders Only**

For Info or in PA Call **☎ 412-422-6600**

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $3 shipping ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. Add $1/prog. for 3.5". **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states & 82 countries. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. K
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog - call or write

OUR 7th YEAR

CIRCLE NO. 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

how hyper do they continue to be?

Well, one thing that makes HyperCard distinctive stems directly from the force behind it. Apple wants to stay at the forefront of the personal computing market. The company gives HyperCard away with every new Mac and sells it for a mere $50. That's cheaper than Turbo Pascal. No surprise, then, that more than a million copies of HyperCard are reportedly circulating after its rookie year.

The computer support industry is taken with Apple and greedy for an exciting new product, a new bandwagon to ride to fame and riches. Several magazines are devoted to HyperCard, along with a slew of books, from the "HyperCard Made Easy" sort to the "Excruciating Details About HyperCard" kind. And you'll find stackware—HyperCard stacks that others have created and are distributing—from here to Kalamazoo.

What's more, it seems you can't pick up a Macintosh magazine these days without seeing articles, reviews, columns, and entire sections that are chockablock with Hyper tips, hints, ideas, script snippets, etc., etc.

But if HyperCard is so easy to use, so intuitive, and so easy to program (Apple claims that 700,000 people have sent replies reporting they use HyperTalk), why do we need 800-page "Complete Guides" on the subject? Why training tapes? Why this whole secondary market of Hyper how-tos?

Who really uses HyperCard?

Me, for one. I put HyperCard on my Mac when it was introduced and got the upgrades that adapted it for better use with CD-ROM; I've discussed it with colleagues and users and read a lot (but by no means all) about it.

Have We Heard This Before?

With all due respect for Apple's interest in staying ahead of the market and making a fortune (what computer company doesn't?), I've nevertheless concluded that HyperCard is just another programming language.

Well, let me modify that a bit. It's a very fast programming tool that can be a wonderful front end for some databases and other types of software. It brings a bit more light to the ideas of hypertext, but it's not likely to change the world or even your computer.

In the past year, the world has witnessed the development of a lot of stacks. HyperCard proponents boast that hundreds appeared on bulletin boards within weeks of the program's introduction. But consider the triviality of much of what we saw. An example: at the 1988 MacWorld Expo in Boston, crowds gathered to view "SmutStack"—pornography in hypertext.

You'll find such silly stacks on Mac bulletin boards, as well. Lamenting the trend, a recent review in a Macintosh weekly newsmagazine nevertheless touted the benefits of a "HyperShopper" stack that contained a database of 1,000 mail order companies and discount stores. Not exactly a revolution in the making.

Important stacks can be found. VersaCAD has put help information and several utility programs for its powerful Macintosh CAD program in stacks. However, you'll need mucho megabytes to use the help and the CAD program side by side. The Oracle Corporation, one of the world's largest software companies, is using HyperCard as the interface for its new Macintosh database management program. Mediagenic, formerly Activision, has built some handy office organization software around HyperCard. Other stacks have been made for organizing sounds, for teaching about Aristotle and anatomy, and for plenty of other subjects.

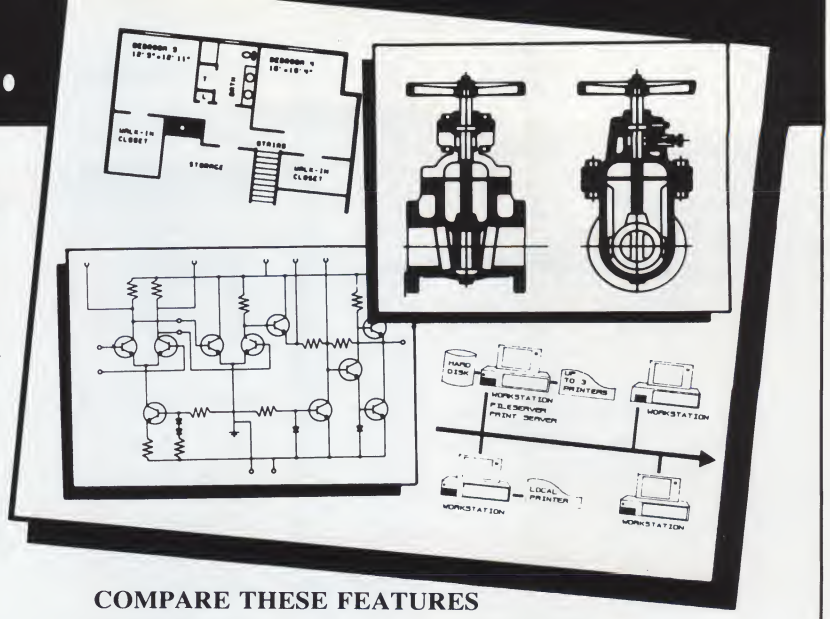
But doesn't that describe the progeny of any other computing language? Sure, HyperCard gives these products that special "just press the button and go" edge that helps novices, but you can get some of those same effects with other languages. DeskTop Express, for example—a graphic telecommunications program for sending MCI electronic mail—has buttons and a simple interface but has nothing to do with HyperCard.

The Apple-IBM competition in office computing has been healthy for consumers. It's prompted PC companies to consider ease of use in their designs, and it might even help hold down the price of Macs. It's certainly forcing Apple's labs to search for new angles and new technology to add power to the Macintosh.

Apple's suit won't stop the competition, and neither, I think, will HyperCard. It's just a stopgap with an innovative language that may be a bit more open to novices than C or Pascal. It's no quantum leap. And even as a rocket launch, it doesn't penetrate the stratosphere. ◪

Phillip Robinson, an engineer, writes for several computer magazines and edits Desktop Engineering News.

IMAGINE...



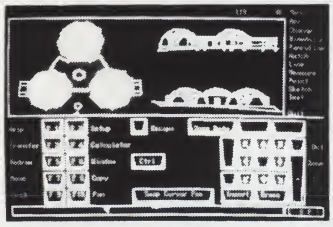
. . . Now you can create any drawing, design or layout on your computer – within minutes. At last there's a CAD package that's truly easy to use . . . that draws superfast . . . and delivers the professional results you need.

TurboCAD MAKES DRAWING EASY

Launch yourself into action quickly with TurboCAD's user friendly design. Handy pull-down menus guide you easily through complex functions. Context-sensitive HELP is only a keystroke away. An on-line tutorial and a comprehensive manual help you while you are learning. Draw lines, arcs, polygons, ellipses, fillets, squares and rectangles with ease. Once an object is drawn you can move, mirror, rotate or scale it to your specifications. Use the grid and 18 snap modes to give you the precision you need. Zoom and pan around your drawing to give it that extra detail.

TurboCAD GIVES YOU POWER

Someone with CAD experience will really appreciate the power and speed of TurboCAD. Define an arc in 7 ways. Feel the flexibility of 128 layers, 100 line and arrow types, 256 line thicknesses, 16 colors, different text fonts, cursors and grids. Use rubberbanding, orthogonal and windowing functions to create and edit your drawing with speed. Use linear, array or radial options for copying. Experience the power of automatic dimensioning and hatching.



TurboCAD GIVES YOU FLEXIBILITY

TurboCAD works efficiently as an isolated system, or smoothly with other specialized CAD systems. DXF, ASCII and HPGL interfaces ensure compatibility with other micro, mainframe and Desktop Publishing systems. Powerful functions such as a complete Macro language, integrated scientific calculator and easy Symbol library creation open up your creative horizons. Attach attributes to your symbols, and extract a Bill of Materials. TurboCAD will even generate the program code for any drawing in BASICA or TurboPascal.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES

Drawing Features:
- Lines, arcs, rectangles, freehand sketch
- Polygons, fillets, ellipses, tangents
- 100 line and arrow types
- 256 line thicknesses
- 16 colors, 5 text fonts
- 18 snap modes, 128 layers
- 7 ways of defining arcs
- Move, scale, rotate and mirror
- linear, radial and array copy
- Automatic and Associative dimensioning
- Unlimited hatching

Environment Features:
- 3 cursor types
- Variable grid
- Rubberbanding
- Orthogonal mode
- Easy Symbol Library creation
- Windowing
- Attributes and Bill of Materials capability
- Powerful Macro language
- Integrated Scientific Calculator
- Unlimited zoom and pan

System Features:
- Context-Sensitive HELP
- Pull-Down Menus
- On-Line Tutorial
- DXF, ASCII and HPGL file formats
- Print and Plot Spooling
- Generates program code for any drawing in BASICA or TurboPascal
- Supports almost all mice, digitizers, printers and plotters

Introductory Offer
Z-Nix Hi-Res Mouse 250 DPI with TurboCAD
$129.95

ALL OF THIS AND MORE FOR ONLY **$99.95**

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected
($10 Restocking Charge)

WHY PAY MORE?

	Generic CADD 3.0	TurboCAD
Context Sensitive HELP	NO	YES
Pull Down Menus	NO	YES
Integrated Calculator	NO	YES
Source Code Generator	NO	YES
Automatic Dimensioning	Add $50	YES
Advanced Drafting	Add $50	YES
Dot Matrix Printing	Add $50	YES
DXF File Exchange	Add $50	YES
Memory Requirements	512K	256K
PRICE	**$300**	**$99**

Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. TurboCAD is a trademark of Pink Software International LTD.

"Best price/performance of any CAD package I've seen."
– Computer Shopper

"It easily outclasses other similarly priced CAD software" *– Online Today*

"Generously endowed with advanced features." *– Computer Graphics Today*

Just Released – TurboCAD Symbol Libraries with symbols from any one of the following: (± 100 per listing:)

Home Design • Home & Office Furnishings • Business Flowcharting & & Scheduling • Electronics-1 • Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning

$39.95 per library.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

ORDER TODAY!

YES, **Send me TurboCAD risk free for 30 days**

☐ Enclosed please find my check, or money order.
☐ VISA/MASTERCARD

No: _____ Exp: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
Signature: _____

Mail To:
Milan Systems America Inc.
8351 Roswell Road
Dunwoody, GA 30350

OR CALL 404-642-4131

Shipping $6.50; GA Residents add 5% Sales Tax

System Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatible 2 floppy drives or hard drive, graphics card, 256K Ram.

TurboCAD

CIRCLE NO. 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Zen

Integrated software that is simple yet powerful, intuitive yet deep, compact yet feature-laden, inexpensive yet valuable. One tightly-integrated package has given over **40,000** users all this:

Zen File Manager.. *free with each module*
Point to a file and the proper Zen module loads. Common DOS functions via popup menus. Search entire hard disk for files containing text patterns.

ZenWord *$39.95*
Cut&paste, search and replace, automatic reformatting, multiple typestyles, background printing, macros, glossaries, mail merge, mailing labels, auto-save, multiple windowing, much more. "In ZenWord I have finally found a personal word processor I like. I mean *really* like." -- *Editor's Choice, PC Magazine*

ZenFile *$39.95*
Layout each record onscreen visually, then search for and sort by filling in the blanks. Create reports with subtotals and summaries. Virtual memory architecture processes at lightning speeds, yet manages multi-megabyte databases.

ZenCalc *$39.95*
Built-in algebraic, financial, statistical, and sorting functions give you all the usual spreadsheet capabilities. Minimal recalc and 3-D sheet linking match third-generation products. "..as much like 1-2-3 as any of the budget spreadsheets we tested..." -- *Editor's Choice, PC Magazine*

ZenLink *$39.95*
Access public domain programs and gigabytes of online data. XMODEM for error-free transfers, scripts for automatic login and query protocols.

Complete set introductory price
$69.95
(Retail price $149.95)

To order, call 1-800-634-9808

Shipping and handling add $5. We usually ship the next day via UPS. Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee: if not satisfied, just return to us for a full refund.

Zen Software, Inc.,
1439 Circle Ridge
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 328-0100

Intuitive Elegance in Software

CIRCLE NO. 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Coming up in

PC Computing

OS/2: What You Need to Know

OS/2 promises to boost available memory, enable multiuse and multitasking, create an improved interface, and ease network communications. But as yet the benefits are mostly theoretical, and the upgrade costs are substantial. Should you take a wait-and-see approach or go for it? Look for the lowdown next month.

Why Japan Can't Write Software

It's not that they can't write code on the other side of the Pacific. But language problems and a different view of the role of the PC in the workplace put personal productivity software for PCs low on Japanese producers' priority lists. What changes are in store as the market grows? We'll let you know.

386 Laptops

The state of the art in portable computers now means a 386 microprocessor, oodles of RAM, and super-capacity hard disks. Combining dazzling specs with ever smaller packaging, these machines prove you really can take it with you. We review the top-of-the-line 386 systems—those that outperform not only other portables but most deskbound PCs as well.

386 Motherboards

The scoop on five replacement motherboards that let owners of older PCs and ATs share in the action of the 80386 microprocessor's fantastic speed and super multitasking capabilities.

And for the Holidays: Santa Claus Is Coming to Town

High-tech gifts you can give and receive—in your stocking or under the tree.

ILLUSTRATION BY ANDREW SHACHAT

Plus . . . Lotus Agenda, Computing CEOs, RISC technology, 2,400-bps modems, software for pilots in training, PC gumshoes, new games, and more.

PCComputing

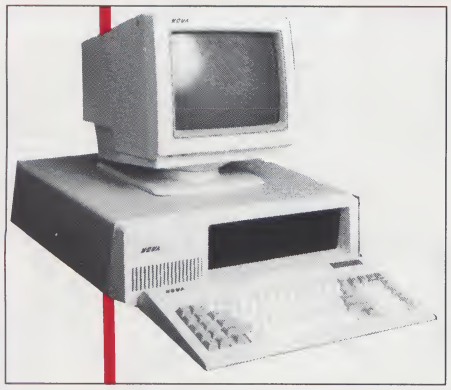
Direct to You

A special monthly guide to products you need.
From vendors you know.
For your own special applications.

You're America's innovating, trendsetting PC users. You're continually pushing the limits of your existing PC applications and actively pursuing new ways to use your PCs. You know what you want to do. You're looking for the best way to do it. And you frequently find your answers and fill your needs through the convenience of ordering direct. This special direct order/mail order section is expressly for you.

key tronic • CITIZEN • SYSGEN INCORPORATED • SIGMA DESIGNS • Hayes.

Verbatim • Seagate • ASHTON-TATE • WABER, INC. • Tallgrass Technologies • WYSE • intel • TATUNG Company of America Inc



286, 386 and Portables available

NOVA SYSTEMS

NOVA SYSTEMS
XT Personal Computer

The personal computer with the abilities you've been looking for

- PC/XT system board 4.77/8 MHz: 8 slots, 640K on board • PC1100
- 150 watt power supply
- Xt or AT keyboard
- Two 360 floppy disk drives
- Floppy disk drive controller
- Monitor
- Monochrome or color graphic card with parallel port
- Multi-function I/O card with parallel, serial, and game ports
- Clock/battery
- One year warranty on full system
- Fully assembled and tested
- F.C.C. approved
- Nationwide service
- Includes 9 pieces of software

Monochrome $799

Color $979

20mb mono w/single floppy $949

30mb mono w/single floppy $995

10 mhz add $25 PC1300 • 12 mhz add $75 PC1500

WordPerfect 5.0
$239

DS BACKUP+
The best backup software on the market

$19.95

XT Computer
- case
- 150 watt power supply
- motherboard
- keyboard
- operations manual

ONLY $249
with 256k: **$349**

LASER PRINTERS

LaserPro
OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEMS INC

Express:
- 8 ppm
- 300 x 300 dpi
- 200 sheet input tray
- 19 fonts
- 512k

Express II
- same as Express with 1.0 mb memory
- HP Laserjet series II compatible
- 27 standards fonts

Silver
- same as Express with 1.5 mb memory

Express	$1499
Express II	$1799
Silver	$1999

20MB HARD CARD by EPSON
- $1\frac{1}{2}$ slots
- No controller or cable required
- 1 year warranty

$309

286 AT Computer
- 6/10 mhzmotherboard
- case
- 200 watt power supply
- enchanced keyboard
- operations manual

ONLY $449
with 512k: **$649**

NOVEMBER SPECIALS

TURBO KWICK Board
- Make your 4.77 machine run 7.16 mhz

$29.95

Design Software (Buy **3** get the **4th FREE**)
- DS Backup, DS Recover, DS Optimize, DS Tutor, DS Manager **$19.95** each

KEYBOARDS

84 Keyboard	$35.00
K101 Keyboard	$39.00
101 Click Keyboard	$49.00
Keytronic KB101	$49.00

IBM COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE
Automenu

PC Write	The Manager
PC File	Nova Utilities
PC Graph	PC Calc
PC Games	PC Style

All this for only... **24.95**

AVATEX

1200e-external	$74
1200HC2-external	$95
1200i-internal	$69
2400e-external	$159
2400i-internal	$149

** Build your own Computer **

XT motherboard 10mhz	$ 79
AT motherboard 6/10 mhz	259
386 motherboard 8/16 mhz w/1mb	1399
Case XT	35
Case AT	55
Power supply XT	45
Power supply AT	69
Video card w/ parallel port	45
CPI graphmaster 800x600	169
EGA card 640x480	139
Multi I/O	49
360k Floppy drive	69
1.2mb Floppy drive	87
720k 3½ Floppy drive	99
1.44mb 3½ Floppy drive	119
10mb hard drive kit	149
20mb hard drive kit	255
30mb hard drive kit	299
Monochrome Monitor	79
Color Monitor	249
EGA Monitor	359
Multiscan Monitor	449
256k-120ns Ram chips	13

GENIUS MOUSE
- GM-6 Plus
- Dr. Halo III Software
- IBM Compatible
- Optical Encoder

$59

Computer Peripherals

1200 Baud Internal Modem

Half card Hayes Compatible
Auto Answer 2 Year Warranty
Auto Dial Software

$57.00

2400 Baud Internal **only $99**

LOGITECH

M-8 two-button mouse w/Logipaint/PShow	$45
C-7 three-button serial mouse	$75
Logipaint Paint Show	$17

Digital Frontiers

5410 Newport Drive
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
(312) 392-1515 (in Illinois)

VISA | MC | DISCOVER | AMEX

800-443-4212

FAX 312-392-1798

Dealer Inquires Invited

SALES POLICY
- All items shipped UPS Ground, FOB Rolling Meadows, Il. UPS red, blue and Federal Express available
- Mastercard/VISA—add 2%
- American Express—add 5%
- All items carry manufacturers warranty
- Add $2.50 per carton for COD
- All defective merchandise must have a RMA number
- Exchanges will be issued on defective merchandise only.
- All orders under $100 add $5 handling fee
- All prices subject to change

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS • UNISYS • OMEGA • STB • EPSON • Sterling • QUADRAM • LAPINE TECHNOLOGY • NOVA SYSTEMS • NEC • MOUSE SYSTEMS • ITT

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PC Software for $3.49!

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs Are Available from the Micro Star Library, and Priced at **Only $3.49/Disk**
We feature the best and most up-to-date shareware available.
Our software is guaranteed against bugs, defects and viruses.
And We Offer FREE Technical Support For Our Customers

VISA

ORDER TODAY on our TOLL FREE PHONE LINES

ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

MasterCard

GAMES

- ☐ **JET SET FLIGHT SIMULATOR (102)** Be a jet pilot at the controls.
- ☐ **CHESS (GAM9)** Great. Many levels. Save and playback moves. 2-D or 3-D.
- ☐ **GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR (105)** Frightening.
- ☐ **ARCADE GAMES (106)** Has Kong, a 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
- ☐ **BASIC GAMES (107)** Pacman, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
- ☐ **CARD GAMES (109)** Bridge, canasta, hearts, poker, etc.
- ☐ **STRIKER (110)** Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
- ☐ **FLIGHTMARE (112)** Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
- ☐ **CENTIPEDE (113)** Like the arcade game.
- ☐ **SLEUTH (117)** Who done it?
- ☐ **DND (119)** Like Dungeons and Dragons.
- ☐ **NEW TREK (121)** Battle the Klingons and Romulans.
- ☐ **GAMES IN BASIC (124)** Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
- ☐ **TRIVIA GAME (130-131)** (Two disks) Extensive trivia game.
- ☐ **MONOCHROME GAMES (134)** Eight great games.
- ☐ **PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK (148)** Become a pro.
- ☐ **ACTION GAMES (149)** Has Tank, Space War, etc. (CGA)
- ☐ **QUEST (152)** Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires color.)
- ☐ **MONOPOLY WITH GRAPHICS (118)** Color or monochrome.
- ☐ **BRIDGE PAL (171)** Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
- ☐ **CRIBBAGE (173)** Also Pascal, Maze, Firefight, Slot, Vampire, etc. (Requires Basic)
- ☐ **18-HOLE MINIATURE GOLF (176)** Time honored game.
- ☐ **WHEEL OF MISFORTUNE (181)** Guess the word, spin the wheel and watch out!

EDUCATION

- ☐ **FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201)** A fun way to learn basic math.
- ☐ **MATHPAK (202)** Turorial with lessons in higher math.
- ☐ **PC-TOUCH (204)** Typing tutor.
- ☐ **EZ-SPELL (206)** Checks spelling.
- ☐ **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (207)** Preschool and elementary.
- ☐ **BASIC TUTORIAL (208)** Learn programming with BASIC.
- ☐ **BEGINNING SPANISH (211)** Tutorial.
- ☐ **BIBLEQ (214)** Learn the Bible with this tutorial quiz.
- ☐ **IQ BUILDER (216)** Test and strengthen your mind.
- ☐ **TUTOR (225)** Learn all about your PC, DOS commands.
- ☐ **PC STAR MAP (236)** Over 30 constellations by month, (Requires Basic and CGA)
- ☐ **ABC FUN KEYS (243)** Preschool. For learning letter concepts, alphabet and keyboard.

MUSIC

- ☐ **PIANOMAN 3.2 (301)** Turn your keyboard into a piano. Fun!
- ☐ **PC-MUSICIAN (302)** Compose, save, and play music.
- ☐ **CHRISTMAS SONGS (311)** Play your favorites on your PC.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **PC-WRITE 2.71 (401-402)** (two disks) Latest version of this popular program. Includes spelling checker.
- ☐ **NEW YORK WORD (403-404)** (two disks) Easy yet powerful. Includes split screen editing, mail merge, etc.
- ☐ **LETTER WRITER (405)** The easy way to write letters! Popular.
- ☐ **PC-TYPE+ (421-423)** (3 disks) Excellent. Includes mail merge, a 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File +, PC-Style.

SPREADSHEETS

- ☐ **EZ-SPREADSHEET (509)** Easy but powerful. Beginner and pro.
- ☐ **PC-CALC+ (512-514)** (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone. Excellent.

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

- ☐ **LOTUS MACROS (601)** Save hours of work. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
- ☐ **LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602)** Ready made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
- ☐ **LOTUS TUTORIAL (630)** Great for learning Lotus (requires Lotus)

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

- ☐ **PC-GENERAL LEDGER (701)** Popular accounting system.
- ☐ **MR. BILL (702-703)** (2 disks) Billing customers; invoices, client reports, audit trail.
- ☐ **CPA LEDGER (706-708)** (3 disks) Complete GL.
- ☐ **PC-STOCK (712)** Analyze market trends. Graphics.
- ☐ **PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715)** Household budget manager. Track checking, savings, investments.
- ☐ **FINANCE MANAGER II (774-775)** (2 disks) For personal or small business financial management.
- ☐ **CHECKBOOK (752)** Complete system with online help.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

- ☐ **PC-FILE + 2.0 (801, 805, 837)** (3 disks) Rated better than dBase III+ by Consumer Reports. From Jim Button.
- ☐ **FILE EXPRESS 3.70 (803-804)** Powerful DB system that allows over 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 key fields.
- ☐ **DBASE III ROUTINES (815)** Over 60 helpful dBase III routines.
- ☐ **WAMPUM (824, 825, 835)** (3 disks) dBase III clone. dBase III compatible.

GRAPHICS

- ☐ **KEYDRAW CAD (1001, 1002, 1065)** (3 disks) Popular. Also uses mouse. (Requires color graphics - CGA).
- ☐ **3-D (1003)** Create and edit 3-D objects. (Requires CGA.)
- ☐ **SIDEWAYS (1007)** Prints your text sideways.
- ☐ **ANIMATOR (1011)** Create animated pictures on PC.
- ☐ **SIMCGA (1027)** Use your Hercules card to run programs requiring color graphics on your monochrome.
- ☐ **READ MAC (1041)** Digitized pictures of Ashley, Cheryl, Brooke. ADULTS ONLY!

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- ☐ **Q-MODEM 3.1 (1101, 1102, 1144)** (3 disks) Powerful but easy to use. Fast.
- ☐ **RBBS-PC (1107-1109)** (3 disks) Multi-user BBS.
- ☐ **PROCOM 2.42 (1112-1113)** (2 disks) Hacker's delight. Redial capability. Latest.

SECURITY/HACKING

- ☐ **UNPROTECT PROTECTED PROGRAMS (1202)** Make backups of protected software.
- ☐ **UNPROTECT II (1203-1204)** (2 disks) More ways to backup commercial software.
- ☐ **UNPROTECT III (1205)** Unprotect Softguard protection.
- ☐ **UNPROTECT IV (1206)** More programs to unprotect.

DOS

- ☐ **DOS TUTORIAL (1301)** Teaches you to use DOS.
- ☐ **DOS HELP (1302)** Convenient help when a problem arises.
- ☐ **STILL RIVER SHELL (1304)** Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes DOS easy.
- ☐ **BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305)** Utilize the batch processing capabilities of DOS.
- ☐ **DOS TIPS (1311, 1314)** (Two disks) Advanced tutorial.

BASIC

- ☐ **PC-PROFESSOR (1401)** BASIC tutorial.
- ☐ **BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402)** The menu driven way to write programs.
- ☐ **SWISS ARMY KNIFE (1406)** Tools for programming in BASIC.

APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **FORM LETTERS (1907)** Commonly used form letters and business applications.
- ☐ **EZ-FORMS (1908)** Make forms to meet different needs.
- ☐ **MAIL MASTER (1910)** Create mailing lists. Print letters.
- ☐ **ASTROLOGY 9.4 (1916)** Calculate chart. Prints wheel.
- ☐ **LOTTO (1941)** Chart strategies for picking lottery numbers.
- ☐ **LABEL MAKER (1965)** Multiple label maker. Great for mailing lists.
- ☐ **FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204)** (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
- ☐ **DR DATA LABEL (2327)** Powerful mailing list program. Customize labels to size and format.
- ☐ **CITY DESK (2513)** Simple desktop publisher.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **DESK COMMANDO (2607)** Better than Sidekick. Too many features to list.
- ☐ **EPSON PRINTER UTILITIES (2705)** Change print modes on Epson or compatibles.
- ☐ **LINCOMATIC BANNER MAKER (2714)** Creative banner making with multiple fonts.

RELIGION

- ☐ **THE BIBLE (3301-3306)** (6 disks) Old Testament.
- ☐ **THE BIBLE (3307-3308)** (2 disks) New Testament.
- ☐ **WORD WORKER (3309-3310)** (2 disks) Bible search program.

MICRO STAR

POST OFFICE BOX 4078 • LEUCADIA, CA 92024-0996

HOURS: Monday - Saturday 7 AM - 5:00 PM, Pacific Time

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA, Checks (allowing 10 days to clear), Money Orders, and COD (add $4.00).
MINIMUM ORDER: 5 Disks, $3.49 per disk. Add $1 per 3½" disk.
SHIPPING: $3.50. Orders shipped out same or next day.
MAIL-IN ORDERS: Please include your *name and address.*

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

800-444-1343

FOREIGN: 619-436-0130

CIRCLE NO. 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

- GET SMART WITH MICRO

You're in Good Company With Micro Smart !

In addition to the thousands of home-users who rely on Micro Smart, our corporate clients include:

	New England Power
University Of Alabama	State of New York
Boston University	Tufts University
Georgia Tech	University of Hartford
Granite State Power	University of Pennsylvania
Harvard University	U.S. Government
Holy Cross	Aetna Insurance
Yale University	Honeywell
Xerox Corporation	Mass Electric

2 YEAR WARRANTY

21 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SMART MICRO (E)™ - 10 MHZ

- **Compatibility** — *by far the best and most compatible bios* **We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly:** *Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on*
- **Turbo Speed** — *4.77 mhz to 10 mhz both keyboard and software selectable*
- **Turbo light** — *No guessing ! If it's on, it's Turbo.*
- **8 expansion slot motherboard**
- **512K Memory** — *High quality pre-tested chips on a 1MB motherboard*
- **FREE Hercules compatible high resolution amber monitor and graphics card.**
- **Expandible to 1MB with FREE Extended Memory Software.**
- *We even give you a* **tilt and swivel based monitor** *for your comfort*
- **One** *high quality* **360K floppy drive.** (Our head technician checks each one.)
- *Continuous and heavy duty* **150 Watt power supply** *(15 Watts more than most competitors)*
- **A battery backed-up clock/calendar**
- **A slot for a math co-processor chip 8087.**
- **1 serial port** — *you can add a second*
- **1 parallel port for your printer.**
- **1 game port** *for joy sticks*
- **AT Style Keyboard with 10 Function Keys.**
- **FCC Class B Approved.**
- **Free Software**

$659.95

Smart Micro E with hard drive

21 megabytes - complete system	$999.95
33 megabytes - complete system	$1049.95
42 megabytes - complete system	$1099.95

SMART MICRO 386™

- **Smart Linq™ Novell Unix & Xenix Compatible.**
- **8/16MHZ,** *no wait states (16/20MHZ Optional) - We use 80 NS Memory Chips*
- **Compatibility** — *by far the best and most compatible bios.* **We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly:** *Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on*
- **1024K-memory** — *High quality pretested chips (80 NS)*
- **Battery backed up clock calendar**
- **1 parallel port.**
- **1 Serial Port (second port $20.00 additional).**
- **8 full expansion slots**
- **Enhanced Keyclick Keyboard (101 key).**
- **Hercules compatible graphics card.**
- **High-resolution monochrome monitor** *with a* **tilt and swivel base.**
- **1.2MB floppy drive.**
- **3 half-height external access device bays.**
- **2 half-height internal device bays.**
- **200 watt** *power supply*
- **FCC Approved.**
- **Free Software**

$2,199.95

- **42 to 204 megabyte drives installed** . . . from $499.95

SMART MICRO/AT286™ 10MHz

(Optional 12MHZ - "0" Wait State)

- **Smart Linq™ Novell Unix & Xenix Compatible.**
- **Compatibility** — *by far the best and most compatible bios* **We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly:** *Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on*
- **8 expansion slots** *to fill all of your expansion needs*
- **Turbo light** — *No guessing. If it's lit, it's Turbo*
- **512K memory** — *High quality pre-tested chips (upgradeable to 1MB on the motherboard)*
- **FREE Hercules compatible high resolution amber monitor and graphics card.**
- **We even give you a tilt and swivel based monitor for your comfort.**
- **One high quality floppy drive.** *1.2 meg or 360 K (Our head technician checks each one.)*
- **200 watt** *power supply*
- **AT style keyboard with 10 function keys.**
- **1 parallel port.**
- **Slot for a Math Co-processor 80287**
- *A* **clock calendar** *for automatic time and date w/***battery backup.**
- **FCC Class B Approved.**
- **Free Software**

$999.95

AT/286 systems complete with Hard Drives

20 megabyte complete systems	$1,399.95
42 megabyte complete systems	$1,499.95
60 megabyte and larger	from $1,699.95

WHEN QUALITY, PRICE AND SERVICE COUNT

Long waits for your system? **NEVER!** Order it by 2:00 pm on any week day and, if in stock, we will ship it that day. Microsmart provides you with service all year round!
All of our computers are given a primary burn for 48 hours and after setup, are burned again for 72 hours. We then configure YOUR system and diagnostically check it out.

SERVICE
No one does it better! Shipments are made Monday through Friday. ***All in-stock items are shipped the same day If your order is placed by 2:00 p.m.*** Orders placed after 2:00 p.m. are shipped the next business day.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
We pride ourselves in our ability to assist in most situations. We will even try, when able, to help you with a competitor's product, or try to steer you in the right direction for assistance. Just call our well-trained technical staff. You will find them anxious to be of service. Call (617) 872-9090.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Absolutely. We don't want you to have a product that you aren't happy with. Just let us know within 21 days of receipt and, upon return, we will give you a refund (less shipping, handling and insurance).

NETWORKS
SMART LINQ™
Your answer to your problems see next page.

SMART MICRO OPTIONS

(Sold with System)

EGA exchange with EGA monitor and EGA card (640 x 350 resolution)	$449.95
VGA exchange with 100% hardware compatible EGA, CGA, and Hercules (800 x 600 resolution)	$699.95
CGA exchange complete with CGA Card and Monitor	$210.00
(EGA, CGA and Multisync exchange replaces monochrome card and monitor.)	
80287 math coprocessor	$CALL
Tactile 101 key enhanced keyboard	$25.00
DOS 3.3	$CALL
Mouse	$69.95
300/1200 baud modem w/software	$69.95
2400 baud modem w/software	$149.95
360K floppy disk drive	$89.00
3½" floppy disk drive	from $115.00

FREE SOFTWARE !

ALL of the systems shown come with PC-WRITE word processor, PC-CALC spreadsheet, PC-DESKTEAM, and Smart Utilities.

Custom Configurations - Our Specialty!

If you do not see what you want here we will build it to suit you. Just Ask!

PHOENIX ROM BIOS 017001 AUTHORIZED MICROSOFT MS-DOS

MICRO SMART INC

200 Homer Avenue, Ashland, MA 01721
1-508-872-9090
FAX: 508-881-1520

ORDER TOLL FREE!
1-800-333-8841

(Orders Only)

Technical Assistance (508) 872-9090

Order by 2:00 p.m. shipped by 5:00 p.m.

TRADEMARKS: IBM Corp.; Lotus Development; Tandy Corp.; Microsoft, Inc.; Micro Smart, Inc.; Novell; NEC; Smart-Linq.

©1988 Micro Smart, Inc.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

The prices quoted here are for cash. We will accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover and American Express. C.O.D.'s are accepted without any deposit. Purchase Orders are accepted based on prior approval. Call today for details. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
21 day money back guarantee less shipping, handling and insurance.

SMART™ AND SMART-LINQ™ -

SMART-LINQ™

NOVELL STYLE NETWORK

STARTING AT

$299.95 per station

(complete with software and cables)

SMART-LINQ™

SMART LINQ™ IS THE MISSING LINK

SMART-LINQ™

EASY INSTALLATION

We prepare the system for you (standard or custom configuration).

IT IS READY TO USE

With SMART-LINQ™ you just PLUG & PLAY

SMART-LINQ™

ADD STATIONS WITH EASE

The system will handle from two to 254 work stations. Add a station whenever you need to.

With SMART-LINQ™ you just PLUG & PLAY

SMART-LINQ™ - SMART FEATURES

- DEDICATED FILESERVER? NO!
  Any station in our network can be established as the file server. Unlike many networks, you do not need to dedicate a specific unit as a file server with SMART LINQ™.
- FILE & RECORD LOCK? YES!
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY!!
- UP TO 254 STATIONS
- UP TO 10 MEGABIT TRANSFER
- UP TO 3,000 FEET (with repeater).
- INSTALLED IN LESS THAN 15 MINUTES

SMART LINQ

SMART LINQ™ — Starts at $2999.00
2 STATION NETWORK

- AT 286 Server Workstation.
- with 40 megabite 640K
- XT8088 Workstation.
- Two SMART LINQ™ Cards
- SMART LINQ™ Software and DOS 3.3A
- 25 Ft. of Cable*
- Software Installed Ready To Run.

SMART LINQ

SMART LINQ™ — Starts at $3949.95
3 STATION NETWORK

- AT 286 Server Workstation.
- with 40 megabite 640K
- Two XT8088 Workstations.
- Three SMART LINQ™ Cards.
- SMART LINQ™ Software and DOS 3.3A
- 50 Ft. of Cable.*
- Software Installed Ready To Run.

SMART LINQ

SMART LINQ™ — Starts at $4899.95
4 STATION NETWORK

- AT 286 Server Workstation.
- with 40 megabite 640K.
- Three XT8088 Workstations.
- Four SMART LINQ™ Cards.
- SMART LINQ™ Software and DOS 3.3A.
- 75 Ft. of Cable.*
- Software Installed Ready To Run.

NETWORKING PACKAGES

SMART LINQ™ XPANSION MODULE — $999.95

- 8088-2 Computer - complete
- 640K of Memory
- SMART LINQ™ Board and Software
- 25 Ft. of Cable.*

NEW

THE DUAL-USER™

- 60 Megabyte System

- ☐ 2 Stations Networked
- ☐ Operate as 2 Separate A.T.'s
- ☐ 12 MHZ 80286 System
- ☐ No Speed Degradation
- ☐ Set Up In Minutes

COMPLETE PACKAGE
(Everything You Need)

$2499.95

* You may purchase additional cabling and alter the actual cable lengths.

CIRCLE NO. 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

2 YEAR WARRANTY

We are confident of our product. Therefore we offer you a two year repair or replacement, at our option, warranty on all parts of our Smart-Linq™ Network except cables. Just ship your unit to us freight prepaid and we will ship it back within 24 hours of arrival.

AFTER WARRANTY SERVICE

As a team, we have been serving you since 1981. We know how important it is for you to be up and running. In and out of warranty service is treated the same. YOU'RE IMPORTANT TO US! All repairs are done within 24 hours!

For technical assistance call (508) 872-9090.

ORDER TOLL FREE!
1-800-333-8841

(Orders Only)

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE (508) 872-9090

Our hours are from 9:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. E.S.T. Monday through Friday and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. E.S.T. on Saturday

Call For This Month's Special

MICRO SMART INC.

200 Homer Avenue, Ashland, MA 01721
1-508-872-9090
FAX: 508-881-1520

TRADEMARKS: IBM Corp.; Lotus Development; Tandy Corp.; Microsoft, Inc.; Micro Smart, Inc.; Novell; NEC; Smart-Linq.

©1988 Micro Smart, Inc.

California FREEWARE

ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk!

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher.
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

BUSINESS

❒ **EZ-FORMS Rev. D15 (66)** - Menu driven forms generator, misc. skeleton forms.
❒ **EASY PROJECT V2.5 (440)** - Complete project management system. Excellent.
❒ **REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83)** - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
❒ **EXPRESSCHECK V2.14 (561)** - Checkbook program with reports. Budget
❒ **IN CONTROL (174 & 175)** - (2 disk set) The ultimate prospect/client/customer tracking system. Hard drive req. Great.
❒ **BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304)** - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
❒ **LEGAL LETTERS (611)** - 100 legal letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
❒ **MR. BILL V3.2 (311 & 312)** - (2 disk set) Time & billing package; costs, credits, reports, audit trail, etc.
❒ **PC-PAYROLL V2.3 (464)** - Menu driven payroll system; 100 employees or less.
❒ **LANDLORD V2.01 (585)** - Fast & friendly rental property mgmt. Hard drive.
❒ **SLICWORKS (321)** - Framework clone. Integrated database, spreadsheet, word processor, & communications.
❒ **FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77)** - Accounting package for business or personal finances. Double entry system.
❒ **SOAR V1.92 (449 & 450)** - (2 disk set) Accounts receivable program. Handles a variety of services or products.
❒ **PRO PC-ACCT SYSTEM (526)** - Fully integrated G/L, A/P, A/R system. Menu driven, on-screen help, cross posting, unlimited accounts, & much more.

COMMUNICATIONS

❒ **WILDCAT BBS V1.03 (371 & 372)** - (2 disk set) Turn your computer into a RBBS. Powerful, but simple to use.
❒ **QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294)** - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program. 200 number dialing directory, etc.
❒ **PROCOMM V2.42 (53 & 54)** (2 disk set) Menu driven modem program, excellent documentation; still one of the best.
❒ **PC-TALK III (466)** - Modem program by Jim Button.

DATABASE

❒ **FILE EXPRESS V4.18 (33 & 34)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
❒ **PC-FILE + V2.0 (493 - 495)**- (3 disk set) Full-featured database; help screens, menus, macros. One of the best. J Button
❒ **dGENERATE V1.0 (511)** - Screen & source code generator by Tom Rettig. dBase III required.

EDUCATION

❒ **COMPOSER (3)** - Create, save, edit, play, & print your music.
❒ **LETTERFALL V1.1 (119)** - Improve your touch typing skills; 16 levels.
❒ **BEGINNING SPANISH (121)** - Teaches vocabulary, phrases, etc. Basic required.
❒ **THE WORLD 3D (127)** - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
❒ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS V2.0 (130)** - Great learning game; add, subtract, multiply, & divide. Ages 5 - 10.
❒ **MATH-WHIZ (188)** - Teaches various math operations. Ages 5 and up. You choose the level. Basic required.
❒ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (133)**- Alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, matching, etc. Ages 4 - 8. CGA & Basic req.
❒ **SAN MATEO EDUCATION (136)** - Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 8 - 16. CGA required.
❒ **POLYGLOT V6.01 (139)** - Vocabulary builder. Grades 7 - college. Excellent.
❒ **ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC (181)** - Count objects & graphic learning tool. Ages 4 & up. CGA required.

GAMES

❒ **SLEUTH V4.1 (89)** - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
❒ **BLACKJACK (95)** - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Best one yet. CGA or Hercules.
❒ **MONOPOLY V6.7 (106)** - Just like the board game. 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
❒ **DUNGEONS & DRAGONS V1.1 (205)** The Classic Game. Can you survive?
❒ **LAS VEGAS (116)** - Craps, Roullete, Poker, & more. CGA req., Basic on some.
❒ **3D CHESS V1.01 (215)** - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
❒ **SAM SPADE V1.0A (226)** - Great detective game. Mazegame; creates mazes.
❒ **SUPER PINBALL (212)** - 5 different games. CGA required.
❒ **WORDPLAY (367)** - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.
❒ **DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL (344)** - Pick your team & players. Nice graphics. CGA required.
❒ **MINIATURE GOLF (505)** - 18 hole golf course with graphics. CGA req.

GRAPHICS

❒ **FINGERPAINT V2.0 (282)** - Paint program; 6 fonts, 81 sizes . Use for desktop publishing, slide-show & cartoon playing. CGA, EGA, or Hercules.
❒ **LIGHTING PRESS (266)** - Printmaster Plus clone, flyers, greeting cards, etc.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319)** - 3 libraries of graphics. Printmaster Plus req.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 2 (549)** - Over 150 graphics. Printmaster Plus req.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 3 (550)** - Over 130 graphics. Printmaster Plus req.
❒ **PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (320)** - 3 libraries of graphics. Printshop req.
❒ **PC-KEY-DRAW (534-536)** - (3 disk set) - Combination CAD & paint program for power & flexibility. Does drawing, paint, text (multiple fonts), animation, etc.
❒ **DANCAD 3D V2.0B (424 & 425)** - (2 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. Stereoscopic 3D wire frame animation. EGA, CGA, Hercules. 640k req.
❒ **CITY DESK V6.0 (197)** - Desktop publisher with graphics capability.
❒ **FLODRAW V1.00 (542 & 543)** - Produces flowcharts, organizational charts, system diagrams, etc. CGA required.

LANGUAGE

❒ **TURBO "C" TUTOR (489 & 490)** - (2 disk set) 14 lesson tutorial; learn to program in "C" language.
❒ **"C" LANGUAGE V2.1 (299 & 300)** - (2 disk set) Complete programming environment. Source, compiler, samples.
❒ **WINDOW BOSS (322)** - Screen handling for "C" language. Pop-up windows.

NOVELTY

❒ **STRESS & SHRINK (74)** - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis.
❒ **HORSERACING (343)** - Handicapping for thoroughbreds.
❒ **ASTROLOGY V9.5 (284)** - Read your own chart from stars, moon, etc.
❒ **LOTTO # GENERATOR (159)** - Advanced techniques to win big $$$.
❒ **FASTBUCKS (191)** - Menu-driven home finance package. Easy to use.
❒ **BIORHYTHM (194)** - Calculate & print your own monthly charts.
❒ **RECIPES V1.0 (445)** - Over 125 recipes, adjust serving sizes from 1-99.
❒ **LITTLE BLACK BOOK (441)** - Creates pocket sized address book. Prints mini-alphabetized pages.
❒ **WISDOM OF THE AGES V1.8 (544-547)** - (4 disk set) Provides instant access to high content information from classical sources worldwide.
❒ **HOMEBASE V2.5 (528-530)** - (3 disk set) Great desktop organizer; linear database, editor/word processor, calendar appt. book, cut/paste operations, etc.

PRINTER UTILITIES

❒ **LQ V2.1 (509)** - Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple fonts with print spooler.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS/I (327)** - 30 + downloadable fonts for Laserjet Plus/II.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS / II (471 & 472)** - (2 disk set) More downloadable fonts for HP Laserjet Plus/II. Helvetica, Script, etc.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS/UTILITIES (328)** - Contains 'Pamphlet' (sideways printing) & misc. other utilities & fonts.
❒ **PRINTPRO V1.2 (468)** - Change printer operation from within ANY application at ANY time.
❒ **BRADFORD (551)** - Print any file with higher quality in a large variety of fonts.

SPREADSHEET

❒ **PC CALC + V 1.0 (537-539)** - (3 disk set) - Complete program. Buttonware.
❒ **LOTUS PROGRAMS (28 - 32)** - (5 disk set) Contains as many applications and utilities that we could find. Requires Lotus
❒ **AS EASY AS V3.0 (302)** - Lotus clone. 52 column sheet, graphing, supports functions of 123, "WKS" files, etc.
❒ **LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM (458)** - A tutorial that covers overview, applications, etc. Lotus NOT required.

UTILITIES

❒ **DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219)** - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Too many features to list.
❒ **SIM-CGA (220)** - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
❒ **DOS HELP (255)** - Help screen for DOS commands, functions & batch files at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX.
❒ **DOS TUTORIAL V4.2 (256)** - Menu driven, learn to use your computer.
❒ **LIST V6.2A (274)** - Best utility for viewing documentation or any ASCII file.
❒ **DESKMATES V1.01 (278)** - Sidekick like utility plus more features.
❒ **AUTOMENU V4.01 (280)** - Access programs, batch files, commands, etc.
❒ **BATCH TUTOR (223)** - Make your computing easier & foolproof.
❒ **VACCINE (541)** - Various programs to fight against the "VIRUS" & "TROJAN HORSE" programs. A MUST FOR ALL...
❒ **BEST UTILITIES (540)** - Over 40 of the best utilities we could find.
❒ **CLOCK UTILITIES (646)** - Programs to set the real time clock on an XT or AT.

WORD PROCESSING

❒ **SIDEWRITER (6)** "Sideways" printing; great for spreadsheets.
❒ **CATALIST V3.2 (163 & 164)** - (2 disk set) One of the most powerful mailing lists on the market. Excellent.
❒ **PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10)** - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive one's.
❒ **LETTERHEAD (69)** - Create and print your own letterhead on letters and envelopes. IBM/Epson comp. printer req.
❒ **GALAXY V2.3 (11)** - Easy to use word processor; menus & quick keyboard commands. Lots of features.
❒ **PC TYPE + (373 - 375)** - (3 disk set) A powerful word processor with full screen editing, mail merge, 100,000 word dictionary, on-screen help, etc. Buttonware.

WHATS NEW?

❒ **WORDPERFECT MACROS (189)** - Over 80 macros for Wordperfect V5.0.
❒ **FORD TESTDRIVE (554)** - Test drive 1988 Ford cars. 29 models. CGA req.
❒ **ON-SIDE (560)** - Sideways printing program. Req. IBM or Epson printer.
❒ **EDNA'S COOKBOOK V1.16 (566)** - Record, file, list & print recipes. 2 drives
❒ **PDS QUOTE V3.14 (573)** - Quickly prepare quotes for any project.
❒ **ALGEBRA TUTOR (577)** - By professor Weissman, teaches all operations.
❒ **WEIGHT CONTROL (586)** - Programs designed to get rid of unwanted inches.
❒ **BARCODE V2.1 (593)** - Print bar codes from your data. Epson printer req.
❒ **ADVENTURE GAME TOOLKIT (595 & 596)** - (2 disk set) Create & play your own text adventure games. 2 levels.
❒ **BILLPOWER V3.9 (601)** - A timekeeping, billing & bookkeeping program for small firms. Req. 450K & hard drive.
❒ **LEGAL FORMS & LETTERS (611)** - Over 100 different forms & letters. Great
❒ **MGMT TOOLS (643)** - 10 programs for management & supervisors. Great!

ORDER FORM

___ ___ ___ ___ ___
___ ___ ___ ___ ___
___ ___ ___ ___ ___
___ ___ ___ ___ ___

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
_____
CITY_____ ST___ ZIP_____
PHONE (_____) _____

Multiple disk sets count as the # of disks in a set @ $2.99.

3.5" media - $3.99 ea
# of 5.25" disks___@$2.99= _____
CA Res. Sales Tax (6.5%) = _____
Shipping & Handling = 3.00
Orders shipped UPS ground
TOTAL = $ ========

International orders add $10.00 for S/H & payment must be in US funds.

Mail order form & check or money order to:

California FREEWARE
1466 Springline Dr. Dept V
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300
Hours: M-F 9 am - 5 pm

Call or write for a free catalog containing over 600 disks of quality software.

Phone orders placed before 1pm PST sent same day.
Yes - We accept VISA/MC Orders.

PCC 11/88

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Free

PrintMaster Plus Fonts & Borders Bonus Pack

Free Fonts & Borders when you purchase the PrintMaster Plus Bonus Pack including New Smoothed Printing and much much more!

- **$94.90 Value for $59.95 You Save $34.95**
- **20 Free Fonts**
- **20 Free Borders**
- **Enhanced Smoothed Printing Quality**

Creative Design Options
- 120+ Eye-catching Graphics
- 3 Variable Image Sizes
- Drawing Pad Editor
- Flexible Image Lay-out

Creative Border Options
- 30 Detailed Border Designs
  10 with PrintMaster Plus
  20 Free with Fonts & Borders
- Sizes Scaled to Design Options
- Theme Borders (Holidays etc.)

Creative Font Options
- 31 Fonts
  11 with PrintMaster Plus
  20 Free with Fonts & Borders
- Upper & Lower Case Capabilites
- 5 Print Textures
- Easy-To-Use Text Editor
- 2 Type Sizes

PrintMaster Plus and Fonts & Borders support over 100 printers from dot matrix to laser and works with IBM PC and compatibles. Available at your local dealer or call 800-444-7553.

Enlarged to show detail

Previous PrintMaster Plus printout quality

New! High-quality smoothed printout now available with PrintMaster Plus Bonus Pack

Creative Project Options
- **Banners**
- **Greeting Cards**
- **Posters**
- **Invitations**
- **Calendars**
- **Stationery**
- **Flyers**

CIRCLE NO. 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Unison World

A division of Kyocera Unison, Inc.
P.O. Box 3056
Berkeley, California 94703

PRINTMASTER PLUS, NEWSMASTER II AND UNISON WORLD ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF KYOCERA UNISON, INC. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Easy Mail Order... Wholesale Prices

SOFTWARE WHOLESALERS

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE—
1-800-255-7809

153 Lincoln Ave., Barrington, RI 02806
RI Residents call 401-245-1410

OUR GUARANTEE

- We will ship in stock items within 24 hours
- Compare our shipping costs We ship for less!!!
- No surcharge for Visa or M/C

VISA MasterCard

Call now. **MICROSOFT SPECIAL** *Quantities limited.*

Works (5¼" disk only)	Learning DOS (5¼" disk only)	Quick C	Flight Simulator 3.0
$77.95	$27.95	$57.95	$31.95

Accounting/Finance
DAC Easy Accounting 3.0 . . . $ 57.95
Managing Your Money 4.0 . . . 124.95
Peachtree Complete II 159.95
Quicken 29.95

Database
DBase IV . . . . . Call
Foxbase Plus 206.95
Paradox . . . . . Call
Q & A 3.0 . . . . . 196.95

Newsmaster II 47.95
PFS: First Publisher 2.0 . . . . . 69.95
Ventura Publisher . . . . . Call

Graphics/CAD
Design CAD 155.95
Generic CADD 54.95
Harvard Graphics . . . . . Low

Integrated
Ability Plus . . . . . Low
Eight in One 36.95
PFS: First Choice 2.0 . . . . . 79.95
Works . . . . . Low

Languages
Microsoft C Compiler . . . . . Call
Quick Basic . . . . . Call
Quick C . . . . . Low
Turbo Basic 62.95
Turbo C 62.95
Turbo Pascal 62.95

Spreadsheets
Excel . . . . . Call
Quattro . . . . . Call

Utilities
Copy II PC . . . . . $ 19.95
Desqview 81.95
Fastback Plus 99.95
Formtool 54.95
Laplink Plus 84.95
Mace Utilities 56.95
Norton Commander 43.95
Norton Advanced Utilities 80.95
PC Tools Deluxe 39.95
Sidekick Plus 124.95
SQZ 64.95
Windows 63.95

Word Processing
PFS: Professional Write 113.95
Resume Kit 26.95
Rightwriter 57.95
Sprint 124.95
Wordperfect 5.0 . . . . . Call
Wordstar 2000 Plus . . . . . Low

Hardware
CH Gamecard III+ 36.95
CH Mach III Joystick 34.95
Curtis Accessories . . . . . Call
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows . . . . . Low
Migent Pocket Modem 89.95

Creative
Deluxe Paint II . . . . . $ 62.95
Home Video Producer 29.95
PC Paintbrush Plus 77.95
Print Magic 34.95

Educational
Designasaurus 23.95
Learning DOS . . . . . Low
Magic Spells 23.95
Mathblaster Plus 26.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 32.95
Barrons SAT 24.95
Ticket to Hollywood 24.95
Where in Europe is Carmen S.D. 26.95
Where in the U.S. is Carmen S.D. 26.95
Where in the World is Carmen S.D. 23.95

Games
3D Helicopter 27.95
4 x 4 Off Road Racing 23.95
Chessmaster 2000 . . . . . 25.95
Flight Simulator 3.0 . . . . . Low
John Elway Quarterback 22.95
Kings Quest I, II, III, IV ea. 28.95
Leisure Suit Larry I & II 23.95
Police Quest I & II 28.95

CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED!!!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • WE WILL NOT CHARGE YOUR CARD UNTIL ORDER IS SHIPPED

CIRCLE NO. 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Capital Micro, don't settle for anyone else.

AT&T PC-6300WGS PACKAGE

FAST

Includes: 8086 Processor at 10 MHz with 0 Wait States, Princeton MAX-12 Amber Monitor, Video Card, 640K RAM, 360K Floppy, 20MB Hard Disc, Word Processing Software with Data Merge and Spell Check, 101 Key Keyboard, MS-DOS 3.2, Panasonic KX-P1091iM2 Dot Matrix Printer, Printer Cable, 10 Floppy Discs, Free Delivery *(see terms)*

$1,695

OR

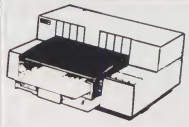
BUILD YOUR OWN AT&T

Start with CPU, 640K RAM, 1 Floppy, Keyboard **$935**

____	AT&T Mono Monitor & Card	+ $290
____	AT&T Mono Mon. & EGA Card	+ $370
____	AT&T EGA Monitor & Card	+ $750
____	Omnicron Mono Card	+ $65
____	Paradise EGA Card	+ $165
____	Leading Edge VGA Card	+ $245
____	Leading Edge Mono Monitor	+ $50
____	Princeton or Amdek Monitor	+ $150
____	NEC GS Flat Screen Monitor	+ $195
____	Magnavox EGA Color Monitor	+ $370
____	Leading Edge VGA Monitor	+ $395
____	NEC Multisync EGA Monitor	+ $640
____	Dual Floppy	+ $50
____	20MB Hard Disc	+ $285
____	30MB Hard Disc	+ $325
____	40MB 40/28ms access	$430/510
____	MS-DOS 3.2	+ $70
____	1200B/2400B Modem	+ $75/149
____	Game Card and Joystick	+ $75

Your Total Delivered Price $ _____

LASER QUALITY INKJET



Features: 300dpi graphics, 240cps draft, 120cps LQ, Parallel, Serial

ONLY $699

Fonts A,E,F,H,J . . $59.00 Ink Cartridges . . . $15.00
Fonts B,C,D,G,M . $75.00 Epson Emulation . $59.00

AT&T PC-6312 PACKAGE

Includes: 80286 Processor at 12MHz, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, Seagate ST-251 40MB Hard Disc, 101 Key Keyboard, Word Processing Software, MS-DOS 3.2, AT&T Monochrome Monitor and Video Card or AT&T EGA Monitor and EGA Card

with AT&T Monochrome $2,495
with AT&T EGA $2,750

PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P1080i	Version 2 Dot Matrix	$179.00
KX-P1091i	Version 2 192cps	$205.00

Colorjet

Printer	Color Graphics Inkjet	$975.00

Nec

P2200	24 Wire, 6 Type Styles	$369.00

LASER PRINTER

$1,779

Includes: Toner and Delivery *(see terms)*

Laserjet Toner
$92.95 (1-9)
$89.95 (10+)

AT&T PC-6386 WGS $2,395

CAPITAL MICRO
P.O. BOX 29639, WASHINGTON, DC 20017

(800) 544-4442
IN MARYLAND
(301) 565-3595

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Calculators

HP-22S	$44.95	HP-19B	$130.95
HP-32S	$52.95	HP-27S	$82.95
HP-11C	$41.95	HP-28S	$175.95
HP-12C	$59.95	HP-41CV	$130.95
HP-15C	$59.95	HP-41CX	$187.95
HP-16C	$74.95	HP-71B	$469.95
HP-17B	$82.95		

Thinkjet Printers	$349.00
Laser Soft Fonts	$149.00
Laser Fonts A,C,D,G,H	$112.00
Laser Fonts B,F,L,M,T	$187.00
Laser Fonts R,Z	$247.00
All-In-One Font, A,C,D,E,M,N,and Q	$CALL

LEADING EDGE

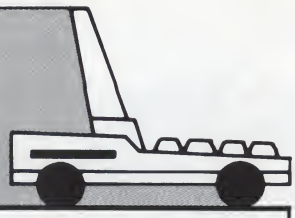
2400B	Internal Modem with BitCom	$149.00
2400B	External Modem with BitCom	$149.00
VGA	Graphics Board	$249.00
VGA	640 x 480 Color Monitor	$399.00

NEW 386 CLONE CALL

TERMS
- **FREE Shipping** on orders over $100 *(Continental U.S.)*
- Credit references required for open account
- Allow 2 weeks for personal checks
- **C.O.D.'s**—cash, money order, or cashier check
- MD residents add 5% sales tax
- Price subject to change without notice

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PC's TO GO
THE LAPTOP SPECIALIST



Special

SPARK BY DATAVUE

$799

- SPARK by Datavue Computer
- IBM-compatible (MS-DOS 2.11 and diagnostics included)
- 384K memory, Dual-speed 4.77-9.54MHz
- One 3.5" Drive
- Super-Twist Screen
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- RGB and Color Composite Ports
- Bit-Mapped Graphics
- Carrying Case
- One Year Warranty

ZENITH

Z183
- 4.77 and 8MHz
- One 3.5" drive and 20M-HD
- Battery operable
- 640K memory
- Backlit Screen

$2350

TOSHIBA

1200
- 4.77 and 7.16MHz
- 640K memory
- Two 720K 3.5 drives
- Super-Twist Screen
- MS-DOS 2.11

CALL

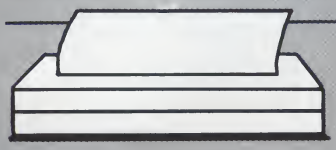
Snap 1+1
- 4.77 or 9.54MHz
- 640K memory
- 1-3.5" drive and 20M hard-drive
- One-half card IBM-compat. expansion slot
- Choice of three screens
- Breaks into 5lb. laptop
- MS-DOS 2.11

$2395

SPARK BY DATAVUE
- 4.77 or 9.54MHz
- 640K memory
- 2-3.5" drives
- EL-backlit screen
- MS-DOS 2.11

$1050

Other models available



$299

Diconix Printer for $299 with any laptop purchase

DICONIX

PC's TO GO
THE LAPTOP SPECIALIST
(404) 564-5615

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

30 day money back guarantee

CIRCLE NO. 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BUSINESS,

No Matter what phase of growth your company is in

American Semiconductor® has a computer system to fit your every need.

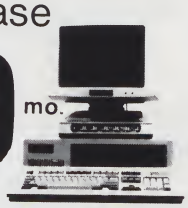
Toll Free Technical Support

Now With Over a **BILLION $**
In FINANCING AVAILABLE!
This is not a lease **YOU OWN IT!**

$35 mo.

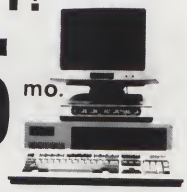
ASI TURBO MODEL #5301
• **100% XT COMPATIBLE,** • Selectable **4.77 & 8 MHz** Processing Speed (**10 MHz** Optional) • **0-16** MB RAM Available • **BIOS** • **8088-1 CPU** • 150 Watt 110/210 VAC Power Supply • AT Enhanced **101 Key Keyboard** w/Separate Numeric Keypad • AT Style Case w/power Ind., Keylock, HDD Ind., Reset Switch • 8087 Co-processor Socket • One DS/DD **360K** Half height Floppy Drive, w/Controller & Cable, w opt 2nd PS/2 Compatible 3.5" Drive • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • Power on Self test Diagnostics. **Operates: MS/DOS, PC DOS, GW BASIC, NOVELL, AND UNIX.** RETAIL VALUE $1,099 **OUR PRICE $599.**

$39 mo.



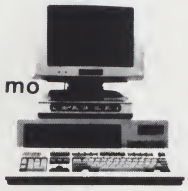
ASI TURBO MODEL #5302
• **100% XT COMPATIBLE** • Selectable **4.77 & 8 MHz** Processing Speed • **10 MHz** Opt • **0-16 MB RAM** Available • **BIOS** • **8088-1 CPU** • 150 Watt 110/210 VAC Power Supply • One DS DD **360K** Half Height Floppy Drive, & Cable, w opt 2nd PS/2 Compatible 3.5" Drive • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • Power on Self Test Diagnostics • **Multi I/O** (w Floppy Controller, Clock, Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • At Enhanced **101 Key Keyboard** w Separate Numeric Keypad • 8087 Co-processor Socket • AT style Case w Power Ind., HDD Ind., Key Lock, Reset Switch • Operates MS DOS PC DOS GW BASIC, NOVELL UNIX RETAIL VALUE $1,599 **OUR PRICE $688.**

$45 mo.



ASI TURBO MODEL #5303
• **100% XT COMPATIBLE** • Selectable **4.77 & 8 MHz** Processing Speed • **10 MHz** Opt • **0-16** MB RAM Available • **BIOS** • **8088-1** CPU • 150 Watt 110/210 VAC Power Supply • One DS DD **360K** Half Height Floppy Drive, & Cable, w Opt 2nd PS/2 Compatible 3.5" Drive • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • Power on Self Test Diagnostics • Multi I/O (w Floppy Controller, Clock, Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • One **10 MB** Hard Drive (w Dual Controller) • AT Enhanced **101 Key Keyboard** w Separate Numeric Keypad • Socket for 8087 • AT Style Case w Power Ind., HDD Ind., Key Lock, Reset Switch **Operates: MS/DOS, PC DOS, GW BASIC, NOVELL, UNIX.** RETAIL VALUE $1,989 **OUR PRICE $978.**

$49 mo.



ASI TURBO MODEL #5304
• **100% XT COMPATIBLE** • 8 & **10 MHz** Processing Speed • **0-16 MB RAM** Available • **BIOS** • **8088-1 CPU** • Two DS/DD **360K** Half Height Floppy Drives, w/Opt. 2nd Drive PS/2 Compatible 3.5" Drive • **Multi I/O** (w/Floppy Controller, Clock, Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • One **20 MB** Hard Drive (w Dual Controller) • TURBO/Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • 150 Watt 110/210 VAC Power Supply • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • AT Enhanced **101 Key Keyboard** w Separate Numeric pad • AT Style Case w/Power Ind., HDD Ind., Key Lock, Reset Switch • Socket for 8087 Co-processor • Power on Self Test Diagnostics • **Operates: MS/DOS, PC DOS, GW BASIC, NOVELL, UNIX, AUTO CAD.** RETAIL VALUE $2,499 **OUR PRICE $1,171.**

$49 mo.

ASI TURBO MODEL #5305
• **100% XT COMPATIBLE** • **8 & 10 MHz** Clock Speed • **0-16 MB RAM** Available • **BIOS** • **8088-1 CPU** • **Two 360K** DS DD Half Height Floppy Drives, w Opt 2nd Drive PS 2 Compatible 3.5" Drive • **Multi I O** (w Floppy Controller Clock, Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game port) • **30 MB** Hard Drive (w Dual Controller) • TURBO Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • AT Enhanced **101 Key Keyboard** w Separate Numeric Key Pad • 150 Watt 110/210 VAC Power Supply • Socket for 8087 • Power on Self Test Diagnostics • AT Style Case w Power Ind., HDD Ind., Key Lock, Reset Switch **Operates: MS DOS, PC DOS, GW BASIC, NOVELL, UNIX.** RETAIL VALUE $2,999 **OUR PRICE $1,298.**

$49 mo. SPECIAL

ASI TURBO MODEL #5306
• **100% XT COMPATIBLE** • **8 & 10 MHz** Processing speed • **12 & 16 MHz** Opt. • **0-16 MB RAM** Available • **BIOS, 8088-1 CPU** • **Two DS/DD Half/Height Floppy Drives,** w/Opt. 2nd PS/2 Compatible 3.5" Drive • **Multi I/O** (w/Floppy Drive Controller, Clock, Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • **20 MB** Hard Drive (w Dual Controller) • TURBO Normal Mode either Software or Hardware Selectable • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • AT Enhanced **101 Key Keyboard** w/Separate Numeric Pad • 150 Watt 110/210 VAC Power Supply, Socket for 8087 Co-processor, AT Style Case w/Power Ind., HDD Ind., Key Lock, Reset Switch. • IBM Inc. Compatible Enhanced Graphics Adapter **(EGA)** • **High Resolution EGA Color Monitor** • **Operates MS/DOS, PC DOS, GW BASIC, NOVELL & UNIX.** RETAIL VALUE $3,899. **OUR PRICE $1,799.**

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc.

JUST SAY CHARGE IT!
ADD 3.9% FOR MC/VISA
TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL
1-800-825-7283
TOLL FREE TECH LINE 1-800-237-5758
CUSTOMER SERVICE (813) 886-8631
OPEN MON. - *FRI. 9 AM - 8 PM* LATE, LATE, LATE
OPEN SATURDAY 9 AM - 8 PM (EST)
CORPORATE OFFICE 15240 RACE TRACK ROAD, TAMPA, FL 33626, (813) 886-8631

master charge VISA American Semiconductor

TO ORDER TOLL **FREE** CALL

1-800-825-SAVE

7 2 8 3

*AVAILABLE ON EXTENDED CARE PLAN.

$10,000 CASH or a NEW JEEP WRANGLER

WIN!

1st Prize

2nd Prize XEROX VENTURA DESK TOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

3rd Prize LOGITECH MICE, And much, much more.

Now With Over 2,500 Service Centers Nation Wide to Fully Serve You!*

NO PAYMENTS TIL MAY**

Only From American Semiconductor®

$55 mo.

ASI TURBO
MODEL #5501

• **100% AT COMPATIBLE** • **80286 Based CPU** • **10 MHz** Processing Speed • Opt **12 & 16 MHz** • **BIOS** • **0-16MB RAM** Available • **1.2** MB Half Height Floppy Drive • Hard Floppy Controller, Serial & Parallel Port • **20 MB** Hard Drive (w Dual Controller) • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • Serial Parallel Port, and Real Time Clock • AT Enhanced **101 Key Keyboard** w Separate Numeric Pad • 200 Watt 110 210 VAC Power Supply • Socket for 80287 Co-processor • AT Style Case w Power Ind HDD Ind, Key Lock, Reset Switch, Turbo Switch • Power on Self Test Diagnostics • AT OS 2 Compatible • Ready for Multi User Multi Tasking & Interface • DOS Compatible, dBase Compatible, Novell Compatible, OS 2 Compatible

RETAIL VALUE $3,999 **OUR PRICE $1,616.**

$59 mo.

ASI TURBO
MODEL #5502

• **100% AT COMPATIBLE** • **10 MHz** Clock Speed • **12 & 16 MHz** Opt • **0-16 MB** RAM Available • **BIOS** • **Intel 80286** Microprocessor • **1.2 MB** Half Height Floppy Drive • Hard Floppy Controller Serial Parallel Game Port and Real Time Clock • **30 MB Hard Drive** (w Dual Controller) • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • AT Enhanced **101 Key Keyboard** w Separate Numeric Pad • 200 Watt 110 210 VAC Power Supply • Socket for 80287 Co-processor • AT Style Case w Power Ind HDD Ind Keylock Reset Switch Turbo Switch • Power on Self Test Diagnostics • AT OS 2 Compatible • Ready for Multi User Multi Tasking & Interface • DOS Compatible

RETAIL VALUE $4,499 **OUR PRICE $1,743.**

$65 mo.

ASI TURBO
MODEL #5503

• **100% AT COMPATIBLE** • **10 MHz** Clock Speed • **12 & 16** MHz Opt • **0-16 MB RAM** Available • **Bios** • **Intel 80286 Microprocessor** • **1.2 MB** Half Height Floppy Drive • **Hard Floppy Controller**, Serial, Parallel Port, and Real Time Clock • **40 MB** Hard Drive (w Dual Controller) • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • AT Enhanced **101 Key Keyboard** w Separate Numeric Pad • 200 Watt 110 210 VAC Power Supply • Socket for 80287 • AT Style Case w Power Ind HDD Ind Key Lock Reset Switch, Turbo Switch • Power on Self Test Diagnostics • AT OS 2 Compatible • Ready for Multi User, Multi Tasking & Interface • DOS Compatible, dBase Compatible, Novell Compatible

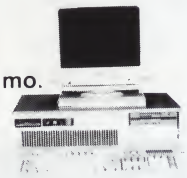
RETAIL VALUE 5,999 **OUR PRICE $1,849.**

$45 mo.

LAPTOP
MODEL #5402

80188 Compatible (7 16 MHz) • ROM 32 KB (BIOS etc.) • RAM 256KB Standard, Expandable to 640KB • 3 5" 720 KB FDD x 1 Optional 2nd 3 5" FDD or 20 to 40 MB Hard Disk Drive, Supertwist Crystal Display • Capacity 80 characters x 24 lines (640 x 200 pixels) • 0 degrees - 180 degrees tilt angle adjustment • 78 88 key stop sculptured keyboard with integrated numeric keypad • Parallel (Centronics) port x 1 • External 5 1 4" FDD unit I F x 1 Slot for EPROM card or SIQ card x 1 • 12 1 8" (W) x 3"(H) x 13 23/4"(D) • Approx 10 lbs * Lead battery (7 hrs operation), AC adapter • MS-DOS 2 11 **OUR PRICE $955–$2,995.**

$79 mo.

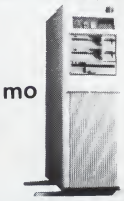


NEW 386
MODEL #5701

• **100% AT COMPATIBLE** • **16, 20, 24, & 33 MHz** Processor Speed • **Intel 80386 Microprocessor** • **32 Bit** architecture • Compatible with **8MHz 80286** Hardware & Software • **Phoenix 386 BIOS** • Four **Speed Selection (16, 8, 6, 4.77 MHz)** • Relocation of Bios • **EGA Bios to 32 Bit** High Speed RAM for Lightning Fast Execution • Real Time Clock • **4, 8, or 10 MHz 80287** Co-processor Socket, Or 80387 Co-processor High Speed Memory Board with 0-16 MB RAM Available • **Standard 32 Bit RAM** Available, Connectors For Attaching Up To 10 MB of Memory • **1.2 MB** Half Height Floppy Drive • **Eight** Expansion Slots • Serial Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard • DOS Compatible, dBase Compatible, Novell Compatible, OS 2 Compatible

RETAIL VALUE $8,999 **OUR PRICE $2,476.**

$79 mo



NEW TOWER 386
MODEL #5702

• **100% AT COMPATIBLE** • **16, 20, 24, & 33 MHz** Processor Speed • **Intel 80386, Microprocessor, 32 Bit** Architecture • Compatible with **8 MHZ 80286** Hardware & Software • **Phoenix 386 BIOS** • Four Speed Selection **(16, 8, 6, & 4.77 MHz)**, Relocation of BIOS • **EGA BIOS to 32 Bit** High Speed RAM for Lightning Fast Execution • Real Time Clock • 4, 8, or 10 MHz 80287 Co-processor Socket, Or 80387 Co-processor High Speed Memory Board with **0-16 MB** RAM Available • Standard **32 Bit RAM** Available, Connectors For Attaching Up To 10 MB of Memory • 1 2 MB Half Height Floppy Drive • Opt PS/2 Compatible 3 5" Drive • **8** Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots • Serial Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible, OS 2 Compatible

RETAIL VALUE $9,199 **OUR PRICE 2,676.**

**Available upon request.

TO ORDER TOLL **FREE** CALL

1-800-825-SAVE

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PRICES AND PAYMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW. $25.00 CREDIT APPLICATION FEE.

OVER 40,000 CUSTOMERS

11/88

Best Prices Best Service

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

ACER 386	CALL
AST Premium	CALL
Citizen Mate/12 40mb	1829
NEC Multispeed	CALL
Samsung XT/AT/386	CALL
Sharp Laptops	CALL

DRIVES/TAPE

Seagate Drives	CALL
Miniscribe Drives	CALL
Priam Drives	CALL
Plus Hardcard 40	**649**
Bernoulli Box II	CALL
Archive XL 40MB Tape	345
Everex 60MB Tape	CALL
Panasonic Worm Drive	CALL

BOARDS

Panasonic Fax Board	659
Paradise VGA+16	309
EGA Wonder 800	235
ATI VIP	275
Super EGA Hi Res	189
V-RAM VGA	499
TOPS Flashcard	153
AST Ram Cards	CALL
AST 5251/11	CALL
Above Board 286	379
Mach 20 Turbo	329
Inboard 386 AT	**995**

PRINTERS

AST Turbolaser PS	CALL
CITIZEN MSP40	335
Epson LX800	189
Epson FX/LQ/DXY	CALL
NEC P2200	349
NEC P5200	539
NEC LC890 Laser	CALL
Panasonic 1091I	195
Panasonic All Models	CALL
QMS PS810 Laser	CALL
CrystalPrint WP	**1049**
CrystalPrint Series II	**1429**
Xerox 4020 color	969

OTHER HARDWARE

The Complete PC	CALL
Hayes Modems	CALL
Practical Modems	CALL
Datacopy 730	**1099**
Princeton Scanner	749
Hitachi Puma Pro	459
Kurta Digitizers	CALL
Summasketch Plus	389
Roland Plotters	CALL
Sweet P600	679
Amdek Smart Scan	559
Diamond Scan 14"	529
Goldstar 1420 EGA	349
Princeton Ultrasync	525
Genius 402	1059

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Acc Pac BPI	239
Bedford Accounting	149
Complete Bus. Actng.	159
Dac EZ Accounting	60
New Views	CALL
Open Systems	CALL
Timeslips III	**109**

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	469
Dataease	CALL
dBase III Plus	CALL
DB XL Diamond	115
Fox Base +	**195**
Lotus Agenda	265
Paradox 2.0	405
Q & A	199
Rapid File	185

GRAPHICS

Byline	185
Page Maker 3.0	CALL
Page Perfect	**225**
PFS: First Publisher II	71
Ventura	509
Auto Sketch	52
Boeing Graph	205
Design Cad or 3D	159
Diagraph/2000	249
Draw Applause	279
EGA Paint V2005	53
Freelance Plus	**299**
Generic Cad Level 3	105
Harvard Graphics	269
Show Partner FX	235
Genius Mouse/Dr. Halo	59
Felix	99
Microsoft Mouse	105

SPREADSHEETS

Framework III	CALL
Lotus/Symphony	CALL
Microsoft Excel	299
Quattro	**135**
Supercalc 5	309

WORD PROCESSING

Grandview	159
Microsoft Word 4	209
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS: First Choice V2	87
Sprint	**109**
Word Perfect 5.0	230
Wordstar Pro 5	229
Xywrite III +	209

UTILITIES

Microsoft C Compiler	289
Quick Basic/C	64
Turbo Pascal/Basic/C	61
Desqview 2.0	75
Windows	64
Windows 386	**109**
Brooklyn Bridge	73
Calender Creator+	33
Desklink 2	99
Disk Technician	60
Laplink	75
Mace Utilities	54
Norton Utilities Adv.	78
PC Tools Deluxe	43
Sidekick Plus	116
Xtree Pro	68
Mathcad	209
Statgraphics	479
Harvard Proj. Mngr 3	369
Time Line	259
What's Best	CALL

800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, **415-255-2230**

Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with hold, Qualified P.O.'s. CA orders add sales tax. **SOFTWARE SHIPPING**— UPS ground-2% of order, $5 min. UPS Blue-3% of order, $7 min. **HARDWARE** — Call for charges. **DEFECTS:** Replaced or repaired at our option. **RETURNS:** Subject to restock fee.

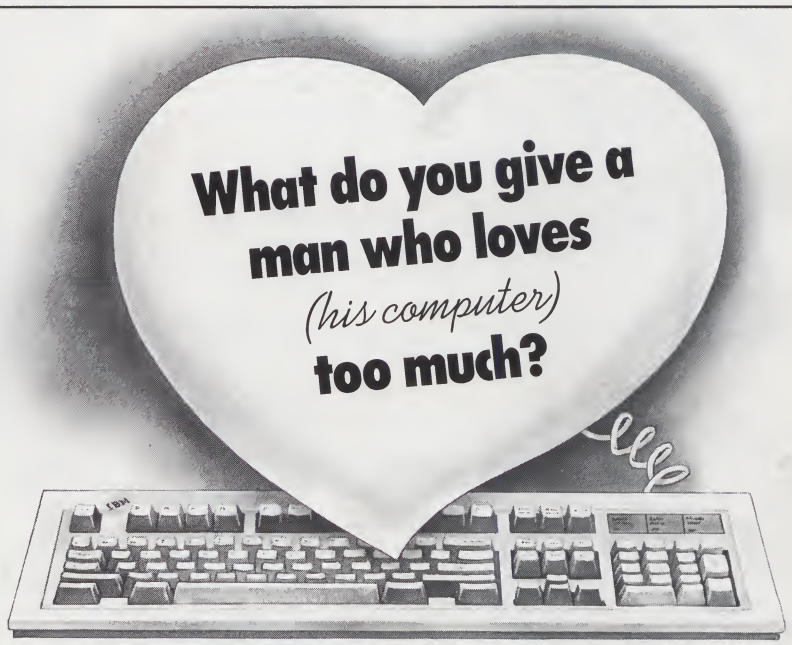
All Products New with full warranties.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY Express COMPANY

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

CIRCLE NO. 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



PC Computing

GREAT GIFT RATE— PLUS BONUS DISK— FREE!

Don't give a tie or a golf ball to someone who's in love with computers. Give him or her the gift that will show that you, alone, understand his desires.

Give a year of PC/Computing—the bright, lively, literate, brash, funny and authoritative magazine that's got as much drive and energy as its pc-passionate readers.

Our special gift rate will save you money. You'll give 12 satisfying issues for just $12.97. (The regular subscription rate is $19.94.)

And, as an extra bonus, we'll send you a copy of our exclusive software collection, DIRectory Magic—FREE. Here are powerful, linked programs to add speed and ease to your system. We call them "the programs that DOS forgot." And they're free (when you pay for the gift).

PC Computing P.O. Box 50253 Boulder, CO 80322-0253

One-year (12-issue) gift costs only $12.97 and get a Bonus Disk—Free!

Please send one year of PC/Computing to:

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

4Z031

Please send gift card from:

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add $10 for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. PC/Computing's annual newsstand price is $35.40. The regular subscription price is $19.94. Your disk will be shipped upon payment. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

$3.25 GREAT IBM SOFTWARE $3.25

IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs • Thousands Available from the NSL Library
Latest Updates • Fully Tested • Best Programs per Catagory • More Programs per Disk • Fast Delivery

Limited Offer 2 FREE DISKS Limited Offer

PRINTING

FORMIT! (114) Easily fill out any pre-printed form on any printer.
EZ-FORMS & FORMGEN (119) Two programs to create custom forms.
ON-SIDE (121) New! Print sideways with custom fonts. Menu-driven.
CITYDESK (123) Desktop publishing for 2 column newsletters.
MR. LABEL (124) Most versatile & powerful label printing program.
ADDRESS-O-MATIC (127) Grabs names and addresses from letters and automatically prints envelopes.
IMAGEPRINT (128) Letter quality printing on a 9 pin dot matrix.
BANNER MAKER (130) Create signs and banners with multiple fonts.
COLUMNAR PRINTING UTILITY (133) Prints proportionally justified text files in 1 to 3 columns.

GAMES

NINJA (201) New! Commercial quality karate arcade game. Superb graphics. Requires game.
PGA GOLF (202) 18 hole course. Great graphics. CGA or EGA.
3-D CHESS (205) Superb 3-D game. Loaded with options. Use with any graphics card.
PC-RAILROAD (210) Trains run on ready-made routes or design your own. You have total control. CGA.
CARD GAMES (214) Draw Poker, Hearts, Canasta and Bridge.
ARCADE GAMES #5 (220) Rockets, Snake, Xonix, Nemon, Spacewar. Requires CGA.
FAVORITE GAMES (221) Pango, Qbert, Frogger, Packman, 3-Demon, Bouncing Babies. Requires CGA.
CLASSIC GAMES (222) Pinball, Breakout, Flightmare, Ratmaze, Space Commander. Needs CGA.
ADVENTURE GAMES (228) Sam Spade and Castle Adventure.
GAMBLING GAMES (229) Black-jack, Poker, Roulette, Craps. CGA.
BOARD GAMES (230) Monopoly and Risk. Requires CGA.
MONOCHROME ARCADE GAMES (243) Horserace, Beast, Skiing, Fire Fighter, Depthcharge.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #1 (251) Aldo, Ega-Breakout, Egaoids.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #2 (252) Snarfs and Ega-Star Trek.

EDUCATION

TUTOR (302) Complete interactive DOS and computer tutorial.
EASY DOS (305) Two great programs make using DOS very easy.
PC-FASTYPE (311) The very best interactive typing instructor. Requires CGA or EGA.
TURBO LESSONS (323) 17 lesson Turbo Pascal tutorial.
BASIC TUTOR (329) Three programs to learn basic programming.
THE PRESIDENTS (341-342) (2 disks) Super biography & quiz system on all the U.S. Presidents.
FOREIGN LANGUAGES (344) Menu-driven tutors for Spanish, French, German, Italian.

UTILITIES

BAKER'S DOZEN (406) Powerful package of 14 utilities from Jim Button. Top rated reviews.
FLU-SHOT + (411) New! Effective protection against virus programs.
ON-CALL (418) New! Commercial quality. Memory resident program manager with popup windows.
CGA SIMULATOR (433) Run most CGA programs on Hercules/ compatible monochrome cards.
HARD DISK UTILITIES (437) Very useful set of hard disk utilities.
EGA FONTS (441) More than 50 fonts to make your EGA shine.
EGA FONT EDITOR (442) New! Design custom screen fonts. Needs MS or compatible mouse.
CATDISK (452) Easy, menu-driven disk cataloging system.
FLASHBACK (464) Full-featured, menu-driven hard disk backup. Not for PC/AT or PS2.
SPACE MAKER (467) Data compression package to save disk space.
BEST BATCH UTILITIES (473) 25 programs to put power in your batch files.

MENUS and DESKTOP

HOMEBASE (601-602) (2 disks) Desktop organizer puts Sidekick to shame. PC-Magazine software pick of the year.
PRO-MENU (704) Run DOS and all programs from menus. Has automatic custom menu maker.
OVERVIEW (706) New! Easy, powerful DOS command shell with pull down menus. Our favorite.

SPREADSHEET

AS EASY AS (902) Great Lotus 123 clone. Latest with 256x1024 grid. Does almost every Lotus function.
QUBECALC (903) Unique, powerful 3-D spreadsheet. View your data as never before.
LOTUS TEMPLATES (907) Ready to run. Requires Lotus 123.
LOTUS MACROS (908) Saves loads of time. Requires Lotus 123.
123 POWER WORKSHEETS (911-912) (2 disks) 13 powerful worksheets for Lotus 123.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE 2.71 (810-811) (2 disks) Top rated w/spell checker.
MINDREADER (813) Incredible! New word processor uses Artificial Intelligence to complete words and phrases. It learns your style.
MAXI-READ (822) New! Really improves the impact & clarity of your writing.
WORDPERFECT MACROS (831) 90 great macros. Requires Word-perfect.
NYEDIT (832) Best text editor. Ultra-fast with pull down menus. Requires hard disk.

DATABASE

FILE EXPRESS 4.xx (1002-1003) (2 disks) Easy, powerful database. PC-Magazine said it "performs like a thorough-bred racehorse."
PC-FILE + 2.0 (1009-1011) (3 disks) New version. Jim Button's relational database masterpiece.
THOUGHT ORGANIZER (1013) Text-based database organizes your data and thoughts.
dPROG (1022) Fantastic dBASE III auto-programmer writes all the code for you.

PROGRAMMING

A86 and D86 (1403-1404) (2 disks) Finest macro assembler & debugger. Lightening fast. Rave reviews.
EBL & OPAL (1407) Two fantastic batch language processors. Super-charge your batch files.
SWISS ARMY KNIFE (1412) Dramatically improves BASIC program performance.
ADVBAS (1413) The best Basic programming aid. Advanced function library, windows, etc.

GRAPHICS

GRASP (1605) Create and run fabulous graphic demo programs. Any graphics card.
PC-KEY DRAW (1608-1609) (2 disks) Powerful drawing/CAD program with clip art. Requires CGA.
OPTIKS (1619) Edit, merge, convert files from over 24 different graphic formats.
FINGER PAINT (1620) Like PC-Paint brush. Requires graphics card.

RELIGION

WORD WORKER (1201-1202) (2 disks) Bible search, reference program.
KING JAMES BIBLE (1204-1211) (8 disks) Entire Old and New Testaments on disk.
BIBLEQ (1215) Educational Bible quiz game. Many options.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM PLUS (1702-1703) (2 disks) Newest. All features, menu-driven. Top rated.
TELEDISK (1713) NEW! Converts entire diskette into a compressed file for transmission.

HOUSEHOLD

GARDENER'S ASSISTANT (1809) Plan your garden in every detail.
VIDEO TAPE LIBRARY (1811) Catalogs your video tape library. Menu-driven.
SHOPPERS ASSISTANT (1816) Easy grocery shopping and coupon filer.
COMPUTER CHEF (1817-1818) (2 disks) Complete cooking program. Loaded with recipes.
MEALMATE (1821) Excellent! Nutrition and meal planning for dieters.
LIFE SIGNS (1822) Programs to help you evaluate and maintain good health.

BUSINESS & FINANCE

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (1902) Complete A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll.
FASTBUCKS (1903) Fast, easy, complete home finance package. Requires graphics card.
FLODRAW (1904-1905) (2 disks) Total flowcharting system. Need 320K.
PC-MAIL (1911-1912) (2 disks) Easy, powerful mail list manager. Menu-driven.
SOLVE-IT! (1919) Over 20 menu-driven financial calculations.
EXPRESS CHECK (1922) New! Great check book mgr. Menu-driven, prints checks and reports.
TAX PLANNER (1925) Estimate 1987 income tax and fine tune paycheck withholdings.
TICKLEX (1926) Most powerful Tickler-Calendar-Scheduler for one person or entire office.
ASSET ORGANIZATION (1927) Complete personal asset manager.
EASY PROJECT (1932) Total project manager. Gantt charts, reports.

MISCELLANEOUS

PIANOMAN 4.0 (2202) Play and compose music. New update is better than ever. Very powerful.
SCICALC (2304) 250 menu-driven math & physical tools with unit conversions. Need CGA or EGA.
XXXPERT (2501) Integrated expert system (AI). No size limit, English language rules, very fast.
WORLD (2600) Stunning! Feature-packed world map with zoom. Needs CGA or EGA.
ASTROLOGY 9.4 (2701) Complete, accurate chart calculation.

ORDER FORM

Select 2 FREE DISKS at no extra charge when you order 3 or more disks at $3.25 each.
CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER.

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Number of disks____ x $3.25 each = _____
3.5" disks - add $1 ea. (also applies to 2 free 3.5" disks) = _____
California residents add 6.5% sales tax = _____
Shipping and handling = $3.50
Total = _____

(Pay $3.25 for Each Disk in Multiple Disk Sets)

No credit cards please - Mail check or money order to:

National Software Labs
13376 Washington Bl. #7 Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 827-7889

Call or write for free catalog PCC-4

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Stretch Your Dollars

Limited Time Only! Fantastic Prices On

Low Cost Hard Drives

FOR IBM AND TANDY

21.4 Meg Kit $249

42.8 Meg Kit $369

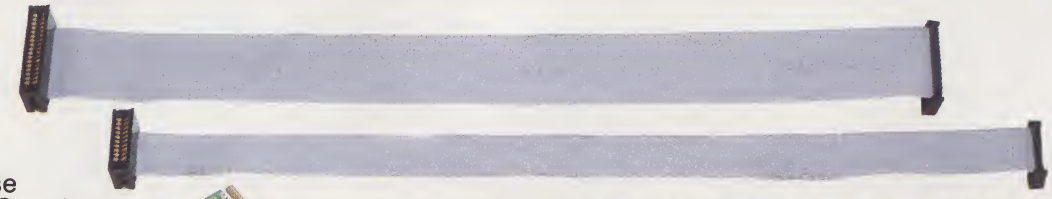
32.7 Meg Kit $269

65.5 Meg Kit $439

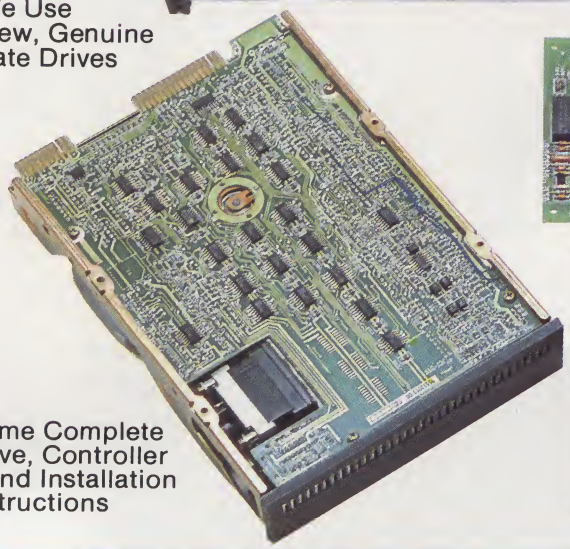
Compare Our Quality and Prices!

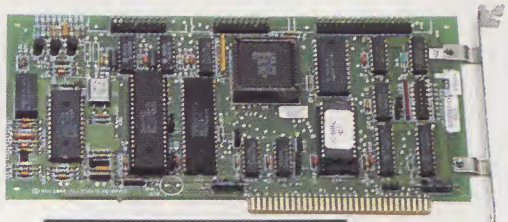
One Year Parts and Labor. Add $10 for Shipping.

Don't spend more than necessary to add an internal hard drive to your Tandy 1000/A/SX/3000. Aerocomp provides the best low-cost, high quality, fast access hard drives for your Tandy 1000 or other IBM compatible. These kits come complete with the drive, controller, cables and installation instructions. Our systems allow you to boot directly from the hard drive. We use brand new genuine Seagate drives, not some obscure reject off-brand, so you can be assured of long, trouble-free, drive life. Our 20 and 30 megabyte drives have an average access time of 65ms and the 40 megabyte drive is a mere 28ms. Not a slow-stepping dog in the bunch. We provide software to park the heads for maximum protection (automatic on 40MB model). All connectors and card edges are gold plated to insure flawless service. SX owners can save hundreds by simply removing one floppy and installing our low-power 20, 30 or 40MB hard drive in its place. The sizes listed are after formatting. DOS 2.1 or later is required (40MB requires 3.2 or later). Tandy 1000 requires DMA and ROM 1.01.00 or later. Not for Tandy 1000EX/HX. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If, for any reason, you don't like your hard drive, we'll refund the entire purchase price, less shipping. Our guarantee removes all the risk from your buying decision! Order yours today!



We Use Brand New, Genuine Seagate Drives





Kits Come Complete with Drive, Controller Cables and Installation Instructions

Hurry! Supply Limited!

AEROCOMP

2544 West Commerce St. • Dallas, Texas 75212 • P.O. Box 223957

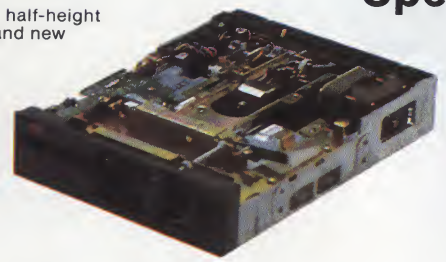
TELEX: 882761 • FAX: 214-634-8303 • SERVICE: 214-638-8886 • INFORMATION: 214-637-5400

Have your American Express, MasterCard or Visa ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. Mail orders are welcome. Money orders are accepted as well as your company and personal checks as long as they are bank printed and have your address and telephone number. We will ship surface COD with no deposit on most items, but all COD's require cash or a Cashier's Check on delivery. Texas residents add State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. There is a one year warranty (unless otherwise stated) on all hardware items against defects in materials or workmanship. Your satisfaction is guaranteed on hardware products. If you are not satisfied, for any reason, call us within 30 days of receipt and we will cheerfully refund your money (less shipping). All original materials must be intact and undamaged, as well as the original shipping container. This offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced. No other software warranty applies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Any returns must have our RMA number of the label to be accepted.

Now with These Low Prices!

Special on Low Cost Floppys!

All half-height and new



Get a $20 Rebate on Each Drive!

Order Now!

Supply Limited!

Aerocomp has been supplying quality disk drives at low prices since 1980. All drives are half-height and are new—not factory blems, seconds, close-outs or a defunct manufacturer's surplus (MPI, Qume, Tandon, etc.). We offer just about every combination of internal and external floppy configuration plus the proper cables to connect everything together. We appreciate your business and will do our very best to support you. If, for any reason, you aren't happy with your hardware selection, we'll cheerfully refund the entire purchase price, less shipping. Order yours today! All items (except software) have a one year parts and labor warranty.

BARE DRIVES

360K 5¼" TEAC 55B bare drive 40tk ..... $ 99
720K 5¼" TEAC 55F bare drive 80tk 105
1.2M 5¼" TEAC 55G bare drive 80tk 119
360K 3½" TEAC 35B bare drive 40tk 89
720K 3½" TEAC 35F bare drive 80tk 129
1.4M 3½" TEAC 35H bare drive 80tk 139
For 5¼" bracket for 3½" drive, add $10.

DRIVE-POWER SUPPLY COMBINATIONS

(Includes gold plated extender)
1-TEAC 35B 360K in a dual enclosure $139
1-TEAC 35F 720K in a dual enclosure $179
1-TEAC 35H 1.44M in a dual enclosure 189
2-TEAC 35B's in a dual enclosure 228
2-TEAC 35F's in a dual enclosure 299
2-TEAC 35H's in a dual enclosure 328
1-TEAC 55B 360K in a dual enclosure 139
1-TEAC 55F 720K in a dual enclosure 146
2-TEAC 55B's in a dual enclosure 239
2-TEAC 55F's in a dual enclosure 251
Add $10 for brushed stainless steel cover.

CABLES - CASES - DOS

IBM external floppy cable (drives C/D) .... $ 40
TRS-80 2-drive floppy cable 24
TRS-80 4-drive floppy cable 34
6" floppy extender cable, gold contacts..... 12
3½" case and power supply w/o extender 49
5¼" case and power supply w/o extender 59
TRS-80 Model 1 TRSDOS 2.3 with manual ... 25
TRS-80 Model 3 TRSDOS 1.3 disk..... 15
TRS-80 Model 4 TRSDOS 6.x w/manual 25
TRS-80 Model 4 CP/M (Montezuma ver.) ... 129

Add $10 for brushed stainless steel cover. Add $4 shipping for singles, $6 for duals.

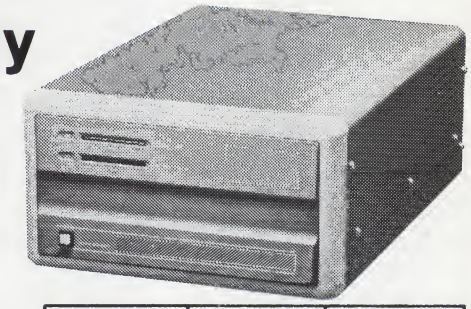
Uninterruptible Power Supply

Save Your Data and Money Too! Look at These Low Prices!

TOTAL POWER PROTECTION!

As Low As **$279** 250 Watt Model

Add $23 shipping in the lower 48 states.



- **Blackouts.** Enables user to operate during complete loss of power.
- **Brownouts.** User is protected from low AC voltage below 102 volts.
- **Overload Protection.** Automatic shutdown in overload situation protects UPS from inverter burnout.
- **Overvoltage Protection.** UPS runs on inverter (117 volts) when AC voltage exceeds 132 volts.
- **Surges/Spikes.** Clamps transients above 200 volts with an energy rating of 100 joules or less.
- **EMI/RFI.** Three stage filtering for clean AC power.
- **Synchronized Sinewave*.** Eliminates voltage reversal to input of your equipment.
- **1 Millisecond Transfer Time*.** Includes detection and transfer so your machine never notices loss of electrical power.
- **Two Audible Alarm Levels.** Notifies user of battery usage and two minute warning.
- **LED Display.** Informs user of operation mode, power utilized on AC, plus "On Battery" and battery power status.
- **Alarm Silencer.** Enables user to silence alarm for quiet continued use during battery operation.
- **Optional Signal Port.** Enables UPS to notify computer of loss of AC power to allow computer to back-up or shut down.

*250 watt and 500 watt units offer 4 msec transfer time. PWM wave form.

250 Watt	120 Volt	$279
300 Watt	120 Volt	399
500 Watt	120 Volt	499
600 Watt	120 Volt	639*
1200 Watt	120 Volt	1099*
1600 Watt	120 Volt	1399*

230 volt units also available. *Shipped motor freight collect.

Easy Installation!

The Best Just Got Less! Save Now on These Completely Assembled and Formatted 30 Megabyte Hard Cards.

Buy now and pay only **$333** Add $10 for shipping.

Low power use. Installation is easy and instructions are included. One year warranty with our 30 day money back guarantee. Please specify computer when ordering.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA TeleCheck MasterCard

ORDER TOLL FREE!

1-800-527-0347 AD C0

Mon.-Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3

SERVING YOU SINCE 1980

©1988 by Aerocomp. All rights reserved.

Software Excitement's User-Supported Collection

TOP 40 DISKS

and

"The Best of the Rest"

$2.75 Per Disk Ten or More

$3.25 Per Disk Less than Ten

FREE Same Day Shipping (Orders of 5+)—Free Phone Support—Instruction With Each Disk—Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!

BUSINESS

- ☐ **PC-General Ledger**—Written by a financial exec with 25 years experience
- ☐ **Express Graph**—Turns raw data into great business graphics!
- ☐ **TurboCalc**—Spreadsheet that can handle over 20,000 cells!
- ☐ **Portworth Package**—Monitors and evaluates your portfolio
- ☐ **Sage Trade**—A powerful commodities trading package
- ☐ **Checkmate**—Checkbook record with reconciliation feature
- ☐ **Point of Sale Inventory**—Maintain inventory effectively
- ☐ **Easy Payroll**—All the features you need—even prints reports and includes on-screen help
- ☐ **Finance I**—Determines present and compound values for bonds, loans and mortgages
- ☐ **Finance Manager II**—A powerful bookkeeping system
- ☐ **Home Budget Manager**—A home accounting package

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- 2 **Pro-Comm 2.42 (a,b)**—A professional telecommunications package which is both versatile and easy to use. Its many features include keyboard macros and unattended operation **(2 disks)**
- ☐ **PC-Dial**—A very flexible communication package with "smart keys," a mini editor, and on-screen help
- ☐ **One-to-One**—This package meets the needs of people who share data with others by modem

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Polyglot**—Provides a learning environment for basic to advanced vocabulary for many topics/languages
- ☐ **French I**—French for beginners
- ☐ **French II**—Continues where French 1 ends
- ☐ **Spanish II**—For those who wish to continue beyond Spanish I
- ☐ **Japanese**—Designed for the business traveler but also useful for the student
- ☐ **German I**—An introduction to German
- ☐ **Cantonese Language Tutor**—Learn to speak and understand
- ☐ **Italian & Hebrew**—Programs to introduce you to both of these languages are included
- ☐ **Are You Ready for Calculus**—This is an excellent pre-calculus tutor that reviews algebra and trigonometry
- ☐ **Turbo Pascal Tutor**—Learn more about how to use this great development package **(requires Turbo Pascal)**
- ☐ **Funnels and Buckets**—Can be an effective tool for teaching math to kids because it's a fun game
- ☐ **World**—This menu-driven program makes it easy to obtain information about geography, capitals, countries, and more
- ☐ **ABC Fun Keys**—Teaches the alphabet to kids 2-5

DATABASE

- 2 **File Express (a, b)**—Menu-driven DBase **(2 disks)**
- ☐ **Doctor Data Label**—Many consider this the best mail list manager available. It has all features and is easy to use

TOP 40

BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

- ☐ **FastBucks**—Tracks all your personal finances
- ☐ **E-Z Forms Executive**—Generate any type of business form with this new version
- 3 **PC-Calc+ (a, b, c)**—One of the most powerful spreadsheets available. Imports 1-2-3 files **(3 disks)**
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting System**—Perfect for small to medium non-manufacturing businesses
- ☐ **Stock Trader**—Tracks, analyses, and charts your stocks from daily price/volume data
- 2 **Mr. Bill (a, b)**—A very complete and evolved billing system for small to medium companies **(2 disks)**

WORD PROCESSING/DATABASE

- 2 **PC-Write (a, b)**—A very popular, complete, and easy to use word processing package **(a, b)**
- ☐ **Letter Writer**—Makes letter writing. Includes complete mail merge functions
- ☐ **New York Word**—Includes mail-merge, split screens, macros, spell-checking, and more
- ☐ **PBase**—Relational DBase with query language
- ☐ **MailMaster**—Full-featured mail list manager
- 3 **PC-File+ (a, b, c)**—The most powerful and complete DBase we have found. Has the features of the top commercial products **(3 disks)**

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Facts**—Teaches kids the states, presidents, capitals, etc. ***(CGA)***
- ☐ **Typing Tutor**—It's easy to improve your typing skills with this handy tutor
- ☐ **Computer Tutor**—This interactive tutor makes learning DOS and other computer topics much easier for the new user
- ☐ **Geography**—Make learning fun for kids or adults with this geography trivia game
- ☐ **Bible Quiz Plus**—A bible trivia game that 1-6 can play. Use the large base of questions/answers or add your own
- ☐ **Spanish I**—Beginning Spanish for the student
- ☐ **Math Tutor**—A fun way for kids 5-12 to improve their math skills
- 2 **Lotus Learning System (a, b)**—Makes it easy to master Lotus 1-2-3. Lotus 1-2-3 or PC-Calc+ are recommended **(2 disks)**

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **Professional MasterKeys**—Disk utilities. Better than Norton Utilities!
- ☐ **Desk Commando**—Desktop accessories including an alarm clock, calculators, editor, appointment calendar, and rolodex
- ☐ **Home Inventory**—Keeps track of everything you own!
- ☐ **HDMenu III**—Puts the programs on your hard disk on a menu. Has security features, unlimited menus, and phone dialer
- ☐ **Sidewriter**—Prints spreadsheets and text files sideways. Works best with IBM or Epson compatible printer
- ☐ **SimCGA & HGIBM**—Allows you to run many programs that require a color graphics adapter on your mono system
- ☐ **Banner Maker**—Make banners easily with this one
- ☐ **Piano Man**—Record, edit, and play back your favorite tunes. Also can turn your keyboard into a piano

GAMES

- ☐ **Striker**—Helicopter attack game. Risk is included on the disk ***(CGA)***
- ☐ **Great Games**—A Pac-Man clone, a Ms. Pac-Man clone, a paratrooper game, and more ***(CGA)***
- ☐ **Q-Bert**—Play the arcade hit at home. Other games included ***(CGA)***
- ☐ **Backgammon**—Play against the computer. Centipede also included ***(CGA)***
- ☐ **Monopoly**—Great color and sound ***(CGA)***
- ☐ **JetSet**—Great Jet Flight Simulator
- ☐ **Baseball**—A strategy (not arcade) approach to the game
- ☐ **Wheel of Misfortune**—Play the popular TV game on your computer. Up to six players!
- 2 **Trivia Towers (a, b)**—A challenging trivia game for 2-6 players or teams **(2 disks)**
- ☐ **Master the Market**—A stock market simulation game. Much better than the popular Millionnaire game ***(CGA)***
- ☐ **Kid Games**—Games as educational tools for kids 2-10
- ☐ **Global Thermonuclear War**—Inspired by the movie "Wargames"

DATABASE (cont.)

- 2 **Recipes (a, b)**—A complete recipe DBase that collects all your favorite and comes with many new favorites **(2 disks)**

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Desk Mates**—A whole collection of Sidekick-like utilities
- ☐ **Best Utilities**—Includes a flexible RAM disk, print spooler, file locator, a selective delete command, and more
- ☐ **AutoMenu**—Personal menu that lets you run all your programs with a keystroke from an auto-booting menu
- ☐ **PC-Junior Survival Kit**—A whole collection of utilities for PC Jr. users. Includes a RAM disk, print spooler, text editor, telecom. package, and more

APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **Diskover**—Prints information covers for your disk collection
- ☐ **Fast Food**—Provides a complete nutritional analysis and record of the foods served by major fast food chains
- ☐ **ELISA**—The famous computer psychiatrist. Also a hilarious "prank" program called "Insults"
- ☐ **Movie Database**—Store and retrieve info about your favorites. You can even add to the pre-programmed collection
- ☐ **Memoirs**—A private diary utility with a special feature to keep your private thoughts hidden from others
- ☐ **Church Database**—Automates the membership record keeping for an entire congregation
- ☐ **Assorted Agriculture**—A wide-ranging collection of useful decision-making aids for farm management
- ☐ **Database Publisher**—Helps you to compile and print a catalog of up to 1000 items
- ☐ **Football Fun**—Makes managing a football pool much easier
- ☐ **Lotto Fever**—See if your computer can help you win!
- ☐ **Crossword Creator**—Create your own crossword puzzles! Great for educators as a learning aid
- 2 **The Family History System (a, b)**—Creates files of personal information including family relationships and produces standard genealogical reports **(2 disks)**
- ☐ **PC-Musician**—Develop and play back songs on your PC
- ☐ **PC-Art**—Color graphics drawing package ***(CGA)***
- ☐ **EDraw**—Draw flowcharts, schematics or printed circuits

GAMES

- ☐ **Blackjack**—Place your bets—test your skill! ***(CGA)***
- ☐ **Diamond Master Baseball**—A very indepth and statistical approach to baseball for experts
- ☐ **Trucker**—Drive an 18-wheeler from L.A. to N.Y.
- ☐ **BridgePal**—Computer bridge game
- ☐ **Infiltration to IBM Headquarters**—You're a government agent in this exciting text adventure game
- ☐ **Dungeons and Dragons**—Play anytime
- ☐ **Adventure Addiction**—Five great text adventures
- ☐ **AdventureWare**—Five more adventures
- ☐ **Chess**—Challenge the computer anytime
- ☐ **Solitaire**—The computer makes sure you don't cheat!
- ☐ **Pinball**—A great simulation of real pinball

★**PLEASE NOTE**★ ***(CGA)*** = Requires color graphics adapter

FREE CATALOG WITH ORDER OR REQUEST—3½" FORMAT—ADD $1.00 PER DISK—UPS 2ND DAY AIR ADD $3.00

Software Excitement!
P.O. Box 3072
Central Point, OR
97502

"Only the BEST Software for IBM PCs and Compatibles"

Name_____ Disks Ordered_____ × _____ $ _____

Address_____ SHIPPING $2 U.S. (FREE if you order 5+) $4 Foreign $ _____

City_____State____Zip_____

COD (add $4 if you require COD) $ _____

Phone (____)_____-_____Best Time_____

Visa/MC#_____-_____-_____-_____ UPS 2nd Day or Priority Air Mail (Add $3) $ _____

Exp. Date_____ TOTAL Enclosed/Charged/COD $ _____

Signature_____

Order Today!
1-800-444-5457
or
1-503-664-1364
for more info

CIRCLE NO. 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Shareware: The New Radical Concept in Software Distribution!

Shareware is catching on! Individuals, companies and colleges across the nation have discovered this new concept of "try-before-you-buy" software. Companies and institutions such as AT&T, Harvard University, Atlantic Richfield, Chase Manhattan, Dean Witter, and Ford Motor all use Shareware products.

PC-SIG is your best source for Shareware with over 1100 software titles to choose from! See for yourself! Try Shareware for only $6 a disk. Choose from our Top 40 below or *buy* fully registered versions with complete printed documentation at great savings. (See panel to right.) Take advantage of our special membership offer and find out the complete story of what is available in Shareware for the IBM-PC.

The PC-SIG Top 40

	Title	PC-SIG Disk#	Comment
1	EDRAW	#828	Best seller for 24 weeks! "Draw schematics, flowcharts---even printed circuit boards. Req. color"
2	AutoMenu	#608	2nd best seller for 16 weeks! "Make your own easy access menus to run programs"
3	Sidewriter	#523	"Print banners or long spreadsheets sideways"
4	EZ-Form Package	#404	"Business forms ready to be used or changed to fit your needs"
5	PC-File+	#5,#730,#1015	"Jim Button's popular data base"
6	HGCIBM	#870	"Lets your Hercules card run many color (CGA) programs"
7	Greatest Arcade Games	#457	"Donkeykong, Flightmare, Spacewar and more! Color required."
8	Qube-Calc	#696	"Lotus compatible 3-D spreadsheet"
9	Patrick's Best Games	#476	"3-D Packman, Castle, Spacevad, etc. Some require color."
10	PC-Outline	#480	"Thought processor for organizing your ideas"
11	Languages	#612	"Practice French, German, Spanish, Italian and a little Hebrew"
12	PC-Deskteam	#405	"Desktop manager with calculator, clock, etc."
13	Nethack	#1000	"Massive adventure game. Requires hard disk"
14	LQ Printer Utilities	#718	"Print near letter quality on your dot matrix"
15	Home Inventory	#395	"Keep track of what you own"
16	Computer Tutorial	#403	"What's up, DOS? Computerese for beginners"
17	C Tutor	#577, 578	"Makes learning C a breeze!""
18	PC-Write	#78, #627	"Popular word processor with all the bells and whistles"
19	PC-Professor	#105	"Learn how to program in BASIC"
20	Instacalc	#710	"Memory resident spreadsheet that's always ready!"
21	PC-Style	#505	"Analyzes your writing to improve your reports and memos"
22	Image Print	#517	"Near letter quality from your dot matrix"
23	PC-Calc+	#199, #1016, #1017	"Popular spread sheet"
24	PC-Stock	#575	"Buy long, sell short! Track & evaluate stock trends"
25	Fastbucks	#855	"Checking account and financial manager for home or office"
26	PC-Mail	#868, #869	"Prints & sorts mailing labels, name tags, rosters, envelopes"
27	Survey System	#1035, #1036	"Create and analyze your own opinion poll or survey"
28	Amulet of Yendor	#452	"Adventure game of the dungeons sort!"
29	Time Tracker	#825, #1025	"Keep track of client hours and billings for the professional"
30	Family History	#361, #362	"Related to anyone rich or famous? Trace your family tree"
31	Baker's Dozen	#800	"Recover accidentally deleted files---plus 12 more programs"
32	HDTest, DERedit, Test Drive	#908	"Diagnose computer ills"
33	PC-Type +	#455, #681, #682	"Word processor with 100,000 word spell check and lots more"
34	DanCad 3D	#701-#704	"Design in 3-D and animate. Req. 640k, hard disk, CGA"
35	Funnels & Buckets	#299	"Kids love this arithmetic game!"
36	Poker & Ultima21	#791	"How good of poker player are you? Color req."
37	PC-Touchtype	#320	"Improve your typing skills. Color req."
38	PC-Chess	#120	"Checkmate!"
39	Wampum	#830	"dBase clone"
40	Lotto Fever	#929	"Help for winning the Lottery! Millions await you!"

All Disks $6 Each. New Member Special-- Buy5 Disks Get 5 Free

Special Membership Offer-$39 (a $57 value)

Includes:

1 year subscription to "Shareware Magazine"
The PC-SIG Library, 4th Edition (1987, 420 pgs $12.95)
The PC-SIG Library Supplement (1988, 240 pgs $8.95)
Discounts on disk purchases
Any 2 disks of your choice - free!

Become a member of PC-SIG and keep up-to-date on new shareware products. Shareware Magazine provides bi-monthly previews of the newest shareware products available. The PC-SIG Library directory and Supplement give indepth reference to over 1100 shareware titles you can try for $6 or less per disk. Quickly locate the perfect software solution.

Fully Registered Versions Available Now from PC-SIG

PC-FILE+
Popular ButtonWare data base with 175 help screens and a teaching mode to get you up and running NOW! Open up to 71 databases at a time, each having over 65,000 records! Requires 384k RAM. Hard disk recommended. *#6301* **$69.95**

PC-CALC+
Well liked spread sheet has its own tutorial and offers all the options most users will ever need. Adj. 64 x 256 matrix. Includes 150 page reference guide. Hard disk recommended. *#6302* **$69.95**

PC-STYLE
Become a better writer! PC-Style analyzes your writing and offers ways to improve your style for better communication. *#6303* **$29.95**

PC-TICKLE
Tickler calendar keeps track and reminds you of your appointments and important dates. Requires only 40k of RAM. Can track expenses, count calories, total the time spent with a client! *#6304* **$29.95**

PC-TYPE+
Full screen word processor with all the advanced features: mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker, whoops recovery key, etc. Work with files as large as your computer's memory. *#6305* **$69.95**

BAKER'S DOZEN
13 useful programs in one: mini-spreadsheet, memory resident calendar, recover files you accidentally erased, and more! *#6306* **$59.95**

QUBE-CALC
A true 3-dimensional spreadsheet allows you to look at your data from new angles! Offers 262,144 cells (64x64x64 matrix). *#6307* **$49.95**

INSTACALC
Always ready, memory resident spreadsheet helps you calculate figures or add a table of numbers into the letter your typing. *#6308* **$34.95**

EZ - FORMS EXECUTIVE
Never be without the perfect form again! Create and fill out your own custom forms or use the pre-designed and easy-to-modify forms (over 101 included), in minutes. *#6309* **$89.00**

$5 off each title for PC-SIG members

Please send: **#787**
❑ Membership special $39 _____
2 Free disks Nos _____ _____
❑ _____ Disks $6 each _____
(10 for $30 with membership)
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
❑ _____ Registered Shareware versions $_____
Part Nos._____ _____ _____ _____
TOTAL _____

Add $4 shipping and handling per order. CA residents add 7% sales tax USA prices only - Dealer inquires invited

Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Visa ❑ MC
Card No _____
Exp. Date _____ Sig. _____
Name _____
Address _____

PC-SIG
1030 D East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408)730-9291

Call 800-245-6717
(In CA: 800-222-2996)

Compuclassics

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

1 818 705-4885 FAX

SOFTWARE

ALDUS
Pagemaker 3.0 539.00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
Design Cad 159.00
Design Cad 3D 159.00
ASHTON TATE
Multimate II 279.00
Dbase III Plus 395.00
Rapidfile 195.00
Framework II 429.00
Chartmaster 229.00
Master Graphics 299.00
ASK SAM SYSTEM
Ask Sam 235.00
AUTODESK
Autosketch Enhanced 65.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT
Formtool W/Greatest Hits 59.00
BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES
Boeing Graphics (3D Color) 209.00
BORLAND
Sprint 125.00
Sidekick 55.00
Sidekick Plus 125.00
Eureka 99.00
Quattro 149.00
Turbo Database Toolbox 62.00
Turbo Graphix 62.00
The Developer's Library 235.00
Turbo Lightning 62.00
Reflex 90.00
Superkey 62.00
Turbo Prolog 62.00
Turbo Basic 62.00
Turbo C 62.00
Paradox V 2.0 429.00
Turbo Pascal 4.0 62.00
Turbo Tutor 4.0 45.00
BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline V 3 339.00
BRODERBUND
Print Shop 35.00
Memory Mate 45.00
BUTTONWARE
PC File + 45.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 25.00
Copy II PC Option Brd Dlx 109.00
PC Tools Deluxe 39.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc IV 299.00
Superproject Expert 445.00
ACCPAC BPI 275.00
Silverado 99.00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
R & R Relational Report 109.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
Corefast 89.00
DAC
Easy Accounting 3.0 59.00
Easy Payroll 3.0 59.00
Bonus Pack 3.0 115.00

UTILITIES
Org Plus 59.00
1 Dir PLUS 55.00
Duet 49.00
Direct Access 55.00
Grammatik III 55.00
X Tree 37.00
X Tree Pro 69.00
Sideways 40.00
Max Think 45.00
Tornado 59.00
Graph-In-The-Box 55.00
Mace Utilities 55.00
Norton Utilities 50.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 79.00
Norton Commander 49.00
Disk Technician 59.00
Disk Technician Plus 79.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk CALL
Desqview 2.01 75.00
Rightwriter 59.00
Mirror II 35.00
Flash 5.6 49.00
Q & A 3.0 199.00
Laplink Plus 85.00
Note-It-Plus 49.00
SQZ Plus 59.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 89.00
The Documentor 179.00
dFlow 89.00

DATASTORM
Procomm Plus 52.00
DBFAST
Dbfast 62.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Desktop 32.00
Gem Draw Plus 179.00
Gem 1st Word Plus 115.00
Gem Word Chart 115.00
Presentation Team 285.00
Desktop Publisher 179.00
DIGITALK
Smalltalk V 75.00
Smalltalk V 286 145.00
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 79.00
Fastback Plus 99.00
FOX SOFTWARE
Foxbase Plus 199.00
Foxbase Multi-user 299.00
Foxbase Runtime Unlimited 265.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic Cad 3.0 55.00
Dot Plot 27.00
Auto Convert 27.00
Auto Dimension 27.00
3D Solid Modeling/Rendering 179.00
GIBSON TECHNOLOGY
Spinwrite 55.00
GOLDEN BOW
V Feature Deluxe 125.00
V Cache 45.00
HAVENTREE
Interactive Easyflow 129.00
HAYES
Smartcom III 149.00
HILGRAEVE
Hyper Access 89.00
IBM
Displaywrite IV 299.00
DOS 3.3 95.00
LATTICE
Lattice C Compiler 229.00
LEADING EDGE
Word Processor W/Spell/Merge 59.00
Word Processor V1.5 89.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Grandview 159.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
ALL PRODUCTS CALL
MATHSOFT
Mathcad 2.0 225.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 4.0 125.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus 115.00
MICROGRAFX
Designer 465.00
MICROLYTICS
Gofer 42.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional 249.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus 239.00
MICRORIM
Rbase for Dos 475.00
MICROSOFT
Pageview 35.00
Quick C 67.00
Word 225.00
Quickbasic 67.00
C Compiler 299.00
Fortran Compiler 299.00
Cobol Compiler 599.00
Macro Assembler 99.00
Learning DOS 35.00
Flight Simulator 35.00
Excel 309.00
Windows 386 129.00
PC Works 129.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.00
Crosstalk Mark 4 125.00
MIGENT
Ability Plus 145.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 439.00
NASHOBA
Nutshell Plus 159.00
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE
Timeslips III 115.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Info 65.00
VP Planner 55.00
VP Planner Plus 95.00

PATTON & PATTON
Flowcharting II Plus 145.00
PC SUPPORT GROUP
Lightning 55.00
Lucid 3D V 2.0 89.00
PEACHTREE
Complete Accounting II 159.00
PERSOFT
Smarterm 240 209.00
Referee 45.00
SANTA CRUZ OPERATION
Xenix 286 Operating Sys 439.00
Xenix 286 Developement Sys 439.00
Xenix 386 Operating Sys 509.00
Xenix 386 Developement Sys 509.00
SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network 365.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
New World Writer II 99.00
Typing Tutor IV 32.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Disk Optimizer 42.00
Cubit 42.00
Double DOS 42.00
@ Liberty 115.00
Magic Mirror 59.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS First Publisher 79.00
Professional Write 119.00
Professional File 179.00
PFS Professional Plan 59.00
PFS First Choice 89.00
Harvard Total Project II 379.00
Harvard Graphics 299.00
STORAGE DIMENSIONS
Speedstor 49.00
TRANSEC SYSTEMS
Masterkey Unlock 109.00
dAnalyst 135.00
TURBO POWER
TDebug 35.00
Turbo Professional 65.00
UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 32.00
Art Gallery I & II & III (Each) 19.00
Newsmaster II 49.00
WISEWARE
Prime Time 65.00
WORD PERFECT CORPORATION
Word Perfect 5.0 239.00
Word Perfect Network Server 349.00
Word Perfect Network Add-On 75.00
Plan Perfect 195.00
Data Perfect 299.00
Word Perfect Executive 125.00
Word Perfect Library 65.00
WORD TECH
DBXL Diamond 115.00
Quicksilver Diamond 345.00
XEROX
Ventura Publisher 1.1 519.00

HARDWARE

ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)
VIP VGA 279.00
EGAWonder 189.00
AST RESEARCH
Advantage Premium 512K 379.00
Six Pack Plus 384K 269.00
Six Pack Premium 256K 269.00
Rampage AT 512K 439.00
AST 5251/11 Enhanced 579.00
Hot Shot 286 395.00
ATD ZUCKER
Monographics Short Card 79.00
Memory Expansion 384K 219.00
Modular I/O Bare P/S/Clock 75.00
Clock Board Standalone 35.00
1200 Baud Internal Modem 85.00
CITIZEN
120D 159.00
MSP 40 349.00
MSP 15E 359.00
MSP 50 445.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
P15 Power Director 99.00
EVEREX
EV 1800 8MHZ AT System 985.00
EV 1800 10MHZ AT 0 Wait 1249.00
Evercom II 1200 Modem 75.00
Evercom III 2400 Int Modem 155.00
Magic I/O For AT 59.00
RAM 3000 EMS Expansion 99.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Logical Connection 256K 379.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 299.00
Smartmodem 1200B W/Software 299.00
Smartmodem 2400 465.00
Smartmodem 2400B W/Software 465.00
HERCULES
Hercules Monochrome Plus 189.00
HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet II 1849.00
Fonts/Cartridges for Laserjet II CALL
INTEL
Above Board PC 64K 269.00
Above Board 286 W/512K 369.00
8087-3 (5MHZ) 109.00
8087-2 (8 MHZ) 159.00
80287 (6 MHZ) 175.00
80827 (8 MHZ) 250.00
80287 (10 MHZ) 319.00
Inboard 386 PC or 386 AT 1099.00
1 MB Exp for 386 Inboard 675.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY
AT Replacement Battery 19.50
AST Six Pack Battery 3.50
IRWIN MAGNETICS
120 XT 20MB Internal 339.00
125 AT 20 MB Internal 339.00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 89.00
Masterpiece Plus 105.00
Masterpiece Remote 115.00
LOGITECH
Logimouse C7 75.00
Logimouse Hi Rez 99.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush 95.00
Logimouse W/Cad/Paint 125.00
Publisher Mouse 125.00
MICROSOFT
BUS Mouse W/Paintbrush 109.00
BUS Mouse W/Windows 145.00
Serial Mouse W/Paintbrush 109.00
Serial Mouse W/Windows 145.00
MICROSPEED
Fast Trap 95.00
MIGENT
Pocket Modem 115.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse BUS Plus 95.00
PC Mouse Serial Plus 95.00
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS
Multisync II 629.00
NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
P 2200 80 COL 379.00
P5200 589.00
P5300 769.00
PANASONIC
KX-P1091I 209.00
KX-P1595 479.00
KX-P1524 649.00
KX-1092I 365.00
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 169.00
VGA Plus 279.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Hardcard 20 MB 569.00
Hardcard 40 MB 709.00
POLAROID
Polaroid Palette 1499.00
Polaroid Palette Plus 2399.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Practical Modem 1200 Internal 69.00
Practical Modem 1200 SA 109.00
Practical Modem 2400 INT 155.00
Practical Modem 2400 SA 185.00
SAMSUNG
Amber Monitor 85.00
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY
ST 251 40MB No Controller 389.00
ST 225 20MB W/Controller 295.00
ST 238 30MB W/Controller 319.00
ST 251-1 No Controller 445.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summasketch 1201 Plus 389.00
SYSGEN
Ext 5¼" Drive 289.00
TOUCHBASE
Worldport 2400 Modem 269.00
Worldport 1200 Modem 159.00
TOSHIBA
T 1000 Laptop 875.00
T 3100-20 Laptop 3415.00
P321 SL Printer 549.00
P341 SL 759.00
P351 SX 1175.00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included)
- No hidden charges.

TERMS:

All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods: $3.50 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.50 minimum per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.50 Blue Label.) (Higher for some software or hardware items.)

Call for prices for any software item not included in this price list.
Order desk & technical support open
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
P.O. BOX 1588
6934 Canby St., Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335
Telex 292415COMPU UR/Fax 818-705-4885

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328-4473 US

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Leprecard Hard Disk Cards

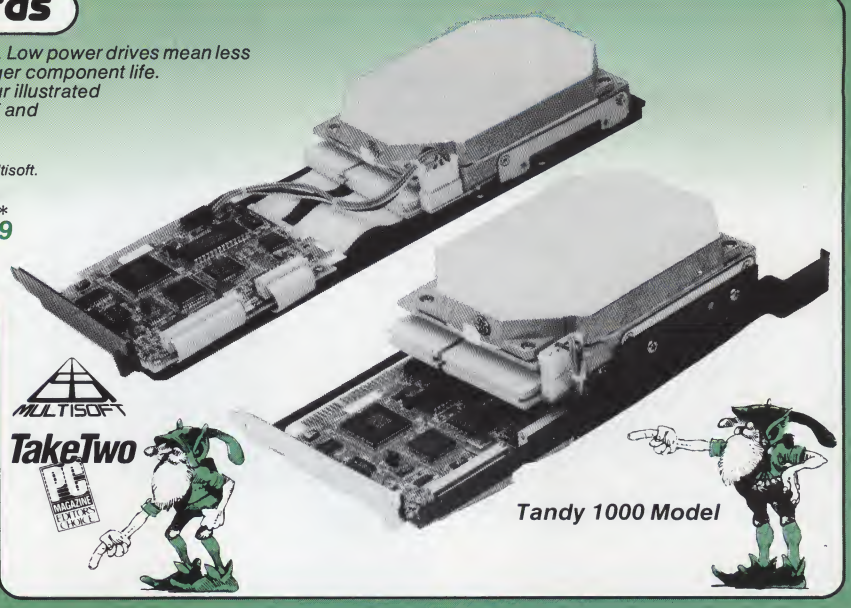
Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology. Low power drives mean less strain on your systems, lower operating temperature, and longer component life. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, and our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, as well as TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL.

***FREE SOFTWARE** Including **TakeTwo,** the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, and **PC-KWIK** disk cacheing from Multisoft.*

21MB 48ms	32MB 48ms	40MB 70ms*	49MB 28ms*	65MB 16ms*
$299	$339	$449	$549	$649

* Average access speed per partition

Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL Leprecards add $20



Tandy 1000 Model

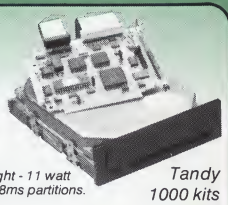
3.5" Floppy Kits

Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers include 5¼" mounting brackets, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller.

***FREE TAKE TWO** floppy backup software.*

720 Kit	1.44MB for AT	1.44MB for PC/XT
$109	$139	$199

PC/XT Disk Kits



- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- 1 year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's $69

20MB KIT $279
- Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts

30MB KIT $299
- Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts

40MB KIT $459
- Seagate ST251 42.8MB - Half- Height - 11 watt
- pre formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions.

65MB KIT $549
- Seagate ST277R 65.5MB - Half-Height - 11 watts
- pre formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions.

Tandy 1000 kits add $20

***FREE SOFTWARE** Including **TakeTWO,** the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, & **PC-KWIK** disk cacheing from Multisoft.*

Laser Printer

512K	1.5MB
$1495	$1595

"One of the Laserjet's strongest competitors" INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

- Printer utility software
- Serial and Parallel Interfaces
- 120 day TRW on site maintainance
- 1 year Warranty
- 100% HP Laserjet. & Laserjet + compatible
- 9 resident & 5 downloadable soft fonts standard
- Options: All HP style font cartridges

Toner Cartridge $29

AT Hard Disk Kits

- Includes IBM AT rails, and cables.
- **SpeedStor** or **Ontrack** large drive software.
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested.

SIZE	MODEL	SPEED	CAPACITY	PRICE
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42MB	$359
HH	Seagate ST251-1	30ms	42MB	$449
HH	Toshiba Drive MK134	25ms	44MB	$499
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80MB	$599
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	$1669
FH	Maxtor 2190	30ms	150MB	$1999

LepreFAX Modems

Internal $289

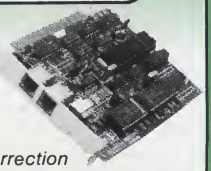
External $359

- Easy to use POP-up Menus
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Internal 4800bps, $289 9600bps $559
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Sends/Receives from any Group 3 fax machine
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port, $359

4" Hand Scanner with HALO DPE software $269

2400 Modems

with MNP



External	Internal
$239	$229

Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400
MNP Level 4 error correction
***FREE** MIRROR II Software, a $69 value*
Internal model $229, fits in a short slot

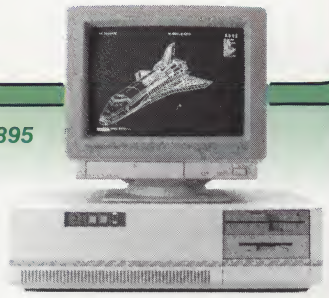
2400 without MNP $159 Ext $109 Int

Orchid

Designer VGA 512K	$299
Orchid VGA 256K	$249
Tiny Turbo 286	$289
Ramquest II 1MB	$799

286¹⁰ Computer

$895



80286 processor running at 6/10 Mhz with 0 wait states provides a Norton SI rating of 11.5. 8 slots - Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives-220 watt power supply - clock/calendar - Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive-Genuine Western Digital combination Hard disk/floppy controller-American made Maxiswitch 84 or 101 key keybroad - 512K RAM standard expandable to 1MB Award BIOS- 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee.

Complete systems with serial & printer ports:

Mono/Graphics Card & Monitor	$1095	Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor	$1595
VGA Card & Mono Monitor	$1295	Orchid Designer VGA Card & NEC Multisync II Monitor	$1895
EGA Card & EGA Monitor	$1495		

Shamrock

2524B Townsgate Road, Dept. C, Westlake Village, CA. 91361

To order, or get our free catalog call

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Toll Free **800 722-AT-XT**
California **805-373-7847**
FAX **805-379-9345**

- No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping
- Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Computers and Videos

Professional Starter Kit Career Starter Kit

Kits Now Available with VGA Video and Expanded Hard Drive Options
Call for details!

PC-FullBak Editor's Choice May 31, 1988 — PC MAGAZINE

With The CompuAdd-286/10™

- CompuAdd-286/10 Computer
- Monographics Video Card and Monitor
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Optional 40MB or 60MB Hard Drive Upgrades Available
- Epson® LX-800 Printer
- Software Package Includes:
  - ✓MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®
  - ✓PC-FullBak™ Backup Utility
  - ✓Zen Word™ for word processing
  - ✓Zen Calc™ for spreadsheets
  - ✓Zen Link™ for communications
- Paper, Cable, and Diskettes **$1515**

EGA Version with 14″ tube EGA monitor and adapter card **$1915**

With The CompuAdd *Turbo/10*™

- CompuAdd *Turbo/10* Computer
- Monographics Video Card and Monitor
- Optional 20MB or 40MB Hard Drive Upgrades Available. Includes PC-FullBak Backup Software.
- Star Micronics NX-1000™ Printer
- Software Package Includes:
  - ✓MS-DOS and GW BASIC
  - ✓Zen Word for word processing
  - ✓Zen Calc for spreadsheets
  - ✓Zen Link for communications
- Paper, Cable, and Diskettes **$895**

EGA Version with 14″ tube EGA monitor and adapter card **$1295**

Computers With Clout

Monitor optional

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice Feb. 16, 1988

CompuAdd-286/10™

- 80286 Processor
- 6MHz-10MHz Processing Speeds
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive and Dual Controller
- Math Coprocessor Socket
- Your Choice of Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup **$1045**

CompuAdd-286/12™

- 80286 Processor
- 6MHz-12MHz Processing Speeds
- 0 Wait States
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive and Dual Controller
- Your Choice of Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar with Battery/Backup **$1245**

Monographics Combo

Monographics Card
Text mode: 80 col. × 25 lines, graphics mode: 720 × 348, parallel port

Monographics Monitor
12″ Samsung™ flat screen with tilt and swivel base **$139**

EGA Combo

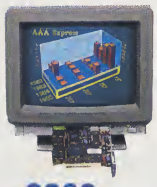
EGA Card
640 × 350 resolution, and 256KB display memory

EGA Monitor
The best value in an enhanced color monitor, 14″ high-resolution tube (13″ diagonal) **$489**

Ultimate EGA Combo

Video 7® Vega Deluxe™
640 × 480, EGA, color, and monographics standards, ultra-high resolution

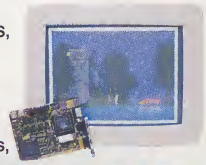
NEC Multisync II®
Up to 800 × 675 lines resolution, .31mm dot pitch, 14″ tube size **$869**



VGA Combo

VGA Card
640 pixels × 480 lines, up to 256 on-screen colors, 132-column mode

VGA Analog Monitor
640 pixels × 480 lines, .28mm dot pitch, 14″ tube with tilt and swivel base . . . **$689**

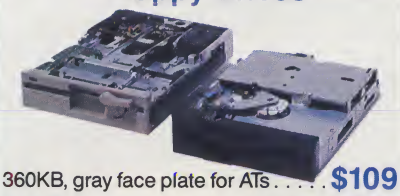


CompuAdd *Turbo/10*™

Monitor optional

- 8088 Processor
- 4.77MHz/10MHz Processing Speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB Diskette Drive and Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots **$595**
- Your Choice of Keyboard
- Keyboard Lock
- System Reset Button

Floppy Drives



360KB, gray face plate for ATs **$109**
360KB, black face plate for PC/XTs . . **$99**

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727

Hard Drives and Accessories

For ATs® and Compatibles

- Mounting Hardware
- Complete, Illustrated Installation Manual
- Partitioning Software

43MB MiniScribe® (25ms) . . **$459**
71MB MiniScribe (28ms) . . . **$649**
80MB Seagate® (28ms) **$695**
110MB MiniScribe (28ms) with RLL Controller *Price Reduced!* **$895**

For PC/XTs®, Compatibles, and Compaqs®

- Cables
- Mounting Hardware
- Western Digital® Controller
- Complete, Illustrated Installation Manual

20MB MiniScribe (65ms) . . . **$279**
30MB Seagate (65ms) **$310**
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) . . . **$379**
20MB MiniScribe (65ms) *for Compaq Portable* . **$299**

FlashCards

PC MAGAZINE **Editor's Choice**
PC Magazine Vol. 6-3

- Western Digital Controller
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Installs in Minutes
- 3½" Hard Disk
- Allows Boot From FlashCard
- Shock Mounted

FlashCard-20™ (MiniScribe, 65ms) **$319**
FlashCard-30™ (MiniScribe, 65ms) **$339**
FlashCard-49™ (Seagate, 28ms) . . **$539**

FREE PC-FULLBAK

Suggested List Price $59.95

With Every Hard Drive or FlashCard Purchased!

- Easy to Use
- Backs Up and Restores Files
- Menu-Driven or Use From DOS

WESTLAKE DATA

Software

WordPerfect® (Word Processor) . **$219**
Gra·mat·ik™ III (Writing Tool) **$50**
The Print Shop® (Publishing Tool) **$32**
Quattro™ (Spreadsheet) **$159**
Quicken® (Finance) **$28**
PC Tools® Deluxe (Utilities) **$40**
Norton Utilities™ Advanced Edition **$79**
Flight Simulator (Game) **$34**
Reader Rabbit™ (Education) **$19**
Typing Tutor IV® (Education) **$28**

Modems

1200 Baud CompuAdd (Internal) . . . **$69**
2400 Baud CompuAdd (Internal) . . **$139**
1200 Baud CompuAdd (External) . . . **$89**
2400 Baud CompuAdd (External) . . **$159**

Add-Ons

I/O Cards

AT I/O
Serial & Parallel Port **$59**

PC I/O
Also Has Clock/ Calendar & Game Port **$65**

Multifunction Cards

PC/XT® Multifuction Card
384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game port for PCs or compatibles **$199**

AT® Multifunction Card
Up to 1.5MB RAM expansion, serial and parallel port for ATs and compatibles. w/0KB **$110**

Accelerators

Orchid Tiny Turbo 286™ **$279**
Charge Card 286™ **$259**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 w/0KB **$35**
EMS PC w/0KB **$99**
EMS AT w/0KB **$119**
Intel Above™ Board w/512KB **$399**

Other MFC Cards

AST Advantage™ w/128KB **$228**
AST SixPakPlus® w/384KB **$259**

Printers

Okidata® 321 132 columns, 250cps draft, 63cps NLQ **$529**
Epson® LX-800 80 columns, 180cps draft, 30cps NLQ **$205**
Epson FX-1050 136 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLQ **$549**
Epson EX-800 80 columns, 300cps draft, 60cps NLQ **$476**
Epson LQ-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 88cps LQ **$799**
Panasonic® 1091i 80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLQ **$219**

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence:

- FREE one-year limited warranty
- FREE one year of technical phone support
- FREE 30-day, money-back guarantee
- FREE credit card ordering — no surcharge

Please add 2% to all purchase for shipping and handling (minimum $2, shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost). Add 5% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $5). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change without notice. Texas, Arizona, Kansas, Colorado, and Missouri residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Do not include shipping charges when figuring in sales tax. Thirty-day money back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling. Software is non-refundable.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a Net Terms basis with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of $500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today: We Make Your Job Easier.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!

ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-333-2429
Inside USA

Customer Service: 800-999-9901
FAX: 512-250-5760
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Outside USA: 512-258-5575

CIRCLE NO. 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SOFTWARE SALE!

SAVE NOW!

MS-DOS® BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(MOST SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN 5¼" OR 3½". PLEASE SPECIFY.)

Ability	$ 59
Ability Plus	165
Borland Quattro (1-2-3 Clone)	149
Borland Reflex Workshop	45
Borland Reflex: The Database	95
Borland Sprint: The Word Processor	133
DAC Easy Accounting (all version 3)	61
DAC Easy Accounting Tutor	19
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	123
DAC Easy Graph & Mate	61
DAC Easy Light	43
DAC Easy Payroll	61
DAC Easy Payroll Tutor	19
DAC Easy Word II	31
dBase II	315
dBase III Plus	399
Design CAD	169
Desqview	79
Diagram Master	199
Diamond Integrated Lotus	90
Generic Cadd Dot Plot, Level 3	28
Generic Cadd, Level 1	28
Generic Cadd, Level 2	55
Generic Cadd, Level 3	109
EGA Paint, Version 2005F	63
Eight in One	39
Formtool	59
Framework II	435
Gem Desktop	31
Generic Cadd 3.0	55
Harvard Graphics	299
IPrint	120
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	289
Lotus Symphony	459
Managing the Market	89
Microsoft Excel	315
Microsoft Project	329
Microsoft Word/Spell	234
MultiMate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	129
Newsroom	34
Newsroom Professional	46
Page Perfect	259
Paradox 2.0	444
Peachtree Complete System II	174
pfs: First Choice	98
pfs: First Publisher	59
pfs: Professional File	149
pfs: Professional Write	119
Printshop	37
Printshop Companion	31
Printshop Graphics Holiday Disk	22
Printshop Graphics Library #1	22
Printshop Graphics Library #2	22
Publish It!	69
Q & A	215
Quicken	31
R:Base System V	419
Twin Classic (Lotus 1-2-3 Clone)	57
Ventura Publisher 1.1	479
VP Expert	68
VP Info (dBase III Clone)	68
VP Planner (Lotus 1-2-3 Clone)	55
VP Planner Plus	99
Websters New World Writer	59
WordPerfect 5.0	259
WordPerfect 5.0 Premium Pack	279
WordPerfect Executive	136
WordPerfect Library	70
WordPerfect Network 5.0	379
WordStar 2000 Plus Release	259
WordStar Pro Release 4	239

MS-DOS LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

AutoSketch	$ 53
Borland Eureka: The Solver	114
Borland Sidekick	53
Borland Sidekick Plus	134
Borland Superkey	65
Borland Traveling Sidekick	35
Borland Turbo BASIC	65
Borland Turbo C	65
Borland Turbo Lightning	65
Borland Turbo PASCAL with 8087/BCD	65
Borland Turbo PASC. Grphcs Toolbox	65
Borland Turbo Prolog	102
Borland Turbo Prolog Toolbox	$ 65
Borland Turbo PASCAL Tutor	48
Borland Turbo BASIC Database Tlbx	65
Borland Turbo BASIC Editor Toolbox	65
Borland Turbo BASIC Telecom	65
Borland Turbo PASCAL Database Tlbx	65
Borland Turbo PASCAL Editor Toolbox	65
Borland Turbo PASCAL Gameworks	65
Borland Turbo PASCAL NumMeth Tlbx	65
Borland Word Wizard	45
Carbon Copy +	119
Copy II PC	21
Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe	132
Crosstalk XVI	108
Cruise Control	33
Deluxe Paint II	69
Disk Optimizer	43
Fastback 5.14	87
Fastback Plus	99
Fontasy 2.0	39
Grammatik III	54
Laplink Plus	86
Mace Utilities	59
Mach 20 Disk Plus	75
Microsoft C Compiler 5.0	289
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	99
Microsoft Quick BASIC Compiler	67
Microsoft "C" Quick Compiler	67
Microsoft Windows 286	67
Microsoft Windows 386	131
Mirror II Crosstalk Clone	39
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities 4.0 Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	41
Printmaster Plus	33
Remote 2	106
Sideways	42
SmartComm II 3.0	89
Wonder Plus by Bourbaki	51
X Tree	39
X Tree Pro	69

OTHER MS-DOS SOFTWARE

3-D Helicopter Simulation	$ 29
Alge Blaster	28
Bank Street Writer Plus	59
Better Working Word Processor	19
Bureaucracy	27
California Games	25
Certificate Maker	23
Certificate Maker Library #1	18
Championship Golf	10
Chess Master 2000	29
Chuck Yeager's AFS	26
Designasaurus	22
Dollars and $ense	99
F-15 Strike Eagle	22
Gato	10
Gunship	31
Jet	35
Karateka	22
Kings Quest I	31
Kings Quest II	31
Kings Quest III	31
Kings Quest IV	31
Leisure Suit Larry	25
Lurking Horror	26
Managing Your Money	129
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	33
Pirates	25
Mastertype	26
Math Blaster Plus	28
Math Rabbit	25
Mean 18, Ultimate Golf	25
Micro Cookbook	28
Microsoft Flight Simulator	34
NFL Challenge	60
Patton vs Rommel	26
Pinball Wizard	19
Pirates	25
Police Quest	32
Reader Rabbit	25
Silent Service	22
Space Quest	31
Space Quest II	32
Spell It!	28
Summer Games II	13
Test Drive	22
Toy Shop	31
Typing Tutor IV	31
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego?	28
Where in U.S.A. is Carmen San Diego?	28
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25
Winter Games	$ 13
Wizardry	37
Word Attack	28
World Games	25
Writer Rabbit	32
Zork I	25

MODEMS & RODENTS

Everex Internal 300/1200 with software	$ 79
External 300/1200 with software	199
Logimouse with software, Bus or Serial	75
Logimouse with First Publisher	119
Microsoft Bus Mouse with software	108
Microsoft Serial Mouse with software	108
Optimouse with Dr Halo II	119
Willard & Ben Combo with friends	CALL
Mach III Joystick, each	36
Joystick, each	24
Zuckerbrd 300/1200 w/softwr	59
Mouse Pad	6
Zucker internal 300/1200/2400	106
Hi-Res Logimouse with software, Bus	94
Hi-Res Logimouse with 1st Publisher, Generic CADD, EGA Paint, etc	177
Flight Stick	50

HARD DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

(All kits come complete with drive, controller and cables)

5MB Starter Kit	$149
21.4MB Seagate ST225 65ms fast stepper	249
32.7MB Seagate ST238 65ms fast stepper	275
42.8MB Seagate ST251 40ms fast stepper	379
65.5MB Seagate ST277 40ms fast stepper	449
Colorado Memory 40MB Tape int. XT/AT	279
Identica 40MB internal AT	329
Mountain 40MB external backup, XT	526
Data Cartridge specify 20MB or 40MB	22
Adapter Cable for ext tape replaces drive B	39

MONITORS

HiRes TTL 720x248 specify Green/Amber	$ 79
RGB 14" Color 640x200 resolution	239
EGA 14" Color 640x350 resolution	369
VGA 14" Multi-Frequency 926x580	499

PRINTERS & CABLES

Star NX-1000 144cps NLQ, tractor	$189
Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Above w/color	248
Star NX-15 120cps, NLQ, 5K buffer, 132 col	319
Star ND-15 180/45cps	419
Star NR-10 240cps, 12.6K buff, NLQ, tractor	359
Star NR-15 240cps, 12.6K buff, 132 cl, NLQ	479
Star NB-15 300cps, 16K buff, 132 cl, NLQ	699
Star NB-2410 216cps, 5K buff, 24-wire LQ	469
Star NB-2415 Same as above but 132 col	599
Molded 10' parallel cable with thumbscrews	12
Panasonic KX-P1080i, 80 col/144cps	179
Panasonic KX-P1092i, 80 col/240cps	349

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

2MB EMS memory brd. for XT, w/OK RAM	$ 89
2MB EMS memory brd. for AT, w/OK RAM	99
Clone 4-drive floppy controller with cable	25
XT I/O 2-floppy, clock/cal, 2-ser, par/game	55
TTL Hercules graphics with parallel port	45
Color Grphcs Adptr 640x200 w/par. port	40
EGA card	139
VGA card	259
All 8087 and 80287's in stock. Call for price!	
Keyboard coiled cable extender 6'	9
Video extender cable, DB-9 each end	9
RS-232 molded cable with thumbscrews 10'	20
Centronics/Centronics molded cable 10'	20
DB-25 Gender changer, specify M/M or M/F	9
Printer Switch Box, 2-position, Centronics	39
Printer Switch Box, 4-position, Centronics	49
Printer Switch Box, 2-postion, DB-25	39
Printer Switch Box, 4-position, DB-25	49
Flip-top disk storage box with lock	9
Vertical CPU stand (Add $9 for wheels)	25
AST Rampage 2MB EEMS memory board for AT with 512K	440
Microsoft Mach 20 Disk Plus	75
Microsoft Mach 20 Turbo Board	369
Microsoft Mach 20 Memory Plus Board	295

BOOKS

Take advantage of our volume discounts and save a bundle! Buy any 3 books and earn an additional $5 discount. Buy 4 and deduct $7. Buy 5 and deduct $9, etc. Add $.50 shipping per book.

1-2-3 Business Formula Handbook	$15
1-2-3 Command Language	15
1-2-3 for Business, 2nd Edition	15
1-2-3 Macro Library Handbook	15
1-2-3 Tips, Tricks & Traps, 2nd Edition	15
Using 1-2-3, Special Edition	18
C Programmer's Library	19
C Programming Guide	15
C Self-Study Guide	14
dBASE III Plus Handbook	15
DOS Programmer's Reference	16
IBM BASIC Handbook	12
Inside the IBM-PC	16
Inside the IBM-PC with software	26
Managing Your Hard Disk	15
MS-DOS Advanced	17
MS-DOS Quick Reference Guide	4
MS-DOS Users Guide 2nd Edition	16
Nortons Programmers Guide	15
Running MS-DOS	17
Turbo PASCAL for BASIC Programmers	15
Using 1-2-3 with software	22
Using AutoCad	21
Using Dollars and $ense	15
Using Managing Your Money	16
Using Quattro	16
Using Q & A	15
Using Quick Basic 4	14
Using Reflex	15
Using Symphony, 2nd Edition	19
Using Ventura Publisher	16
Using WordPerfect	15
Using WordStar	15
WordPerfect Tips, Tricks & Traps	17

BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW

(Please read the fine print first)

Our inventory is so large it can not be listed completely. Please call us if you do not see what you want. Chances are, we have it or can get it right away. Because of the time lag in magazine advertising, prices are subject to change without notice. Our prices are for mail order only. We are only human, so we decline responsibility for typographical errors. We welcome your company and/or personal checks. We use TeleCheck. Please follow these TeleCheck regulations. The check must be drawn on a U.S. or Canadian bank and be payable in U.S. Dollars. Your check must be bank printed and contain your street address (not P.O. Box or APO/FPO) and telephone number. The signature must exactly match the name printed on the check. If your check does not meet these requirements, allow three weeks check clearance time. We also accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa, Cashier's Checks, electronic funds transfer, and we ship COD. COD's and motor freight shipments may require a deposit. Some special items may require a deposit. All COD's require cash on delivery. Company and/or personal checks can **NOT** be accepted in payment of COD shipment. Your credit card is not charged until we ship your order. Ground shipping charges are included on all orders over $100. Add shipping to all orders under $100. We do not collect sales tax on orders shipped outside of Texas. Orders placed by 5 PM will be shipped the next day if stock is on hand. Your order will leave before we go home. The responsibility of suitability of software rests with the purchaser. Due to the nature of the business and product, there are **NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE**. Please do not buy software from us if you are not sure it will work for you. **SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE.** Software support is provided by the manufacturer. We will **PROVIDE REPLACEMENT ONLY** if your disk is defective, if you notify us within 30 days after delivery of your merchandise. Please call us for help and instructions should you have a problem.

GOOD AS GOLD WARRANTY

We want you to be happy with your purchase. All items we offer carry the manufacturer's warranty, and any problem you might have in service will be handled by his service organization. Please call us should you have any difficulty in obtaining service. Your satisfaction is our goal and we back it up with a 30 day money-back guarantee (except software). We will be happy to mail you a copy of the complete warranty details on request.

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-527-0347 AD C7

Mon.-Fri. 9-7, Sat. 10-3

FREE SHIPPING!*

*For orders over $100

"Serving You Since 1980"

MONTEZUMA MICRO

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS TeleCheck

2544 W. Commerce St.
P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222-4767

Telephone: 214-631-7900

Facsimile: 214-634-8303

©1988 by Montezuma Micro. All rights reserved

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ACP's Break thru Prices!!

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

NEC Silentwriter® LC890 Postscript® Laser Printer *Sale!*

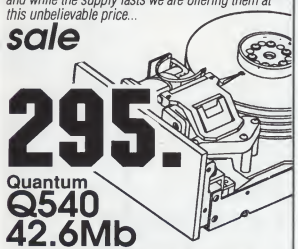
Includes the same resident fonts as the Laserwriter. **3395.**

SPECIAL!! AST® Internal 1200 Baud Modem software included... **79.**

Quantum Theory!

We made a truckload purchase from the factory and while the supply lasts we are offering them at this unbelievable price...

sale



295.

Quantum Q540 42.6Mb

Unformatted, 40ms, perfect for 286 & 386 AT's

ACP...famous since 1976 for delivering the Best Deals!!

Special Purchase CLOSEOUTS!

AMDEK EPSON QUADRAM

While Stock Lasts!

- **Bulk DS/DD 5-1/4" Diskettes** box of 100 ..... each **32¢**
- **Quadram Quadsprint Card** upgrade PC/XT to 10 MHz ..... sale **79.**
- **Sixpack Compatible** Quadram Silver Board, 0K ..... sale **98.**
- **Liberty Card,** EMS, 0K ..... sale **98.**
- **1200 Baud Internal Modem** with software ..... sale **69.**
- **Sharp PC5000 Portable** ..... sale **149.**
- **OmniPaki 1200 Baud Modem** serial/parallel/clock/game/RAM ..... sale **99.**
- **Diablo 620 Printer** ..... sale **199.**
- **Mindset Personal Computer** 360K/floppy/mouse/joy/MS-DOS 2.0 **219.**

MEMORY LOSS?

Don't feel like the Lone Ranger... we are also suffering from loss of memory. ACP sells more Memory Upgrade IC's than other other mail order supplier...But!...the present shortage is driving us up a wall!. We can't get them at the right price, but we are getting them. PLEASE BEAR WITH US...as the market price comes down, so will our price! **Selling Chips?** ***Call us, we're buying.***

***New!* RAY-O-VAC® AT Replacement Battery** Introductory Price..... **9.95**

Direct replacement for real-time clocks, AT/286/386

PC COMPATIBLE DRIVES

ACP Advanced Cards/IBM
Monographics/HGA w/print port ... 55.
Colorgraphics w/printer port ... 55.
SuperEGA,Genoa compatible ... 169.
SuperVGA,1024x768 ... 339.
Diamond Multi I/O,2s,p,g,c/XT ... 139.
XT Six-Pak compatible/0K ... 89.
XT 286 Accelerator card ... 269.
XT Multi I/O w/floppy contr ... 69.
XT dual Floppy controller ... 29.
XT Serial I/O card ... 29.
XT/AT Parallel I/O card ... 29.
AT Serial I/O card ... 39.
XT/AT Game adapter port ... 29.
XT/AT EPROM programmer ... 149.
AT 3.5Mb w/Multi I/O, 0K ... 199.
AT SuperMULTI I/Ow/floppy ... 119.
PS/2 Multi I/O ... 99.
PS/2 Floppy controller 1.4Mb ... 89.
HP Laserjet 1Mb Ram card ... 349.

MOTHERBOARDS
XT Turbo w/BIOS, 8MHz ... 89.
XT Turbo w/BIOS, 10MHz ... 99.
AT 286 w/BIOS, 10 MHz ... 289.
AT Baby w/BIOS, 12MHz ... 299.
AT 386 w/BIOS, 16MHz ... 1499.

HARDWARE

AST Research
Xformer/286, 512K, 10MHz ... 699.
Advantage 2/386,mod.80,1Mb ... 725.
Advantage 2/286,PS/2,0K ... 349.
Advantage Premium 286,512K ... 389.
Rampage 2/286,PS/2,512K ... 499.
Rampage 286, 512K ... 489.
AST Sixpakplus, 0K ... 119.

ATI Technologies
EGA Wonder 800 ... 199.
VGA/VIP ... 319.
2400etc int. Modem w/MNP-5 ... 188.

GENOA
Super EGA ... 199.
Super VGA ... 299.

GULFSTREAM
EZ-FAX Board w/software ... 1188.

HERCULES
Color Card/ CGA ... 149.
Graphics Card Plus ... 174.

INTEL
Inboard 386/PC to 386 ... 975.
Inboard 386/AT to 386 ... 1059.
Above Board 2,PS/2 mod50/60 ... 299.
Above Board 286,AT,512K ... 329.
Above Board PS/286,model 30 ... 349.
8087 (5MHz) ... 102.
8087-1 (10MHz) PS/2 ... 205.
8087-2 (8MHz) ... 158.
80287-6 (6MHz) ... 185.
80287-8 (8MHz) ... 255.
80287-10 (10MHz) ... 309.
80387-16 (16MHz) ... 549.
80387-20 (20MHz) ... 799.

ORCHID Technology
Tiny Turbo 286 -*REDUCED!* ... 289.
Designer VGA Board ... 299.
RAMQUEST 50/PS/2, 2Mb ... 699.

PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 ... 199.
VGA Plus ... 299.

QUADRAM
Quad386XT ... 747.
Prosync(640x480,752x410) ... 269.
MicrofazerII buffer w/64K ... 239.
Quadsprint XT accellerator ... 98.
Liberty EMS XT card, 0K ... 98.
Silver Quadboard, Sixpak comp. ... 98.

VIDEO 7
VEGA Deluxe ... 199.
Vega VGA ... 299.

INPUT DEVICES

Advanced PC Keyboards
5160 84key XT/ATswitchable ... 59.
5161 101key XT/ATswitchable ... 79.

CH Products
Mach II Joystick-IBM ... 39.
Mach II Joystick-Apple ... 39.
Mach III Joystick-IBM ... 49.
Mach III Joystick-Apple ... 49.
Gamecard III ... 39.

KEYTRONICS
KB101 101key/AT ... 89.
KB5151 84key deluxe ... 119.

KRAFT
IBM PC/XT/AT Joystick ... 33.
Mouse PC/XT/AT serial ... 89.

LIGHTGATE
Felix for PC/XT/AT ... 159.

LOGITECH
Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT ... 99.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT ... 99.
Serial Mouse PS/2 ... 99.

MICROSOFT
Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 105.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 105.
Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush ... 118.

MSC Technologies
PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT ... 98.
PS/2 Mouse serial ... 98.
PC Mouse bus PC/XT/AT ... 98.

SUMMAGRAPHICS
SummaSketch ... 449.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SONY
31/2"Micro Floppy 1.44Mb ... 149.

TEAC
55BV 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT ... 89.

TOSHIBA AMERICA
FDD4403 31/2" Micro 760K ... 129.
31/2" Micro 1.44Mb w/kit ... 139.
ND04D 360K FloppyPC/XT ... 84.
ND04E-G 360K Floppy AT gray ... 84.
ND08DE-G 1.2Mb AT gray ... 110.

HARD DISK DRIVES

MICROPOLIS
1333A 53Mb Full ht., 30ms ... 649.
1335 85Mb Full ht.,65ms ... 849.

MINISCRIBE
3650 43Mb Half ht.,61ms ... 389.
6053 53Mb Full ht.,28ms ... 649.
6085 85Mb Full ht.,28ms ... 849.
8438 38Mb Half ht.,65ms.RLL ... 299.

PLUS Development
Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb,49ms ... 549.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb,39ms ... 719.

SEAGATE
ST225 25Mb,65ms. w/WD cont ... 299.
ST138 38Mb New! 31/2" ... call.
ST238 38Mb,65ms.w/WD RLL ... 398.
ST251 51Mb,40ms. ... 449.
ST251-1 51Mb,28ms. ... 499.
ST4038 38Mb,40ms-*REDUCED!* ... 469.
ST4096 96Mb,28ms-*REDUCED!* ... 799.

WESTERN DIGITAL
FilecardPS30 PS/2mod.25/30 ... 389.
Filecard30 ... 449.
1006RAH Contr. 1:1interleave ... 199.
1003RAH Controller RLL/AT ... 187.
1003WA2 Floppy/Hard/AT ... 149.
1002-27X Controller RLL/XT ... 98.
1002-WX1 Controller /XT ... 89.

BACKUP DEVICES

ALPHAMICRO
VCR Video tape backup card ... 349.

IOMEGA
Bernoulli 20Mb 51/4" internal ... 945.
Bernoulli dual20Mb 51/4'ext ... 1699.
Bernoulli dual20Mb 8'ext. ... 1895.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge,51/4" ... 189.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8" ... 255.
PC3B Adapter card /PC/XT/AT ... 189.
PS4 AdapterPS/2mod.50,60,80 ... 299.

IRWIN
110D XT/AT 10Mb backup(int) ... 199.
120D XT 20Mb backup(int) ... 369.
145C AT 40Mb backup(int) ... 499.
245P PS/2 40Mb backup ... 479.

TALLGRASS Technologies
1020i AT 20Mb backup(int) ... 338.
1020i XT 20Mb backup(int) ... 338.
1040i AT 40Mb backup(int) ... 599.
1040i XT 40Mb backup(int) ... 599.
Call for External Pricing!

COMPUTERS

Advanced 386 Clones w/0K
Advanced386/16base system ... 1795.
Advanced386/16 w/40Mb ... 2195.
Advanced386/16w/80Mb ... 2495.

Advanced 286 Clones w/0K
Advanced286/10base system ... 849.
Advanced286/10 w/20Mb ... 1099.
Advanced286/10 w/40Mb ... 1299.

Advanced XT Clones w/0K
AdvancedXT base system ... 489.
AdvancedM/XTw/mono/20Mb ... 999.
call for options & details.....

AST Research
Premium286Model140,40Mb ... 2995.
Premium Workstation ... 2195.
Premium386Model340,40Mb ... 4699.
call for all AST models.....

COMPAQ
Portable III Model 20 ... call.
Deskpro286 Model 20 ... call.
Deskpro386 Model 40 ... call.
Portable386 Model 40 ... call.

EPSON
Equity I+ ... call.
Equity II+ ... call.
Equity III+ ... call.

HYUNDAI
Hyundai286 ... call.
HyundaiXT ... call.
Hyundai PC LAN Terminal ... call.

NEC
Multispeed EL backlit LCD ... call.
Multispeed HD, 20Mb ... call.

SHARP
4501 Laptop single floppy ... 699.
4502 dual floppy, 640K ... 1295.
4520 Laptop, 20Mb ... 2195.
PC7100 Portable, 20Mb ... 2195.
PC7221 Portable286, 20Mb ... 2895.

TOSHIBA
T1000 Laptop, single floppy ... 779.
T1200F Laptop, dual floppy ... 1395.
T3100 Laptop 286, 20Mb ... 2995.
T3200 286 full keybd,40Mb ... 3995.
T5100 386, EGA, 40Mb ... 4995.

NETWORKS

3COM
Ethernet card ... 399.
Ethernet II card ... 399.

WESTERN DIGITAL
StarLan/Novell starter kit ... 1077.
(network for less than $400/node)
Ethernet Plus adapter board ... 239.
ViaNet LAN software ... 120.
Starhub ... 329.

MODEMS

Advanced MODEMS
1200baud w/software(int) ... 79.
1200baud External ... 89.
1200baud Pocket MODEM ... 99.
2400baud w/software(int) ... 149.
2400baud External ... 159.

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200B w/sw(int) ... 299.
Smartmodem 1200 External ... 299.
Smartmodem 2400B w/sw(int) ... 447.
Smartmodem 2400 External ... 447.

MIGENT
Pocket MODEM 1200 ... 129.

PROMETHEUS
2400G External ... 199.
2400B/2 w/software (int) ... 149.
2400PS PS/2 w/software(int) ... 299.
1200B/2 w/software(int) sale! ... 79.

MONITORS

AMDEK
VIDEO 310A 12" amber TTL ... 99.
410A 12" amber grn or white ... 153.
1280 13" graphics(1280x800) ... 799.
LaserDrive CD ROMw/Mic'soft ... 899.

IBM MONITORS
8503 12" Mono(640X480) ... 228.
8512 14" Color analog ... 527.
8513 12" EGA(640x480) ... 595.
8514 16" Hi-res(1024x768) ... 1395.

MAGNAVOX
Multiscan 14" multimode ... 399.
CGA 13" color ... 288.
TTL Mono 12" grn or amber ... 89.

NEC
Multisync II 13" TTL/analog ... 595.
Multisync Plus 15" VGA/EGA ... 945.
Multisync XL 20"(1024x768) ... 2275.
Monograph sys (1024x1024) ... 1555.

SAMSUNG/LTI
Flatscreen 12" amber TTL ... 99.
Mono 12" amber TTL ... 88.
CGA 14" RGB Color ... 288.
EGA 14" EGA/CGA Color ... 395.

SONY
CPD1302 13" Multiscan color ... 699.
CPD1303 13" EGA ... 569.

WYSE
WY30 14" terminal ... 349.
WY50 14" terminal ... 419.
WY60 14" terminal ASCII ... 519.

PRINTERS

DICONICS/KODAK
150P Portable printer(par) ... 339.
300P w/wide carriage(par) ... 539.

EPSON
LX800 80column, 180cps ... 209.
EX800,FX286e,FX86e,LQ850, LQ1050,LQ1000 ... call.
ACP is your full line Epson dealer

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet Series II ... 1799.
Deskjet w/laser quality ... 895.
Scanjet flatbed scanner ... 1549.

IBM PRINTERS
Proprinter II, 240cps ... 435.
Proprinter X24, 240cps 24pin ... 635.
Proprinter XL24, 240cps 24pin ... 835.

NEC
P2200, 24pin(360x360dpi) ... 399.
P565XL Color,100cpsNLQ ... 1095.
P660 Pinwriter, 65cpsNLQ ... 599.
LC890 Silentwriter Laser ... 3395.

OKIDATA
ML393,180cpsNLQ ... 995.
ML182+, parallel ... 245.
ML192+, parallel ... 319.
ML193+, parallel ... 469.
Laserline 6 (req.IBM int.) ... 1399.

PANASONIC
KX-P1080i, 160cps draft,par ... 185.
KX-P1091i, 192cps draft,par ... 198.
KX-P1092i, 240cps draft,132 ... 339.
KX-P1524, 24pin, 80cpsNLQ ... 595.

SEIKOSHA
SL80A1, 24pin ... 366.
SL130A1, 24pin ... 749.
SBP10A1, 18pin, 800cps ... 3299.
SK3000A1, 9pin, 300cps,s/p ... 399.
SK3005A1, 9pin, 300cps,132 ... 499.

TOSHIBA
P321SL, 24pin, 216cps ... 499.
P341SL, 24pin, 216cps ... 699.
P351SX,(color add $179) ... 1099.
Pagelaser 12, High volume ... call.

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP41 or 42 ... 2399.
DMP51 or 52 ... 3099.
SCANCAD ... 2499.
DMP56A ... 4399.

ROLAND
DXY880, 8 pen AB size ... 1088.
DXY980 ... 1488.

ACCESSORIES

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
P15 Power Director ... 89.
P25 4 outlet stand alone ... 62.
F20 Print Saver ... 289.
A200 PC Data Display Module ... 888.

KENSINGTON
Masterpiece Power Center ... 98.
Masterpiece Plus ... 108.
System Saver IIe ... 69.
System Saver IIgs ... 119.
Printer Muffler, 80column ... 39.

MICROCOMP. ACCESSORIES
51/4" Rolltop Diskette File ... 29.
31/2" Rolltop Diskette File ... 22.
PC Vacuum Cleaner ... 39.
CRT Valet (12"x12") ... 119.
Underdesk Keyboard Drawer ... 49.

FLIP n' FILE
FNF MiniXT,100 51/4",smoke ... 10.
FNF MicroXT,100 31/2",smoke ... 11.
FNF Maxi,50 8", smoke ... 15.
FNF Micro,25 31/2", smoke ... 8.
Universal Printer Stand ... 9.

DISKETTES-lifetime warranty
5 1/4" DS/DD Diskettes PC/XT360K
Maxell MD2-D ... 11.
Verbatim Datalife DS/DD ... 12.
Fuji MD2D ... 11.
Advanced Color w/plastic box ... 8.
5 1/4" DS/HD High Density AT1.2Mb
Maxell MD2-DD ... 23.
Verbatim DatalifeHD ... 23.
Fuji MD2HD ... 22.
3 1/2" High Density Disks(1.44Mb)
Maxell ... 49.
Verbatim Datalife ... 49.
Fuji ... 49.
Sony ... 49.

PRINTER BUFFERS
Advanced 64K parallel buffer ... 129.
Advanced 64K AB buffer ... 169.

SWITCH BOXES
Advanced 2-position AB, 3636 ... 29.
Advanced 2-position AB, 2525 ... 29.
Advanced par/ser converter ... 69.
Advanced ser/par converter ... 69.
BuffalioSX PC share (up to 7) ... 499.
Logical Connection 256K ... 499.

INTELLICOM
Longlink-Parallel ... 199.
Longlink-Serial ... 199.
Quicklink-Par to Ser-64K ... 149.
Quicklink-Par to Par-64K ... 149.
Megalink-4prt Buff-Par & Ser ... 299.

TRIPPLITE
Isobar4 surge supp w/4 outlets ... 59.
Isobar8 surge supp w/8 outlets ... 69.
Line Conditioner w/4 outlets ... 149.
Backup Power Supply, 450w ... 399.
Backup Power supply, 675w ... 575.
Backup Power Supply, 1000w ... 999.
Backup Power Supply, 2000w ... 1299.

GOLDSTAR DVM/SCOPES
DM 6135-3.5 DVM ... 49.95
DM 6235-3.5 DVM ... 52.95
DM 6335-3.5 DVM ... 59.95
DM 6133-3.5 DVM ... 59.95
OS-7020-20MHz Scope ... 419.
OS-7040-40MHz Scope ... 699.

MEMORY UPGRADES
64K or 256K Upgrades(set of 9) ... call.
1Mb SIMM's or Ram's ... call.

SOFTWARE

ncp=not copy protected
cp=copy protected

ALDUS-ncp
Pagemaker/IBM ... 499.
Pagemaker/MAC ... 379.
Freehand/MAC ... call.

ALPHA SOFTWARE-ncp
Advanced Keyworks1.0 ... 175.
Alpha/three1.0 ... 232.

AMER. SMALL BUSINESS-ncp
Design CAD 3D 3.0 ... 168.

ANSA
Paradox v1.1 ... 329.
Paradox v2.0 w/EMS&EEMS ... 424.

ASHTON TATE-ncp
dBaseIII plus 1.1 ... 422.
Rapidfile 1.2 ... 219.
Multimate AdvantageII 1.0 ... 275.
Applause Presentation pkg ... call.

BORLAND-ncp
Sidekick plus ... 139.
Sidekick 1.0 sale! old vers. ... 19.
Turbo BASIC 1.0 ... 69.
Turbo PASCAL 4.0 ... 69.
Turbo C 1.5 ... 69.
Reflex 1.14 ... 99.
Quattro ... 149.
Eureka ... 99.

BRODERBUND-cp
Print Shop ... 40.
Graphics Library 1 or 2 ... 23.
Toy Shop ... 37.
Memory Mate 2.0-ncp ... 45.

COMPUSERVE
Subscription kit ... 29.
Groilers Online Encyclopedia ... 34.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES-ncp
Supercalc 4 v1.1 ... 339.
Superproject plus v3.0 ... 339.

CROSSTALK COMM-ncp
Crosstalk XVI v3.61 ... 99.
Crosstalk MK4 v1.01 ... 139.

DAC SOFTWARE-ncp
DAC Easy Light v1.0 ... 49.
DAC Easy Accounting v2.0 ... 69.

DIGITAL RESEARCH-ncp
GEM Draw plus v2.01 ... 185.
GEM Desktop Publisher ... 270.

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS-ncp
XTREE v2.0 ... 45.
XTREE Professional v1.0 ... 89.

FUNK SOFTWARE-ncp
Sideways v3.2 ... 42.
InWord v1.0 ... 59.

5th GENERATION-ncp
Fastback Plus ... 99.

FOX SOFTWARE
Foxbase+ single user ... 220.

GENERIC-ncp
Generic CADD 3.0 ... 65.

LIFETREE-ncp
Volkswriter 3 Plus ... 160.
Total Word v1.0 ... 259.

LOTUS
Hal ... 99.
Lotus 123/Hal Bundle ... call.
Manuscript ... 349.

MECA-cp
Managing your Money,Tobias ... 129.

MICROLYTICS
Gofer ... 45.
Wordfinder ... 65.

MICROPRO-ncp
Wordstar Professional Rel 4 ... 269.
Wordstar 2000 Rel 3 ... 199.

MICRORIM-ncp
R:BASE 5000 ... 369.
R Base SystemV ... 469.

MICROSOFT-ncp
Windows 386 ... 139.
Windows 2.03 ... 66.
Quick C v1.0 ... 69.
Quick BASIC ... 69.
Word v4.0 ... 219.
Excel v2.0/AT ... 319.

NORTON-ncp
Utilities 4.0 ... 69.
Commander ... 49.
Guides(assem,C,bas, or pascal) ... 59.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner sale! ... 49.
VP Expert ... 69.

SURPASS SOFTWARE-ncp
Surpass v1.0 ... 299.

SYMANTEC-ncp
Q & A v2.0 ... 219.
Q & A Write ... 139.
Grand View ... 175.

TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Laplink Plus ... 86.

TURNER HALL-ncp
SQZ! Plus ... 65.
Note-it Plus(Lotus123 notes) ... 55.
Cambridge Spreadsheet Anlst ... 75.
4Word (123 Wordprocessing) ... 65.

XEROX
Ventura ... 499.

WORDPERFECT-ncp
WordPerfect v5.0 ... 240.
WordPerfect Library v1.1 ... 65.
WordPerfect Executive ... 125.
DataPerfect v2.0 ... 299.

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

for Fast Service Order by Phone!

NEW PHONE FOR ALL USA
800-FONE ACP
800-366-3227 • 714-558-8813

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

- $25.00 Minimum MAIL ORDER
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available
- Orders subject to availability
- Pricing subject to change without notice
- Supply limited on certain items
- ACP Retail store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.
- Limited warranties and other conditions may apply

Call for our NEW 1988 Catalog...

CIRCLE NO. 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Prices Expire 11-31-88

* 10 MHz IBM® Turbo XT Compatible System

$699.95

12" Hi-Res 35 MHz Monochrome Monitor
Genuine IBM® Printer with Interface
One Roll of Paper
Word Processor, Spreadsheet & DataBase
Complete DOS & System Tutor yours FREE!

* 10 MHz IBM® XT Compatible Computer

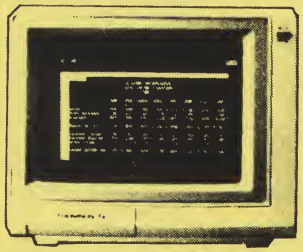
- 512K Professional XT Turbo Computer
- 360K Floppy Drive and Controller
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports
- TTL Monochrome Monitor Card
- Super Fast V20 CPU • "AT Style" Keyboard
- Security Keylock & Clock/Calendar

Our Low Sale Price

$599.95

List $1995

12" TTL Monochrome Monitor



For IBM & Compatibles

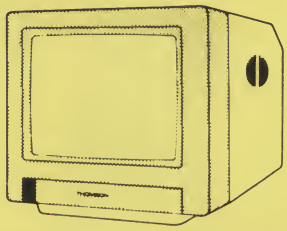
- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- Non-glare Screen
- 100 Lines At Center
- Super Low Sale Price

Our Low Sale Price

$59.95

List $199

13" RGB/Composite Color Monitor



THOMSON
The Vision of Personal Computers.

- Black Dot Screen
- 3 Monitors In One - Composite/RGB/80 Column
- Green Screen Only Switch
- Cables Included (please specify computer)

Our Low Sale Price

$199.95

List $399

* 16 MHz 286 IBM® AT Compatible Computer

OS/2 Compatible

101 Keys

- 80286 16 Bit Microprocessor
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- *16 MHz (Landmark CPU Rating)
- 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard • 0 Wait State
- BIOS w/Built-In Support for 3½" Drives
- Clock/Calendar & Security Keylock

$899.95 With Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card, 512K RAM Memory Installed And Parallel & Serial Printer Ports

Our Low Sale Price

$599.95

List $2295

5¼" Floppy Disks

Double Sided Double Density
Minimum Quantity 50
Maximum Quantity 250

19¢ each

Box of 50 ..... **$9.50 (19¢ each)**
(without sleeves)

Box of 50..... **$10.50 (21¢ each)**
(with sleeves)

Box of 100 (no limit)... **$24.00 (24¢ each)**
(with sleeves & labels)

Economy Sleeves ....$1.00 per quantity of 50
Disk Labels .....$3.95 per quantity of 100
Disk Notchers .....$3.95 each

- 100% Certified
- 100% Made in the U.S.A
- State-of-the-art Technology
- Unconditional guarantee

IBM 300/1200 BPS Card Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A/103 at 1200/300 BPS
- 100% Hayes Compatible
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Separate Voice and Data Jacks
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Extensive Diagnostics
- Software Included

Our Low Sale Price $59.95

List $149

IBM 300/1200/2400 BPS Card Modem

- Full or Half-Duplex Operations
- Hayes Compatible
- Auto Dial in Pulse, Tone & Tandem
- FCC Certified and Registered
- Includes Software
- Auto Originate and Answer Modes
- Reverse Mode Dial

Our Low Sale Price $99.95

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

Call **800 - BUY - WISE**

800 - 289 - 9473

Mail

We Love Our Customers!
COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA (Price is Not Enough!)

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Technical Assistance
- No Credit Card Fees
- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Free Catalogs

Seagate

20 MEG Harddrive

- Supports MS DOS
- 20 Mega Byte Storage
- Auto Boots When Powered Up
- Dual Hard Disk Controller Included
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- ½ Height - Takes ½ the Room of Full Size Drives

Sale Price $249.95
List $499

Seagate

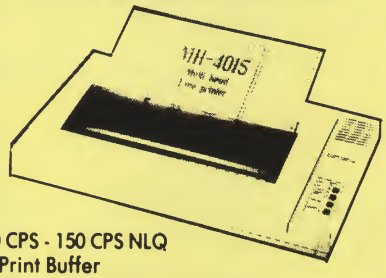
Super Fast ST 251 40 MEG Harddrive

- 38 ms Access
- Supports MS DOS
- 40 Mega Byte Storage
- Auto Boots When Powered Up
- ½ Height - Takes ½ the Room of Full Size Drives

Sale Price $389.95
List $699

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution

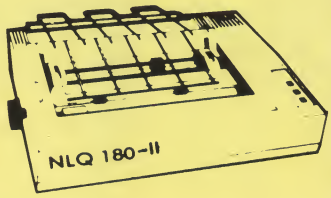


- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price
$799.95
List $1995

Hi-Speed NLQ 180-II

New Two-Year Warranty



- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- * Lifetime Warranty on Print Head
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

Our Low Sale Price
$149.95
List $499

PC, XT & AT Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height
- List Price $199

$79.95

TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- List Price $199

$99.95

TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height
- List Price $199

$99.95

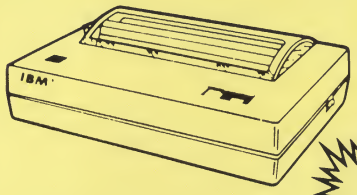
TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive

- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- List Price $299

$125.95

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column Limited Quantities



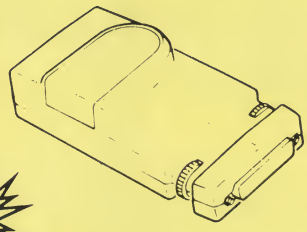
Thousands of the most popular Software titles in stock!

- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

Our Low Sale Price
$49.95
List $199

300/1200 BPS Migent Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software



- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price
$99.95
List $413

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales taxes)

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Electrified

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY PRICE ON ANYTHING FROM ANYWHERE !!!
A TRULY PROFESSIONAL STAFF WITH A COMMITMENT TO SERVICE !!!

★ ★ PRINTER POWER ★ ★

CENTRONICS HPC-136B
(Centronics Now Owned By GENICOM)

180 CPS
34 NLQ
WIDE CARRIAGE

★ ★ COMPARE ★ ★
NOTHING BETTER FOR THE MONEY!!!

BRAND NEW – Full 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
With Push Tractor – IBM and Epson Emulation
DRAFT – 11 × 9 Dot Matrix, NLQ – 23 × 18 Dot Matrix
4K – Print Buffer – Cartridge Ribbon.

LIST $899 — Parallel Version COST $269
Serial/Parallel Version COST $299

QUANTITY PRICING IS AVAILABLE

IBM 5182 ★COLOR PRINTER★

$449 SAVE
LIST $1995

COMPARE – THIS IBM IS THE BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE UNIVERSE!!!

★ ★ BRAND NEW • HEAVY DUTY ★ ★
• WIDE CARRIAGE (132 Column)
• 200 CPS Draft, 110 CPS Correspondence, 35CPS NLQ
• Prints Black, 4 Colors, and 8 Colors • BiDirectional Dot Matrix
• 9 Wire-Parallel Interface • Tractor

FRONT - BOTTOM - REAR PAPER FEED
SOUND COVER BUILT IN, Up to 4-Part Form.

PAPER RACK AVAILABLE-Stacks Printed Paper - ONLY $12.95
Easy Change Cartridge Ribbons - AVAILABLE
★ ★ QUANTITY PRICING — CALL !!! ★ ★
30 DAY WARRANTY

DATAMEDIA ELITE 30

Elite 30 Terminal
BRAND NEW – 12" SCREEN
• Televideo 950 and ADDS Viewpoint Compatibility
• Non-glare • Flicker Free • High Resolution • GREEN
• Powerful Local Editing Features • Detachable Keyboard • Buffered Operation • Block-Mode Transmission • 22 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS • PRINTER/MODEM (RS-232C) CONNECTION
• Swivel Base

LIST $575
AMAZING ONLY $99

★ DIABLO D80IF ★

Letter Quality- 80 CPS
With Dual Bin Cut Sheet Feeder
Wide Carriage – Requires Cable
30 Day Warranty

★ BRAND NEW ★
LIST $2070–SOLD BELOW COST
YOUR COST $799

UNBELIEVABLE ONLY
LIST $575
$99
QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE!!

TEKNIKA MJ-503
13" MULTISCAN COLOR MONITOR

• Automatically Scans Frequencies for CGA/EGA/PGA • IBM Compatible
• 926 x 580 Pixel Resolution • .31mm Dot Pitch • 16/64/256 Colors
• Text in Green • Non Glare Screen • TTL/Analog RGB Input • Cable Included
★ TWO YEAR WARRANTY ★

TEKNIKA–A Subsidiary of FUJITSU

LIST $900
COST $429

★JUKI-6000★
BRAND NEW FULL WARRANTY
LETTER QUALITY – 10 CPS
★ Bidirectional ★ Narrow Carriage ★
★ Friction Feed ★ Parallel Interface ★
LIST $299
YOUR COST $119 FOR ONE
YOUR COST $99 FOR 6+
RIBBONS ARE AVAILABLE CALL!

★ THOMSON 450A ★
15" TTL-AMBER
65% Larger Than Standard 12" Screen
SPREADSHEET MONITOR
132 Column Capable - High Resolution - 12 Lines
IBM CGA Compatible (16 Shades)
• Etched, non-glare high contrast screen
• TTL Input for IBM compatibility
• Display formats 88 × 25; 132 × 25 or 44
LIST $250 — BELOW DEALER COST $99
Refurbished — Brand New Condition
1 Year Warranty

THOMSON—4375
14" ULTRASCAN COLOR MONITOR DISPLAYS UP TO 256 COLORS

• .31 mm dot pitch • 800H × 560V resolution, compatible with CGA, EGA, PGC, MDA • Automatically adjusts to changes in modes or adapters by switching to any horizontal frequency between 15 and 35 KHz • Automatically scans vertical frequencies from 45 to 75 Hz • 3 video input connectors; supports RGBI, RrGgBb, RGB Analog, monochrome TTL and video composite • Super high-contrast non-glare screen • Front mounted controls • Includes tilt-swivel stand • Toll-free "800" technical support • 1 year warranty • Refurbished – Brand New Condition

LIST $895
$449
★ MULTI SCAN MONITOR CARDS STARTING AT $169 ★
Quantity Discounts Available!

HEWLETT PACKARD
LaserJet II - Lowest Price Possible — CALL
NEC
LC-850 P2200 P6 P7 P9 — CALL
TOSHIBA
P-321SL — $459
P-341 — was $559 NOW $499
P-341SL — $569
P-351-SX — $995

★ CHEAP MEMORY ★
IBM-256K-MEMORY CARD
Fully Populated with 256K
Only Works at 4.77MHz Speed
Cost **$69** – Quantity 1
$59 – Quantity 12

THE LEAST EXPENSIVE RGB COLOR MONITOR IN THE USA
THOMSON 4120 ★ 14" CGA COLOR MONITOR

For value and versatility, the 4120 has no competition. It's RGBI, RGB analog, and composite modes make the 4120 ideal for IBM PC and compatibles, as well as virtually every home computer. In addition, the built-in speaker allows it to be used as a television monitor when connected to a VCR or tuner. It's compatible with IBM, Apple, Atari, AMIGA, and Commodore computers with optional adapters.

LIST $430
COST $169

1 YEAR WARRANTY – REFURBISHED – BRAND NEW CONDITION WITH ANY MONITOR PURCHASE – STB – CHAUFFEUR – HT.
ONLY $79 — *BELOW COST!!!*

★ ★ DRIVES ★ ★
ATASI 3046 46MB Unformatted - Full Ht
- Fully Tested - 30MS Access Speed
- Formats to 37 - 39MB. LIST $1600
LOWEST PRICE IN THE COUNTRY!!! $279

TANDON Model 703 Full Ht. $199
- 25 MB - Formatted - XT Drive
GIVEAWAY PRICE

★ **MMI or SEAGATE** $99
212/312 10MB-½ Ht. Fully Tested

Controller Cards Are Available - CALL!
All Drives Are Refurbished, Fully Tested & Guaranteed

★ ★ Electrified Discounters ★ ★

1066 SHERMAN AVENUE
HAMDEN, CT 06514
FAX 203-248-8680

$2 refund on all telephone orders over $100

(203) 287-1976

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CATALOG SENT WITH ALL ORDERS
MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

All Prices listed are Cash Discounted. Add 2½% for MasterCard, Visa, or AMEX. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. Conn. residents add 7½% sales tax. Quantities are limited. Prices do not include freight. Allow 3 weeks for personal company check clearance. 20% restocking fee minimum on all returns. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ONLY

$2.79

PER DISK

FOR 1 - 9 DISKS

INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM and Compatible Computers
Thousands of Programs Available to Meet Your Every Computing Need.
We Have The Latest Updates ★ Software Is Guaranteed ★ Prompt Delivery!

ONLY

$2.49

PER DISK

FOR OVER 10 DISKS

DESKTOP ACCESSORIES

- ☐ **PC-STYLE V1.2 (413)** Analyze the style, tone and readability of your writing. Will interface with PC-Type+, WordStar and ASCII text files.
- ☐ **EDRAW (1053)** Excellent program. Designed for technical drawing by engineers, teachers, etc. Draws lines, boxes, circles, logic and electronic symbols, and fonts for electronic circuits. Keyboard or mouse. Requires CGA.
- ☐ **PC-DESK TEAM (2603)** Set of nine desktop tools: alarm clock, calculator, phone book, appointment calendar, phone dialer, typewriter, and more.
- ☐ **HOMEBASE V2.0 (2608, 2612, 2613)** (3 disks) Outshines Sidekick. PC-Magazine Editor's Choice. Many features.
- ☐ **INSTACAL (2610)** Print wall-size calendar for any month or year between 1600-2200 A.D.
- ☐ **BAKER'S DOZEN (2821)** 13 great utilities, including recovering deleted files, printing text or spreadsheets sideways, built-in program debugging, and more.
- ☐ **PRO-MENU (3033)** Run DOS and other programs from menus. Automatic custom menu maker. Make it easy on yourself.

PRINTER UTILITIES

- ☐ **DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062)** (2 disks) Print out text in different fonts. Programs for IBM Proprinter, the Epson 800/1000 series, Star NX10 and NEC printers.
- ☐ **LASERJET FONTS/II (2721-2722)** (2 disk set) Downloadable fonts for the Laserjet Plus II.
- ☐ **LQ V2.1 (2724)** Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers.
- ☐ **LINCOMATIC BANNER (2714)** Make banners with different fonts & sizes. Excellent.

HOUSEHOLD

- ☐ **MEALMATE (2014)** Plan your meals with this database of nutritional information.
- ☐ **FASTBUCKS (799)** Menu-driven home finance system. Easy to utilize.
- ☐ **HOME INVENTORY (1966)** Household inventory system. Create your own categories. Includes estate and will planning.
- ☐ **VIDEO TAPE LIBRARY (1998)** Catalog your video tape library. Menudriven.
- ☐ **RECIPES V1.0 (2011)** Over 125 recipes. Adjust serving sizes from 1-99.
- ☐ **LITTLE BLACK BOOK (2606)** Creates pocket sized address book. Prints mini-alphabetized pages.
- ☐ **GARDENER'S ASSISTANT (2012)** Plan your garden in every detail.
- ☐ **VEHICLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (2013)** Predicts auto repairs, tracks MPG, etc.

MISC. APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **DR. DATA LABEL (2327)** Professional mailing list program. Print on postcards, envelopes, and any size label.
- ☐ **FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204)** (2 disk set) Creates files and genealogical reports.
- ☐ **BIORHYTHM (1990)** Calculate and print your own monthly chart.
- ☐ **STRESS & SHRINK (2006)** Includes a stress test and a personality test.
- ☐ **ASTROLOGY 9.5 (1916)** Calculate your own chart and print out.
- ☐ **LOTTO MASTER (1981)** Play the lotteries with a scientific approach.
- ☐ **MEMBERSHIP SYSTEM (1984)** Good for clubs, churches. etc.
- ☐ **HORSES (1999)** Handicap system for thoroughbred racing.
- ☐ **HEALTH RISK (2010)** Diagnose your ailments.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **PC-WRITE V2.71 (401-402)** (2 disks) Full featured word processor like the commercial versions.
- ☐ **MINDREADER (430)** New. Uses Artificial Intelligence to complete words and phrases. Learns your style.
- ☐ **PC-TYPE+ (421-423)** (3 disks) Jim Button's excellent W.P. Full screen editing, mail-merge, 100,000 word spelling checker, on-screen help, etc.
- ☐ **LETTER WRITER (405)** Easy way to write letters. Popular.

GRAPHICS

- ☐ **FINGERPAINT V2.0 (1050)** Paint program. Includes 6 fonts & 81 sizes. Creates graphics with mouse or keyboard.
- ☐ **FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079)** (2 disks) Make your own flow charts. Customize own symbols, connect lines, etc.
- ☐ **KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065)** (3 disks) Powerful CAD drawing program. Uses keyboard or mouse. Requires CGA.
- ☐ **SIDEWRITER (1007)** Prints text sideways. Great for spreadsheets.
- ☐ **3-D (1003)** Create and edit 3-D objects. Requires CGA.
- ☐ **SIM-CGA (1027)** Run programs requiring CGA on your Hercules or compatible monochrome graphics monitor.
- ☐ **GRASP (1031-1032)** (2 disks) Create and run graphics demo programs. Uses any graphics card. Req. CGA.
- ☐ **LIGHTNING PRESS (2718)** Printshop clone. Library of graphics for cards, letterheads, posters, newsletters, etc. Req. CGA.
- ☐ **CITY DESK (2513)** Simple and easy to use desktop publisher.
- ☐ **EGA TROPICAL FISH (1087)** Turn your monitor into a fish tank. Also on CGA.

GAMES

- ☐ **JETSET FLIGHT SIMULATOR (102)** Fly your jet in zero visability.
- ☐ **3-D CHESS (GAME9)** Best around! Play in 2-D or 3-D mode. Play back moves and save games. Great!
- ☐ **MONOPOLY (118)** Great graphics.
- ☐ **DND (119)** Similar to Dungeons and Dragons.
- ☐ **GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR (105)** A game before its time.
- ☐ **EGA RISK (GM11)** World domination in terrific color. Also has EGA Asteroids.
- ☐ **SLEUTH (117)** Murder mystery similar to the board game "CLUE."
- ☐ **CARD GAMES (109)** Includes Canasta, Hearts, Poker and Bridge.
- ☐ **18 HOLE MINIATURE GOLF (176)** Time honored game.
- ☐ **LAS VEGAS (175)** Includes Craps, Roulette, Poker, etc. CGA required. Basic on some.
- ☐ **WHEEL OF MISFORTUNE (181)** Guess the word, spin the wheel and watch out!
- ☐ **DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL (GM40)** Pick your team and players. Good graphics.
- ☐ **CRIBBAGE (173)** Also includes Firefight, T-Road, Slot, Nuke, etc. Requires Basic.
- ☐ **BRAIN TEASERS Vol 1.0 (281)** Questions in over 25 categories.
- ☐ **SOLITARE (GM40)** Four different games. CGA required.
- ☐ **TRIVIA GAME (130-131)** (Two disks) Comprehensive trivia game.
- ☐ **BRIDGE PAL (171)** Contract or duplicate bridge. Includes tutorial. Very good.
- ☐ **CENTIPEE (113)** Just like the arcade game Centipede.
- ☐ **FLIGHTMARE (112)** Futuristic fighter pilot game.
- ☐ **BASIC GAMES (107)** Includes Pacman, Lunar Lander, StarTrek, Breakout and others. Requires Basic

DATABASE

- ☐ **FILE EXPRESS (803-804)** (2 disks) Menu-driven, easy to use and powerful. Rated excellent by PC Magazine.
- ☐ **PC-FILE+ V2.0 (801, 805, 837)** (3 disks) Excellent. Full-featured with help screens. by Jim Button.
- ☐ **WAMPUM V3.2B (824, 825, 835)** (3 disks) Menu-driven dBaseIII clone. 640k RAM required. 80286 or 80386 and hard disk recommended.

SPREADSHEETS

- ☐ **PC-CALC+ V1.0 (512-514)** (3 disks) The Complete Spreadsheet program. By Jim Button.
- ☐ **EZ-SPREADSHEET (509)** Simple and easy to use. Great for novice.
- ☐ **QUBECALC (508)** Unique and powerful 3-D spreadsheet.
- ☐ **LOTUS MACROS (601)** Saves much time and effort. Requires Lotus.
- ☐ **LOTUS TEMPLATES (602)** Ready to run. Requires Lotus.
- ☐ **LOTUS TUTORIAL (630)** Excellent. Beginning and advanced.

BUSINESS

- ☐ **EZ-FORMS (1908)** Menu-driven forms generator.
- ☐ **EZ-FORMS EXEC V2.0 (2015)** Contains additional features to 1908.
- ☐ **EASY PROJECT V1.2 (BS27)** Complete project management system.
- ☐ **PC-GENERAL LEDGER (701)** Menu-driven accounting system. Easy.
- ☐ **PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715)** Household budget manager. Keeps track of checking, savings, and investments.
- ☐ **MR. BILL (702-703)** (2 disks) Bill customers. Create invoices, client reports, audit trail, etc.
- ☐ **BIDS 'N QUOTES V0.9 (BS26)** Prepares cost estimates, proposals. Does labor, material, subcontractor costs, etc.
- ☐ **DOCKETMINDER V1.2 (BS25)** Maintain docket for lawyer or law firm.
- ☐ **RENTAL PROPERTY (BS24)** Keeps track of rental activity. Menu driven.
- ☐ **BUSINESS LETTERS (BS22-BS23)** (2 disks) 650 business letters to cover all your needs. Edit with any word processor.
- ☐ **SBAS V1.3 (797)** Small business accounting system. Menu-driven. Excellent.
- ☐ **PRO PC-ACCT V3.0 (BS28)** Integrated G/L, A/R & A/P. Menu-driven, pull-down help.
- ☐ **SOAR V1.92 (BS20-BS21)** (2 disks) Accounts receivable program. Handles variety of services or products
- ☐ **CK - CHECKBOOK V3.14 (755)** Full featured checkbook program with reports.
- ☐ **PC-PAYROLL (714)** Menu-driven payroll system.
- ☐ **EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT (793)** Teaches the principles of the famous One-Minute Manager.

EDUCATION

- ☐ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS (201)** Great learning game. Add, subtract, multiply & divide. Ages 5-10.
- ☐ **LETTERFALL V1.1 (282)** Improve your typing skills. Many levels.
- ☐ **BEGINNING SPANISH (211)** Learn basic Spanish.
- ☐ **SPANISH II (232)** Second in the series.
- ☐ **MATHPAK (202)** Tutorial with lessons in higher mathematics.
- ☐ **EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (207)** For pre-school and elementary.
- ☐ **ERYN'S ABC'S (270)** Teaches alphabet & numbers. Computerized Etch-a-Sketch. Ages 2-6. Requires Basic.
- ☐ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248)** Teaches alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, matching, etc. Ages 4-8. Requires CGA & Basic.
- ☐ **THE WORLD 3D (235)** Displays maps of the world. Requires CGA.
- ☐ **SAN MATEO EDUCATION (283)** Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 8-16. Requires CGA.
- ☐ **SPELLING BEE (284)** Grades 1-12. Requires CGA & Basic.

MUSIC

- ☐ **PC-MUSICIAN (302)** Compose music. Save and play it back.
- ☐ **PIANOMAN (301)** Turn your keyboard into a piano!
- ☐ **CHRISTMAS SONGS (311)** Includes many of your favorites.

COMMUNICATIONS

- ☐ **RBBS BULLETIN BOARD (1107-1109)** (3 disks) Turn your computer into a BBS. Industry standard.
- ☐ **Q-MODEM V3.1 (1101, 1102, 1143)** (3 disks) Full featured modem program. Redialing capabilities.
- ☐ **PROCOMM V2.42 (1112-1113)** (2 disks) Menu-driven modem program. Considered better than most commercial programs.

SECURITY/HACKING

- ☐ **COPY PROTECTION I (1219)** Instructions for unprotecting Brownbag, dBaseIII, PCdraw, Printshop and many more.
- ☐ **COPY PROTECTION II (1220)** Unprotect Report Writer, Clout, Castle Wolenstein, Dollars & Sense, Grafwriter and more.
- ☐ **COPY PROTECTION III (1221)** Still more. Javelin, Sidekick, Spitfire, Symphony, Thinktank, and more.
- ☐ **VACCINE (1223)** Various programs to protect against Virus & Trojan Horse schemes

DOS UTILITIES

- ☐ **DOS TUTORIAL (1301)** Teaches rudiments of using DOS.
- ☐ **DOS TIPS (1311, 1314)** (2 disks) Advanced lessons in DOS.
- ☐ **DOS HELP (1302)** Pull-down help when problems arise.
- ☐ **BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305)** Learn to use and make batch files. Save much time.
- ☐ **STILL RIVER SHELL (1304)** Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes using DOS easy.

BASIC

- ☐ **PC-PROFESSOR (1401)** Basic programming tutorial.
- ☐ **MORE BASIC TUTORIALS (226)** More lessons in Basic.

RELIGION

- ☐ **THE BIBLE (3301-3306)** (6 disks) Old Testament KJV. Req. hard disk.
- ☐ **THE BIBLE (3307-3308)** (2 disks) New Testament KJV. Req. hard disk.
- ☐ **THE BIBLE (3313-3324)** (12 disks) Old Testament KJV. Uncompressed for PC's with floppy drives only.
- ☐ **THE BIBLE (3325-3328)** (4 disks) New Testament KJV. Uncompressed for floppy systems.
- ☐ **BIBLEQ (214)** Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.

ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

NUMBER OF DISKS _____ X $2.79 = _____

(ONLY $2.49 PER DISK FOR 10 OR MORE.
SOFTWARE ON 3.5" DISKS ARE $3.99 each.
NOTE: 2 DISK SETS ARE 2 X $2.79, ETC.)

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% TAX = _____

SHIPPING AND HANDLING = $3.00

(C.O.D. + $3.50/FOREIGN ORDERS + $10.00) = _____

TOTAL = $ _____

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

FREEWARE UNLIMITED

1020 2nd St., Suite B, Encinitas, CA 92024

OR CALL **(619) 436-2618**

From 8 AM to 5 PM PST Monday - Friday.

IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE

NUMBER: _____

EXP. DATE: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

We also accept COD orders (add $3.50). Call or write for free catalog.
Phone orders shipped within 24 hours.
UPS Next Day and Second Day Air available.

CIRCLE NO. 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PCComputing SOURCE

America's showcase for computer products and services

HARDWARE 337-339

ADD-IN BOARDS 337
BAR CODING 337
COMPUTER INSURANCE 337
COMPUTER SYSTEMS CONVERSION 337
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 337-339
PERIPHERALS 339
POWER PROTECTION 339

SOFTWARE 340-349

ACCOUNTING 340
BUSINESS 340-341
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT 341
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 342
EDUCATION 342
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES 342-344
FINANCIAL 344
GENERAL 344
HEALTH 345
MAILING LISTS 345
MARINE 345
NETWORKING 345
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES . . . . . .
PROGRAMMING TOOLS 346
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS . 346
PUBLIC DOMAIN 346-348
REAL ESTATE 348
RELIGION 348
SPORTS 348-349
TAXES 349

SOFTWARE *continued*

UTILITIES 349
WORD PROCESSING 349

MISCELLANEOUS 350-351

ACCESSORIES 350
BOOKS 350
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES 350
CATALOGUES 351
ENTERTAINMENT 351
SUPPLIES 351
TONER CARTRIDGE REFILLS 351

(ADDITIONAL CATEGORIES AVAILABLE)

RATES AND INFORMATION

PCComputing **SOURCE** is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second and third color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $130 per issue ($390 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115 or **1-800-825-4ADS**

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Lisa B. Stick
(212) 503-5102

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Group Sales Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Group Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Support Mgr.
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez

Advertising Coordinator
Michelle M. Volel

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

SOURCE PC Computing

America's showcase for computer products and services

HARDWARE/ ADD-IN BOARDS

TIME MASTER $35

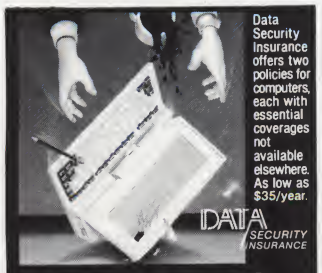
Clock-Calendar for PC, XT and compatibles. Automatically enters time and date without wasting valuable I/O slot. Inserts transparently between *any* 28 pin ROM and its socket. Even works in BIOS or HD controller ROM socket! Easy installation. 10 year lithium battery. Software included. $35.00 + $2.50 S&H. Qty. Discount available. Part #110TM. 30 day – Money Back Guarantee. All orders shipped within one business day.
Talus Engineering, Inc.
(800) 432-9174 (24 hr)

BAR CODING

READ AND PRINT BAR CODES EASILY

Bar Code Readers attach as 2nd keyboard to PC, AT, PS/2 and terminals—data appears to have been keyed—$399, complete with stainless steel wand. Portables and lasers too! Bar Code printing via menu driven or user "callable" programs on Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix and LaserJet printers; all popular bar codes and big text readable at 50 feet. 1 yr warranty. We manufacture — we support. Same day ship. 30 day $$ back guarantee.
Worthington Data Solutions
417 Ingalls St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 845-4220 In CA (408) 458-9938

COMPUTER INSURANCE



INSURE YOUR COMPUTER AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE
1-800-822-0901

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PCComputing **SOURCE** CALL **(212) 503-5102** OR **(800) 825-4ADS**

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS CONVERSION

Transformer™ Motherboard

Put The "Real Thing" In Your older IBM PC or XT
286-12 MHz
Direct Form Fit & Function Replacement for original IBM Motherboard. Allows you to keep all present cards, controllers, drives and power supply including keyboard! Easy to follow instructions included in manual.
SI: 13.3 6/12 MHz
To 1 MB on Board.
5 slot or 8 slot versions.
OS-2, UNIX, NOVELL compatible.

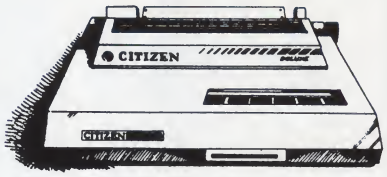
$495 LIST

ALLSTAR MICROSYSTEMS CORP.
13885 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718
ALLSTAR
1-800-525-2860
CA: 714-951-1884
VISA / MasterCard

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CITIZEN PRINTERS



Model 120D	120 CPS, 25 NLQ	**$167.50**
Model 180D	180 CPS, 35 NLQ	**183.50**
Model MSP 40	240 CPS, 40 NLQ 80 Column	**330.00**
Model MSP 45	240 CPS, 40 NLQ 132 Column	**475.00**
Model MSP 50	300 CPS, 50 NLQ 80 Column	**450.00**
Model MSP 55	300 CPS, 50 NLQ 132 Column	**550.00**
Model P-35 Daisywheel	35 CPS 132 Column	**550.00**

Sequel **(713) 461-4218**

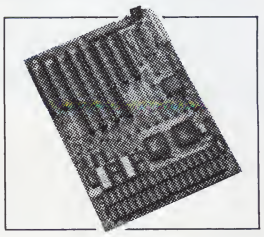
1200 Blalock, Suite 280, Houston, TX 77055

VISA • MASTERCARD • MASTERCHARGE

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• Upgrades For Older Computers •

- Upgrade older IBM PC or XT machines to 12 MHZ operating speed.
- Low cost way to get the speed of AT machines.
- Replaces motherboard but allows you to keep all your peripheral cards.
- Saves your investment on your original equipment.
- Upgrades available for the AT&T 6300 computer at 12 MHZ speed.



We Offer:

- Sales of replacement boards
- Mail-in upgrade service
- **On-Site** upgrades
- Custom built computer systems

CMW Enterprises, Inc.
3691 Woodhill Dr. • Tallahassee, FL 32303 • (904) 562-6140/562-4311

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT – 286 – 386
One of our standards
Or
Customize your own
We build it, test it and warranty it
Systems from $405
The Golden Cobra
Palmer, Texas
Call toll free
950–1011 at tone 9902902
If 950 exchange not available
800–225–0227 at tone 990290

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

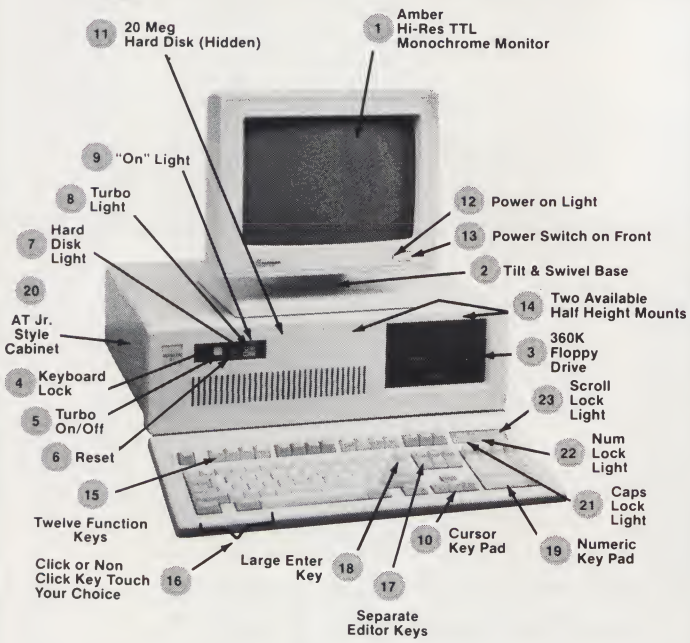
PCComputing **SOURCE** is a special economical section for product and service listings.

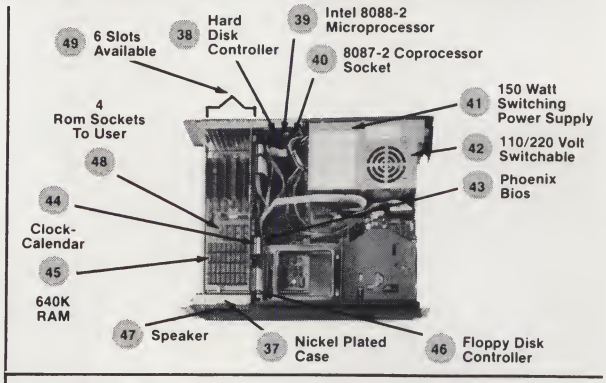
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

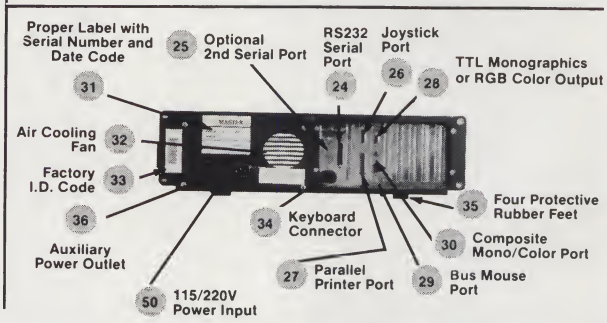
FAST MASTER™

XT Turbo Professional Model

56 Reasons why this is *THE* system you should buy!







51 System Setup Software Included
52 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
53 2 Year Limited Parts/Labor Warranty
54 48 Hour Burn-In Testing
55 Shock Resistant Insulated Shipping Container

56 All This for only $997.00

ATTENTION!!!! Industrial Buyers

CORTEX can manufacture systems to your specifications for all types of applications, including RACK MOUNT/DISKLESS WORK STATIONS/TEST EQUIPMENT and many other special configurations.

Dealer/VAR inquiries also welcome.

NOTE: All pricing subject to change without notice . . .

CORTEX DIRECT ORDER LINE

1-800-458-1740

TECH SUPPORT 1-612-888-8693

Cortex Direct is a wholly owned subsidiary of CORTEX Corporation, a Minnesota company, 9401 James Avenue South, Bloomington, MN 55431.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE PC Computing

America's showcase for computer products and services

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

16Mhz COMPUTER SYSTEMS

16Mhz Basic System

$1039

Basic System Includes:
Bare System Plus
512K High Speed DRAM
101 Enhanced Keyboard
1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
WA-2 Dual HD/FD Controller

16Mhz Bare System $529

Bare System Includes:
16Mhz 0 Wait State Mainboard
Desk Top AT Case
Digital Speed Display
200 Watt Power Supply

Substitutions:
With Tower Case — Add $70

TRI-STAR COMPUTERS
1520 W. Mineral Rd. • Tempe, AZ 85283
(602) 838-1222

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

. SOLUTION RESOURCES

AST Premium COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Premium 286/386 & Workstations

Quality, Reliability, & Performance! Make AST products the best you can buy for the money!!

Scanners Laptops Monitors Graphics

CAD Communications Modems Printers

Authorized Dealer & Service Center
AST Laser Printers & Scanners
LOW PRICES!!!
Includes: Delivery, Installation, & Set-up of any software purchased from us at no X-tra charge!!
At *.* Solution Resources we help you obtain the best products with the most useful features for the most reasonable price available!

All NCR PC's & Workstations at reduced prices
3-COM & Novell Authorized Dealers
Computer Associates Software 25% Off

We can be your one-stop shop for all your computer needs! Let us choose a system to meet all your requirements.
AST Premium 286/386 trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

Fulton Computer Products & Programming Ltd.
218 Merrick Road, Rockville Centre, New York 11570
516-764-2822 800-327-8447 (Fax #)516-764-3873

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Technology that looks Forward to the future

Christmas Special Citizen Printers

ANY PRICE BEAT! No matter what! We'll do anything possible to BEAT ANY PRICE! Call today and tell us your BEST price on any item and we'll beat it! Call for Products Including

CMS Enhancements,
Hayes Microcomputer products
Mannessmann Tally
And much, much more!

IF WE DON'T HAVE IT, WE'LL GET IT

SMITHFIELD INTERNATIONAL
1517 Lexington Plymouth, MI 48170
Telephone: (313) 454-0053

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROTECTION

SURGE SUPPRESSOR

A new affordable surge suppressor/power controller. It not only protects your computer and peripherals from power surges, spikes and line noise, but also provides brownout/overvoltage and current usage bargraphs to warn you if you are about to exceed the power limit. This unit has six power outlets/switches and a master on/off switch. It is also capable of protecting against a higher electrical surge than most power protection devices.

Works with any personal computer (14.4"w x 14.5"d x 1.5"h).
Introductory Offer: ▶ Puriden 8 $69
▶ Puriden 9 $89 with voltage & current bargraphs

To order call or write:
SSB Design
17971-G Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-6857

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCComputing **SOURCE** is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second and third color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $130 per issue ($390 total).

For additional *information call* 212-503-5115 or **1-800-825-4ADS**

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

For Lotus 1-2-3®

WE'RE RUNNING ON READY-TO-RUN ACCOUNTING!

Along with 25,000 other businesses

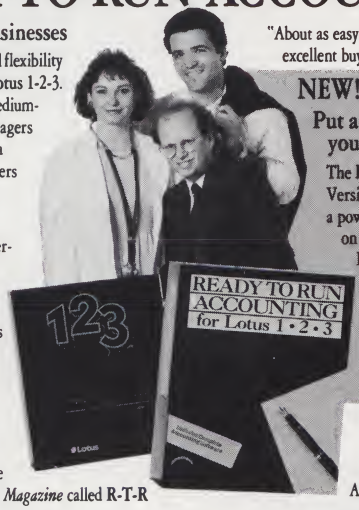
Join us and discover the power and flexibility of Ready-to-Run Accounting with Lotus 1-2-3. It's used by every type of small and medium-sized business, even by department managers of Fortune 500 companies. And, over a quarter of R-T-R's users are bookkeepers and CPAs.

Completely integrated

Ready-to-Run includes five powerful, integrated modules; General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, and Inventory/Order-Entry. Purchase only the modules you need or let the complete system automatically integrate all accounting functions.

Start using it now

Because Ready-to-Run Accounting is menu-driven you can be running in minutes. No wonder *Lotus Magazine* called R-T-R "About as easy as bookkeeping will ever get...An excellent buy."



NEW! R-T-R Executive Version

Put a Financial Expert to work for your Business.

The Ready-to-Run Accounting Executive Version includes all five R-T-R modules PLUS a powerful Financial Analysis module. Based on the highly respected MAPS for Business program, from Management Advisory Services, the Analysis module provides your business with a picture of its financial fitness and allows you the "what-if" capability to direct your business' development.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Available at better dealers.

$199.95 Complete System or **$299.95** for the Executive Version

Free Unlimited Support
30-day money-back guarantee
(less shipping charges — $10 restocking fee if package opened)

manusoft Corporation
8570 W. Washington Blvd. Culver City, CA 90232

To Order:
800-292-6123
213-559-1564 (in CA)

☐ YES! I want to get running with...

R-T-R COMPLETE SYSTEM	$199.95	
R-T-R EXECUTIVE VERSION	$299.95	
General Ledger	$ 69.95	
Accounts Payable	$ 49.95	
Accounts Receivable	$ 49.95	
Payroll	$ 69.95	
Inventory/Order-Entry	$ 69.95	
Financial Analysis	$149.95	
Sub-total	$	
CA residents add 6½%	$	
Postage & Handling ($15.00 outside continental U.S.)	$	5.00
TOTAL ENCLOSED	$	

IMPORTANT — Specify Version XXLOTX

☐ 1-2-3 1A ☐ 1-2-3 2.0 & 2.01 ☐ Symphony (GL only)

☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Please Print:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Daytime phone ( ) _____

Requires: DOS 2.0 or later; Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony (GL only); 256K (1-2-3 1A), 382 K (1-2-3 2.0/2.01), 448K (Symphony); dual-floppy or hard-disk; printer

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.A.S.S.
Payroll Systems
Restaurant and General

DEVELOPED BY AN ACCOUNTING FIRM
- Systems to Meet all Needs
- Fast, Accurate, Easy to Learn
- Handles All Tip Situations
- W-2 and Check Formatting
- Calculates Tax Liabilities
- Generates Quarterly Reports
- Vac/Sick Pay, 401 (k) Plans
- All 50 States and Local Taxes
- Generates Customized Reports
- User Definable Parameters
- Plus Many More Features
- Not Copy Protected

DEMO AVAILABLE – $50 REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT
MS-DOS / PC-DOS

Business & Accounting Software Systems, Inc.
100 West Beaver Creek Blvd., P.O. Box 5940, Avon, Colorado 81620 (303) 949-5005

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Doctors Billing Systems
Easy to learn and use.

Bills insurance claims, government claims, and patients.
* DOCA anesthesia billing system. Bills in time units.
* DOCS surgeons billing system. Specialized program for surgeons. * DOCO general billing system. Billing program for general practice.
Demo disk $20.00. Deductible from purchase of program.

SOFTEK Systems
(404) 283-4241

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

EZ-FORMS Lite™ ¤ $29

"The Fabulous Forms Generator, Filler, Filer & Manager!"

- **Revise, Fill-in/out** (pre-printed), **& Print forms - fast!**
- On-line help/manual, req. 320K, DOS-2.1+, supports most printers including HPLJ.
- With 90+ forms & manual, $49+s/h

¤ **S/H:** $5/US48; $10 N. America; $15 foreign; TX tax 8%. USA checks/MO, ok. Mail orders to: EZX Corp., 403 NASA 1E Suite P29c, Webster, TX 77598 USA

Visa/MC/Dis./AX ORDERS **ONLY-** 1–800–US–EASY–X ext. P29c
Info: 713-338-2238•EZBBS:713-280-8180

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What to BUY
Who to HIRE, REWARD
What's top PRIORITY

Quickly, clearly show both objective and intuitive tradeoffs to your management, department or peers. Focus on what matters. Speed approvals. Spend less time in meetings.

DECISION PAD® makes the familiar decision matrix come alive on your PC. Plain English worksheet Fast, easy graphic operation. 3-D Groupware option. Practical, created by a senior line manager. $195. Satisfaction guaranteed.

"Highly recommended"- **BYTE**
"I'm hooked"- Dyson, **FORBES**
"Welcome addition" - **PC Mag**

FREE Demo ($10 value)
CALL 800-237-4565 ext 140
Apian Software 415-851-8496
Box 1224 Menlo Park,CA 94026

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.
Second and third color option available.

BUSINESS

TISAR-PC
(Pronounced TY-ZAR)
INVOICING

CW DATA-LABS

FULLY INTEGRATED
Remarkable Turn-Key System

- Data-base
- Invoicing
- Inventory control
- 3,000 records per file
- 12,000 invoices per file
- Accounts received
- Accounts receivable
- Customer statements
- Mailing labels

Keep records the way big business does...
(Hard drive required)

LIMITED OFFER
Version 1.0 — ~~$239~~ Now **$189**
Version 2.1 — ~~$289~~ Now **$239**
(Call for details)

Now with point of entry pricing and user definable fields.

Search, cross-search, fast sorts, reports and much more.

IDEAL for service or sales/mktg businesses. Easy, menu-driven, user friendly, fully tested. Up and running in under 3 minutes. Free customer support.

Call orders 1-800-537-LABS or ask your dealer.
COD gladly accepted
MasterCard
CW DATA-LABS
10610 Evans Street
Philadelphia, PA 19116
VISA
Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZY Mail and Bill system.
All in one mail list, orders, invoice, checkbooks, reports, and labels. Files limited only by your disk size – $49.00. VID, complete video rental system. Features running account of times rented, income per movie, and last date rented – $149.00. CMS, church management system – $149.00.
SOFTEK Systems
(404) 283-4241
CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOME OFFICE SOFTWARE
Expense Tracking, Invoicing, Contact File & Mailing Lists

- Organizes Your Business
- Records and Bills Expenses
- Prints Invoices and Income Reports
- Tracks Leads, Stores Client Notes
- Makes Tax Prep a Snap!
- Easy to Learn and Use
- IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatible
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- ***Only $99*** (S&H $5.00, NY tax 8.25%)

Tony Stewart's HOME OFFICE
309 W. 109th St. No. 2E
New York, NY 10025
VISA/MC: (800) 541-0756
Info: (212) 222-4332
CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Not Copy Protected
$99.99
PC YELLOW PAGES
YELLOW PAGES
ON DISKETTE
LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE WALKING
5000 BUSINESSES IN YOUR AREA • 10,000 BUSINESSES WITH 800 NUMBERS • FORTUNE 1000 FIRMS • ADDRESSES INCLUDE ZIP • PRINTS MAILING LABELS • AUTODIAL WITH HAYES MODEM • CAN EXPORT DATA • MS-DOS, PC-DOS • TWO FREE YEARLY UPDATES • PRINTS ROLODEX CARDS
800-777-1470 404-448-8837
CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PCComputing **SOURCE**
CALL
(212) 503-5102
OR
(800) 825-4ADS

PCComputing **SOURCE** second and third color options available.
For more information,
CALL (212) 503-5102 or (800) 825-4ADS

PCComputing SOURCE

America's showcase for computer products and services

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. $385.

Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD.

Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

SAILING INSTRUCTOR SERIES

REALISTIC & COMPREHENSIVE

Dolphin Marine Systems, Inc.
CALL 1-800-367-3622

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Throw away your computer manuals!

Intro To IBM-PC (1½ hours)	$79.95
MicroSoft Works (1½ hours)	79.95
Q & A (1½ hours)	79.95
Lotus 1-2-3 (3 hours)	99.95
Wordperfect 4.2 (3 hours)	99.95
Wordperfect 5.0 (4½ hours)	129.95
DOS (4½ hours)	129.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours)	159.95
Ventura - techniques (2 hours)	179.95
Pagemaker - PC (2 hours)	179.95
Pagemaker - MAC (2 hours)	179.95

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate each and every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Call for Product Information
1-800-537-1641

IN MI CALL (313) 729-0325
MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh
Westland, MI 48185

COD

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

QuickLEARN

- The fastest, most flexible study system available.
- Flexible - use it to study History, Politics, Geography, Programming, Foreign Languages, anything at all.
- Fast - Using QuickLEARN's multiple choice, true/false, or fill in the blank modes you can review up to 60 notes per minute. That's 300 notes in just 5 minutes! Short answers and list memorizations are almost as fast.
- Useful - Quicklearn comes with more than 1000 pre-entered notes defining the command sets of many popular programs. DOS, Wordperfect, dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Turbo Pascal, MASM and many other programs are included.

QuickLEARN $49.95
VISA MASTERCARD
CALL (403)-423-3592

Starlight Software
Ste. 230, 10525 Jasper Ave.
Edmonton, CANADA T5J 1Z4

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS Manual = Greek?

Get *DOS Help!*
PC Magazine Editor's Choice

Learn DOS the easy way—with a popup tutorial. Award-winning online reference of DOS commands, with plenty of real-life examples. Use your computer to remember DOS commands—so your brain doesn't have to!

ORDER NOW! (Visa/MC)
$34.95 + $4 S/H + 6% tax (Calif.)

Flambeaux Software
1147 E. Broadway, Suite 56Z
Glendale, CA 91205
1-800-833-7355, Ext. 1233
Cal.: 1-800-358-4477, Ext. 1233

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADE BOOK POWER ™

Very comprehensive student progress reports. Enter either letter or number grades. Prints out 28 different kinds of reports. Up to 34 students in each of 10 classes. Up to 47 assignments per student per quarter. Assignment grades are easily entered, added, revised, updated, deleted, and weighted. IBM 256K. Indicate 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskette. $6.95 sample disk or $59 plus $2 shipping includes full program and manual. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

WISCO COMPUTING
2821 Sampson Street
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
(715) 423-8189

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PCComputing **SOURCE**
CALL (212) 503-5102
OR (800) 825-4ADS

Learn to Speak

JAPANESE or SPANISH

$27.95 includes
- IBM PC Program
- Audio Cassette
- Manual/Phrase Book

Call 1-800-727-8484
to order. Or send check to
LANGWARE, POB 10,
Jamaica, NY 11415
Full refund up to 30 days.

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

Amuse your Friends! Insult your Enemies!

Only $19.95

The AB User generates line after line of creative expletives at *your* command. Uses both its own vast dictionary and custom words *you* input. Just choose your target – the AB User does the rest. Not Copy Protected. To order must state and sign age over 21. Send check or money order for $19.95 to:

Trend Ware Corporation
P.O. Box 510504
Melbourne Beach, FL
32951-0504

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN SIGN LANGUAGE!

Use your PC to learn Sign Language! Perfect for teachers, students or anyone who wants to learn Finger Spelling. In use at many schools! Complete alphabet plus numbers 1-10. Excellent graphics—Specify CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA or Hercules. Available on 5.25" or 3.5" disks. Only $35 + $3 s/h. MC, VISA or check.

Data Assist
6555 Busch Blvd., Suite 148
Columbus, Ohio 43229
(614) 847-8348

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

CROSSWORD POWER ™

Automatic and manual puzzle creation from your words and clues. Up to 80 words in each puzzle. Add old word lists to new puzzles without retyping. Solve puzzles on screen or print out up to 15 different automatically numbered puzzles from every word list. Great for vocabulary review - any subject area. IBM 256K. Indicate 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskette. $6.95 sample disk or $69 plus $2 shipping includes full program and manual. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

WISCO COMPUTING
2821 Sampson Street
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
(715) 423-8189

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHRISTMAS SING ALONG

A charming collection of Christmas carols, chorals and songs. Lyrics appear on-screen as music plays through the speaker.

Well-known favorites including Ave Maria, O Come All Ye Faithful, O Holy Night, Joy to the World, Silent Night, O Little Town of Bethlehem...and more...28 tunes in all! This year, go Christmas caroling with your PC.

What a delightful gift for a favorite computer person! Order early for timely delivery. Send $11.95 ($12.67 in FL), check or money order, to **Estimate Software**, Box 1652, Winter Park, FL 32790 **(407) 629-1313.**

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

continues on next page

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

LOTTERY JACKPOTS NOT JUST DUMB LUCK!

WIN LOTTO BY MATHEMATICAL PROBABILITY NOT BY CHANCE

GAIL HOWARD'S FAMOUS SYSTEMS HAVE WON $30 MILLION+ FOR 11 LOTTO JACKPOT WINNERS!

All the original, authentic Gail Howard systems are now available on IBM PC and compatibles; menu driven (user friendly).

Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Wheel™ ($29.95 + $2 s/h) has a unique built-in Balanced Game™ feature which makes all other wheeling systems obsolete. Over 100 Wheeling Systems with minimum win guarantees; System also checks for wins.

Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Advantage™ ($39.95 + $2 s/h) has the most successful number selection systems ever devised for beating the odds in Lotto. Includes the *entire* winning numbers list for one Lotto game of your choice. ($7 for each *additional* Lotto game). Available for any state or international Lotto game. **Please specify *which* Lotto game(s).**

Gail Howard's Book *LOTTO: HOW TO WHEEL A FORTUNE* 228 pages ($14.95 + $2 s/h) is the companion book to Smart Luck Computer Wheel™ It contains important information not on diskettes.

SMART LUCK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dept. TS-1, P.O. Box 1519 White Plains, New York **(312) 934-3300**

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to WIN at LOTTO

Lotto Logic Software can increase your odds by up to 1500%

"Won $2,580.00 on first try."
—Bill Birmingham, Chicago, IL

"Won $420.00 on first try in New York lottery."
—P. Hornbuckle, Haupauge, NY

"Won $4,000.00 first time out of the gate,"
—CRB, Daly City, CA

Powerful, easy-to-use software. Over 20 state lotteries. Fits IBM compatibles & Apple II.

Be a WINNER today! Call Now 1-800-433-6960 (or 206-881-3500). Only $79.95 (plus $2.00 shipping). VISA or MC. MACTON INDUSTRIES INC. 17371 NE 67th Court, Suite 211, Redmond, Washington 98052.

Or ask your software retailer for LOTTO LOGIC.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

The industry leader in Apple and Commodore role-playing aids proudly announces the introduction of our complete line of products for IBM computers. Call or write for more information.

CHARACTER EDITORS ($19.95 each) - Might and Magic, Ultima 3, Ultima 4, Ultima 5, Bards Tale 1, Wizardry 1, Wizardry 2, Wizardry 3, Wizardry 4, Phantasie 3.

HINT BOOKS ($9.95) - Wizardry 1, Wizardry 2, Wizardry 3, Wizardry 4, Might and Magic.

Add $3.00 for shipping/handling.
Specify IBM, Apple or Commodore on order.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1,500 best-selling software titles up to 40% off retail!

Now on a comprehensive catalog disk

Software Treasures' brand-new 1989 catalog-on-a-disk gives you top quality software at huge savings! Call toll-free today to order this unique reference guide for only $3.50 (includes shipping/handling), and get:

- Access to over 1,500 best-selling programs – *at up to 40% off retail.* All listings feature complete descriptions.
- Top titles in education, entertainment/games and home productivity, organized into 30 sub-categories for fast, easy reference and retrieval.
- Latest offerings from Accolade, Broderbund, Data East, Davidson, Electronic Arts, Learning Company, Microprose, Sublogic, Sierra, Weekly Reader, more.
- Best sellers for IBM • Apple II, IIGS • Mac • Commodore • more.

Call now for Software Treasures' 1989 diskette catalog, or to place your software orders.

1-800-BUY-PCSW
(1-800-289-7279)

VISA or MasterCard accepted. Or, send check/money order for $3.50. Specify system and disk size (5.25" or 3.5").

Software Treasures, Inc.
2001 Marcus Ave. ❑ Lake Success, NY 11042

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRAPS, BLACKJACK LAS VEGAS HOLD'EM

CASINO CRAPS has exact house limits, odds, payoffs, excellent for beginners or experienced shooters. CASINO BLACKJACK COUNTER/TUTOR teaches card counting, gives the expert play for any situation. LAS VEGAS HOLD'EM lets you play against 7 tough opponents. Color/mono. $35 each, $60/2, $80 all three, Visa/MC/AE.

MANHATTAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 148 Peterborough, NH 03458
1-800-432-5656 Info 603-924-9998

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

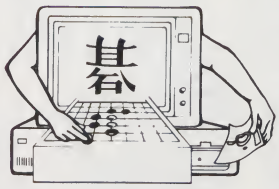
BLACKJACK MASTER™
MORE THAN A GAME...

Here is the ultimate blackjack program. You can test strategies at 24,000 hands/hr., play to all rules, and practice special situations. PC/MSDOS $49.95 Visa M/C 412-795-8492 Elite, Inc.; 201 Penn-Center Blvd.; Pittsburgh, PA 15235

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

NEMESIS...



"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." Jerry Pournelle, Byte 7/87

Why do the Japanese show Go on prime time TV? Learn why they have been addicted to this game for millennia NEMESIS™, the world's strongest Go program, is the ideal tutor. Packed with vital teaching features, NEMESIS™ even tells why he makes his moves!

The Go Master™

To order call 617-861-0488 or send $79 for Nemesis or $125 for Nemesis plus optional 1000 + Joseki Tutor + $3 S/H.

Toyogo Inc.
76 Bedford Street, Suite 34, Dept. D, Lexington, MA. 02173

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER AIDED WORRY™

A giant stride, possibly backward, in the application of computers to human need. **CAW™** will fret about the worries *you* input. For the person, office or relationship that has everything, especially worries. Worriers Guide and IBM Worry Program $19.95 + $2.85 s/h. **To Order:** 800-628-2828 ext. 512

STARBIRD, 7506 VALBURN DR., AUSTIN, TX 78731

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO NUMBER ANALYZER

Use your PC to help you win the Lotto. Forget random numbers! This fun to use program for most home computers will quickly tell you which numbers are 'due', patterns and trends, what groups to play and more! Make you selection based on the laws of probability and INCREASE your chances of winning!

IBM and others only $24.95
plus $2.00 Ship./Handling
Fast service on V/MC & MO

SOFT-BYTE
(513) 278-1110
P.O. Box 556, Forest Park
Dayton, OH 45405

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

$$WIN with thoroughbred/harness & greyhound handicapping software-$52.95 each. Up to 13 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software—$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PM
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208. Orders: 1-800-527-9467

LOTTO EXPERT®
In Pursuit of Fame and Fortune

"Lottery programs have been written for virtually all computers and most consist of simple formulas used to pick a series of random numbers. This is where Lotto Expert® separates the men from the boys . . ."
PCM Magazine 6/88

By providing a comprehensive and sophisticated set of features, LOTTO EXPERT® has become the top performing program of its kind.

LOTTO EXPERT® Includes:

- TACTICAL pop-up windows: w/Analytical charts, tables, and plots
- Generates over 90 game STRATEGIES for pick 5/6/7
- Automated best PICK from Past Trends
- Includes most LOTTERY DATA BASES OR ADD-U-OWN
- Supported by a 64 pp. fully illustrated LOTTERY BOOKLET
- Capability for ADDING U-FAVORITE STRATEGIES (optional)
- Color screens and a Printer are supported but not required
- FAST response, MENU driven, USER-FRIENDLY w/online help

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS, ORDER LOTTO EXPERT® TODAY!
WE SHIP UPS FOR FAST DELIVERY!

Send check or money order $49.95 (plus $3.50 s/h) to:
LOTTO RESEARCH CORP., P.O. Box 2006 Kensington, MD 20895 • C.O.D. Orders (301) 961-9610
IBM PC/XT/AT, true compatible, 240K, single drive (5¼" DS/DD or 3½" DS/QD), DOS 2.0 or later.
★IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

LOANSHARK™

Be Loansmart with Loanshark!

Side by Side Loan Comparisons

- **Fixed and/or variable interest rates, principles, & terms.**
- **Monthly payments, and detailed interest cost analysis.**
- **Detailed & summary amortization schedules.**
- **Elaborate graphic analysis; on screen and printable.**
- **Powerful! With easy to use guides for novice users.**

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL $38.95

(803) 345-5739 use Visa or MC
LOANSHARK
432 Sid Bickley Road
Chapin, South Carolina 29036

IBM Loanshark runs on IBM compatible computers with 640Kof RAM using Lotus 1-2-3 release 2 or 2.01. IBM is TM of IBM Corp.; Lotus 1-2-3 is TM of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MAGIC MIRROR . . . powerful and sophisticated computer guided self-exploration. E. Kinnie PhD. Clinical Psychologist.

THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN . . . bizarre, New Age/occult adventure—a Josh House in San Francisco and three lovely witches, bright flowers and the black oak, Shakaasic sex and the third door—and the chance to become the apprentice of a great magician. Must be over 21.

IBM PC/compatibles, 256K. $24.95 EACH.

BLUE VALLEY SOFTWARE
29 Shepherd Avenue
Walton, NY 13856

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win Lotto Millions!

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64/128, & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add $10.

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC
170 B'way, Suite 201PW
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUTUAL FUND INVESTORS!

FUNDGRAF © will graph and find best performing funds or stocks. Graph price and/or moving average (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate strength ratings. Generate BUY & SELL signals as trend changes. For IBM-PC compatibles only. Demo $10. Free information. FUNDGRAF program & data $100.
Parsons Software
Dept-P, 1230 West Sixth St.
Loveland, CO 80537
303/669-3744 VISA/MC orders.

GENERAL

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

We carry software at DISCOUNT prices for the following computers:

- APPLE (II, e, c, +, GS, MAC)
- ATARI (8-bit, ST)
- COMMODORE (Amiga, C64/128)
- IBM PCs and Compatibles
- TIMEX/SINCLAIR

SPECIALS:
Word Perfect Version 5.0
IBM **$213.78** PPD
Word Perfect Executives
IBM **$125.35** PPD
Quattro (Borland), IBM **$161.69** PPD

WMJ DATA SYSTEMS-P2
4 Butterfly Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 543-5252
Compuserve: 72160, 144
CALL OR WRITE TODAY

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

NSL® Diet Analyzer

Ideal for weight control, special diets, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, cholesterol, fiber + 20 others for 1000 foods (incl. many fast foods) & 100 exercises. Can add up to 4000 foods. Multi-day averages. For IBM PC and compatibles.

$49.95 + 2.50 s/h. 30 day trial. Demo disk $5. Free Catalog.

Natural Software Ltd
129 Pearsall Pl Ithaca, NY 14850
800-626-2511 607-272-0157
CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NUTRITION EXPERT I

- Expert System for determining Nutritional Requirements. In depth coverage for weight control, pregnant and nursing women, blood pressure, and cholesterol problems. Can save profiles for unlimited number of people.
- Lightning fast diet analysis. Graphs of intakes versus requirements.
- Diet evaluation, tips, suggestions.
- Food comparison using Index of Nutrition Quality (INQ). Instantaneous graphs.
- Expandable 500 item, 19 nutrient database.

Only $60. Check/M.O./COD (extra)
(818) 994-9097
Nutri-Ease Box 16458 Encino, CA 91416

PC-RELAX™

Finally A Program That Calms You Down: Shapes, Colors, forms, continually changing images, non-repeating, abstract & realistic. Self-driven or interactive, relaxes and/or stimulates according to mood, eases tired nerves "Monitoritis" in office/home. Reviewed by doctors. 256K, needs EGA/CGA/Monographics, $39.95 + $3.00 S&H (+ N.Y. Tax) VISA/MC.
TRU-IMAGE
P.O. Box 660 - Cooper Station
New York, N.Y. 10276
(212) 777-7609

MAILING LISTS

"Just what the Doctor Ordered"

DOCTOR DATA Label™ is a Friendly, Menu-Driven Professional Mail Manager. Data files are dBASE III compatible. Print "Bulk" labels, reports and, 1-9 across on anything in any order. CAR-RT-SORT field. Set Filter using Equal, Not Equal, Within & Range operators. Index on up to 5 fields at once. Turn "Fields" & "Carry-over" ON or OFF for fast & easy data entry. Mail Merge with editor, duplicate checker, 1 Billion records per file, FREE update & much more: $149 + $6 S&H.

• 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE •

DOCTOR DATA SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 11368, Dept. C
Phoenix, AZ 85061-1368
(602) 246-8907
CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARINE

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

..."Flight Simulator 2 of the sailing world..."
Computer Gaming World Magazine

SAILING SIMULATOR STARTER SET...$49.95 INCLUDES:
4 SAILBOATS, CHESAPEAKE CHALLENGE & MASTER DISK

BOATING SIMULATOR STARTER SET...$49.95 INCLUDES:
4 POWERBOATS, CHESAPEAKE CHALLENGE & MASTER DISK

ADD TO YOUR COLLECTION
SIMULATOR VOYAGE DISKS...$24.95 each
- San Francisco Sailabout
- New England Excursion
- Florida Fantasy
- Chicago Crossing
- Long Island Liberty
- California Cruising
- Vancouver Vacation

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
SAILING INSTRUCTOR SERIES

..."Realistic new series of sailing simulation..."
Omni Magazine

Select Stories, Adventures, Quizzes, Voyages, Courses and Weather. Boats from 18' to 52' with up to eight sails in popular sailing areas around the country, with Navigation charts, scenery, depths and obstructions as they actually exist.

Eight Lesson Modules available at $44.95 each. MASTER SYSTEM $24.95 (REQUIRED one time) BASIC SAILING, SAILING THEORY, RULES OF THE ROAD, NAVIGATION, RACING TECHNIQUES, CRUISING TECHNIQUES, PASSAGEMAKING, HEAVY WEATHER SAILING

COMPLETE SAILING LIBRARY Includes Master & All Eight Lesson Modules...$289.69

CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-367-3622
P.O. Box 188, Downingtown, PA 19335
Dolphin MarineSystems, Inc.
CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

Finally... An Office Network You CAN Afford!

- **Printer Sharing** (up to 18 PCs)
- **File Transfer** (speeds up to 4000 cps)
- **Simple to Install**
- **Easy to Use**

ExcellNET
800-284-8509
112½ West Third St.
Yankton, S. Dakota 57078
CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCComputing **SOURCE** second and third color options available. For more information, **CALL (212) 503-5102** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

PC Computing SOURCE

America's showcase for computer products and services

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

C-ARMOR™ TOOLKIT

Bullet-Proof MULTI-TASKING C Programmer's Development Library! Supports:

- Mouse
- Lists
- Error Handling
- DOS Menus
- Forms
- TimeSlicer™!

C-ARMOR™ LIBRARY $150, C-ARMOR™ Source ADD $100, Forms ADD $100, TimesSlicer™ ADD $250. FREE Optical Mouse with COMPLETE ORDERS. FREE DEMO available. Dealers Welcome! CASH/COD. FREE NEXT-DAY for Pre-Paid Orders. OS/2 Version coming SOON!

TimeSlicer is a trademark of TimeSlice, Inc.
C-ARMOR is a trademark of L² SOFTWARE COMPANY

L² SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 4235, Englewood, CO 80155-4235
To Order: **(800) 950-55L2** *For Support:* **303-771-3190**
CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

PROJECT MANAGEMENT & FLOWCHARTS UNDER $100

Our easy-to-use, affordable, full-featured project manager includes critical path, early and late start/finish dates, 1000 resources, and a nine-year calendar. Pull down menus, mouse/keyboard. Flowchart program. **Everybody's Planner:** $99.95 + 5.55 p/h. Demo: $15.00. Ask us about **Design Your Own Home:** $99.95 + 5.55 p/h. and **Electronic Drawing:** $49.95 + 3.55 p/h. Orders only: 1-800-451-3871.

Abracadata
PO Box 2440, Dept. PCC
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030
CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

QuickBASIC Toolkits

A Series of Tools for QuickBASIC 4 and BASCOM 6

Projx:QBTOOLS/3

Contains over 300 routines, including such functions as Pull Down Menus, Dialog Boxes, BTree file Indexing, Screen save & restore, Windows, Bit Manipulation, Mouse control, Low level file access, Spooler control, Directory access, Sorting, Searching, Record allocation, Input Editors, Scroll Boxes and menus, Query interface, etc.

Features

Screen Compiler that **Computer Language** (May '88) called - "a unique screen generator.." and "... found OSC a cleaner, easier product to work with than most screen generators..."

Library Manager that builds intelligent libraries based upon source code needs!

Source Code Formatter that makes sense out of spaghetti code.

Help Text Manager and Editor that allows context sensitive help anywhere in your application.

$89.95

Projx:DBKIT

This Database Construction Kit creates complete QuickBASIC programs to access files that have multiple indexes. It includes all of the QBTOOLS/3 routines that are needed in running an application.

$69.95

Projx:BTree

The File Access System is our popular and FAST data file indexing system.

$49.95

Projx:Async Telecomm Toolkit

Make QuickBASIC communicate! With XMODEM, YMODEM upload and download you can access all BBS systems through YOUR application program. Write your own BBS or PROCOMM Clone! Includes CRC, Checksum, Send and Get Characters and Lines of text, Keep DTR high when chaining between programs! Projx:Async includes sample terminal program code to get you up and going.

$89.95

Memory Resident QuickBASIC Guide

Free, with each tool kit that you purchase. Covers all aspects of QuickBASIC 4.0 syntax. Includes tables etc.

$FREE

PROJECT X — Your BASIC Experts
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT Inc.

Projx:OSC Professional Screen Compiler

This is our advanced screen compiler (COMPUTER LANGUAGE loved an earlier version). Since then, we added LOTS more features and made the user interface more intuitive. OSC Creates screens for use in QuickBASIC, C, PASCAL, FORTRAN, CLIPPER, MASM. If you use .OBJ files then you can MAKE use of Projx:OSC.

"Any Compiler that links .OBJ modules will benefit from OSC." Computer Language, May '88

$79.95

QBTOOLS/3 PLUS constitutes all of these programs: for only $179.95 .

Microsoft's QuickBASIC 4.0

$66.66

Buy QBTOOLS/3 PLUS and Get QuickBASIC 4.0 for ONLY.....

$52.25!

Shipping is free!
1257 Marlyn Road
Philadelphia, PA 19151
MC / VISA / COD
1-800-678-2112

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOMATOR mi

JCL for your PC

Concurrent PC Control Language For Automation & Control Of Any PC & Mainframe Application.

Intelligent Workstation Solutions

Contract Programming & Sales

Call: (602) 488-1598 For Info

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE
Catalog on DISK

The BEST collection of public domain/shareware software for IBM & compat. HUNDREDS to choose from.

JDX DCS
P.O. Box 1561
Corona, CA 91718
(714) 734-7075

Call or send for free disk now!
Specify size:
5.25 or 3.50

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PC-AT / AT-COMPATIBLES

Latest Versions of Virus-Free Shareware

20 MEGABYTES $29.00
40 MEGABYTES $54.00
60 MEGABYTES $79.00
80 MEGABYTES $99.00

Outstanding collection of the most Popular Shareware Word Processors, data Bases, Graphic editors, Communications, Utilities, C, Lotus temps, Assembley programming, and much more. All This in the first 20 MEGABYTE package. The next 60 MEGABYTES contain MORE Graphics, C, Business, Sales, legal, Education, language, ACad utils, Desk Top Publishing, accounting, and other Software from the best Shareware Authors in America.

Software duplicated on 1.2 MEGABYTE diskettes. Add $2.00 postage/handling for each 20 Megabyte increment. Oklahoma residents add 7% Sales tax.

SHARE-NET
POB 12368, Dept G
Oklahoma City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC PD/SHAREWARE

View my menu driven disk directory containing descriptions of 650+ disks, many are latest versions directly from Shareware authors. Copy fee from $1 to $1.50 per disk. Send $1 for Directory Disk or $15 for 11 disk sampler (Word Processor, PC Tutor, 3 Utility Disks, Database, Spreadsheet, and Directory Disk).
MICKIR Computer Systems
14210 Cornelia, A-PCCOMP
Cypress, TX 77429

IBM SHAREWARE & PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE as low as $2.50 per full disk

- Full Disks with the latest versions of a wide s election of powerful programs.
- Special deals on sets for the Beginner, the Pro, the Small Business or Home Manager, the College Student, and the fun seeker.
- All disks have been screened for virus and Trojan programs to protect your system.

• Categories include: WORD PROCESSORS, FORMS, DESKTOP ORGANIZERS, BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, ACCOUNTING, FINANCE, SPREADSHEET, DATABASE, GRAPHICS & PAINT, MUSIC, EDUCATION, COLOR & MONOCHROME ADVENTURE GAMES, COMMUNICATIONS, PROGRAMMING, UTILITIES, and MUCH MORE.
•WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

SHAREWAREHOUSE
7901 Stoneridge Dr. Ste. 125-257
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(209) 836-3881

* All order s are shipped in 48 hrs.

* Free Disk of your choice with your first order.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-843-5084

Call for FREE catalog!!!

PEOPLE'S CHOICE

IBM Shareware/Public Domain collection conveniently available for only $3.75/disk FULL!

Over 1600 selected programs PACKED together on just 220 diskettes, each diskette made available for only $3.75! Our FREE catalog offers an extraordinary range of programs, Including WORD PROCESSORS, GAMES, PERSONAL FINANCE, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES, ACCOUNTING, UTILITIES. FOR DISK AND PRINTERS AND SCREEN, LOTUS WORKALIKES, DATABASE PROGRAMS, and much, much more!!

Orders shipped on Visa, MasterCard, or COD – but the catalog is free!

P.O. Box 171134
Memphis, Tennessee 38187-1134
(901) 763-0471

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

California FREEWARE

ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk! ONLY $2.99 per disk!

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher. Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

BUSINESS

☐ EZ-FORMS Rev. D15 (66) - Menu driven, misc. forms.
☐ EASY PROJECT V2.5 (440) - Complete project management system. Excellent.
☐ REAL ESTATE ANALYST (63) - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
☐ IN CONTROL (174 & 175) - (2 disk set) The ultimate prospect/client/customer tracking system. Hard drive req. Great.
☐ BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304) - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
☐ LEGAL LETTERS (611) - 100 legal letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
☐ MR. BILL V3.2 (311 & 312) - (2 disk set) Time & billing package; costs, credits, reports, audit trail, etc.
☐ LANDLORD V2.01 (585) - Fast & friendly rental property mgmt. Hard drive.
☐ FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77) - Accounting package for business or personal finances. Double entry system.
☐ PRO PC-ACCT SYSTEM (526) - Fully integrated G/L, A/P, A/R system. Menu driven, on-screen help, cross posting, unlimited accounts, & much more.

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294) - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program. 200 number dialing directory, etc.
☐ PROCOMM V2.42 (53 & 54) (2 disk set) Menu driven modem program, excellent documentation; still one of the best.
☐ PC-TALK III (466) - Modem program by Jim Button.

DATABASE

☐ FILE EXPRESS V4.18 (33 & 34) - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
☐ PC-FILE + V3.0 (493 - 495) - (3 disk set) Full-featured database; help screens, menus, macros. One of the best. J Button

EDUCATION

☐ COMPOSER (3) - Create, save, edit, play, & print your music.
☐ LETTERFALL V1.1 (119) - improvs your touch typing skills; 15 levels.
☐ THE WORLD 3D (127) - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
☐ FUNNELS & BUCKETS V2.0 (130) - Great learning game; add, subtract, multiply, & divide. Ages 5 - 10.
☐ MATH-WHIZ (188) - Teaches various math operations. Ages 5 and up. You choose the level. Basic required.
☐ SAN MATEO EDUCATION (136) - Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 8 - 16. CGA required.
☐ POLYGLOT V6.01 (136) - Vocabulary builder. Grades 7 - college. Excellent.
☐ ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC (181) - Count objects & graphic learning tool. Ages 4 & up. CGA required.

GAMES

☐ SLEUTH V4.1 (69) - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
☐ BLACKJACK (95) - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Best one yet. CGA or Hercules.
☐ MONOPOLY V8.7 (106) - Just like the board game, 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
☐ DND V1.1 (205) The classic dungeon game. Can you survive?
☐ LAS VEGAS (116) - Craps, Roulette, Poker, & more. CGA req. Basic on some
☐ 3D CHESS V1.01 (215) - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
☐ SUPER PINBALL (212) - 5 different games. CGA required.
☐ WORDPLAY (367) - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.
☐ MINIATURE GOLF (505) 18 hole golf course with graphics. CGA req.

GRAPHICS

☐ FINGERPAINT V2.0 (283) - Paint program; 6 fonts, 81 sizes.
☐ LIGHTING PRESS (266) - Printmaster Plus clone, flyers, greeting cards, etc.
☐ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319) - 3 libraries of graphics. Printmaster Plus req.
☐ PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (320) - 3 libraries of graphics. Printshop req.
☐ PC-KEY-DRAW (534-536) - (3 disk set) - Combination CAD & paint program for power & flexibility.
☐ DANCAD 3D V2.08 (424 & 425) - (2 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k req.
☐ FLODRAW V1.00 (542 & 543) - Produces flowcharts, organizational charts, system diagrams, etc. CGA required.

NOVELTY

☐ STRESS & SHRINK (74) - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis
☐ FASTBUCKS (191) - Menu-driven home finance package. Easy to use
☐ RECIPES V1.0 (445) - Over 125 recipes, adjust serving sizes from 1-99.
☐ LITTLE BLACK BOOK (441) - Creates pocket sized address book. Prints mini-alphabetized pages.
☐ HOMEBASE V2.5 (528-530) - (3 disk set) Great desktop organizer; linear data base, editor, word processor, calendar appt. book, cut/paste operations, etc.

PRINTER UTILITIES

☐ LQ V2.1 (509) - Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple fonts with print spooler.
☐ PRINTPRO V1.2 (468) - Change printer operation from within ANY application at ANY time.
☐ BRADFORD (551) - Print any file with higher quality in a large variety of fonts.

SPREADSHEET

☐ PC CALC + V 1.0 (537-539) - (3 disk set) - Complete program Buttonware.
☐ LOTUS PROGRAMS (28 - 32) - (5 disk set) Contains as many applications and utilities that we could find. Lotus 123 req.
☐ AS EASY AS V3.0 (302) - Lotus clone. 52 column sheet, graphing, supports functions of 123, "WKS" files, etc.
☐ LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM (458) - A tutorial that covers overview, applications, etc. Lotus NOT required.

UTILITIES

☐ DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219) - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Too many features.
☐ SIM-CGA (220) - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
☐ DOS HELP (253) - Help screen for DOS commands, functions & batch files at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX.
☐ DOS TUTORIAL V4.2 (256) - Menu driven, learn to use your computer.
☐ LIST V6.2A (274) - Best utility for viewing documentation or any ASCII file.
☐ AUTOMENU V4.01 (380) - Access programs, batch files, commands, etc.
☐ VACCINE (541) - Various programs to fight against the "VIRUS" & "TROJAN HORSE" programs. A MUST FOR ALL...

WORD PROCESSING

☐ PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10) - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive one's.
☐ GALAXY V2.3 (111) - Easy to use word processor; menus & quick keyboard commands. Lote of features

WHATS NEW?

☐ WORDPERFECT MACROS (189) - Over 60 macros for Wordperfect V5.0.
☐ ON-SIDE (580) - Sideways printing program
☐ PDS QUOTE V3.14 (573) - Quickly prepare quotes for any project.
☐ ALGEBRA TUTOR (577) - By professor Weiseman, teaches all operations.
☐ WEIGHT CONTROL (586) - Programs designed to get rid of unwanted inches
☐ BILLPOWER V3.9 (601) - A timekeeping, billing & bookkeeping program for small firms. Req. 450K & hard drive.
☐ MGMT TOOLS (643) - 10 programs for management & supervisors. Great!

ORDER FORM

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____

Multiple disk sets count as the # of disks in a set @ $2.99 each.
3.5" media - $3.99 ea
# of 5.25" disks ___ @$2.99= _____
CA Res. Sales Tax (6.5%) = _____
Shipping & Handling = 3.00
Orders shipped UPS ground
TOTAL = $ ========
International orders add $10.00 for S/H & payment must be in US funds.
Mail order form & check or money order to:

California FREEWARE
1466 Springline Dr. Dept P
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300
Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm

Call or write for a free catalog containing over 700 disks of quality software.
Phone orders placed before 12pm PST sent same day.
Yes - We accept VISA/MC Orders.
Please call for warranty information.
PCC1088

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

continues on next page

PCComputing SOURCE

America's showcase for computer products and services

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PC SOFTWARE
For IBM & PC Compatibles

The best of the best in Shareware and Public Domain software. No min. order! 1-4 disks - $3.98 ea. 5-9 disks - $3.48 ea. 10+ $2.98 ea. No S/H. 24 hr. toll free order number. Visa/MC. Orders shipped in 24 hrs. Free disk catalog - 5.5" to first 25 callers. $2.25 there after or write for free mini catalog.

To order: 800-245-1516
AFL INDUSTRIES
Software Division
213 Ward Circle, Suite 202
Brentwood, TN 37027
(615) 371-8388
CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25

VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less.

#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5

#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Mean-18. Over 40 courses in all. $5 for the 4 disk set.

#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10.

Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax
Specify 3.5" Disks if Required
(no extra charge).

Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs.
Write for FREE title list.

COMPUTER WORKS
P.O. Box 7323 • Redlands, CA 92375
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIQUE SOFTWARE!

Find new uses for your IBM with quality software selected specially for entertainment, home or personal use.

ENTERTAINMENT
- Lotto Prophet
- Banner Maker
- Crosswords
- Astrology
- NFL Football
- Biorythms

HOME APPLICATIONS
- Music Library
- Computer Chef
- The Diet Disk
- Movie Database
- PC Bartender
- VCR Library

GAMES
- Centipede/Ninja
- Zaxxan/Pinball
- Wheel of Fortune
- Turbo Bridge
- Star Trek/Trivia
- Blackjack/Poker

Plus Education, Graphics, Word Pro-cessing, Database and more. $4.00/disk! **Money Back Guarantee.** For free detailed catalog write:

THE PC ARCADE
276-B Morehouse Rd. Easton, CT. 06612
Or call **1-800-321-0362**. Then dial mailbox address **333-3395**.
CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE RENTALS AS LOW AS 50 CENTS!

- Rent Public Domain and Application Software in 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" format for the IBM and compatible computer.
- Our unique service offers you the opportunity to explore our library of over 1200 programs in all categories and your satisfaction is guaranteed!
- Send $1.00 for our Catalog and INPUT/OUTPUT Newsletter of PC information and software reviews.
- Special discounts on first order.
- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

SOFTWARE + PLUS
PC RENTAL DEPARTMENT
Post Office Box 2343
Matthews, NC 28106-2343
CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN SHAREWARE

Orders received from this ad are discounted.
- IBM Compatible Software
- Free catalogue listing games, utilities, educational, business, home/family, religious, wordprocessing, database programs and more.
- Curtis Computer accessories in stock at discount prices.

A-Ware
244 Koffels Circle
Harleysville, PA 19438
215-256-1961

IBM SOFTWARE AS LOW AS $1

We rent, trade and sell IBM software. Shareware as low as $1! Send **two 25¢ stamps or $1** for 100+ page, menu-driven catalogue diskette describing and reviewing over 1000 titles! Or, call after 5:30 pm. We have games, business, religious, educational, communications, utilities, office software and much more.

The Free Software Club
Dept. PCC, 6944 Hudson Blvd.
North Oakdale, MN 55119 612-731-3107
CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tired of the High Price of Software!

Beat The Christmas Rush!

1000's of the highest quality Pubic Domain and Shareware programs, as low as $1.99 ea. Applications, games, graphics, publishing, laser fonts and more. Fast Service, Free Support. Call us or send for a free complete catalog of software and hardware. Dealers welcome. RSM, Inc. 7675 N. First Street, Suite 202-PCC, Fresno, CA 93710.

(800) 541-8804 CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD **(209) 439-5646**

PCComputing **SOURCE** second and third color options available. For more information, **CALL (212) 503-5102** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more - **ALL** for $695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any overpriced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your **FREE** full-working **DEMO** version, call Customer Support.

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3096 BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865
CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE BIBLE!

"Entertaining ... sophisticated" says PC Mag. The Bookmaster™ Bible is the world's most powerful Bible study program! Features :
◊ Unsurpassed searching! Find word/phrase groups, proximitites, exclusions and more!
◊ Personal commentary! Create your own notes right within text. (Save/print/search,etc)
◊ Pop-up menus! Help, report, bookmark and more all pop-up. Easy to learn and use!
◊ 30-day moneyback guarantee!
◊ NIV or KJV just ~~$189~~ $149 + $5 s/h (+$3 COD)

KOALA-T SOFTWARE
3255 Wing Street Suite 220
San Diego, CA 92110 619.272.4312 (info)
800.642.1144 Visa, MC, COD
CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS OR LESS.

WORDsearch™ is the world's fastest, most advanced NIV Bible concordance software.

Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. And you can transfer Bible verses to most word processors.

~~$189.95~~ plus $5 p&h. Full-function demo, $7. Call about our 30-day no-risk free trial.

800-888-9898
5014 Lakeview, Austin, TX 78732

WORD Search™
SALE $119.95 until 10/15
CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS

Analyze and forecast any investment property or development, residential or commercial. As many loans, leases, expenses and years as you want. NPV, IRR and FMRR before and after tax. Fast "What-ifs", Sensitivity and Risk Analysis. Revised for 1986 Tax Act. Partnerships / Graphics / Monthly capability available. Demo and 30 day money-back. Call for free literature, sample reports and nationally published reviews. Sold and improved since 1982.

Analytic Associates
(213) 541-0418
CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info. and sample printouts call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
1136 Eastshore Dr.
Hayden Lake, ID 85835
(208) 772-3259
CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS

Sports Scheduler

Create a schedule in minutes for any league with 4 to 22 teams

Select days, times and locations for each game

Produces a "bye" for an odd number of teams

IBM PC & compatibles IIe(128K), IIc, IIgs — Reg $119.99 **$89.99** Intro

Send Check or Money Order
Sports Software Associates
75 Recreation Park Drive
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880
CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE PC Computing

America's showcase for computer products and services

SPORTS

FREE!
IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
over 32 pages!

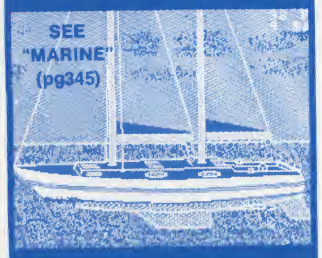
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs.
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-818-781-9975
CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Can You Operate Your Own "Las Vegas" Sportsbook & Profit?

Set Odds/Take Bets, Change Line/Pay, Collect.
Includes: Football, Basketball and Hockey.
A Great Game
NOW: $99.95
Sports System Design
Box 14255
Las Vegas, NV 89114
702-366-8362
CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOLPHIN SAILING SIMULATOR
AUTHENTIC & CHALLENGING



Dolphin Marine Systems, Inc.
CALL 1-800-367-3622
CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

FORECAST 1988 TAXES

Start with 1987 return, make changes for 1988, compute 1988 return. All tax law changes. New 1988 tax tables.

For IBM/compatible personal computers, DOS 2.0+, 256K, 5¼ floppy.

$24.95 + $3 s/h. MA add $1.25 tax. Check/MO only.

Quality Business Systems
P.O. Box 805
Hudson, MA 01749
CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

INSTANT MENUS

*You've seen "pull down" style menus in your favorite programs. Now, create colorful, detailed menus for any application... **without programming!***

Instant Menus is a unique time saving utility. It lets you get the most out of your software investments by making almost any program easier to use.

Instant Menus allows you to create multiple layers of menus up to full screen size! It's simple to use, works with or without a mouse, and comes with easily customized menus for Word Perfect, Procomm, MS-DOS and more.

Minimize your training time by creating the perfect user interface. $65.

THE SEEKER

Finds anything, on any disk, at anytime.

The Seeker can search any file, directory, or even an entire hard disk... at lightning speed. On a typical IBM AT, The Seeker searches at a rate of over 2 MegaBytes per minute!

The Seeker's output can be sent to the screen, a printer, or a file. Wild-cards, case sensitivity, on-line help and directory display are some of its features. The Seeker doesn't need an index, so it won't take up valuable disk space.

Find those useful bits of information now for just $30.

Pliable Products
420 E. Broad Street
Souderton, PA 18964
(215) 721-7283

Freebies always included.
PA add 6% sales tax.
Check, Money Order, or COD (add $2). Govt. & Education POs only.
CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

ATTENTION FORMAT VICTIMS!!!!

"REAR GUARD™" password protects you from accidental format of your hard disk

- **Not** memory resident **nor** modifies DOS
- Completely **automated** installation
- **Manual** and **Diskette** provided

ONLY $29.00 + $4.00 S/H

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS

"CPYAT2PC™" — SOFTWARE SOLUTION for file transfer incompatibility between AT's and PC's (Now with PS/2 SUPPORT)

The 1.2MB drive has long been known to **READ** but **NOT** reliably **WRITE** on 360KB floppies. With **"CPYAT2PC"** 1.2 MB drives **CAN** reliably **WRITE** 360KB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. **"CPYAT2PC"** (Not Copy Protected) offers the preferable **SOFTWARE SOLUTION.**
$79.00 + $4.00 S/H

PS/2™ EXTERNAL 1.2 MEG DRIVES - Your connection to the 80286 world. Software/Hardware/Cables $295.00 + S/H

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-8777 VISA, M/C, COD, UPS-B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Sky Way, Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070

TELEX EZLINK 62873089
FAX (415) 593-7675
CA (415) 593-8777
NY (212) 334-1858
CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MENU SYSTEM 3.11

Simplify operation of your hard disk. Create unlimited number of menus on XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles. Run any DOS command or program. Single keystroke or point-and-shoot menus. Written in C. Fast. Color or B/W. Screen-saver. Easy menu editor. Non-resident. Not copy protected. Site licensing. Quantity discounts. MC/Visa. **$49.95**

Cottage Industries, Inc.
PO Box 176
1025 Blueberry Lane
Liberty, Missouri 64068
Tel.: (816) 792-2400
CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PCComputing **SOURCE** CALL
(212) 503-5102
OR **(800) 825-4ADS**

WORD PROCESSING

PC-Write®
Full Featured Word Processor

Version 2.71. Easy to use. Spell check, mailmerge, split screen, ASCII files, macros and more. Supports LaserJet+ and PostScript. One of the most popular in PC Magazine and PC World surveys. Complete registered package includes software, user manual, 1 year support, newsletter and 2 free updates: $89. As shareware - try full software with guide and tutorial on 2 diskettes: $16. VISA/MC

90 day money-back guarantee!
1-800-888-8088 ref:PCOC

Quicksoft, Inc.
219 1st Ave N #224-PCOC
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452
CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

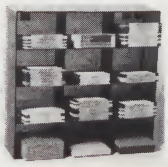
DISKETTE PORTFOLIO™
Genuine Leather 3.5 Diskette Pocket Wallet

The 3.5 Genuine Leather Pocket Wallet fits neatly in your suit jacket pocket, briefcase, or pocketbook. It holds 6-10 diskettes. The protective pockets are lined with a non-rip antistatic material. The DISKETTE PORTFOLIO seals tightly with a top line velcro.
Standard colors: Burgundy, Black, Brown, London Tan.

We manufacture to suit your needs.
(Corporate and dealer inquiries welcome.)
MC/Visa/Am Ex

Price $24.95
Please add $2 for shipping & handling
U.S. patent pending and trademark restrictions apply.
Satisfaction Guaranteed

RW **REMEMBER WHEN INC.**
15 Union St., Lawrence, MA 01840
1-617-685-4504 CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Reclaim Your Desk From Your Disks!
with the Vertical Disk Storage System for 3.5" disks
- Holds over 240 Disks; no more juggling disk boxes,
- Mounts on Wall: Reclaims desk space,
- 13.25" × 13.75" × 4": other sizes available,
- Dust covers and office partition hangers available.

Open 7 days. Govt. and Education PO's accepted,
1-800-942-4008 COD, VISA, MC, AMEX
Vertical Solutions ▪ P.O. Box 7535 ▪ Olympia, WA 98507
We Stood Disk Storage On End.

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS

BEGINNER'S HELP BOOK ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS
by Royce William

A "First Reader" for first time buyers and novice users of PCs. Part I explains the jargon of computerese, gives practical advice on what a PC is good for, buying one, and living with it afterward. Part II explains the DOS operating concepts and procedures for IBM and compatibles. Includes Buyer's check lists for hardware, software, and printers. (6X9, 176 pp include glossary and index) Please allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Send check or money order for $14.99 per copy (Texas residents add $1.20 sales tax) to:

COUNTRYSIDE PUBLISHING
P.O. BOX 800603 MS-104
HOUSTON, TX 77280-0603
CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

An unique opportunity to represent an established software firm as a sales agent.

The **FACILITY SCHEDULER PLUS** program is recognized as the premiere product in scheduling facilities, conferences, events, conventions, including food service and A/V equipment with installation in major institutions throughout the western states.

The program serves several markets: Hotels, Hospitals, Universities and Conference Ctrs.

CEO Software is expanding its distribution and is seeking responsible sales agents.

Contact: E. Ochoa, Vice Pres. Marketing
2153 East Juanita Street
Tucson, AZ 85719
(602) 296-7577
CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL
COMPUTER OWNERS
EARN $1,000 to $5,000 MONTHLY

WORK AT HOME IN SPARE TIME
Performing simple services with your Computer
Write for Free List of 100 Best Services to Offer!
A.I.M.R.H.
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106
CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOGUES

begins on next page

SOURCE PCComputing

America's showcase for computer products and services

CATALOGUES

PCjr Owners

Everything you'll ever need!

- Memory sidecars which increase memory to 736K
- Second & third disk drives which snap on top
- Disk drives which read & write 1.2 MB AT diskettes
- 3½" disk drives which store up to 813K
- 20 MB hard disk drives which are DOS compatible
- ROM's which make your display easier to read
- Upgrades which expand 128K sidecars to 512K
- Speed up boards & pseudo DMA cartridges
- Clock modules, printer ports & speech attachments
- Joysticks, optical mice & light pens
- Adapters to use your PCjr monitor with a PC
- Switching boxes for monitors and/or serial devices
- Full size keyboards & numeric keypads
- Keyboard, modem, printer & monitor cables
- Basic manuals & other PCjr books
- Game cartridges & other PCjr software

PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE!!

Write to us or call our toll free number to receive a FREE catalog of PCjr add-on products.

PC ENTERPRISES

"The jrProducts Group"

Box 292 • Belmar, NJ 07719

(800) 922-PCJR **(201) 280-0025**

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT

Run COLOR GRAPHICS PROGRAMS ON YOUR Monochrome PC!

> New Softgraf Version 5.0 is compatible with more programs and games than any other graphics emulator.

> Simple, menu-driven system.

> Supports all Hercules compatible monochrome systems.

> Lets you run **self-booting** programs too.

> Uses less than **12K RAM.**

> Most programs display with virtually no "ghosting."

> Much more economical than buying a complete color system—and keep the better monochrome resolution too.

Dealer inquiries welcome

Softgraf Version 5.0 is all you need to make your monochrome system run color graphics software and games

Try
DATACARE
The Fast Hard Disk Back-up Utility That won *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice Rating in 1986.
$49.00 Back-up Software
$59.00 Fast Back-up Kit—includes 40 Pre-Formatted Diskettes
$3.75 Shipping For Data Care, $4.50 For Kit.

THE BEST Color Graphics Emulator For Monochrome Systems

The Sunrise-Littleton Technology Co.
15200 Shady Grove Road
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 963-0341

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State/Zip: _____

Only $34.95 plus $2.00 shipping
Call (301) 963-0341 before 5:30pm for same-day shipment
Maryland residents add $1.75 sales tax.

Just $34.95

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

RECHARGE

Your Laser Printer and copier cartridge, save up to 70%.

- 100% guarantee.
- safe factory method.
- lasts 30-50% longer.
- super black toner.
- fast delivery.
- Canon, HP, Apple, Wang and other Canon style.

Send us with every empty cartridge (include fixing assembly) $35 + $3 P/H (Ca residents add $2.47 tax).
TEIK PRODUCTS
1531 7TH AVE, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94122

TONER CARTRIDGE REFILLS

LASER REFILL

"The highest quality toner Cartridge refilling . . . at the lowest price!"

- ★ Cartridges perform like new-Factory like recharge process
- ★ **30 to 50% MORE TONER THAN WHEN NEW!**
- ★ **100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE PLUS** Written Printer Warranty Included
- ★ 24 Hour turnaround, Free return shipping
- ★ Blue/Brown Available $10 more
- ★ Refelting of Fuser Rod included in price
- ★ We refill EP Series I, EPS Series II on all Canon, HP, Apple, QMS, Wang and more

Call for Ricoh Toners

ONLY $39

Call Now and Save **(818) 999-1989**
Laser Refill: 7272 Elmsbury Lane
West Hills, CA 91307

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RATES AND INFORMATION

PCComputing **SOURCE** is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second and third color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $130 per issue ($390 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115 or **1-800-825-4ADS**

PCComputing **SOURCE**
second and third color options available.
For more information,
CALL (212) 503-5102 or **(800) 825-4ADS**

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE	PAGE NUMBER
Acrobits	101	282
Ad Lib	107	93
Advanced Business Micro Systems	133	84/85
Advanced Computer Products	220	331
Aerocomp	102	322/323
All Star Micro	277	169
Alliance	194	34
Alloy Computer	126	67
Alps	223	98/99
American PC Corp.	245	209
American Power	103	255
American Semi-Conductor	104	318/319
American Small Business	105	217
Anchor Pad	191	128
Ashton Tate	299	28
Ask Sam Systems	107	9
AST Research	187	126/127
Banner Blue	205	257
BASF	225	57
Bay Express	242	320
Bible Research	269	300
B&W	274	298
Bloc Publishing	263	236
Blue Lion	243	256
Bourbaki	298	258
Britanica	140	283
Buffalo Products	109	302
Calcomp	279	100
California Freeware	110	314
Canon	•	116/117
Capital Micro	111	316
CH Products	112	244
Channelmark	217	21
Chronos	185	30
Cinemaware	296	245
Clone Computers	113	162/163
CMS Enhancements	280	304
Compaq		96A-96D
Compu-add	240	328/329
Compu Classic	114	326
CompuServe	132	91
Computer Associates	264	180/181
Computer Direct	115	332/333
Computer Integrity	192	40
Comwell Systems	116	219
Conographics Corp.	150	139
Copia International	117	264
Consumers Software, Inc.	120	59
Creative Labs	257	263
Curtis	190	261
Cyco	262	272
DAC	121	19
Datastorm	271	276
Dell	180	Cover 2-p.1
Delta Technologies	189	8
Digital Frontiers	123	310
Dresselhaus Computer Products	167	235
Easy Key	124	268
Ecosoft	265	292
Educational Systems	125	137
Electrified Discounters	270	334
Everex	237	70/71
Fivestar	186	212/213
Frontline Systems	127	11
Funk	195	8
Galacticomm	253	241
General Videotext Corporation	233	300
Great American	183	92
Group L	128	18
Haven Tree Software	246	6
Hewlett Packard	293	69
Informix	129	32/33
Inset Systems	130	150
Instaplan	131	41
Intuit	•	23
Intel-PCEO		176/177
	207	178/179
Jaz & Associates	238	269
Lotus Development	•	51
Logictech	193	14
Lucas Film Ltd.	•	286
McGee Enterprises	232	296
MCI Mail	216	270
Meca	288	61
	119	63
	219	65
Micrographx	•	146
Micrologic	166	173
Microlytics	•	262
Micropro	198	265
Microprose		
	275	159
	134	293
Microstar	182	335
	278	311
Microsmart	235	312/313
Microvitech	281	305
Midas Systems	213	260
Milan Systems	284	307
Moniterm	137	191
Montezuma Micro	138	330
MCS Technologies	135	95
National Software Labs	139	321
NEC	•	53
Netline	268	274
NorthEdge	188	266
Office Automation Systems	234	135
Oracle	•	24
Origin Systems	209	221
	208	288
Palindrome	267	222
Paperback Software	202	26
Parsons Technology	141	201
Paul Mace Software	142	144
PC Designs	143	281
PC Publishing	226	97
PCSG	144	Cover 4
PC Sig	177	325
PC's to Go	241	317
Peachtree	145	233
Persoft	256	49
Personal Computer Products	172	242
Personics	147	17
	164	43
	165	108/109
Polaris Software	197	45
Polarware	259	280
	260	282
Proteus	201	189
Publishing Technologies	108	224
Quarterdeck Office Systems	149	10
Quicksoft	266	223
Rainbird	273	284
Rainbow	286	287
Real World	178	225
Reference Software	251	205
Right Soft	282	167
SBT	152	31
Safeware	230	96
Shamrock	153	327
Sigma Designs	199	211
Simon & Schuster	295	199
Soft Disk	154	7
Softkey	184	299
Softlogic	291	229
	148	231
Software Directions	155	221
	156	89
Software Excitement	250	324
Software Link	297	152/153
Software Publishing	218	2/3
Softworld	158	301
Software Wholesalers	157	316
Sota	210	175
The Source	159	207
Sourcemate	212	277
Spectrum Holobyte	160	125
	122	290
Star Industries	200	203
Support Station Software	161	55
Symantec Corporation	162	12
	204	39
Systems Management Associates	163	20
Taito	151	140/141
Tandy	224	148
TDA	•	294
Techbyte	222	160/161
Tecmar	168	157
Toshiba	169	46/47
Tradewind Software	170	239
Triton	118	136
Turbosoft	196	83
Unison World	171	315
Victory Enterprises	136	280
Video7	290	193
Welcom Software Technology	156	243
Wesson Int'l	285	251
Westlake Data Systems	221	138
Word Perfect	174	118
Xpedite	215	254
XyQuest	173	252
Zen Software	227	308
Zephyr Services	175	306
Zenographics	176	278
Zeos	261	194–195
Z/NIX	250	297
Z-Soft	244	273

PC/Computing Advertising Sales Staff
Advertising Coordinator
Carla Blakley
80 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803, (617)221-6036

MA, NH, VT, ME, CT, RI, Eastern Canada
Mike Kelleher - District Manager
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston Street, 11th floor
Boston, MA 02199
(617)375-4662
Ed Dilworth - Account Representative
(617) 221-6040

NY, NJ, PA, DE:
Charisse Smith - District Manager
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212)503-4907
Ed Dilworth - Account Representative
(617) 221-6040

TX, LA, OK, TN:
Melissa Russell - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214)691-6934
Kevin Doerr - Account Representative
(617)221-6074

IL, MI, OH, KY, IN, MO, KS,
IA, NE, SD, ND, MN, WI,:
Debbie Moss - District Manager
180 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60601
(312)346-2600
Audrey Englemann - Account Representative
(617)221-6068

San Jose, WA, MT, ID, WY, AL, Britsh Columbia:
Mike Masters - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415)378-6812
Laura McCabe - Account Representative
(617)221-6037

San Francisco:
Debra Reynolds - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415)378-6801
Laura McCabe - Account Representative
(617)221-6037

Orange County and South, CO, UT, OR:
Ron Cordek - District Manager
LA and North, AZ, NV, NM
Joe Vitiello - District Manager
18500 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714)852-8001
John Larson - Account Representative
(617)221-6038

FL, GA, NC, SC, AL, MS, WV, VA, MD, DC:
Neil Helms - District Manager
3405 Piedmont Road NE
Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404)239-9780
Dana Stern - Account Representative
(617)221-6068

Classified Advertising
Lisa Stick
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212)503-5102

Use these reader service cards to get

FREE INFORMATION

about the products and services in this issue of PC COMPUTING

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as 1-2-3. And absolutely free.

1 Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements or articles for which you want more information.

3 Simply drop the card in the mail, the postage is already paid and the literature you want will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

Detach along perforation

PC Computing

Please tell us about yourself.

1 How did you receive this issue of PC Computing?
a ☐ I subscribe
b ☐ Bought at newsstand
c ☐ Borrowed from a friend

2 Where do you use your computer (check one only):
d ☐ Home f ☐ Both
e ☐ Business

3 Please estimate the total number of hours you spend on a computer per week (check one only):
g ☐ 5 or less i ☐ 10-20
h ☐ 5-10 j ☐ 20 or more

4 What kind of computers do you currently use (check all that apply):
k ☐ IBM/Compatible
l ☐ MAC/Apple n ☐ Mainframe
m ☐ Minicomputer o ☐ Other

5 Do you plan to buy any of the hardware or software mentioned below in the next 12 months (check all that apply):

Hardware
p ☐ PC
q ☐ Printer/Plotter
r ☐ Monitor
s ☐ Disk/Tape Back-up
t ☐ Add-in Board
u ☐ Communications

Software
v ☐ Accounting
w ☐ Spreadsheet/Financial Planner
x ☐ Project Managers
y ☐ Word Processors
z ☐ Database Managers
1 ☐ Graphics
2 ☐ CAD/CAM
3 ☐ Communications

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

URGENT: I NEED INFORMATION ON THESE ITEMS RIGHT AWAY Void after January 31, 1989

9 9 9

Please print clearly—Use only one card per person.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) PCC 11884

☐ **Please send me a one year (12 issues) subscription to PC Computing for $12.97. I'll save 63% off the single-copy price of $35.40.** (Annual basic subscription price is $19.94.)

Detach along perforation

PC Computing

Please tell us about yourself.

1 How did you receive this issue of PC Computing?
a ☐ I subscribe
b ☐ Bought at newsstand
c ☐ Borrowed from a friend

2 Where do you use your computer (check one only):
d ☐ Home f ☐ Both
e ☐ Business

3 Please estimate the total number of hours you spend on a computer per week (check one only):
g ☐ 5 or less i ☐ 10-20
h ☐ 5-10 j ☐ 20 or more

4 What kind of computers do you currently use (check all that apply):
k ☐ IBM/Compatible
l ☐ MAC/Apple n ☐ Mainframe
m ☐ Minicomputer o ☐ Other

5 Do you plan to buy any of the hardware or software mentioned below in the next 12 months (check all that apply):

Hardware
p ☐ PC
q ☐ Printer/Plotter
r ☐ Monitor
s ☐ Disk/Tape Back-up
t ☐ Add-in Board
u ☐ Communications

Software
v ☐ Accounting
w ☐ Spreadsheet/Financial Planner
x ☐ Project Managers
y ☐ Word Processors
z ☐ Database Managers
1 ☐ Graphics
2 ☐ CAD/CAM
3 ☐ Communications

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

URGENT: I NEED INFORMATION ON THESE ITEMS RIGHT AWAY Void after January 31, 1989

9 9 9

Please print clearly—Use only one card per person.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) PCC 11883

☐ **Please send me a one year (12 issues) subscription to PC Computing for $12.97. I'll save 63% off the single-copy price of $35.40.** (Annual basic subscription price is $19.94.)

FREE INFORMATION

Follow the instructions on the reverse side of this card to receive advertisers' product information, Free.

SAVE 63%

Use these cards to get PC Computing delivered right to your home or office at the low 63% OFF* Super-Savings Rate. You get 12 issues for only $12.97. This price is nearly $7 less than the regular annual subscription price—and over $22 off the cover price!

*Savings are off the annual single-copy price of $35.40. The regular subscription price is $19.94.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee

PC Computing
P.O. Box 40078
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9948

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee

PC Computing
P.O. Box 40078
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9948

Lucid™ 3-D

1987
Winner of PC Magazine's
Award for Technical Excellence

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE
PC MAGAZINE

You'll love it.

Any cell can contain a com
that you can access

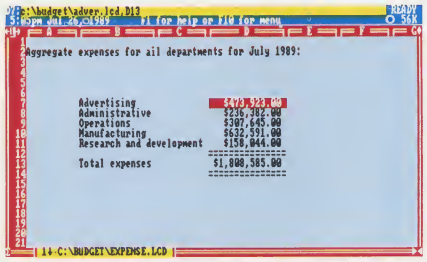


Fig. 1 Let's get the detail on those ad costs. Just move the widebar to that cell and press one key (Grey +).

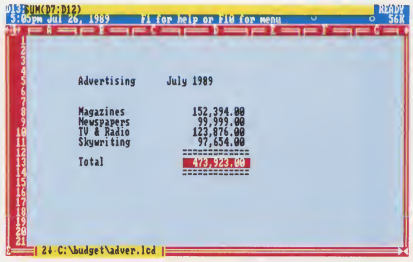


Fig. 2 Here we are, instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on level 2. You can go down or up.

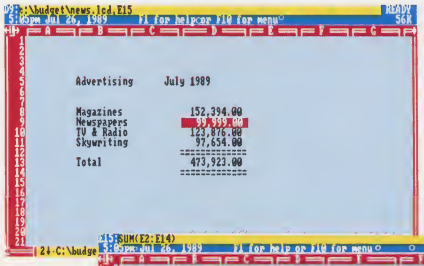


Fig. 3 We want more detail, so let's go to News – papers. Just press the Grey + key.

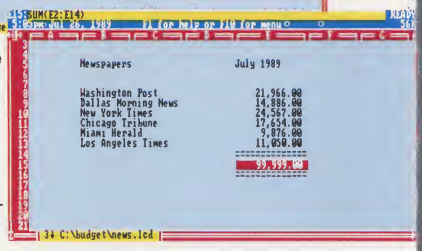


Fig.4 Now, instantly we are on level 3. Each level is a different spreadsheet. You could now move to the New York Times and see the detail on that figure. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

What Makes Lucid 3-D So Special

In the screen examples you can see Lucid is really three dimensional. Any cell of the spreadsheet can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single keystroke. It is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that.

All you do is go look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that way. Users say "*It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual.*" That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said that, "*If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it.*"

What he was talking about is a new menu approach that follows a simple design concept: it is easier to recognize than it is to remember. As choices are made on a menu that take you to lower levels you always can see exactly where you came from and where you are going. The complete menu path is always visible. You cannot get lost several levels down. This means you never have to remember a command, you just flow right to it.

Plus, no matter where you are on a menu or what you are doing, just press function key F1, and you will get a help screen specific to that command or action. Or if you want to know about any subject you can pop up an index of over 600 topics and select the one you want.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

> "I've been calling it an 'Everyman's Spreadsheet', and I think that's how the market will position it. It's much more than an inexpensive alternative to 1-2-3."
>
> Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week

Speed

Lucid 3-D is truly revolutionary. It is fast, fast, fast! It is incredibly quick in performing calculations because it doesn't recalculate every cell every time you insert an entry. Instead, it only re-calculates the specific cells that are affected by your change. This is called minimal recalc. Lucid also has a remarkable innovation called background recalc in which you are given control of the cursor the moment calculations affecting your viewing screen are completed. Other calculations you don't see continue on in the background during the next commands. The end result of this powerful combination is you rarely wait for a recalculation with Lucid. You find out what instantaneous is all about.

Lucid Learns

Lucid 3-D also lets you teach it in any combinations of keystrokes so that involved sequences can be done with single keys. Plus more than just remembering keystrokes, Lucid allows you to create Macros with loops, procedures and conditional branching amazingly all done automatically with simple menus. You can create your own menus that show the new features you have taught it. Another great feature is

plete other spreadsheet
s with a single key.

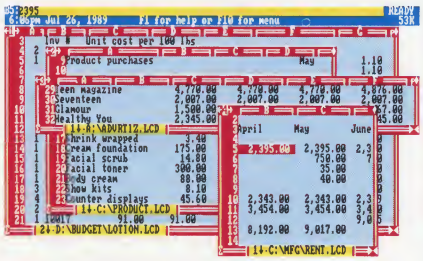


Fig. 5 Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.

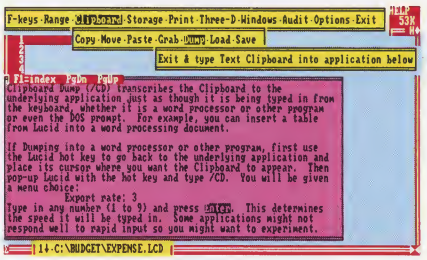


Fig. 6 We need those budget figures in the Word Perfect letter we are writing. Clipboard Dump does it right now.

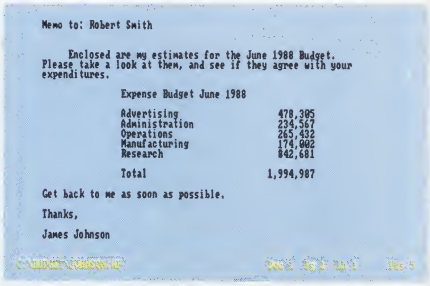


Fig. 7 Here it is right in Word Perfect (or any word processor) just like you typed it. You can go the other way just as easily.

you can make your custom menus work like Lucid where one choice can take you down a level to a whole new set of choices. What's nice is that they will work from one spreadsheet to another.

Mouseability

Lucid 3-D was designed for both keyboard enthusiasts and mouse lovers alike. You can take your pick. Designed around the mouse from the ground up, the interface is smooth and natural. You select files to load from directory lists. Everything is point and click. What's more, any Lucid 3-D menu selection can be "moused" and the response time is "right now" instead of the sluggish "a little bit behind you" feel of add-on mouse menu systems like those you've seen with 1-2-3.

A window pops up with a library of function names you can page through with the mouse. Select, click and it's in the formula with no typing required. You even have a label window that you can fill (from the keyboard) with favorite labels and names so that you can insert them later with the mouse. There's even a pop-up calculator to insert numbers so you don't have to go to the keyboard very often.

It really permits that feeling of becoming one with your work. Lucid 3-D has windows of user defined range names as well as the macros named by the user that can be selected just by pointing and clicking. Icons that are easy to grab with the mouse let you resize and move the spreadsheet window with the ease you would expect. Plus you can go anywhere on the sheet by moving the mouse and clicking on the spreadsheet borders. And remember, Lucid is designed so that any of those features are done with or without the mouse easily and quickly.

Audit

When you are staking a big decision on information gained from a spreadsheet you need to be certain that you have made no mistakes. Lucid 3-D offers five audit displays and printouts.

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are converted between them with ease so there's not an interoffice compatibility problem. This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D without having to upset your present systems.

We are excited about Lucid 3-D. But don't take our word for it, take us up on our 60 day offer.

Call us on our order line number and we will ship your order the very next day. This $149 offer will end as soon as our dealer network is fully stocked. But in the mean time we invite you to try Lucid as part of our "spread the news" campaign. Just pick up the phone and call us. We accept all major credit cards or you can order COD.

Lucid™ 3-D

Ask your dealer or call
1-800-544-4699
or 214-404-4000

PCSG • 4540 BELTWAY DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75244

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Lucid 3-D™ is the best spreadsheet you can buy.

Don't take our word for it. Use Lucid 3-D for 60 days. Return it for a full refund if not completely satisfied. Plus, instead of the $199 list price, an introductory spread-the-word price of $149.

Winner of PC Magazine's 1987 Award for Technical Excellence

Lucid 3-D is priced to sell at $199, but we want thousands of people using Lucid everyday, all over the world. We invite you to be a part of that group. The reason we are offering Lucid for only $149, on a sixty day return for a full refund, is simple. Preliminary user testing of the product produces the same results over and over. People tell us they would never work without Lucid 3-D again. Even folks continuing to work with 1-2-3.

Memory Resident

That's because the idea of a memory resident spreadsheet makes sense, one that you can pop-up instantly while working in your word processor or any other program. Lucid lets you cut anything on the screen and paste it right into Lucid, or cut anything from a Lucid worksheet and paste into the application below. You can even run Lucid on top of 1-2-3 if you like, and cut and paste information from one to the other, including formulas.

Lucid 3-D was developed over the past two years with countless, exhaustive hours of planning and programming to produce something spectacular. This is a product that works the way we dreamed a spreadsheet would function. Everyone who has seen it says things like, "*Lucid 3-D is how software of the 1990's will look and perform*", or even more to the point "*This is the way I thought a computer should work*". You'll see, Lucid is exciting.

Masterwork

We could go on at great length about all the features and innovations in Lucid, but Lucid is more than a bag of features. What is most important is the pride and craftsmanship that went into its creation. It is a masterwork. The overall feel is tight and polished. In fact Paul, Somerson, editorial director of *PC Computing*, used one word to describe it, "*Slick*".

PCSG has built a reputation as a development laboratory producing products that you know are excellent. In 1983 PCSG dominated the Model 100 laptop market with ROM based software that every reviewer rated as

POP-UP 3 DIMENSIONAL SPREADSHEET

excellent. In 1985 we produced Lightning, the pioneer and award winning Disk speed up software. In 1986 we developed the Breakthru 286 accelerator board that blew everything else out of the water, and later we topped ourselves with the Breakthru 12. Now in 1988 those who have worked with Lucid 3-D tell us "*you have done it again. This is software everyone should have.*"

For a limited time

$149

Lucid™ 3-D

1-800-544-4699

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD.